

AGENDA

REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

2012 08 13

4:30 P.M.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconded: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the Minutes of the Regular Council Meeting of 2012 07 16 be approved.

2. QUESTIONS AND INFORMATION ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES AND NOT OTHERWISE ON THE AGENDA

3. APPROVE AGENDA AS PRESENTED

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconded: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the Agenda for 2012 08 13 City Council meeting as presented be approved.

4. DELEGATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

- a) Ashleigh Abbott, Vice-President External – Sault College Students Union will be in attendance concerning proclamation - Shine Day – Cystic Fibrosis.
- b) Presentation of a Certificate of Appreciation to Public Works and Transportation staff re Community Day Float – Grand Prize winner.
- c) Peter Vaudry and Stephanie Pagnucco will be in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(8)(a).

- d) Tom Vair, Executive Director – Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre will be in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(8)(b).
- e) Bill Freiburger, Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer will be in attendance to present the department's 2012 budget and year-to-date financial information. Please see agenda item 5.(i).

PART ONE – CONSENT AGENDA

5. COMMUNICATIONS AND ROUTINE REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor F Fata

Resolved that all the items listed under date 2012 08 13 – Part One – Consent Agenda be approved as recommended.

- a) Correspondence from AMO is attached for the information of Council.
- b) Correspondence from the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake (concerning municipal household waste collection) and the Region of Durham (concerning the Provincial Offences Act – unpaid fines) are attached for the information of Council.
- c) A copy of a letter from Mayor Amaroso to the Minister of Energy concerning the Elementa Group Inc. waste to energy facility is attached for the information of Council.
- d) A copy of a letter from the Chief Administrative Officer the Executive Vice President, Chief Transformation and Information Officer – Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation concerning RFI – Modernizing Lottery in Ontario is attached for the information of Council.
- e) A letter from the Minister of Finance concerning the Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation is attached for the information of Council.
- f) Correspondence from Ontario Lottery and Gaming advising that the quarterly payment of the 5% allocation from April 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012 is \$339,781 is attached for the information of Council.
- g) Correspondence from the MPP, Lambton-Kent-Middlesex concerning his private members bill is attached for the information of Council.
- h) Correspondence requesting permission for a private property liquor license extension is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor P. Christian

Seconder: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that City Council has no objection to the proposed extended licensed area as detailed in the written request for a liquor license extension on private property for an outdoor event on the following stated date and times:

Royal Canadian Legion Branch 25

96 Great Northern Road

Annual Horseshoe Tournament – August 18, 2012 from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

- i) Financial Statements (budget and year-to-date) from the Finance Department are attached for the information of Council.

- j) **Staff Travel**

A report of the Chief Administrative Officer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2012 08 13 concerning Staff Travel requests be approved as requested.

- k) **Sault Ste. Marie Position and Response to Draft Final Report and Proposed Northeast Ontario Regional Economic Planning Pilot – Northern Growth Plan**

A report of the Chief Administrative Officer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2012 08 13 concerning Northeast Ontario Regional Economic Planning Pilot - Northern Growth Plan be received as information and the recommendation that the City of Sault Ste. Marie not support the Northeast Northern Advisory Committee (NAC) model as proposed as it is inconsistent with the Growth Plan direction and policy and simply unworkable be approved; and

Further that this position be communicated to the Northern Growth Plan, the NAC and the Deputy Minister of Northern Development and Mines, and

Further that the Deputy Minister of Northern Development and Mine be requested to meet with the CAO's of the five large Northern Ontario cities, which are recognized as important 'economic hubs' in the Growth Plan to discuss appropriate next steps towards developing a workable implementation plan.

- l) **Financial Assistance to City of Thunder Bay and the City of Elliot Lake**

A report of the Chief Administrative Officer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2012 08 13 concerning Financial Assistance - City of Thunder Bay and City of Elliot Lake be accepted and the recommendation to provide donations of \$7,500 to each community with funding from the Unforeseen Expenses account be approved.

m) Tender for Supply and Delivery of One (1) Para-Transit Mini Bus

A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconded: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2012 08 13 be endorsed and that the tender for the supply and delivery of one (1) para-transit mini bus, as required by the Transit Division of the Public Works and Transportation Department be awarded as recommended.

n) Tender for Equipment – Public Works and Transportation Department

A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconded: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2012 08 13 be endorsed and that the tenders for the supply and delivery of various pieces of equipment, as required by the Public Works and Transportation Department be awarded as recommended.

o) Shower Revisions – John Rhodes Community Centre

A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-160 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

p) Six Month Financial Report to June 30, 2012

A report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer is attached for the consideration of Council. The Financial Reports are provided under separate cover.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconded: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2012 08 13 concerning Six Month Financial Report to June 30, 2012 be received as information.

q) **MPAC Assessment Information Update**

A report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconded: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2012 08 13 concerning MPAC Assessment Information Update be received as information.

r) **Listing of Fee for Service Activities**

A report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer is attached for the consideration of Council. This is in response to a Council resolution dated 2012 05 14.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconded: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2012 08 13 concerning Listing of Fee for Service Activities be received as information.

s) **Sault Ste. Marie Designated Property Grant Program Request**

A report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconded: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture dated 2012 08 13 concerning Designated Property Grant Request be accepted and the recommendation to award a grant of \$1,300 to the owners of the Barnes-Fawcett Block, 358-366 Queen Street East be approved.

t) **Essar Centre – Pouring Rights Agreement – Extension**

A report of the Commissioner of Community Services is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-163 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

u) **Queen Street East Reconstruction – Simpson Street to Pine Street – Engineering Agreement**

A report of the Design and Construction Engineer is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-151 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

v) **Evolutiondeck Inc. Urban Tree Pilot Project**

A report of the Environmental Initiatives Co-ordinator is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-159 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

w) **Contract 2012-11E – Reconstruction of Small Central Creek Aqueduct – Phase 1**

A report of the Director of Engineering Services is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-laws 2012-161 and 2012-162 are listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

x) **Assignment of Active City Projects from M.R. Wright and Associates Co. Ltd. to Tulloch Engineering**

A report of the Director of Engineering Services is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Director of Engineering Services dated 2012 08 13 concerning Assignment of Active City Projects from M.R. Wright & Associates Co. Ltd. to Tulloch Engineering be accepted and the recommendation that the following five agreements be assigned from M.R. Wright & Associates C. Ltd. to Tulloch Engineering Inc. be approved:

- 1) Retaining Wall Repair Design - 719 Bay Street
- 2) Biennial Municipal Bridge and Overhead Sign Structure Inspections
- 3) Four Shared Single Lane Bridge Rehabilitation/Reconstruction, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and Township of Prince
- 4) Wellington Street Underpass Cleaning and Bird proofing
- 5) Great Northern Road - Root River Bridges - Rehabilitation

y) **Allen's Side Road – Request for Speed Reduction**

A report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning dated 2012 08 13 concerning Allen's Side Road be received as information.

z) Gateway Site Development – Interim Assessment and Next Steps

A report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning dated 2012 08 13 concerning Gateway Site Development - Interim Assessment and Next Steps be received as information and that the Gateway Steering Committee continue to collaborate with interested parties/stakeholders towards advancing a large community development project.

aa) Feasibility of Banning Smoking on the Hub Trail

A report of the Fire Chief is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Fire Chief dated 2012 08 13 concerning Feasibility of Banning Smoking on the Hub Trail be received as information and the recommendation that public education and prevention programs be enhanced jointly with the Ministry of Natural Resources and Police Services be approved.

bb) Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services – 2011 Annual Report

A report of the Fire Chief is attached for the consideration of Council. The Annual Report is provided under separate cover.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Fire Chief dated 2012 08 13 concerning Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services – 2011 Annual Report be received as information.

cc) Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption Request – Essar Centre – 269 Queen Street East

A report of the Assistant City Solicitor is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Whereas section 110 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001 S.O. c. 25 as amended authorizes a Municipality to enter into a Municipal Capital Facilities agreement; and

Whereas section 110(6) of the *Municipal Act* authorizes a Municipality to exempt all or part of a municipal capital facility from taxes levied for municipal and school purposes; and

Whereas the agreement between the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and the Soo Greyhounds Inc., dated October 1, 2011 declared portions of the

Essar Centre at 269 Queen Street East, identified as assessment roll number (57 61 040 021 13800 0000) as a municipal capital facility for sports and entertainment purposes for the public; and

Whereas the Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie enacted By-law 2012-53 on March 19, 2012, exempting portions of the Essar Centre at 269 Queen Street East from taxation for municipal and school purposes for the lands and municipal capital facilities thereon; and

Whereas section 6(1)(b) of Ontario Regulation 603/06 authorizes the said taxation exemption for Municipal Capital facilities only where the Municipal Council declares such municipal capital facilities for public use;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council declare the property in the City of Sault Ste. Marie known as the Essar Centre located at 269 Queen Street East, except:

- Rooms A013, A014, A015 and A018 (as shown on the map attached hereto as Schedule "A"); and
- Room A207 (as shown on the map attached hereto as Schedule "B"),

is for the purpose of the municipality and is for public use be PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

dd) **Agreement Between the City and the Municipality of Wawa for the Lease of Municipal Office Space for Provincial Offences Court**

A report of the Assistant City Solicitor is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-149 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

ee) **Purchase of a Portion of Property at 325 John Street from Carl Bumbacco**

A report of the City Solicitor is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-157 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

ff) **Sale of Property Being Water Lot Abutting 1009 Queen Street East Market**

A report of the City Solicitor is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-150 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

gg) **Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board Licence of Occupation for Hub Trail Link**

A report of the Assistant City Solicitor is attached for the consideration of Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-153 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

hh) **Community Development Award 2012 – Wacky Wings Great Northern Road**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Second: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 08 13 concerning 2012 Community Development Award be accepted and the recommendation that City Council award the 2012 Community Development Award to Wacky Wings - 688 Great Northern Road be approved.

ii) **Northern Lights Laser Request**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Second: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Planning Director dated 2012 08 13 concerning Northern Lights Laser Request be accepted and the recommendation that City Council authorize staff to consider site-specific approvals of laser light shows within the city on a case-by-case basis pending adoption of a digital signs by-law be approved.

jj) **Demolition of Structures on City Owned Property – 580 Fifth Line East**

A report of the Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Second: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner Public Works and Transportation dated 2012 08 13 concerning Demolition of Structures - 580 Fifth Line East be accepted and the recommendation to tender the demolition of the buildings at this site with funding from the Landfill Reserve be approved.

kk) **Amendments to By-law 77-200 – Traffic By-law**

A report of the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Second: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Deputy Commissioner - Public Works and Transportation dated 2012 08 13 concerning Amendments to Traffic By-law 77-200 be accepted and the recommendation that the necessary by-law amendments as outlined in the report be prepared for a future meeting of Council be approved.

ll) **Correspondence from Porter Airlines is attached for the information of Council.**

PART TWO – REGULAR AGENDA

6. REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

- (1) ADMINISTRATION**
- (2) COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT**
- (3) ENGINEERING**
- (4) FIRE**
- (5) LEGAL**
- (6) PLANNING**

a) Application No. A-23-12-Z – David Stapleford – 181 John Street

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 08 13 concerning Application No. A-23-12-Z – filed by David Stapleford – 181 John Street be received and that City Council approves the rezoning of the subject property from "R3" (Low Density Residential) zone to R3.S" (Low Density Residential) zone with the following special exceptions:

- i. That four (4) dwelling units be permitted;
- ii. That the required parking be reduced from five (5) to the number of parking spaces that currently exist on site;
- iii. That all applicable Ontario Building Code requirements be met.

b) Application No. A-24-12-OP – Pauline and Stephen Fosberg – 576 Brule Road

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 08 13 concerning Application No. A-24-12-OP – filed by Pauline and Stephen Fosberg – 576 Brule Road be received and that City Council defer this application to allow the applicant to explore the opportunity to connect into the existing municipal water and sanitary services along Brule Road.

c) **Application No. A-25-12-Z – Tammy Lynn Jacobson – 400 Shannon Road**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 08 13 concerning Application No. A-25-12-OP – filed by Tammy Lynn Jacobson – 400 Shannon Road be received and that the subject property be rezoned from "R2" (Single Detached Residential) zone to "R2.S" (Single Detached Residential) zone with a Special Exception to permit a second dwelling unit in addition to those uses permitted in an "R2" zone subject to compliance with the Ontario Building Code.

d) **Application No. A-26-12-Z.OP and 57T-12-501 – Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc. – 418 Fourth Line West**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 08 13 concerning Application No. A-26-12-Z.OP and 57T-12-501 – filed by Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc. – 418 Fourth Line West be received and that City Council approve for request to construct a 50 unit condominium on the Crimson Ridge Golf course property subject to the 10 conditions contained in the report.

(7) **PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION**

(8) **BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

a) **Age-Friendly Sault Ste. Marie – Phase One**

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report concerning Age-Friendly Sault Ste. Marie – Phase One be received as information.

b) **PUC 2012 Second Quarter Shareholder Report**

A report of the President and CEO of the PUC Inc. is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the President and CEO of the PUC Inc. dated 2012 07 20 concerning 2012 Second Quarter Shareholder Report be received as information.

c) **EDF Request – Smart Energy Strategy Implementation – Innovation Centre**

A report of the CEO, Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that the report of the Executive Director, Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation dated 2012 08 03 concerning Smart Energy Strategy Implementation be accepted and the recommendation to provide the lesser of \$95,500 or 12% of total project costs in funding from the 2012 Economic Diversification Fund, conditional upon funding being confirmed through NOHFC and FedNor, be approved.

d) **Economic Development Corporation – OLG Modernization Opportunity**

A report of the CEO, Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor F. Fata

Resolved that the report of the CEO, Sault Ste. Marie Development Corporation dated 2012 08 08 concerning OLG Modernization Opportunity be received as information.

7. **UNFINISHED BUSINESS, NOTICE OF MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS PLACED ON AGENDA BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

a) Mover: Councillor S. Butland

Seconder: Councillor P. Christian

Whereas most neighbourhood parks in Sault Ste. Marie are youth-oriented and equipped as such (slides, swings, low-level climbing apparatus); and

Whereas more teen and adult oriented fitness systems are becoming more prevalent and popular in North America (soon to be 20 in New York City, London and Woodstock, Ontario); and

Whereas such a system located somewhere in the waterfront area, preferably adjacent to or close to the Rowswell Hub Trail would complement the concept of promoting a healthy lifestyle and perhaps attract more people to the downtown area; and

Whereas the cost of such a fitness system is quite economical (11 stations = \$60,000 purchase and installation); and

Whereas the 5% sub-dividers reserve presently stands at \$319,000 and parameters for usage are quite flexible (to be used for parks or other public recreational purposes);

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council receive the attached information and solicit feedback from City staff, Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee and

any other community sources concerning the possible installation of such a system.

8. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUCH MATTERS AS ARE REFERRED TO IT BY THE COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION

9. ADOPTION OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

10. CONSIDERATION AND PASSING OF BY-LAWS

By-laws before Council TO BE PASSED which do not require more than a simple majority.

AGREEMENTS

a) 2012-149

A by-law to authorize a Licence of Occupation Agreement between the City and the Municipality of Wawa, respecting the lease of municipal office space to be utilized as a Provincial Offences Court Facility.

A report from the Assistant City Solicitor is on the agenda.

b) 2012-151

A by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and AECOM Canada Ltd. for engineering services for the design and reconstruction of Queen Street East from Simpson Street to Pine Street.

A report from the Design and Construction Engineer is on the agenda.

c) 2012-153

A by-law to authorize a Licence Agreement between the City and Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board to construct a walking and cycling trail ("Hub Trail Link") on land owned by the City located between the north limit of Holy Cross Elementary School (the former St. Patrick School property site) to the City Hub Trail.

A report from the Assistant City Solicitor is on the agenda.

d) 2012-159

A by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and Evolutiondeck Inc. for an Urban Tree Pilot Project.

A report from the Environmental Initiatives Coordinator is on the agenda.

e) **2012-160**

A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and S. & T. Electrical Contractors Limited for shower revisions at the John Rhodes Community Centre and to authorize the use of \$8,840 from the John Rhodes Centre Reserve to fund a portion of the Project cost.

A report from the Manager of Purchasing is on the agenda.

f) **2012-161**

A by-law to authorize a contract between the City and Avery Construction Ltd. for the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

A report from the Director of Engineering Services is on the agenda.

g) **2012-163**

A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and Molson Canada 2005 for pouring rights at the Essar Centre for a period of one (1) year terminating on June 30, 2013.

A report from the Commissioner of Community Services is on the agenda.

DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

h) **2012-147**

A by-law to designate the land located at civic numbers 763 and 779 Airport Road as an area of site plan control (Tree Men and a Chainsaw).

OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT

i) **2012-145**

A by-law to adopt Amendment No. 189 to the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie (Tree Men and a Chainsaw).

PROPERTY ACQUISITION

j) **2012-157**

A by-law to authorize the City's acquisition of property from Carl Bumbacco for the portion of his property at 325 John Street required for the improvement of the John Street and St. George's Avenue intersection, being described as Part of Lot 7, Plan 6611, being Part 1 on Plan 1R12122.

A report from the City Solicitor is on the agenda.

PROPERTY SALE

k) 2012-150

A by-law to authorize the sale of surplus property abutting civic 1009 Queen Street East to Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer.

A report from the City Solicitor is on the agenda.

STREET ASSUMPTION

l) 2012-152

A by-law to assume for public use and establish as public streets various parcels of land conveyed to the City.

TEMPORARY STREET CLOSING

m) 2012-162

A by-law to permit the temporary closing of Central Street from Wallace Terrace to McKenzie Avenue and Bonney Street at Central Street from August 20, 2012 to December 14, 2012 to facilitate the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

ZONING

n) 2012-146

A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 763 and 779 Airport Road (Tree Men and a Chainsaw).

o) 2012-148

A by-law to permit the continuation of the existing office sales use at 226 River Road.

p) 2012-154

A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

q) 2012-155

A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

r) 2012-156

A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

s) 2012-158

A by-law to amend comprehensive Zoning By-law 2005-150.

**11. QUESTIONS BY, NEW BUSINESS FROM, OR ADDRESSES BY MEMBERS
OF COUNCIL CONCERNING MATTERS NOT OTHERWISE ON THE AGENDA**

12. ADDENDUM TO THE AGENDA

13. ADJOURNMENT

Mover: Councillor S. Myers

Seconder: Councillor M. Bruni

Resolved that this Council now adjourn.

MINUTES

REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

2012 07 16

4:30 P.M.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Present: Mayor D. Amaroso, Councillors L. Turco, S. Butland, S. Myers, M. Bruni, J. Krmpotich, B. Watkins, R. Niro, P. Christian, F. Fata, T. Sheehan, F. Manzo, P. Mick

Officials: J. Fratesi, M. White, N. Kenny, L. Girardi, N. Apostle, B. Freiburger, J. Dolcetti, C. Taddo, D. McConnell, D. Scott, J. King, J. St. Jules, F. Coccimiglio, P. Niro, A. Pluss, K. Streich-Poser

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the Minutes of the Regular Council Meeting of 2012 06 25 be approved. CARRIED

2. QUESTIONS AND INFORMATION ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES AND NOT OTHERWISE ON THE AGENDA

3. APPROVE AGENDA AS PRESENTED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the Agenda and Addendum #1 for 2012 07 16 City Council meeting as presented be approved. CARRIED

4. DELEGATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

- a) The 2012/13 Chamber of Commerce Executive (James Caicco, President; Beverley Szatanski, First Vice-President; Ron Spadoni, Treasurer; and Shelley Barich, General Manager) were in attendance for the annual Swearing-In Ceremony by Mayor Amaroso.

- b) Diane Lajambe, District Branch Manager – Canadian Red Cross was in attendance to present Canadian Red Cross Rescuer Awards to five recipients.
- c) Larry Girardi, Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation was in attendance to present the department's 2012 budget and year-to-date financial information. Please see agenda item 5.(d).
- d) Earl Thompson and Helen Girard were in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(6)(a).

PART ONE – CONSENT AGENDA

5. COMMUNICATIONS AND ROUTINE REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that all the items listed under date 2012 07 16 – Part One – Consent Agenda and Addendum #1 save and except 5.(t) be approved as recommended.
CARRIED

- a) Correspondence from AMO was received by Council.
- b) Correspondence from the Town of East Gwillimbury (concerning quality of fill guidelines) and the Town of Ingersoll (concerning the Canadian auto industry) was received by Council.
- c) A letter requesting permission for a private property liquor licence extension was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that City Council has no objection to the proposed extended licensed area as detailed in the written request for a liquor license extension on private property for an outdoor event on the following stated date and times:

Root River Golf Club, Highway 17 North

July 21, 2012 from 6:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. CARRIED

- d) Financial Statements (budget and year-to-date) from the Public Works and Transportation Department were received by Council.
- e) **Community Infrastructure Improvement Fund**

The report of the Chief Administrative Officer was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2012 07 16 concerning Community Infrastructure Improvement Fund be accepted and the recommendation that Council authorize an application under the Federal Community Infrastructure Improvement Fund for funding in the amount of \$300,000, representing 50% of the cost of improvements and enhancements to the West End Community Centre be approved. CARRIED

f) **Property Tax Appeals**

The report of the City Tax Collector was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that Pursuant to Section 357 of the Municipal Act, 2001, the adjustments for the tax accounts outlined on the City Tax Collector's report of 2012 07 16 be approved and that the tax records be amended accordingly. CARRIED

g) **Quotation for Parking Lot Reconstruction – Jessie Irving Children's Centre**

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the Report of the Manager of Purchasing, dated 2012 07 16 be endorsed and that the quotation for the reconstruction of the parking lot at the Jessie Irving Children's Centre, as required by the Day Care Division of the Community Services Department, be awarded as recommended. CARRIED

h) **Tender for Three (3) Freestanding Modular Columbarium Units**

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the Report of the Manager of Purchasing, dated 2012 07 16 be endorsed and that the tender for the supply and delivery of Three (3) Freestanding Modular Columbarium Units, as required by the Cemeteries Division of the Public Works and Transportation Department, be awarded as recommended. CARRIED

i) **Tender for Lease/Purchase of One (1) Motor Grader C/W Snow Wing and Front Blade**

The report of the Manager of Purchasing was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the Report of the Manager of Purchasing, dated 2012 07 16 be endorsed and that the tender for the supply and delivery of One (1) Motor Grader c/w Snow Wing and Front Blade on a five (5) year lease basis, as required by the

Public Works and Transportation Department, be awarded as recommended.
CARRIED

j) **Memorandum of Settlement 2012–2015 - CUPE Local 67 Daycare Group**

The report of the Manager of Human Resources was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Human Resources dated 2012 07 16 concerning Renewal of Collective Agreement – CUPE Local 67 – Daycare Group be accepted and further that the Memorandum of Settlement for CUPE Local 67 – Daycare Group and the City of Sault Ste. Marie be approved for ratification by City Council and that the appropriate by-law be presented at a future Council meeting. **CARRIED**

k) **Civic Centre Accessible Doors**

The report of the Accessibility and Special Projects Manager was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Accessibility and Special Projects Manager dated 2012 07 16 be accepted and the recommendation that \$28,000 from the Corporate Barrier Removal Budget reserves be allocated to Building Services to initiate the installation of accessible doors be approved. **CARRIED**

l) **Changes to the Ontario Works Benefits Resulting from 2012/2013 Provincial Budget**

The report of the Ontario Works Project Manager was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the report of the Ontario Works Project Manager dated 2012 07 16 concerning Changes to the Ontario Works Benefits Resulting from 2012/2013 Provincial Budget be received as information. **CARRIED**

Moved by: Councillor P. Mick

Seconded by: Councillor P. Christian

Whereas the DSSAB Board of Directors has provided City Council a copy of a resolution passed at the most recent DSSAB Board Meeting dated July 11, 2012 Agenda Item 5.(4); and

Whereas this resolution addresses recent changes announced in the Provincial Budget scheduled to take effect July 1, 2012 that would “cap” the subsidy to discretionary benefits for social assistance recipients and health related items; and

Whereas this could impact in excess of 5,000 Ontario Works and Ontario Disability Support Program clients in our service area;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that City Council endorse the DSSAB resolution that includes their request to the Province to not implement any intended changes and to consult with specific municipal associations such as OMSSA, AMO and NOSDA regarding this urgent and serious matter. CARRIED

m) **Municipal Coat of Arms – Development Process**

The report of the City Clerk was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the City Clerk dated 2012 07 16 concerning Municipal Coat of Arms - Development Process be accepted and the recommendation that Council approve the creation of a Municipal Coat of Arms Steering Committee consisting of Councillors Myers and Sheehan, Clerk's Department staff and up to two members from the historical/heritage community be approved. CARRIED

n) **Immigration Portal, Phase Five Contracts with Ministry of Citizenship and Immigration**

The report of the Manager of Information Technology Division was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-144 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

o) **The City's GIS Data Housed by the Innovation Centre to be Hosted on the ESRI Community Maps Program**

The report of the Manager of Information Technology Division was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-134 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

p) **Essar Centre – Ticketing Services Agreement with New Era Tickets**

The report of the Manager of Community Centres was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-141 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

q) **Contract 2012-8E – Closure of Wilson Street**

The report of the Design and Construction Engineer was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-138 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

r) **Transportation Master Plan Update – Engineering Agreement**

The report of the Director of Engineering Services was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-139 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

s) **ThyssenKrupp Elevator Maintenance**

The report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning Department was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-135 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

t) **Allen's Side Road – Truck Traffic Concerns**

The report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning Department was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning dated 2012 07 16 concerning Allen's Side Road - Truck Traffic Concerns be accepted and the recommendation that continued maintenance be provided and that the road be reviewed annually for possible resurfacing within the next three years, including the relocation of two catchbasin covers and associated infrastructure be approved. CARRIED

u) **Consultant Fees for Natural Gas Radiant Heaters**

The report of the Assistant Fire Chief – Support Services was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Assistant Fire Chief - Support Services dated 2012 07 16 concerning Consultant Fees - Natural Gas Radiant Heaters be accepted and the recommendation to award the contract to Nor Mech Engineering Inc. for a fee of \$4,795 be approved. CARRIED

v) **Downtown Days – July 19, 2012**

The report of the Assistant City Solicitor was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-140 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

w) **Purchase of Property at the Corner of McNabb Street and South Market Street from Dick's Garage Limited**

The report of the City Solicitor was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-142 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

x) **Construction of Fence at 112 Fort Creek Drive**

The report of the Assistant City Solicitor was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-137 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

- y) **Authorized Requester Agreement (Municipal Parking Tag Program) Between the City and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, as Represented by the Minister of Transportation.**

The report of the Assistant City Solicitor was received by Council.

The relevant By-law 2012-143 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

- z) **Archaeological Site Potential Assessment**

The report of the Planning Director was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the report of the Director of Planning dated 2012 07 16 concerning Archaeological Site Potential Assessment be received as information; and Further that the Council authorize notice be given for a public hearing to consider the relevant Official Plan amendment on September 10, 2012. CARRIED

- aa) **Update Report – Sault Ste. Marie/Ontario Lottery and Gaming Modernization Opportunity**

The report of the Chief Executive Officer of the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation is attached for the information of Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Chief Executive Officer of the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation dated 2012 07 11 concerning Update Report – Sault Ste. Marie/Ontario Lottery and Gaming Modernization Opportunity be received as information. CARRIED

- bb) A letter from Michel Poirer, General Manager/Owner of Northern Lights concerning laser displays on city property was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor R. Niro

Seconded by: Councillor S. Myers

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that the letter from Michel Poirer owner of Northern Lights be received and referred to the Planning Department and the Legal Department to consider the request of conducting laser projection images and animations on city owner properties; and

Further that staff attempt to have the report back to Council for the August 13 council meeting. CARRIED

PART TWO – REGULAR AGENDA

6. REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

- (1) ADMINISTRATION**
- (2) COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT**
- (3) ENGINEERING**
- (4) FIRE**
- (5) LEGAL**
- (6) PLANNING**

a) A-21-12-T – Earl Thompson – 226 River Road

The report of the Planning Division was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 07 16 concerning Application No. A-21-12-T – 226 River Road be received and that City Council deny the request for a three (3) year temporary rezoning, and approve a temporary rezoning, to permit an office sales use for a period not to exceed one year, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That deliveries associated with the office supplies business not be accepted upon the subject property;
- 2. That beyond the utility trailer, the outdoor storage of goods associated with the business is prohibited. CARRIED

Pecuniary Interest – Councillor Watkins – applicant is a competitor to his business

b) A-22-12-Z.OP – Tree Men and a Chainsaw – 763 and 779 Airport Road

The report of the Planning Division was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 07 16 concerning Application No. A-22-12-Z.OP – 763 and 779 Airport Road be received and that City Council approve the Official Plan Amendment 189 and rezone the subject property from Rural Area Zone to Rural Area Zone with a Special Exception to permit the following uses, in addition to those permitted in a Rural Area Zone:

- 1. A tree pruning and removal contractor only; and
- 2. The cutting, splitting and selling of firewood, and

Further that the properties be deemed subject to site plan control. CARRIED

- c) **Application No. A-11-12-Z.OP – Premiere Landscaping and Garden Centre Inc. – 1465 Maki Rd**

The report of the Planning Division was received by Council.

Moved by: Councillor P. Christian

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2012 07 16 concerning Application No. A-11-12-Z.OP – filed by Premiere Landscaping and Garden Centre Inc. - 1465 Maki Road be received and that City Council defer this application until September 10, 2012 so that staff can review and report back to City Council on the possibility of allowing limited residential development within certain parts of the Shield Zone. CARRIED

(7) PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION

(8) BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

7. UNFINISHED BUSINESS, NOTICE OF MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS PLACED ON AGENDA BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

- a) Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor P. Mick

Be It Resolved that the Environmental Initiatives Co-ordinator and any other appropriate staff prepare a preliminary report on the advisability, practicality and economics of supporting and possibly implementing the Ontario Governments' present consideration of amending the Local Improvement Charges Regulation to afford municipalities and their residents more flexibility in financing energy and water conservation retrofits. CARRIED

- b) Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor L. Turco

Whereas the John Rowswell Hub Trail should be accessible to as many people as possible regardless of circumstance.

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council request of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee in consultation with appropriate staff, Police Services and the Accessibility Advisory Committee review as to what "prescribed mobility devices" and other motorized vehicles should be allowed access to the Hub Trail and report back to Council with possible recommendations (by-law, signage) would be recommended. CARRIED

8. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUCH MATTERS AS ARE REFERRED TO IT BY THE COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION

9. ADOPTION OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

10. CONSIDERATION AND PASSING OF BY-LAWS

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that all by-laws listed under Item 10 of the AGENDA under date July 16, 2012 be approved. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-131 being a by-law to adopt Amendment No. 187 to the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie (740 Fifth Line East) be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-132 being a by-law to appoint Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to enforce the by-laws on various private properties and to amend Schedule "A" to By-law 90-305 be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-133 being a by-law to appoint By-law Enforcement Officers to enforce the by-laws of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-134 being a by-law to authorize the execution of the ArcGIS Online Community Maps Program Participation Agreement between the City and ESRI Canada Limited be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-135 being a by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and ThyssenKrupp Elevator (Canada) Limited for an ongoing 10 year maintenance of the Civic Centre and Ontario Works elevators be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-136 being a by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and Local No. 67 Canadian Union of Public Employees for the

term commencing February 1, 2012 to January 31, 2015 be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-137 being a by-law to provide access for the construction of a fence located at 112 Fort Creek Drive be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-138 being a by-law to permit the temporary closing of Wilson Street from Bruce Street to Cedar Street from July 17, 2012 to August 31, 2012 to facilitate the replacement of the sanitary sewer be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-139 being a by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and HDR Corporation for the planned 2012 update to the City's Transportation Master Plan be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-140 being a by-law to authorize a Licence Agreement between the City, Loplops and the Downtown Association for the use of five separate portions of City owned land on Queen Street East be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-141 being a by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and New Era Ticketing extending the current ticketing services for an additional five year period to the Essar Centre be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-142 being a by-law to authorize the City's acquisition of property located on McNabb Street, being described as Part of Lot 15, Plan 51476, being Part 24 on Plan 1R-9431 from Dick's Garage Limited be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-143 being a by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, as represented

by the Minister of Transportation for the Authorized Requestor Agreement with the ability to access information pertaining to driver, vehicle and motor carrier records for the Municipal Parking Tag Program be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that By-law 2012-144 being a by-law to authorize the Ontario Funding Agreement between the City and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for Phase Five of the Immigration Portal Project be PASSED in open Council this 16th day of July, 2012. CARRIED

11. QUESTIONS BY, NEW BUSINESS FROM, OR ADDRESSES BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL CONCERNING MATTERS NOT OTHERWISE ON THE AGENDA

12. ADDENDUM TO THE AGENDA

13. ADJOURNMENT

Moved by: Councillor S. Butland

Seconded by: Councillor F. Manzo

Resolved that this Council now adjourn. CARRIED

DEBBIE AMAROSO

MAYOR

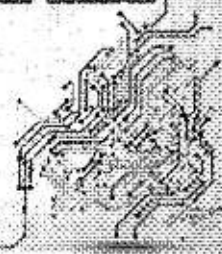
MALCOLM WHITE

CITY CLERK



Your Association in the palm of your hand.

Smartphone and tablets are changing the way we communicate and get information. With millions of apps available for download what makes AMOmobile different?



AMO now has a year-round mobile app.

AMOMobile is your Association in the palm of your hand. Available for all platforms and for both smartphones and tablets AMOMobile is designed with Members in mind. The year-round app gives you access to:

- Membership information
 - Looking for the name and contact details of the CEO of a municipality, no need to google it, AMOMobile gives you access to a full and complete AMO member directory.
 - Want to connect with an AMO Board Member or staff members – access their emails at the touch of a button using the Board and Staff Directory.
 - Stay on top of breaking news, reports and more coming from AMO with an up-to-the-minute RSS feed built in to the app.
 - Tweet, re-tweet and see what's being said @AMOPolicy, on AMO Events and more using the Twitter access feed.
- Events
 - A quick glance guide of all the upcoming AMO and LAS events can be found in this section.
 - Look now for details on the AMO Annual Conference, including the full Conference Program, and build your own itinerary.
 - As AMO gets close to any of its Conferences, Symposiums or Workshops, get all the information you need to stay informed about the event.
 - Floor plans of venues
 - Full schedule of events with the ability to build your own itinerary
 - Speaker bios

Available now for download from the Android Marketplace, the Apple Store and Blackberry App World. Download today and get connected.

How to get the free AMO mobile app:



Google play

For Android devices: Please tap The Play Store icon on your mobile device or visit <http://google.play.com> search for "AMOMobile" (all one word), download and play. The app is compatible with all android devices but requires an OS of 2.3.3 and up.



App Store

For the iPad or iPhone: Click on the App Store icon on your smart device and search for "AMO mobile" (two words), download, install and begin app navigation. Alternatively, AMO mobile is listed under the category "Business" in the iTunes app store. The app is compatible with iPhone, iPod touch, and iPad and requires iOS 5.0 or later.



BlackBerry
App World.

For Blackberry smartphones: Visit BlackBerry App world on your device and search for "AMOMobile" (all one word), install and you are ready to go. The app is compatible with nearly all Blackberry products, but will require an OS of 6.0.0 or higher

Using the app: AMO mobile is designed to bring the Association to the palm of your hands 24/7/365. With it's easy to navigate interface we hope that it will become a useful resource in your daily municipal life. It uses a simple interface and navigation to bring you the information you need.

Depending on your smart device tap, click, push, or touch on each section of the app to discover what it has to offer, use the back button or the home button to get back to the main screen, and simply use your device menu button to close the app. It really is that simple!

How to get the most out of your Conference experience using this app:

- This is a native app: You do not need to use your data or a wifi connection to access it.
- Stay informed about issues, program changes, sessions, Twitter feeds & more.
- Build your own itinerary: No need to circle or highlight pages on the print program, never lose track of where you need to be again. Use the Sessions section to build your own itinerary.
- Need to know where you are going? Floor plans will help guide you.
- Need to contact AMO at any time? Click on Staff Contacts and find full contact details of all AMO, LAS, and OMKN staff.
- Networking made easy. Met new people at the Conference. Use the Municipal Directory to download their contact details straight to your smartphone.
 - You must be a member of AMO to access this directory, if your municipality is a member of AMO you will have been provided a username and password for the AMO website, this same login may be used on the app. If you have lost either please contact amo@amo.on.ca to request a new password.

Having trouble downloading or using the app: Contact AMO Events at events@amo.on.ca for assistance.

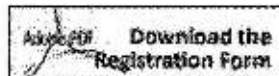


Collaborate. Innovate. Discover.
The 2012 CRST Fall Symposium

October 25 and 26,
 2012
 The Blue Mountain
 Resort
> Program Preview

At every CRST Symposium, AMO brings together people who wish to collaborate on new initiatives, people who set trends and innovate, and people who want to discover how to make their communities better. The 2012 CRST Fall Symposium will bring together people from all walks of municipal life to discuss strategies and concepts that build and strengthen the fabric of Ontario communities. Join AMO October 25 & 26 at Blue Mountain to explore ideas on social innovation and enterprise.

Register Today!



NOTE:

The AMO online registration system will be unavailable August 1-14th due to upgrades to our system. During this time, registrations will be accepted via fax or scanned pdf to email. We apologize for the inconvenience and appreciate your patience during this transition time as we strive to enhance your online experience with AMO. Online registration will be available for the 2012 CRST Fall Symposium as of August 15th. Should you have any issues or questions regarding registration please contact AMO Events at events@amo.on.ca or at (416) 971-9856.

Thursday, October 25th, 2012

The Symposium kicks off on Thursday at 1:30 pm with sessions that include:

- ***With Respect to Old Age: Why New Thinking is Needed for Older Adults***

Speaker: Dr. Samir K. Sinha, Director of Geriatrics, Mount Sinai and the University Health Network Hospitals and Provincial Lead, Ontario's Seniors Care Strategy

In the next twenty years, the population aged 65 and over will have doubled. The implications of this demographic shift for municipalities cannot be underestimated. Dr. Sinha's expertise in health policy and the care of the elderly will help your community navigate this shift. With a Doctorate in Sociology from the University of Oxford's Institute of Ageing and a breadth of international experience in the field of elder friendly hospitals and communities, Dr. Sinha will highlight some of the ways in which your municipality can support the right mix of care for an ageing population.

- ***Arts Make Cents: The Business Case for Arts and Festivals in Your Community***

Discover, be inspired and participate in a session that looks at how the Arts make good business sense in your Community.

Friday, October 26th, 2012

Friday sessions cover everything from innovative ideas to collaborative research to ways to make old new and better.

- ***We Just Want to Work - why access to Ontario's labour market isn't easy***

Sometimes getting a job isn't that easy. For the better part of two decades, domestic and global policies have resulted in some significant changes for Ontario's employers and workers. Recent federal policy changes

related to immigration and employment insurance have added new dimensions to this dynamic. This session will explore how immigration and employment support policy changes at the federal level will impact local employers and Ontario's skilled labour market, and what current youth employment rates will mean for the future of Ontario's economy.

- **Innovation to Action**

What is Social Innovation and what does it mean for the future of Ontario? Hear from representatives from MaRs Discovery District and the School for Social Entrepreneurs as they discuss a movement to address new ideas that resolve existing social, cultural, economic and environmental challenges for the benefit of people and planet. Explore new funding solutions for Ontario's most vulnerable. What are the alternatives and how can Ontario make the most of them?

- **Diversity and Politics: Women, Culture and Our Communities.**

Speaker: Alejandra Brava, Manager Leadership Programs, Maytree Foundation

Understanding how to engage all diverse groups in our communities make for a fully engaged citizenry. A presentation that looks at the lessons from some on Ontario's municipalities who have successfully implemented Diversity Action Plans.

- **Why Immigration Matters: Ontario's Strategy for Ontario's Future**

Ontario needs immigration to fuel its labour market, but recent statistics show that we are not keeping up, despite a backlog of applicants who want to head to Ontario. In our globally competitive world, developing processes and policies that attract newcomers to Ontario and get them to Ontario in a timely way, is more important than ever.

Have questions? Contact Nav Dhaliwal, Special Events Coordinator at 416.971.9856 ext.330 or ndhaliwal@amo.on.ca

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE

TOWN CLERK'S OFFICE



DATE: JUNE 25, 2012,

NO. 16

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR:

King

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR:

Hallam

WHEREAS the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake (Council) is held accountable to residents to manage Municipal Household or Special Waste (MHSW) through event collection days administered by the Region of Niagara; AND WHEREAS the current accessibility option to the Town of Niagara on the Lake residents is limited to one event day a year in the Town of Niagara on-the-Lake with optional accessibility in two neighbouring municipalities that are considerable distances from the town residences, making this option, for all intents and purposes, inaccessible; AND WHEREAS a significant portion of the Town of Niagara on-the-Lake population is comprised of senior citizens, accessibility is highly dependent on proximity of events and on frequency of events;

AND WHEREAS Council appreciates the Region of Niagara's significant challenge to negotiate significant improvements to accessibility with Stewardship Ontario as stewards are not motivated to provide additional accessibility due to increased costs; AND WHEREAS these materials are of significant environmental concern if not managed appropriately, it is incumbent that the Province through direction to Waste Diversion Ontario and Stewardship Ontario make provision for increased accessibility for these materials and direct full compensation of these additional costs to the producers of these materials.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that in order to manage MHSW collection and disposal services, the Province be urged to direct Stewardship Ontario to provide increased accessibility to all municipalities in Ontario, including small municipalities like the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and provide full compensation to those providing the service to cover the full cost of collection and disposal of MHSW;

AND FURTHER that this resolution be shared with the Region of Niagara and all municipalities in Ontario, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and the Municipal Waste Association and that their support be requested;

AND that this resolution be forwarded to the Honourable Dalton McGuinty, Premier of Ontario and to the Honourable Jim Bradley, Ontario Minister of the Environment requesting Government's support with respect to this motion.

Approved

DISCLAIMER

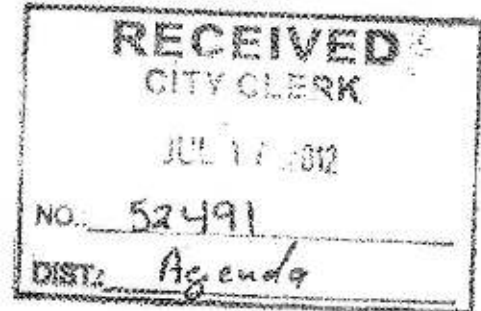
This material is provided under contract as a service by the originating Organization and does not necessarily reflect the view or positions of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), its subsidiary companies, officers, directors or agents.

5(6)



July 10, 2012

The Honourable Dalton McGuinty
Premier
Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs
Room 281, Main Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON
M7A 1A1



The Regional
Municipality
of Durham

Clerk's Department

605 ROSSLAND RD. E.
PO BOX 625
WHITBY ON L1N 6A3
CANADA
905-668-7711
1-800-372-1102
Fax: 905-668-9963
E-mail: clerks@durham.ca
www.durham.ca

Pat M. Madill, A.M.C.T., CMM III
Regional Clerk

**RE: PROVINCIAL OFFENCES ACT – UNPAID FINES – ONTARIO
ASSOCIATION OF POLICE SERVICES BOARD WHITE
PAPER (SC#18) (2012-F-50) OUR FILE: L00**

Please be advised the Finance & Administration Committee of
Regional Council considered the above matter and at a meeting held
on June 27, 2012, Council adopted the following recommendations of
the Committee:

- "a) THAT the Region of Durham endorse the recommendations
contained in the Ontario Association of Police Services Boards'
White Paper, entitled "Provincial Offences Act - Unpaid Fines: A
\$Billion Dollar Problem" and the Province of Ontario be requested
to take immediate action to begin implementation of the
recommendations; and
- b) THAT copies of this report be forwarded to the Ontario Minister of
Community Safety and Correctional Services, Attorney General,
Minister of Finance, local MPP's, the Ontario Association of Police
Services Board, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the
Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario and
municipalities responsible for POA."

Attached is a copy of Report #2012-F-50 of the Commissioner of
Finance, for your information.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Pat Madill'.

Pat M. Madill, AMCT, CMM III
Regional Clerk

PMM/np

- c. See Attached List

"Service Excellence
for all Communities"



100% Post Consumer

- c. The Honourable Madeleine Meilleur, Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services
 The Honourable John Gerretsen, Attorney General
 The Honourable Dwight Duncan, Minister of Finance
 J. Dickson, MPP (Ajax/Pickering)
 C. Elliott, MPP (Whitby/Oshawa)
 T. MacCharles, MPP (Pickering/Scarborough East)
 J. O'Toole, MPP (Durham)
 J. Ouellette, MPP (Oshawa)
 L. Scott, MPP (Haliburton/Kawartha Lakes/Brock)
 F. Kaustinen, Executive Director, Ontario Association of Police Service Boards
 P. Vanini, Executive Director, Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO)
 D. Cowin, Executive Director, The Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario (MFOA)
 D. McAlpine, City Clerk, City of Barrie
 J. Oram, City Clerk, City of Belleville
 P. Fay, City Clerk, City of Brampton
 L. Wolfe, City Clerk, City of Brantford
 S. Seale, Clerk, City of Brockville
 B. Cobean, Clerk-Treasurer, County of Bruce
 A. Morgan, City Clerk, City of Burlington
 K. Landry, Clerk, Town of Caledon
 A. Mitchell, City Clerk, City of Cambridge
 J. Smith, Clerk, Municipality of Chatham-Kent
 L. Brace, Clerk, Town of Cobourg
 J. Ouellette, Clerk, Town of Cochrane
 D. Labelle-Gelinas, Clerk, City of Cornwall
 C. Brosseau, Clerk, City of Dryden
 M. McDonald, Chief Administrative Officer, County of Elgin
 R. deBortoli, Chief Administrative Officer, City of Elliott Lake
 C. Townsend, Clerk-Treasurer, Town of Espanola
 G. Treftlin, Clerk, Town of Fort Frances
 L. McCabe, Clerk-Administrator, Town of Goderich
 A. Clarke, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, Town of Gore Bay
 S. Vokes, Clerk, County of Grey
 B. Labelle, City Clerk, City of Guelph
 E. Eichenbaum, Clerk, County of Haldimand
 R. Caterini, Clerk, City of Hamilton
 J. Pine, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, County of Hastings
 B. Wilson, Clerk, County of Huron
 J. Currins, City Clerk, City of Kawartha Lakes
 J. McMillin, City Clerk, City of Kenora
 J. Bolognone, City Clerk, City of Kingston
 R. Gosse, City Clerk, City of Kitchener
 D. Cribbs, Clerk, County of Lambton

- c. L. Keech, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, County of Lennox and Addington
- C. Saunders, Clerk, City of London
- T. McHarg, Town Clerk, Town of Milton
- C. Greer, Clerk, City of Mississauga
- J. Green, Chief Administrative Officer, District of Muskoka
- A. Brouwer, Town Clerk, Town of Newmarket
- D. Iorfida, Clerk, City of Niagara Falls
- K. Bain, Clerk, Regional Municipality of Niagara
- J. Timlin, Acting Clerk, Town of Greater Napanee
- B. Wood, Clerk, Norfolk County
- C. Conrad, Clerk, City of North Bay
- D. Cane, Clerk, County of Northumberland
- C. Johns, Clerk, Town of Orangeville
- G. Jackson, City Clerk, City of Orillia
- M. R. O'Connor, City Clerk, City of Ottawa
- B. Tabor, Clerk, County of Oxford
- R. Mens, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, Town of Parry Sound
- T. Lapierre, Clerk/Chief Administrative Officer, City of Pembroke
- K. O'Rourke, County Clerk, County of Perth
- L. Walton, Clerk, Town of Perth
- J. Kennedy, City Clerk, City of Peterborough
- V. Leskie, Clerk, County of Prince Edward
- J. Hutton, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, County of Renfrew
- D. McLarty, Town Clerk, Town of Richmond Hill
- B. Knott, City Clerk, City of Sarnia
- M. White, Clerk, The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
- M. Aitken, Chief Administrative Officer, County of Simcoe
- C. Briggs, Chief Administrative Officer, City of St. Catharines
- W. Graves, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, City of St. Thomas
- J. Thomson, Clerk, City of Stratford
- C. Hallsworth, City Clerk, City of Greater Sudbury
- S. Weiss, Municipal Clerk, City of Temiskaming Shores
- J. Hannam, City Clerk, City of Thunder Bay
- R. J. Watson, Clerk, City of Timmins
- U. Watkiss, City Clerk, City of Toronto
- S. Parisien, Chief Administrative Officer/Clerk, United Counties of Prescott and Russell
- H. Thomson, Clerk, United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
- K. Fletcher, Clerk, Regional Municipality of Waterloo
- C. Mintoff, City Clerk, City of Welland
- V. Critchley, City Clerk, City of Windsor
- L. Gartshore, Clerk, City of Woodstock
- D. Kelly, Regional Clerk, Regional Municipality of York
- R.J. Clapp, Commissioner of Finance, Regional Municipality of Durham



5(6)

Regional Municipality of Durham
To: The Finance & Administration Committee
From: R.J. Clapp, Commissioner of Finance
Report: 2012-F-50
Date: June 19, 2012

SUBJECT:

Provincial Offences Act – Unpaid Fines – Ontario Association of Police Services Board White Paper (SC #18)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

THAT the Finance & Administration Committee recommends to Regional Council that:

- 1) The Region of Durham endorse the recommendations contained in the Ontario Association of Police Services Boards' White Paper, entitled "Provincial Offences Act - Unpaid Fines: A \$Billion Dollar Problem" and the Province of Ontario be requested to take immediate action to begin implementation of the recommendations; and,
- 2) Copies of this report be forwarded to the Ontario Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services, Attorney General, Minister of Finance, local MPP's, the Ontario Association of Police Services Board, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario and municipalities responsible for POA.

REPORT:

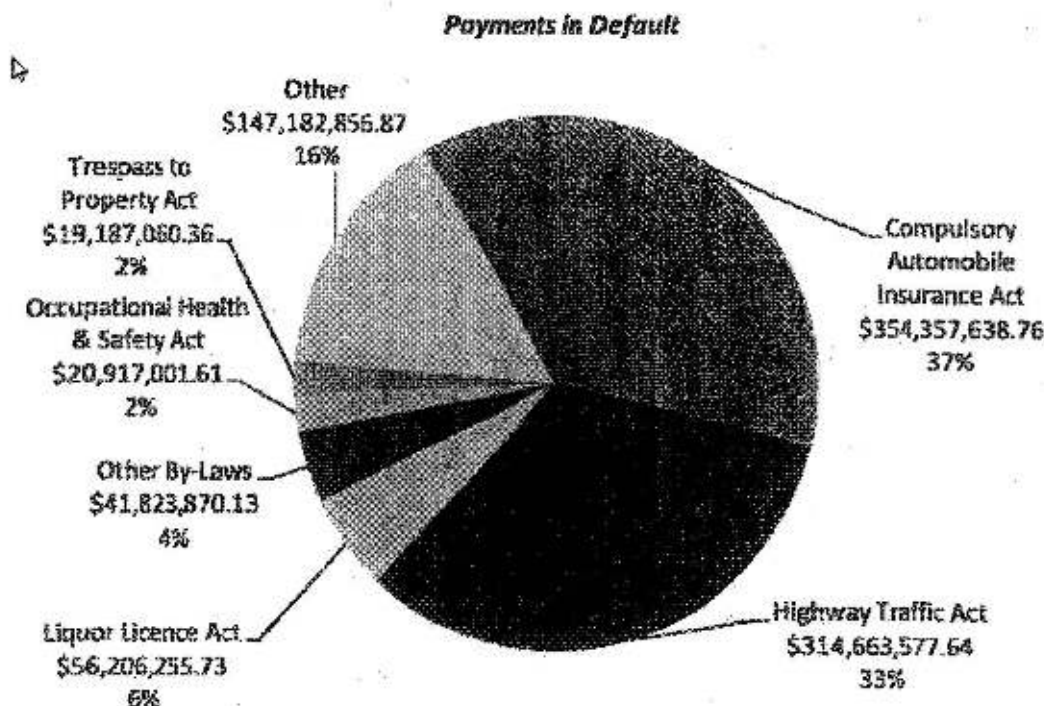
1.0 BACKGROUND

- On February 28, 2012, the Finance & Administration Committee requested staff to provide a report regarding SC#18 from the County Clerk/Director of Council Services of the Corporation of the County of Grey (Attachment #1).
- According to the Ontario Association of Police Services Boards' White Paper entitled Provincial Offences Act - Unpaid Fines, as of July 2010, there were nearly 2.5 million unpaid POA fines totaling close to \$1 billion owed mostly to Ontario Municipalities.
- If fines remain unpaid, governments usually have some tools at their disposal to compel payment. Such tools include: referring the matter to a collection agency, adding the fine amount to a property tax bill, or in some instances, suspending plates or driver's licenses. Despite the ability to use such collection tools, the number of unpaid fines continues to grow.

- The White Paper cites a lack of resources dedicated to fine collections and enforcement, coupled with a lack of effective collection tools to enforce court orders as the main challenges. The absence of effective current collection measures, together with the passage of time, results in greater difficulties in collecting court-ordered fines.

2.0 COMPOSITION OF UNPAID FINES

- Today, approximately one-third of fines ordered are not collected. Of the \$1 billion in outstanding fines, approximately one-third relate to *Compulsory Automobile Insurance Act* convictions, another third to *Highway Traffic Act* convictions, and another third to other convictions (including violations of the *Liquor License Act*, *Occupational Health and Safety Act*, and *Trespass to Property Act*).



Source: ICN Database, as of July 2010

3.0 GROWTH IN UNPAID FINES

- According to the White Paper, two major inter-related challenges exist:
 - Lack of coordination within the Provincial government (i.e. between ministries)
 - Need for operational changes to better align the authority of municipalities with their responsibilities.

5(b)

- There are also secondary challenges, which account for the growth in unpaid POA fines and need to be addressed, including:
 - Lack of available data
 - Need for greater stakeholder engagement
 - Lack of alternative penalties
 - Need for simple, flexible payment system
 - Lack of incentives to pay
 - Development and sharing of best practices in POA collections

4.0 ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF POLICE SERVICES BOARDS' RECOMMENDATIONS

- In summary, the OAPSB recommends the following:

Improve Inter-Ministry Collaboration and Information Sharing

- That Ministry of Transportation driver's licence, Ministry of Transportation licence plate, and Ministry of the Attorney General databases be linked such that information regarding driver's licence suspension, licence plate suspension and current address information can be readily accessed by law enforcement personnel and court staff for the purpose of updating databases and providing current information to collection agencies.

Stronger, Meaningful Penalties

- That driver licence suspension and licence plate suspension become penalties for nonpayment of any POA fine, regardless of type,
- That vehicle impounding and additional demerit points be considered as penalties for non-payment of POA fines, and
- That Ontario negotiate the power to garnish federal income tax returns and other federal monies paid out, for non-payment of POA fines.

More Carrots and Sticks

- That discounts for early fine payment be initiated as an incentive,
- That late penalties be doubled, and
- That POA offenders be required to pay fines in the chronological order of sentencing.

Better Data for Better Decision-Making

- That the Ministry of the Attorney General fundamentally improve the quality and accessibility of POA fine data, such that the stakeholders (including government ministries) can make informed decisions regarding fine collection challenges, expectations, and obstacles.

Embrace Stakeholders

- That the Assistant Deputy Minister, Court Services of the Ministry of the Attorney General host regular POA discussion forums with both stakeholders (including the auto insurance industry) and affected government ministries, with a view to soliciting outstanding POA fine collection concerns, sharing best practices, identifying outstanding issues, and effectively addressing those issues by implementing measures to improve the situation.

Assess Ability to Pay, and Offer Alternative Sentences

- That the hardship provisions of the *Good Governance Act, 2009*, be proclaimed and implemented, and
- That POA courts be authorized to assess individuals' ability to pay and, where warranted, allow for alternative sentencing such as community service in lieu of fine payment.

Better "Customer" Service

- That POA fine payment methodology be simplified and made more flexible and seamless, such that payment requirements, options and processes are clear, simple and easy for payees.

Ask Them, and They (Might) Pay

- That local governments diligently follow up on outstanding fines, in order to enforce court sentences, hold offenders accountable, improve public safety and realize fine revenue.

5.0 THE COMMISSION ON THE REFORM OF ONTARIO'S PUBLIC SERVICES

- On February 15, 2012, the report from the *Commission on the Reform of Ontario's Public Services* ("The Drummond Report") was released. The Commission referred to the Ontario Association of Police Services Boards' White Paper entitled *Provincial Offences Act - Unpaid Fines* and their report recommended that collection mechanisms should be improved so that the estimated 2.5 million unpaid POA fines can be recovered. Specifically, the Drummond Report recommendations were:

Recommendation 18-10: The Ministry of Finance should take the lead by providing assistance to municipalities in developing policy for the collection of unpaid Provincial Offences Act fines in the province.

Recommendation 18-11: Use licence and registration suspensions as a tool to facilitate the collection of Provincial Offences Act fines related to vehicles, including parking, speeding and automobile insurance violations.

5(b)

Recommendation 18-12: Allow fines to be added via the property tax roll by adding Provincial Offences Act fines to the offender's property tax bill, even if the property is jointly owned.

Recommendation 18-13: Offset tax refunds against unpaid Provincial Offences Act fines.

6.0 REGION OF DURHAM'S POA COLLECTIONS

- The Region has just over 61,000 default cases, totaling approximately \$42 million, including fine amounts, legal fees, interest, and agency commission fees. Durham's share is approximately 4% of the total \$1 billion outstanding for the Province. Durham's collection rate is in the range of 52 to 57 per cent for newly defaulted fines. While not overly high, the collection rate is one of the best in the province, as a number of the recommendations mentioned in the White Paper have already been incorporated in Durham's practices. For example, processes currently in place include the following:

Ask Them, and They (Might) Pay – Use of collection notices reminding offenders of their arrears, in addition to verbal contact, is utilized by the collection division team. The notices provide details of the available options for payment such as on-line payment using PayTickets, Western Union, acceptance of payment via credit and debit, etc. Direct contact information is provided should the offenders need further explanation of options and processes.

Assess Ability to Pay – Customer information is collected in an effort to assess the ability to pay and negotiate reasonable payment arrangements.

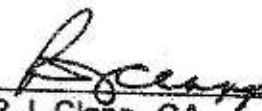
Stronger, Meaningful Penalties – Authorized collection practices include the ability to suspend driver's licenses and to place fine amounts on the tax rolls within the current parameters. As noted in Report No. 2010-F-64 ("Adding defaulted Provincial Offences Act fines to the Municipal tax roll"), the effectiveness of a tax lien is impaired if there are multiple owners of the property on record. The White Paper proposals go beyond the current authorized practices, making license and plate suspension and transfers of fines to the tax roll more effective.

Improve Inter-Ministry Collaboration and Information Sharing – Staff from both the Legal and Finance Departments have been heavily involved in working with other municipalities, sector organizations and ministries in sharing information, best practices and suggestions for improvements and enhancements to POA systems and processes.

5(b)

7.0 CONCLUSION

- The 2012 Provincial Budget addresses many of the issues presented in the 'White Paper' and in the Drummond Report. This summary was communicated in the April 4, 2012 Finance and Administration Committee Report No. 2012-F-22.
- The Province has endorsed the following recommendations:
 - Committed to improving the recovery of unpaid POA fines and supporting municipalities in this regard by granting improved collection methods.
 - Proposing a mechanism whereby the issuance or renewal of vehicle licence plates would be refused for unpaid POA fines related to the operation of vehicles.
 - Proposing a mechanism whereby unpaid POA fines would be set off against tax refunds issued by the CRA.
 - The Province will consult with municipalities, the CRA and other stakeholders in the development and implementation of these proposals and on other potential collection mechanisms that could improve the recovery of unpaid POA fines.
- Durham will continue to work with the Province and other stakeholders as needed towards the implementation of recommendations. It is recommended that the OAPSB's White Paper be endorsed to support further improvements to current POA collection practices to improve the recovery of unpaid POA fines.
- This report has been reviewed by the Region's Legal Department and the Regional Solicitor concurs with the recommendations.


R.J. Clapp, CA
Commissioner of Finance

Recommended for Presentation to Committee


G.H. Cubitt, MSW
Chief Administrative Officer

Attach.

4. CORRESPONDENCE**a) SC#18**

MS. SHARON VOKES, COUNTY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF COUNCIL SERVICES, CORPORATION OF THE COUNTY OF GREY, writing to the Board of Directors, Ontario Association of Police Services Boards, advising that at their meeting held on January 3, 2012, the Council of Grey County endorsed the following resolution:

"WHEREAS the Ontario Association of Police Service Boards (OAPSB) was requested by the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Service in 2010 to prepare a White Paper on the growing problem of increasing unpaid fines under the Provincial Offences court system (POA);

AND WHEREAS the OAPSB released its White Paper, "Provincial Offences Act – Unpaid Fines, A \$Billion Problem", on November 1, 2011;

AND WHEREAS the White Paper identifies a number of gaps in the system and has made recommendations which would significantly improve the stability of municipalities to collect unpaid POA fines;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the County of Grey supports the recommendations contained in the Ontario Association of Police Service Boards' White Paper on Unpaid POA Fines and urges the Province of Ontario to take immediate action to begin implementation of the recommendations;

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be circulated to the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services, Attorney General, local MPP's, OAPSB, AMO, AMCTO, MFOA, County of Bruce and municipalities responsible for POA.

(Recommendation: Refer to Staff for a Report)

b) SC#19

MS. SANDRA KRANC, CITY CLERK, CITY OF OSHAWA, writing to Regional Clerk, Pat Madill, advising that at their meeting held on January 30, 2012, the Council of the City of Oshawa adopted the following recommendation of the Development Services Committee:

"WHEREAS the Region of Durham's Development Charges By-law specifically considers a self-storage mini warehouse use as a retail use rather than as an industrial use; and,

WHEREAS the City of Oshawa Development Charges By-law considers self-storage mini warehouse use to be an industrial use; and,

WHEREAS a self-storage mini warehouse use should, in the future, be considered as an industrial use by the Region since it is similar to a warehouse storage use;

THEREFORE the Region of Durham be requested to consider a self-storage warehouse use as an industrial use during the next comprehensive review of the Region's Development Charges By-law."

(Recommendation: Refer to future DC By-law Report)

DEBBIE AMAROSO
MAYOR



CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

Celebrate 100!
1912 - 2012

July 27, 2012

The Honourable Christopher Bentley
Minister, Ministry of Energy
Hearst Block, 4th Floor
900 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2E1

Dear Minister Bentley,

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie is writing to share with you our community's progressive approach in developing a Smart Energy Strategy and request the Minister authorize a specific project important to our community.

Sault Ste. Marie and region has seen impressive growth in its alternative energy sector. From the 189MW Prince Wind Farm to the 60MW Starwood solar generation facility to the creation of exciting new companies such as Heliene a solar panel manufacturer. Building on these and many other strengths, City Council has established a vision to be the "Alternative Energy Capital of North America" and community stakeholders are actively pursuing advanced projects in smart grid deployment, combined heat and power, and municipal waste to energy.

Having the ability to undertake future energy generation projects is critical to the continued growth of our region's alternative energy sector and fundamental to the implementation of the recently completed Smart Energy Strategy.

We are writing to request authorization for Elementa Group Inc. to proceed with an 8 MW non-incineration waste to energy facility in Sault Ste. Marie. Approval of this project is consistent with historic and ongoing discussions with the community and ministry, and supported by council as is evidenced by an existing municipal solid waste supply agreement between the City and Elementa. Establishing the facility in the community will greatly assist Sault Ste. Marie in dealing with its looming MSW capacity problems, and assure continued development of this important technology in the City. It will also serve as a demonstration for other communities across Ontario that face similar, looming issues with the capacity of their municipal landfills.

It is worth noting that The Elementa Group plans to invest upwards of \$50,000,000 in the Sault Ste. Marie commercial project and the plant will employ 20-25 full-time workers (skilled, professional and trades-people) alongside expansion of the SSM Commercial Plant's Demonstration Centre with further scientist, engineer and developer positions. In addition, hundreds of construction and manufacturing jobs will be created in Ontario for the Sault Ste. Marie project and subsequent projects both domestic & international. As the company grows over the next 2-3 years, Elementa aims to hire

...2

5(c)

Hon. Christopher Bentley
Minister, Ministry of Energy
2012 07 27

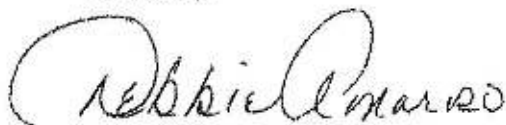
Page 2

upwards of one hundred employees to support corporate growth in engineering, finance, business development & business administrative staff positions.

A tremendous amount of time, effort, and money from both the private sector and the City of Sault Ste. Marie have been invested over the last 4 years consistent with the Province of Ontario's vision and policies. If the associated community vision is to become and stay a reality, it is imperative that innovative projects continue to be developed to drive associated benefits for Sault Ste. Marie and region.

We appreciate your consideration of these requests and would like an opportunity to meet with you at the AMO Conference being held in August or to schedule a meeting at your earliest convenience to further explain our concerns and facilitate expeditious approval of our requests.

Sincerely,



Debbie Amaroso
MAYOR

cc: Premier Dalton McGuinty
David Orazietti, MPP
Colin Andersen, CEO - Ontario Power Authority
The Honourable Jim Bradley, Minister of the Environment
Gary McNamara, President, AMO
Alan Spacek, President, FONOM
Members of City Council

5(d)

Joseph M. Fratesi, B.A., J.D. (LL.B.)
Chief Administrative Officer



99 Foster Drive
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
Canada. P6A 5N1
(705) 759-5347
(705) 759-5952 (Fax)
E-Mail:
jfratesi@cityssm.on.ca
bberingier@cityssm.on.ca

2012 08 01

Mr. Tom Marinelli,
Executive V. P., Chief Transformation & Information Officer
Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation
4120 Young Street, Suite 500
Toronto, Ontario M2P 2B8

Dear Mr. Marinelli:

Please consider this document the City of Sault Ste. Marie's input to the OLG regarding the **Request for Information (RFI) # 1213 – 002: Modernizing Lottery in Ontario**. This document reflects the position of Sault Ste. Marie and was prepared in close consultation with the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation.

Sault Ste. Marie is of the view that the next stages of the procurement process may be strengthened by including detailed information about OLG's human resource capacity and expertise; information and communication technologies infrastructure; physical operations; and offices in a manner similar to the background information provided in RFI # 1213-001 Appendices. The rationale for including this type of information on a go-forward basis in other relevant procurement documents [e.g.: request for pre-qualification (REPQ) and request for proposals (RFP) documents] is that respondents, particularly private-sector service providers, will find this material very useful in responding to the REPQ, RFP and in the subsequent development of plans to undertake one or more elements of the lottery value chain. Clearly, a cost-effective option for any potential private sector service provider would be to consider incorporating OLG's existing human resource capacity, physical operational space and information technology infrastructure, and associated systems in their proposal.

Understandably, using existing OLG assets and resources as a starting point for the delivery of lottery services could be highly beneficial to all parties involved. OLG is currently involved in all eight segments of the value chain as described in the RFI and are capable of supporting all three potential operating models. In addition, these assets

and resources will also help support OLG's consideration of offering a number of centrally provided services to service providers outlined in the RFI.

Quite apart from being in the interests of the community of Sault Ste. Marie and currently employed OLG staff, it could very well be to the significant benefit of Ontario and OLG that respondents, (e.g., potential private-sector service providers) have a clear understanding of the opportunity to incorporate existing OLG resources and assets into their proposals. By integrating these OLG features and attributes with a potential private-sector provider's capacity, resources and business know-how, the final proposal may be the most attractive to all involved.

Sault Ste. Marie also requests that, where appropriate, the Request for Pre-qualification and the RFP documents contain a separate Appendix that describes the OLG assets and resources that support the current lottery operations in Ontario, specifically Sault Ste. Marie. Again, this is similar in approach to the Land Gaming RFI.

Consistent with the approach noted, and in light of OLG back-office and lottery service assets and resources in the community, Sault Ste. Marie requests that information about the community – useful and necessary for a private-sector party in preparing their proposal for the provision of lottery services to the OLG – also be included in a separate Appendix and referenced in the RFP.

Please note that the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation (SSMEDC), working closely with the City of Sault Ste. Marie, is undertaking a project to promote the development of the lottery and gaming sectors in the community. It has retained highly qualified expertise in this effort and will be promoting and marketing the community as the most cost-effective and practical location for the establishment of operations for a private-sector lottery service provider. Please refer to Appendix A.

In order to enable Sault Ste. Marie and the SSMEDC to effectively advance this project, we respectfully request from OLG access to the Document Request List for the RFI (and all subsequent processes) that they will receive from MERX. It is our understanding that this information is not publicly available, and it would be valuable in our outreach work with potential bidders.

As part of this promotional and investment attraction effort, the City and the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation are advocating that potential private-sector service providers be aware of the following:

- **History of OLG in Sault Ste. Marie** –The OLG head office was established in Sault Ste. Marie some 25 years ago by the then Peterson Government. It was part of a package for Northern Ontario to assist with a most difficult economy brought on

by downturns in the forestry, mining and steel sectors. While most other northern cities received new government jobs and offices of provincial ministries as part of a decentralization initiative (Northern Relocation Program), Sault Ste. Marie was announced to be the home and head office for what was then the OLC. The Crown Corporation has anchored our community for over two decades in many ways, including providing excellent job opportunities for our citizens.

- **Sault Ste. Marie has the Human Resources** - With the OLG head office located in the community since 1987, Sault Ste. Marie has a workforce of more than 550 OLG staff with experience and expertise in the various elements of the lottery and gaming business, including marketing, finance, security and gaming regulation, information technology, administration, etc. The quality and professionalism of OLG employees in the community is outstanding.
- **Preference that Current OLG Staff Receive Hiring Priority** - As the modernizing of lottery and gaming in Ontario continues to be implemented, particularly as it relates to expanding regulated private sector delivery, it would be the community's preference that current OLG staff (both head office and casino) receive priority with respect to being hired by potential private sector service providers.
- **Sault Ste. Marie has the Necessary Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) Infrastructure** - As previously noted, Sault Ste. Marie has been OLG's head office for some 25 years. It was proven in the first few years of OLG's operations in the Sault that the community has the required Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) infrastructure to meet the needs of the lottery and gaming sector.
- **Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre and Related Educational Synergies** - Sault Ste. Marie is the home of an award winning Innovation Centre with educational synergies through both Algoma University and Sault College. For example, all of these organizations have specific programs and initiatives targeted towards gaming.
- **Gaming Supply Sector** - In addition to the lottery sector, Sault Ste. Marie would like potential private sector service providers to know that the community would be interested in being considered for opportunities that arise in the gaming supply sector that match our community strengths. For example, the Pollard Banknote Company operations in Sault Ste. Marie are supplying OLG with the finishing for instant Win tickets. As well, the Canadian Banknote Company is working in conjunction with OLG on e-gaming initiatives here.

5(d)

- **Competitive Low Cost Commercial and Residential Real Estate** – Plus, Sault Ste. Marie would like potential private sector service providers to know that commercial real estate and housing are a lot less expensive in the Sault than most other areas of Ontario, including the G.T.A.
- **Quality of Life** – Sault Ste. Marie is ideally situated on the Canada/U.S. border, and with a population of 75,000 has all the advantages of a larger community with none of the disadvantages. For example, in the Sault, it takes a person less than 10 minutes to drive to work where there is parking available at a reasonable price or – in most case – for free. Within a short drive of the city core, you have access to the Great Lakes (both Lake Superior and Lake Huron), recreational opportunities galore and the overall natural beauty of the area.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input. We look forward to continue working with OLG as part of the process.

Sincerely,



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

JMF:bb

CC:

David Oraziotti, MPP, Sault Ste. Marie

Rod Phillips, CEO, OLG

Larry Flynn, Senior Vice President of Gaming, OLG

Samuel Heath, Vice President, Strategy OLG

Enio Flamminio, Manager, Strategic Sourcing, OLG

Jake Pastore, Manager, Government and Municipal Relations, OLG

Suba Thambithurai, Procurement Coordinator, OLG

Mayor Debbie Amaroso, Sault Ste. Marie

Don Mitchell, President, Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corp.

Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corp. Board of Directors

Tom Dodds, CEO, Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corp.

5(e)

Ministry of Finance

Deputy Premier
Office of the Minister

Ministère des Finances

Vice-premier ministre
Bureau du ministre



7th Floor, Frost Building South
7 Queen's Park Crescent
Toronto ON M7A 1Y7
Telephone: 416 325-0400
Facsimile: 416 325-0374

7^e étage, Édifice Frost Sud
7 Queen's Park Crescent
Toronto ON M7A 1Y7
Téléphone: 416 325-0400
Télécopieur: 416 325-0374

RECEIVED
AUG 07 2012
MAYOR'S OFFICE

AUG 02 2012

Her Worship Debbie Amaroso
Mayor
City of Sault Ste. Marie
PO Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Amaroso:

Thank you for your letter to the Honourable Dalton McGuinty Premier of Ontario, regarding your concerns around the Drummond Report's recommendation to close the Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation's (OLG) Sault Ste. Marie head office. I apologize for the delay in responding.

The Ontario government understands the importance of this organization to the economic well-being of the community of Sault Ste. Marie. As you are aware, the government announced OLG's head office in Sault Ste. Marie will remain open. The province will continue to closely examine every opportunity to further strengthen the economy.

We look forward to continuing to hear the views of Ontarians throughout the province as well as the ideas of our partners at the municipal level.

I appreciate your taking the time to write and share your perspective.

Sincerely,

Dwight Duncan
Deputy Premier
Minister of Finance

c: The Honourable Dalton McGuinty
David Oraziotti, MPP, Sault Ste. Marie
Rod Phillips, President and CEO, OLG



567

CONFIDENTIAL

ONTARIO LOTTERY AND GAMING CORPORATION (OLG)

4120 Yonge Street, Suite 500, Toronto, Ontario M2P 2B8

Ph: 416-224-7047

Fax: 416-224-7002

Date: July 20, 2012

To: Mayor Debbie Amaroso
City of Sault Ste. Marie

Fax: 705-541-7171

From: Jake Pastore
Manager, Municipal and Community Relations

Message:

Please note that there will be a financial transaction to your Municipality's account on July 20, 2012 in the amount of **\$339,781**.

This transaction represents the quarterly payment of the 5%-2% allocation from April 1 to June 30, 2012 as per your agreement with the Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation on the operation of the OLG Casino **Sault Ste. Marie**. This brings the grand total to **\$20,492,713**.

Should you have any questions regarding this payment, feel free to contact me directly at 416-224-7047.

Giacomo (Jake) Pastore
Manager, Community & Municipal Relations
Marketing, Communications and Stakeholder Relations
Phone: 416-224-7047
Fax: 416-224-7002
Email: JPastore@OLG.CA

A Proud Community
Partner

Casino Sault Ste Marie
Municipal Commission Statement
for the quarter ended June 30, 2012
Unaudited results, subject to final reconciliation

TOTAL NET WIN (as per IFRS) for the quarter ended June 30, 2012	<u>6,521,349</u>
Municipal Commission 5% of Net Win	326,067
Quarter Ended June 30, 2012 one time payment* (due to difference between IFRS and CGAAP)	13,714
Net to be transferred	<u>339,781</u>
Transferred via EFT	

* As per letter dated February 10, 2012, transition payment up to December 31, 2012



5(f)

CASINO REVENUE SUMMARY

City of Sault Ste. Marie

CITY 5% SLOT REVENUE

	TOTAL	Increase over Previous Year
Total 1999	783,232	
Total 2000	1,292,709	65.0%
Total 2001	1,611,235	24.6%
Total 2002	1,926,143	19.5%
Total 2003	1,915,935	-0.5%
Total 2004	1,870,351	-2.4%
Total 2005	1,577,978	-16.7%
Total 2006	1,455,919	-7.7%
Total 2007	1,530,207	5.1%
Total 2008	1,517,640	-0.9%
Total 2009	1,472,299	-2.9%
Total 2010	1,463,082	-0.6%

2011

January 1 to March 31, 2011	342,923	
April 1 to June 30, 2011	340,576	
July 1 to September 30, 2011	379,936	
October 1 to December 31, 2011	343,070	
Total 2011	1,406,505	-3.9%

2012

January 1 to March 31, 2012	331,195	
April 1 to June 30, 2012	339,781	
July 1 to September 30, 2012	-	
October 1 to December 31, 2012	-	
Total 2012	670,976	

Total Funds Received since 1999 20,492,711

	Jan. to March	% Increase	April to June	% Increase
1999	0	0	0	0
2000	287,177	0%	317,240	0%
2001	320,150	11%	392,289	24%
2002	430,587	34%	490,694	25%
2003	445,897	4%	496,830	1%
2004	483,157	8%	498,329	0%
2005	393,120	-19%	403,218	-19%
2006	344,906	-12%	355,429	-12%
2007	358,727	4%	366,432	9%
2008	352,418	-2%	368,382	1%
2009	356,734	1%	372,517	4%
2010	347,847	-3%	373,970	0%
2011	342,923	-1%	340,576	-5%
2012	331,195	-3%	339,781	0%

	July to Sept.	% Increase	Oct. to Dec.	% Increase
1999	475,421	0%	307,811	0%
2000	372,049	-22%	316,243	3%
2001	473,346	27%	425,450	35%
2002	534,131	13%	470,731	11%
2003	480,977	-10%	492,231	5%
2004	464,417	-3%	424,448	-14%
2005	405,222	-12%	372,518	-12%
2006	386,201	-5%	369,383	-1%
2007	418,484	8%	366,564	-1%
2008	399,403	-5%	376,837	3%
2009	404,405	1%	338,543	-10%
2010	394,017	-3%	347,449	3%
2011	379,937	-4%	343,070	-1%
2012	-	-	-	-

Prepared by W. Freiburger July 20, 2012



Monte McNaughton, MPP
Lambton-Kent-Middlesex

Constituency Offices:

81 Front Street West
Strathroy, ON N7C 1X6

Tel. (519) 245-8696
Fax (519) 245-8697

360 James Street
Wallaceton, ON N8A 2N5

Tel. (519) 627-1015
Fax (519) 627-7174

Queen's Park Office:

Rm. 202 NW, Legislative Bldg.
Toronto, ON M7A 1A5

Tel. (416) 325-3362
Fax (416) 325-3275

Thursday July 19, 2012

Mr. Malcolm White
99 Foster Drive, P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie Ontario P6A 5N1

Dear Mr. White,



I am writing today to bring to your attention my private members bill, Bill 76 and ask that your council consider drafting a resolution in support of it.

Bill 76, an *Act to Amend the Ontario Lottery and Gaming Act of 1999*, entitled Ensuring Local Voices in New Casino Gambling Development Act, 2012 aims to ensure that local communities are given a say prior to the development of any new casino within their municipality.

If passed, my bill would require a successful referendum in the community in which a new casino is being proposed. Bill 76 aims to ensure that local communities are willing hosts of casinos. New casino development is a sensitive issue and it is important that the local people are involved in this process.

As my bill is currently at the crucial committee stage, any support that you or your councils can give to this legislation would be important in ensuring its passage.

Please find the attached sample resolution for your perusal. If you have any questions regarding this bill, or wish to discuss it further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Monte McNaughton, MPP
Lambton-Kent-Middlesex
PC Critic, Economic Development and Innovation



Date:	Motion No.
Moved By:	
Seconded By:	

WHEREAS the Government of Ontario has proposed building up to 29 new casinos throughout the province,

AND WHEREAS new casino development brings with it a broad-spectrum of opinions including both positive and negative considerations;

AND WHEREAS any new casino development may significantly impact the community and surrounding areas;

AND WHEREAS, the municipality recognizes the importance of a referendum on the issue and prior to the development of any new casino;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the municipality requests the Legislative Assembly of Ontario to immediately pass Bill 76, Ensuring Local Voices in New Casino Gambling Development Act to help ensure that local voices are respected prior to the development of any new casino,

AND THAT this resolution be circulated to Premier Dalton McGuinty; the Honourable Dwight Duncan, Minister of Finance; Monte McNaughton, MPP; and the MPP for the region in which the municipality resides.



1ST SESSION, 40TH LEGISLATURE, ONTARIO
61 ELIZABETH II, 2012

1^{re} SESSION, 40^e LÉGISLATURE, ONTARIO
61 ELIZABETH II, 2012

Bill 76

**An Act to amend the
Ontario Lottery and Gaming
Corporation Act, 1999**

Mr. McNaughton

Private Member's Bill

1st Reading April 26, 2012
2nd Reading
3rd Reading
Royal Assent

Projet de loi 76

**Loi modifiant la
Loi de 1999 sur la Société des loteries
et des jeux de l'Ontario**

M. McNaughton

Projet de loi de député

1^{re} lecture 26 avril 2012
2^e lecture
3^e lecture
Sanction royale



**An Act to amend the
Ontario Lottery and Gaming
Corporation Act, 1999**

**Loi modifiant la
Loi de 1999 sur la Société des loteries
et des jeux de l'Ontario**

Note: This Act amends the *Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation Act, 1999*. For the legislative history of the Act, see the Table of Consolidated Public Statutes – Detailed Legislative History at www.e-Laws.gov.on.ca.

Remarque : La présente loi modifie la *Loi de 1999 sur la Société des loteries et des jeux de l'Ontario*, dont l'historique législatif figure à la page pertinente de l'Historique législatif détaillé des lois d'intérêt public codifiées sur le site www.lois-en-ligne.gouv.on.ca.

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et avec le consentement de l'Assemblée législative de la province de l'Ontario, édicte :

1. (1) Section 12 of the *Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation Act, 1999* is amended by adding "Subject to subsection (2)" at the beginning.

1. (1) L'article 12 de la *Loi de 1999 sur la Société des loteries et des jeux de l'Ontario* est modifié par insertion de «Sous réserve du paragraphe (2),» au début de l'article.

(2) Section 12 of the Act is amended by adding the following subsections:

(2) L'article 12 de la Loi est modifié par adjonction des paragraphes suivants :

Same, casinos and charity casinos

Idem : casinos et casinos de bienfaisance

(2) The Corporation shall not authorize a casino or charity casino to be established unless the Corporation has taken the steps specified in the Regulation and the conditions specified in the Regulation have been met.

(2) La Société ne doit pas autoriser la création d'un casino ou d'un casino de bienfaisance à moins qu'elle n'ait pris les mesures précisées dans le Règlement et que les conditions qu'il précise ne soient remplies.

Expansion

Agrandissement

(3) The requirements mentioned in this section for establishing a casino or charity casino at a specific location do not apply to expanding a casino or charity casino that has been established in accordance with this Act if the expansion is done at that location.

(3) Les exigences visées au présent article en matière de création d'un casino ou d'un casino de bienfaisance à un endroit déterminé ne s'appliquent pas à l'agrandissement d'un casino ou d'un casino de bienfaisance créé conformément à la présente loi dès lors que l'agrandissement est réalisé à cet endroit.

Definition

Définition

(4) In this section,

(4) La définition qui suit s'applique au présent article.

"Regulation" means Ontario Regulation 347/00 (Requirements for Establishing a Casino or Charity Casino) made under this Act, except for subsection 4 (5), as that Regulation read on January 1, 2003.

«Règlement» Le Règlement de l'Ontario 347/00 (Exigences relatives à la création d'un casino ou d'un casino de bienfaisance) pris en vertu de la présente loi, à l'exception du paragraphe 4 (5), dans sa version du 1^{er} janvier 2003.

(3) Subsection 12 (4) of the Act, as enacted by subsection (2), is amended by adding the following definitions:

(3) Le paragraphe 12 (4) de la Loi, tel qu'il est édicté par le paragraphe (2), est modifié par adjonction des définitions suivantes :

"casino" means the part of a gaming site that is used for the purpose of playing or operating games of chance, but does not include a charity casino or slot machine facility; ("casino")

«casino» La partie d'un site de jeu qui est utilisée pour y jouer à des jeux de hasard ou y exploiter de tels jeux, à l'exclusion toutefois d'un casino de bienfaisance ou d'une salle d'appareils à sous. («casino»)

"charity casino" means a gaming site at which the betting limits and number of games of chance do not exceed the prescribed limit; ("casino de bienfaisance")

«casino de bienfaisance» Site de jeu où les plafonds des paris et le nombre de jeux de hasard ne dépassent pas la limite prescrite. («charity casino»)

“game of chance” means a lottery scheme conducted and managed by the Corporation,

- (a) that is played on or through a slot machine, or
- (b) that is played on tables or on wheels of fortune, including card games, dice games, roulette or keno, and includes all other lottery schemes that are prescribed; (“jeu de hasard”)

“slot machine facility” means a gaming site where games of chance are operated on or through a slot machine and includes the premises where services ancillary to the games of chance are provided, but does not include a casino or a charity casino. (“salle d’appareils à sous”)

Commencement

2. (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act comes into force on the day it receives Royal Assent.

(2) Subsection 1 (3) comes into force on the later of the day this Act receives Royal Assent and the day section 9 of Schedule 34 to the *Better Tomorrow for Ontario Act (Budget Measures), 2011* comes into force.

Short title

3. The short title of this Act is the *Ensuring Local Voices in New Casino Gambling Development Act, 2012*.

«jeu de hasard» Loterie mise sur pied et exploitée par la Société :

- a) soit qui se joue par un appareil à sous ou à l’aide d’un tel appareil;
- b) soit qui se joue sur des tables ou sur des roues de fortune, y compris les jeux de cartes, les jeux de dés, la roulette ou le keno.

S’entend en outre de toutes les autres loteries prescrites. («game of chance»)

«salle d’appareils à sous» Site de jeu où des jeux de hasard sont exploités par un appareil à sous ou à l’aide d’un tel appareil, y compris les lieux où des services accessoires aux jeux de hasard sont fournis, à l’exclusion toutefois d’un casino ou d’un casino de bienfaisance. («slot machine facility»)

Entrée en vigueur

2. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), la présente loi entre en vigueur le jour où elle reçoit la sanction royale.

(2) Le paragraphe 1 (3) entre en vigueur le dernier en date du jour où la présente loi reçoit la sanction royale et du jour de l’entrée en vigueur de l’article 9 de l’annexe 34 de la *Loi de 2011 sur des lendemains meilleurs pour l’Ontario (mesures budgétaires)*.

Titre abrégé

3. Le titre abrégé de la présente loi est *Loi de 2012 visant à garantir la consultation des populations locales avant la création de nouveaux casinos*.



5(h)

THE ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION BRANCH 25

P.O. BOX 22040 — SAULT STE. MARIE, ON — P6B 6H4
OFFICE: (705) 945-8721 ~ Lounge (705) 256-6921
FAX (705) 945-6372

RECEIVED CITY CLERK JUL 31 2012 NO.: <u>52507</u> DIST.: <u>Agenda</u>
--

City of Sault Ste. Marie
Municipal Clerk
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
P6A 5X6

To Whom It May Concern:

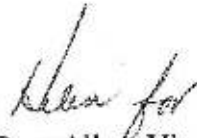
Regarding: Extension of Liquor Permit # 44404 August 18, 2012

Please be advised that the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 25 in Sault Ste. Marie will be hosting the Annual Horseshoe Tournament at their location 96 Great Northern Rd., Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario on August 18, 2012.

As per the AGCO application, we require a letter from you that states "no objection" to the extension. The letter may be sent to the above address attention Dean Allen

If you have comments or concerns, please contact the writer at (705) 254-6194

Sincerely


Dear Allen, Vice-President
Horseshoe Club

****Please see the correction to the contact phone number**

Finance Department Summary

City of Sault Ste Marie
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	June	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Rem	2011 Actual
REVENUE						
Fees and user charges	(\$15,221.18)	(\$230,339.35)	(\$273,625.00)	(\$43,285.65)	15.82%	(\$280,818.68)
Government grants	(1,815.00)	(40,145.00)	(\$50,000.00)	(\$9,855.00)	19.71%	(\$103,141.00)
Contribution from own funds		(30,000.00)	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	0.00%	(\$1,090,912.00)
Other income	(17,714.04)	(48,757.75)	(\$98,730.00)	(\$49,972.25)	50.82%	(\$102,931.58)
	<u>(34,750.22)</u>	<u>(349,242.10)</u>	<u>(\$422,355.00)</u>	<u>(\$73,112.90)</u>	<u>17.31%</u>	<u>(\$1,577,804.24)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	238,620.38	1,353,707.65	\$2,824,110.00	\$1,470,402.35	52.07%	\$2,749,580.78
Benefits	43,151.82	312,248.19	\$631,170.00	\$318,920.81	50.53%	\$571,234.14
Travel and training	525.00	2,698.75	\$12,040.00	\$9,341.25	77.59%	\$11,454.27
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	37.78	288.27	\$1,450.00	\$1,161.73	81.50%	\$748.10
Materials and supplies	34,330.63	124,273.52	\$220,480.00	\$96,206.48	43.64%	\$258,214.57
Maintenance and repairs	5,471.67	251,545.41	\$537,100.00	\$285,554.59	53.17%	\$442,267.98
Financial expenses	815,673.88	1,457,992.72	\$2,670,125.00	\$1,212,132.28	45.40%	\$5,722,612.43
Purchased and contracted services	2,170.20	20,918.10	\$86,060.00	\$65,141.90	75.69%	\$100,080.41
Transfer to own funds			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$32,277.97
Capital expense	46,184.78	66,601.00	\$115,700.00	\$49,099.00	42.44%	\$85,151.07
Depreciation			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$574,328.63
Less: recoverable costs	(1,695.19)	(1,695.19)	\$0.00	\$1,695.19	0.00%	\$0.00
	<u>1,184,470.75</u>	<u>3,588,559.42</u>	<u>\$7,098,235.00</u>	<u>\$3,509,675.58</u>	<u>49.44%</u>	<u>\$10,545,956.27</u>
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	<u>1,149,720.53</u>	<u>3,239,317.32</u>	<u>\$6,675,880.00</u>	<u>\$3,436,562.68</u>	<u>51.48%</u>	<u>\$8,968,152.03</u>

5211

Finance Department Operations

City of Sault Ste Marie
FINANCE DEPT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	June	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Rem	2011 Actual
REVENUE						
Fees and user charges	(\$15,221.18)	(\$230,339.35)	(\$273,625.00)	(\$43,285.65)	15.82%	(\$280,618.66)
Government grants	(1,815.00)	(40,145.00)	(\$50,000.00)	(\$9,855.00)	19.71%	(\$103,141.00)
Contribution from own funds		(30,000.00)	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	0.00%	(\$10,913.00)
Other income	(17,714.04)	(48,757.75)	(\$98,730.00)	(\$49,972.25)	50.82%	(\$102,931.58)
	<u>(34,750.22)</u>	<u>(349,242.10)</u>	<u>(\$422,355.00)</u>	<u>(\$73,112.90)</u>	<u>17.31%</u>	<u>(\$497,604.24)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	238,620.38	1,353,707.65	\$2,824,110.00	\$1,470,402.35	52.07%	\$2,749,588.78
Benefits	43,151.82	312,249.19	\$631,170.00	\$318,920.81	50.53%	\$571,234.14
Travel and training	525.00	2,698.75	\$12,040.00	\$9,341.25	77.59%	\$11,454.27
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	37.78	268.27	\$1,450.00	\$1,181.73	81.50%	\$746.10
Materials and supplies	18,049.03	104,508.45	\$195,480.00	\$90,971.55	46.54%	\$220,575.75
Maintenance and repairs	5,471.67	251,545.41	\$537,100.00	\$285,554.59	53.17%	\$442,267.98
Financial expenses		(1,480.00)	\$0.00	\$1,480.00	0.00%	\$20,338.38
Purchased and contracted services	2,170.20	20,918.10	\$38,060.00	\$17,141.90	45.04%	\$39,725.95
Transfer to own funds			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$32,277.81
Capital expense	46,184.78	68,601.00	\$115,700.00	\$49,099.00	42.44%	\$85,151.07
Less: recoverable costs	(1,695.19)	(1,695.19)	\$0.00	\$1,695.19	0.00%	\$0.00
	<u>352,515.27</u>	<u>2,109,321.63</u>	<u>\$4,355,110.00</u>	<u>\$2,245,788.37</u>	<u>51.57%</u>	<u>\$4,173,359.71</u>
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	317,765.05	1,760,079.53	\$3,932,755.00	\$2,172,675.47	55.25%	\$3,675,555.47

1.1
(125)

Finance Department - Other Corporate Financial

City of Sault Ste Marie
FINANCE - OTHER
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	June	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Rem	2011 Actual
REVENUE						
Contribution from own funds			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	(\$1,080,000.00)
			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	(\$1,080,000.00)
EXPENDITURES						
Materials and supplies	16,261.60	19,765.07	\$25,000.00	\$5,234.93	20.94%	\$35,639.42
Financial expenses	815,673.86	1,459,472.72	\$2,670,125.00	\$1,210,652.28	45.34%	\$5,702,274.06
Purchased and contracted services			\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	100.00%	\$50,354.48
Depreciation			\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$674,328.63
	831,955.46	1,479,237.79	\$2,743,125.00	\$1,263,887.21	46.07%	\$6,372,586.56
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	831,955.46	1,479,237.79	\$2,743,125.00	\$1,263,887.21	46.07%	\$5,292,586.56

1.2

5(1)

City of Sault Ste Marie
CORPORATE - FINANCIALS
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Rem	2011 Actual	Notes
REVENUE						
Taxation	(\$96,662,943.33)	(\$98,063,683.00)	(\$1,400,739.67)	(1.43%)	(\$95,809,707.03)	(1)
Payment in Lieu of taxes	(2,082,306.78)	(\$4,553,690.00)	(\$2,471,384.22)	(54.27%)	(\$4,643,591.51)	(2)
Fees and user charges	(5,352,295.20)	(\$13,565,470.00)	(\$8,213,174.80)	(60.54%)	(\$12,138,956.31)	(3)
Government grants	(9,215,850.00)	(\$18,431,700.00)	(\$9,215,850.00)	(50.00%)	(\$19,603,400.00)	(4)
Investment income	(1,206,526.86)	(\$4,275,000.00)	(\$3,068,471.14)	(71.78%)	(\$4,591,749.66)	(5)
Other income	(333,925.22)	(\$1,550,000.00)	(\$1,216,074.78)	(78.46%)	(\$1,472,094.81)	(6)
Prior year surplus	(2,174,205.00)	(\$2,174,205.00)	\$0.00		(\$926,347.00)	
	(\$117,028,053.39)	(\$142,613,748.00)	(\$25,585,694.61)	(17.94%)	(\$138,984,846.32)	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries		\$700.00	\$700.00	100.00%	\$226.02	
Benefits	49,570.00	\$111,140.00	\$61,570.00	55.40%	\$108,449.19	
Materials and supplies	7,854.67	\$226,000.00	\$218,145.33	96.52%	\$254,677.87	
Maintenance and repairs		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$54,514.60	
Rents and leases	10,735.60	\$0.00	(\$10,735.60)		\$7,113.99	
Financial expenses	82.34	\$0.00	(\$82.34)		\$24,788.48	
Purchased and contracted services	26,155.50	\$27,000.00	\$844.50	3.13%	\$32,076.00	
Grants to others	1,050,846.78	\$2,100,900.00	\$1,050,053.22	49.98%	\$2,100,784.06	(7)
Transfer to own funds	1,000,000.00	\$9,704,180.00	\$8,704,180.00	89.70%	\$7,150,383.04	(8)
	2,145,244.89	\$12,169,920.00	\$10,024,675.11	82.37%	\$9,732,025.23	
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	(\$114,882,808.50)	(\$130,443,828.00)	(\$15,561,019.50)	11.93%	(\$129,251,821.09)	

Notes:

- 1) Taxation revenue recorded in 1st half of year. Collection is based upon 4 installments.
- 2) Many payment in Lieu not yet recorded/billed. No budget variance anticipated.
- 3) Sewer surcharge revenue not accrued for June. Including June revenue at 49% of budget revenue.
- 4) OMPF grant. No budget variance anticipated at year end.
- 5) PUC investment income: Dividend \$610,080 paid in Dec., Q2 interest paid in July.
- 6) OLG Q2 Gaming & Casino revenue not posted. When included 6 month revenue is only 45% of budget.
- 7) New hospital contribution. Balance paid in 2nd half of year.
- 8) Year end transfer made for Sewer Surcharge to capital.

Capital from Current	Budget	
Transfer to Reserve OW Building Rent	900,000.00	Transfer not recorded until 2nd half of year
Transfer to Capital Sewer Surcharge	276,000.00	Year end transfer based upon calculated rent surplus
Trsf to Reserve-Education Donation	7,528,180.00	Year end transfer based upon actual revenue and expenses
	1,000,000.00	Transfer made in 1st half of year
	<u>9,704,180.00</u>	

2. 501)

Joseph M. Fratesi, B.A., J.D. (LL.B.)
Chief Administrative Officer



56j)
99 Foster Drive
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
Canada P6A 5N1
(705) 759-5347
(705) 759-5952 (Fax)
E-Mail:
j.fratesi@cityssm.on.ca
b.berlingieri@cityssm.on.ca

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council
Civic Centre

RE: STAFF TRAVEL REQUESTS

Dear Council:

The following staff travel requests are presented to you for approval:

1. **William Freiburger – Finance Department**
Municipal Financial Officers of Ontario Annual Conference
September 19 – 21, 2012
London, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$1,873.64
Estimated net cost to the City - \$1,873.64
2. **Matthew Wiesel – Engineering & Planning Department – Building**
OBOA Training
September 23 – 29, 2012
Woodbridge, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$2,303.64
Estimated net cost to the City - \$2,303.64
3. **John Luszka – Human Resources Department**
OMHRA Fall Conference
Sept. 12 – 14, 2012
Huntsville, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$1,134.06
Estimated net cost to the City - \$1,134.06
4. **Don Scott – Public Works & Transportation – Transit Division**
Northern Ontario Transportation Meeting
Sept. 11 – 13, 2012
North Bay, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$892.72
Estimated net cost to the City - \$892.72

5. **Bob Camirand – Public Works & Transportation – Transit Division**
Northern Ontario Transportation Meeting
Sept. 11 – 13, 2012
North Bay, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$452.53
Estimated net cost to the City - \$452.53
6. **Brad Miller – Public Works & Transportation – Transit Division**
Northern Ontario Transportation Meeting
Sept. 11 – 13, 2012
North Bay, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$452.53
Estimated net cost to the City - \$452.53
7. **Michelle Kelly – Engineering & Planning – Planning Division**
2012 OACA Fall Seminar
Sept. 27 – 28, 2012
Peterborough, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$781.00
Estimated net cost to the City - \$781.00
8. **Lori Graham – Social Services Department – Ontario Works**
AMES Conference
Sept. 23 – 26, 2012
Chatham-Kent, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$1,526.80
Estimated net cost to the City - \$1,526.80
9. **Robert Rushworth – Fire Services – EMS**
AMEMSO
Sept. 26 – 28, 2012
Ottawa, Ontario
Estimated total cost to the City - \$1,534.36
Estimated net cost to the City - \$1,534.36

Yours truly,



JMF:bb

Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(K)

Joseph M. Fratesi, B.A., J.D. (LL.B.)
Chief Administrative Officer



99 Foster Drive
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
Canada, P6A 5N1
(705) 759-5347
(705) 759-5952 (Fax)
E-Mail:
j.fratesi@cityssm.on.ca
b.berlingieri@cityssm.on.ca

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: Sault Ste. Marie position and response to draft final report and
proposed Northeast Ontario Regional Economic Planning Pilot –
Northern Growth Plan**

PURPOSE

This report is to provide a status report and to recommend that City Council indicate its lack of support for the final report and proposed Northeast Ontario Regional Economic Planning Pilot as proposed by the NE Northern Advisory Committee on the Northern Ontario Growth Plan.

BACKGROUND

In early March 2011, the Province of Ontario released the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario, 2011, the second plan to be developed under the authority of the Places to Grow Act, 2005. The Plan is intended to guide and shape integrated policy and decision-making by Ontario and regional leaders to build a strong, prosperous Northern Ontario, focusing decisions and investments to build a regional economy that is resilient and sustainable. It is also intended to provide more education and employment opportunities and attract people and investment into Northern Ontario.

As Council is aware, municipalities and municipal organizations were closely involved in the development of the Plan through a comprehensive consultation process. The Plan is a plan for Northerners, developed by Northerners and provides an ambitious forward-looking vision for the next 25 years of growth. It is intended to give Northerners a greater say over our own destiny, but requires "bold and collective action by governments, northern and Aboriginal communities, business and labour, educational and research institutions, community groups and individuals. It will require making choices, setting priorities and working together to achieve common goals".

Northern Ontario includes 144 municipalities, 106 First Nations, Metis communities and more than 150 unincorporated communities, each needing to find its own role and place in the evolving Northern Ontario economy and the implementation of the Plan.

The Plan specifically acknowledges the importance of communities which already act as regional service centres for surrounding communities or as gateways between the North and other economic regions of Ontario and beyond. These communities are also points of conveyance for major infrastructure, including transportation, energy, information and communications technology and community infrastructure. These hubs, upon which the prosperity of all Northerners depends, "will become the catalysts for the economic development of Northern Ontario."

The Plan, very clearly and specifically sets out that the cities of Greater Sudbury, North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Timmins and Thunder Bay are economic hubs that benefit all of Northern Ontario, "having the critical mass of skilled people, as well as regional assets such as colleges and universities, innovation centres, media centres, commerce and cultural facilities that can anchor many of the North's existing and emerging priority economic sectors. They are optimal locations for infrastructure investments to help to expand on this potential and to serve the citizens across the North. These cities have great potential to leverage investments and growth to develop vibrant, mixed-use core areas with a range of employment and housing opportunities, higher density development and public transit."

In addition to the reference as "economic hubs", the 5 large cities of Northern Ontario are also referred to as containing "strategic core areas" and are encouraged to attract employment uses and clusters, accommodate higher densities and to provide a broad range of amenities. These five communities are encouraged to support the revitalization and intensification of the strategic core areas and to make appropriate official plan amendments that recognize that these areas should be the preferred location for major capital investments in things like postsecondary education and training, regional hospitals and/or specialized health care, research and innovation centres, major cultural institutions and entertainment facilities and integrated public transportation system.

ANALYSIS

The Growth Plan's release in March 2011 followed what has often been described as one of the "largest consultations in Northern Ontario". Sault Ste. Marie's response and encouragement for the plan included advice and support that came from City Council, the EDC and the Northern CAO's group in the process that led up to the Plan's release. As with most plans, the devil is in the detail and in the implementation. "Achieving the Plan's vision will require the Province to work in partnership with municipal and federal governments, Francophone organizations, Aboriginal communities and organizations, business and industry, education and research institutions, non-government organizations and the peoples of Northern Ontario." Based on this statement, the Province

announced that it would work with Northerners to move forward on the next steps of the Growth Plan:

- Pilot regional economic planning areas to help retain and attract investment
- A Northern Ontario Multi-modal Transportation Strategy which will begin integrated planning for air, road, rail and marine transportation in Northern Ontario to help establish a stronger, more integrated transportation system
- A Northern Policy Institute being developed in direct response to input from Northerners who want to have a greater say in the policy directions affecting Northern Ontario. As an independent, non-profit institute, it will help play a key role in implementing and monitoring the Growth Plan

A Northern Advisory Committee (NAC) consisting of members representing municipal governments, Francophone communities, Aboriginal and Metis communities, business, industry, education and research and innovation institutions was appointed. The CAO's of the five large cities were appointed as part of this large advisory group. Also on the Committee are Tom Vair (Innovation Centre) Robert Reid (Chamber of Commerce) and Richard Myers (Algoma University) from Sault Ste. Marie. This group and a sub-committee representing the interests of Northeastern Ontario has met over the last 18 months on numerous occasions to deal with the 3 "next steps" as set out above. The meetings and the outcomes (or lack therefore) have been truly frustrating.

Dealing with these three steps in reverse order, the Policy Institute was referred to the Presidents of Laurentian and Lakehead Universities for recommendations of the "where", "who" and "how". The report of these advisors is long overdue and expected to have controversial recommendations.

The City of Sault Ste. Marie was excited about the Multi-modal Study and expected to be invited to play a major potentially important role in the development of the strategy, given our significant recent work in that area. Not only has the City not been invited to participate in any meaningful way, the NAC has been advised that it will not be playing a role in the development of the strategy, at least at this point in time.

The development of pilot regional economic planning areas has probably been the most frustrating step for many of the NAC Committee members, including the 5 large City CAO's and the Sault Ste. Marie members. NAC members representing smaller communities are of the opinion that they should have equal representation on the governance structure of any model, regardless of population and the final draft report which has been prepared on behalf of Northeast Ontario (see www.ne-reda.ca) for submission to the Ontario government reflects this, notwithstanding the fact that is inconsistent with the spirit, intent and policy directions clearly articulated in the Growth Plan.

The report and its pilot do not recognize or acknowledge the fact that the cities of Greater Sudbury, Thunder Bay, North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie and Timmins are recognized as "economic hubs" that benefit all of the region and represent over 50% of Northern Ontario's population as described in the Growth Plan.

The proposed NE model does not fully recognize or acknowledge the fact that the 5 cities possess "the critical mass of skilled people as well as regional assets such as colleges and universities, innovation centres, media centres, commerce and cultural facilities that can anchor many of the North's existing and emerging priority sectors," as stated in the Growth Plan.

The proposed model, which does not recognize and acknowledge that the significant population variances amongst communities creates unequal representations in the decision-making governance bodies, simply will not work and is inconsistent with the policy direction of the Northern Growth Plan.

The Northern Growth Plan speaks loudly of the need for all Northerners of very diverse backgrounds to work collaboratively together to be successful. The Plan does not call for two separate economic agencies focusing specifically on the geographic areas of the Northwest and Northeast, separately. The Growth Plan does not call for the division, but rather the unification of Northern Ontario. This approach, starting with two pilot projects that divide Northern Ontario is inconsistent with the Growth Plan's policy direction as well as its consultative planning approach undertaken in the development of the Plan prior to March 2011.

Members of the Growth Plan's Northern Advisory Committee from Sault Ste. Marie met on August 2, 2012 to discuss the final draft report and concluded unanimously that they could not support the report's recommended model and directions for the reasons stated above. The model is seen as being completely unworkable.

The Northern CAO's group representing the 5 large cities of Northern Ontario met via teleconference on August 8, 2012 to discuss the same matter. While the City of Thunder Bay was not part of the NE Model discussions, Tim Comisso – City Manager expressed his concerns about the process that has unfolded over the last 18 months. All of the CAO's of the NE large cities (Greater Sudbury, North Bay and Timmins) agree with the position that the City of Sault Ste. Marie representatives have taken and agreed to bring a similar recommendation to representatives on NAC from their respective cities as well as their City Councils. They have also agreed to communicate their lack of support to the NAC and to the Deputy Minister of Northern Development and Mines. They, too, find that the model is unworkable and inconsistent with the Growth Plan.

IMPACT

No impact on budget or resources of the City.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION

City Council is asked to accept this report as information and support the recommendations contained herein. It is also recommended that the position that the City of Sault Ste. Marie has taken not to support the Northeast NAC model as proposed be communicated to the Northern Growth Plan, NAC and the Deputy Minister of Northern Development and Mines as it is inconsistent with the Growth Plan direction and policy, and simply unworkable.

It is further recommended that a request be made to the Deputy Minister to meet with the CAO's of the 5 large Northern cities which are recognized as important "economic hubs" in the Growth Plan to discuss appropriate next steps towards developing a workable implementation plan.

Respectfully submitted,



JMF:bb

c.c.

Northern CAO's

Tom Dodds, EDC

Tom Vair, SSM NAC Committee

Rob Reid, SSM NAC Committee

Richard Myers, SSM NAC Committee

Joseph M. Fratesi

Chief Administrative Officer

5(1)

Joseph M. Fratesi, B.A., J.D. (LL.B.)
Chief Administrative Officer



99 Foster Drive
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
Canada P6A 5N1
(705) 759-5347
(705) 759-5952 (Fax)
E-Mail:
j.fratesi@cityssm.on.ca
b.berlingieri@cityssm.on.ca

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: Financial Assistance to City of Thunder Bay and the
City of Elliot Lake**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide a recommendation to City Council on donations to the two neighbouring cities (Thunder Bay and Elliot Lake) which recently experienced tragic disasters.

BACKGROUND

As Council is aware, two of our neighbouring cities, Thunder Bay and Elliot Lake recently suffered significant losses as a result of disaster. On May 28, 2012, Thunder Bay suffered extensive flooding because of unusually record-high rainfall. The flooding caused sewage pumps to fail causing one of the main plants to cease operations, resulting in major back-up in basements. A state of emergency was declared and millions of dollars of damage was experienced.

The City of Sault Ste. Marie offered resources and any other assistance that might be required within days of the event and asked to be notified in the event that a Disaster Relief Fund was established.

We were advised in July that a Disaster Relief Fund in fact has been set up under the Ontario Disaster Relief Assistance Program and a local committee was established to raise funds, where the Province of Ontario will provide matching assistance on a 2-1 funding basis.

On June 23, 2012 the City of Elliot Lake had declared a state of emergency after a portion of the roof of the Algo Mall collapsed. The collapse resulted in the loss of 2 lives, the closure of the mall and the loss of hundreds of jobs in the mall. The community has organized and has committed to rebuild itself, in spite of the severe economic and social damage that this disaster has brought. There have been many private fundraisers organized by various

individuals, but only recently has a Disaster Relief Fund been set up officially by the City and administered by the City. Councillor Norman Mann has been asked to lead this effort on behalf of Mayor Rick Hamilton and City Council. It is expected the fund will soon be fully organized and capable of receiving donations (See attached email and Terms of Reference).

ANALYSIS

Not Applicable

IMPACT

These unexpected donations were not budgeted for but can be appropriately covered under "Unforeseen Expenses" as in the past, should Council agree.

STRATEGIC PLAN

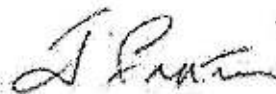
Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION

It is my recommendation that City Council authorize a donation in the amount of \$7,500 to the City of Thunder Bay and a donation in the amount of \$7,500 to the City of Elliot Lake. Though Elliot Lake is considerably smaller, the damage and the rebuilding process is considerably more extensive than that experienced in Thunder Bay.

Sault Ste. Marie has the reputation of being a caring community and one that is prepared to help its neighbours when in need. Though this \$15,000 was not budgeted for, it would be appropriate to take it from the Unforeseen Account funds, as in past similar donations.

Respectfully submitted,



JMF:bb
Attach.

Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

Bianca Berlingieri

From: Malcolm White
Sent: August 08, 2012 4:14 PM
To: j.fratesi (Internet)
Subject: FW: Elliot Lake relief Fund
Attachments: Elliot Lake Relief Fund Terms of Reference.docx

Here is Councillor Mann's response

From: Norman Mann [<mailto:norm@huronlodge.ca>]
Sent: August 08, 2012 4:12 PM
To: Malcolm White
Subject: Elliot Lake relief Fund

Good afternoon Malcolm,

Sorry for the delay in getting back to you. I have attached a copy of our draft terms of reference.

The primary focus of the fund will be those individuals in need. As a result of the collapse many families have been affected and will need assistance over the coming months. Social Services (DSAB) will be assisting with this adjudication process.

If you need any more information I will be back in the office tomorrow.

Thank you

Norman

Norman R. Mann, H. B. Comm.
 Community Services Coordinator
 Huron Lodge Community Service Board Inc.
 100 Manitoba Rd.
 Elliot Lake ON P5A 3T1
 (705) 848-2019 ext. 233



Email: norm@huronlodge.ca
 Web: www.huronlodge.ca <<http://www.huronlodge.ca>>

This message and any included attachments are intended for use only by the individual to whom it is specifically addressed above and should not be read by, or delivered to, any other person. Such material may contain privileged or confidential information. If you have received this communication in error, please notify me immediately by telephone at 705-848-2019, ext. 233.

Elliot Lake Relief Fund

Terms of Reference

As a result of the terrible Algo Centre Mall roof collapse on June 23, 2012 The Elliot Lake Relief Fund was created to assist with the rebuilding process.

Funds collected through the Relief Fund will be utilized in three main areas to assist those impacted by the event.

1. **Individuals in Need:** Funds will be used to assist individuals affected directly or indirectly by the Mall collapse.
2. **Community Infrastructure:** That has been directly affected by the Mall collapse.
(Ex. Public Library redevelopment)
3. **Social and Service Groups:** Those community Not for Profit agencies that have been directly or indirectly affected by the Mall collapse. (Ex. Salvation Army fundraising efforts)

Fund Collection:

Fund will be collected in two ways. Donations from special events, fundraisers and direct donations not requiring a charitable tax receipt will be held with the Relief Fund partner, Northern Credit Union.

For Corporate donations requiring a charitable tax receipt cheques can be made payable to the City of Elliot Lake with reference to the Elliot Lake Relief Fund.

Fund Distribution:

All funds disbursed will be done through a Disbursement subcommittee and adjudicated accordingly.
(With the assistance of Algoma District Service Administration Board.)

5(m)

**Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing**



**Finance Department
Purchasing Division**

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: TENDER FOR SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF ONE (1) PARA-TRANSIT MINI BUS

PURPOSE

Attached hereto for your information and consideration is a summary of the tenders received for the supply & delivery of One (1) Para-Transit Mini Bus as required by the Transit Division of the City's Public Works and Transportation Department.

BACKGROUND

The tender was publicly advertised and tender documents forwarded to all firms on our bidders lists. A public opening of the tenders was held July 25, 2012 with Councillor Frank Fata representing City Council.

ANALYSIS

The tenders received have been thoroughly evaluated and reviewed with Mr. Sam Piraino, Assistant Manager of Transit and Parking, and Mr. Bob Camirand, Shop Supervisor -- Transit; and the low tendered price, meeting specifications, has been indicated on the attached summary.

IMPACT

Funding for supply & delivery of the Para-Transit Mini Bus is provided from the City's 2011 Surplus as allocated during the 2012 Budget process.

STRATEGIC PLAN

This equipment purchase is an activity listed in the Corporate Strategic Plan as part of Strategic Direction 1, Objective 1C.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore my recommendation that the tender for the supply and installation of One (1) Para-Transit Mini Bus be awarded to City View Bus Sales Ltd..at their low tendered amount meeting specifications of \$67,160.44, plus H.S.T.

-More-

5(m).

2012 08 13

Page 2

This report is submitted for Council's approval.

Respectfully submitted,



Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

TG:tgg
Attach.

Recommended for approval,



W. Freiburger
Commissioner of Finance & Treasurer

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) PARA-TRANSIT MINI BUS

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Option</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Tendered Price (H.S.T. Extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
City View Bus Sales Ltd Toronto, ON		2012 Elorado National Aerotech 240 GMC 4500 Chassis	120-150 w/days	1 yr/12,000 miles on Base 5 yr/100,000 miles on Body 3 yr/36,000 miles on Engine	\$67,160.44	Meets specifications with minor variances
Creative Carriage St. George, ON		2013 Champion Challenger 2013 GM GMT 610	120 w/days	Information not provided	\$79,600.00	Does not meet specifications Fuel Tank capacity less than required
Crestline Coach Saskatoon, SK		2012 Goshen GCII Ford E450 Chassis	120 w/days	1yr/20000 km comprehensive 6yr/100,000 km on Body 3yr/60,000 km on Chassis	\$70,319.14	Does not meet specifications Wheelbase less than required
Girardin Bluebird Brantford, ON		2012 Girardin G5 2012 GMC E450	115 w/days	1 yr/20,000 km on Coach 3 yr/160,000 km on Chassis	\$73,500.00	Does not meet specifications Alternator capacity less than required Fuel Tank capacity less than required Heater BTU less than required
Leeds Transit inc. Elgin, ON		2012 Diamond VIP2500 Ford E450 Chassis	90-120 w/days	1 yr/12,000 miles on Base 3 yr/36,000 miles on Chassis	\$75,959.30	Meets specifications with minor variances
Overland Custom Coach (2007) Inc Thorndale, ON	1	2013 Elkhart Coach ECII 2013 GMC G4500 (177"WB)	121 w/days	6yr/115,000 km on Coach 3 yr/60,000 km on Chassis	\$68,340.00	Meets specifications with minor variances
	2	2013 Glevai Titan II 2013 GMC G4500 (190"WB)	99 w/days	5 yr/160,000 km on Coach 3 yr/60,000 km on Chassis	\$69,880.00	Meets specifications

NOTE: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

The total cost to the City will be \$68,342.46 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by City View Bus Sales Ltd., be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(m)

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing



Finance Department
Purchasing Division

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: TENDERS FOR EQUIPMENT – PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION DEPT.

PURPOSE

Attached hereto for your information and consideration are the summaries of the tenders received for the supply & delivery of various pieces of equipment required by the Public Works & Transportation Department.

BACKGROUND

The tender was publicly advertised and tender documents forwarded to all firms on our bidders lists. A public opening of the tenders was held July 11, 2012 with Councillor Susan Myers representing City Council.

ANALYSIS

The tenders received have been thoroughly evaluated and reviewed Mr. Mike Blanchard, Manager of Equipment & Building Maintenance, and the low tendered prices, meeting, has been indicated on their respective summaries.

IMPACT

Funding for this equipment replacement, identified in the 2012 P.W. & T. Equipment Reserve is \$870,000.00; and the total purchase price amounts to \$737,971.66 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

STRATEGIC PLAN

This equipment replacement is not an activity listed in the Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore my recommendation that the tenders for equipment be awarded as follows:

-More-

5(n)

2012 08 13
Page 2

<u>Item</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>Amount</u>
One (1) Municipal Tractor c/w Attachments	Work Equipment Ltd.	\$133,000.00
One (1) Detachable Boom Flail for Loader Mounting	Total Equipment Rentals	\$ 68,000.00
One (1) Portable Asphalt Recycler	Royal Paving Ltd.	\$162,925.00
One (1) 3-Wheel Broom Street Sweeper	Joe Johnson Equipment Inc.	\$173,907.00
One (1) 15,000 GVW Diesel Powered Platform Lift	Allan Fyfe Equipment Ltd.	\$125,356.00
One (1) 4WD Farm Tractor c/w Loader	Northshore Tractor Ltd.	\$ 62,020.00

This report is submitted for Council's approval.

Respectfully submitted,



Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

TG:nt
Attach.

Recommended for approval,



W. Freiburger
Commissioner of Finance & Treasurer

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$155,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA11T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) MUNICIPAL TRACTOR C/W SNOWBLOWER, PLOW & SWEEPER ATTACHMENTS

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price including trade-in (H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
CURFX Ltd, Brantford, ON	2012 Maclean MV2	30-45 w/days	1 year/600 hours 2 years/3,000 hours-Engine	\$102,159.42	Does not meet Specifications Does not support City's Boom Flat Attachment Not equipped with Deep Reduction Gearbox Longer & Taller than specified Not equipped with Reduction Gearbox for PTO Not equipped with single joystick Hyd. Controller Snowblower Impeller not as specified Local Service location not specified
Joe Johnson Equipment Inc. Innisfil, ON	2012 Trackless MT6	60 w/days	1 year/600 hours 2 years-Engine	\$146,514.00	Meets Specifications No Local Service
Viking Cives Ltd. Mount Forest, ON	2012 MB MSV	60 w/days	1 year	\$127,498.47	Does not meet Specifications Does not support City's Attachments Not equipped with Deep Reduction Gearbox Longer & Taller than specified Not equipped with Reduction Gearbox for PTO Not equipped with 2-way radio as specified Snowblower intake smaller than specified No Local Service
VTG Mfg. Inc. St-Paul d'Abbotsford, QC	2012 VTC TV-900	90 w/days	1 year	\$135,956.00	Does not meet Specifications HP & Torque less than specified Longer & Taller than specified Fuel Capacity less than specified Not equipped with front PTO No Local Service
Work Equipment Ltd. Courtland, ON	2012 Trackless MT6	45 w/days	1 year/600 hours 2 years-Engine	\$133,000.00	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

The total cost to the City will be \$135,340.90 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price submitted by Work Equipment Limited be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(n)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$95,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA12T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) DETACHABLE BOOM FLAIL FOR LOADER MOUNTING

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price</u> <u>(H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Joe Johnson Equipment Inc. Innisfil, ON	2012 Tiger WHLDR-RHBB-25 FL50MBG	45-75 w/days	1 year/2,000 hours-Flail 2 years/2,000 hours-Engine	\$69,917.11	Meets specifications.
Northshore Tractor Ltd. Echo Bay, ON	2012 Diamond LBF050-C-D	25-30 w/days	1 year-Flail 2 years/2,000 hours-Engine	\$75,328.00	Meets specifications.
Total Equipment Rentals Brantford, ON	2012 Diamond LBF050-C-D	25-30 w/days	1 year-Flail 2 years/2,000 hours-Engine	\$68,000.00	Meets specifications.

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

The total cost to the City will be \$69,195.60 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price submitted by Total Equipment Rentals be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(n)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$165,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA13T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) PORTABLE ASPHALT RECYCLER

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price</u> <u>(H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Royal Paving Ltd. Nanaimo, BC	2012 Bagels BA10000	60 w/days	12 months	\$162,925.00	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

Although only one tender was received, it is deemed to be fair and equitable.

The total cost to the City will be \$165,792.48 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price submitted by Royal Paving Ltd. be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(5)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$200,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA14T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) THREE WHEEL BROOM STREET SWEEPER W/BELT CONVEYOR

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price Including trade-in (H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Amaco Construction Equipment Inc. Mississauga, ON	2012 Global Sweeping M3	90 w/days	1 year 2 years-Engine	\$172,929.66	Does not meet Specifications Not Front Drive Rear Steer Main Broom narrower than specified Seating not equipped with lumbar support
Joe Johnson Equipment Inc. Janet, ON	2012 Egin Pelican	85-110 w/days	1 year 2 years-Engine	\$173,967.00	Meets specifications.

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

The total cost to the City will be \$176,967.76 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price submitted by Joe Johnson Equipment Inc. be accepted.

Tan Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(n)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$170,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA15T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) 15,000 GVW DIESEL POWERED PLATFORM LIFT

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price including trade-in (H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Alian Fyfe Equipment Ltd Concord, ON	2013 Ford F 550 Chassis Stam SLT 21.12 Lift	12th-14th w/days	3 year/60,000 km Vehicle 1 year Equipment	\$125,358.00	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

Although only one tender was received, it is deemed to be fair and equitable.

The total cost to the City will be \$127,562.27 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price which includes the Trade-In Allowance, submitted by Alian Fyfe Equipment Ltd. be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(5)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION
Budget Amount: \$85,000.00

Received: July 11, 2012
File: 2012WA16T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
ONE (1) 4WD FARM TRACTOR W/LOADER

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make & Model</u>	<u>Delivery</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price including trade-in (H.S.T. extra)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Northshore Tractor Ltd. Echo Bay, ON	2013 John Deere 5085M	30-45 w/days	24 months/2,000 hours	\$62,020.00	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

Although only one tender was received, it is deemed to be fair and equitable.

The total cost to the City will be \$63,111.55 including the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T.

It is my recommendation that the tendered price which includes the Trade-In Allowance, submitted by Northshore Tractor Ltd. be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

5(n)

560

**Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing**



**Finance Department
Purchasing Division**

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: SHOWER REVISIONS – JOHN RHODES COMMUNITY CENTRE

PURPOSE

Attached hereto for your information and consideration is a summary of the tenders received for the upgrading of Shower Facilities at the John Rhodes Community as required by the City's Community Services Department.

BACKGROUND

The tender was publicly advertised and tender documents forwarded to all firms on our bidders list. A public opening of the tenders was held July 31, 2012 with Councillor Susan Myers representing City Council.

ANALYSIS

The tenders received have been thoroughly evaluated and reviewed with Mr. Nick Apostle, Commissioner of Community Services, and Mr. Ryan Crowle, representing the City's Consultant for this Project, EPOH Inc.; and the low tendered price, meeting specifications, has been indicated on the attached summary.

The Commissioner of Community Services and the City's Consultant have worked with the lowest compliant Bidder to identify changes to the Scope of Work to achieve cost reductions for the Project. The amount of the Cost Reduction is identified in the Consultant's Report.

A copy of the Consultant's Report concerning the tenders received is attached to this Report for your reference.

IMPACT

Funding for this Project in the amount of \$68,000.00 was allocated within the City's 2011 Capital from Current Budget. The Community Services Department and the Finance Department have identified additional funding for this Project from the following sources: \$8,840.00 from the Rhodes Centre Reserve, remaining balances from under-expenditures on the 2011/2012 Community Services Department – Capital from Current Projects, and the remainder from the John Rhodes Community Centre Operating Budget.

-More-

2012 08 13

Page 2

STRATEGIC PLAN

Upgrades to the Showers at the John Rhodes Community Centre is not an activity listed in the Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

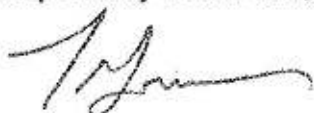
It is therefore my recommendation that the tender for the upgrading of the showers at the John Rhodes Community Centre be awarded to the low Bidder, meeting Specifications, S&T Electrical Contractors Limited; at the negotiated price of \$79,900.00, plus H.S.T.

I further recommend that City Council authorize the use of \$8,840.00 from the Rhodes Centre Reserve to fund a portion of the Project Cost.

A By-Law authorizing the signing of the Contract for this Project appears elsewhere on the Agenda.

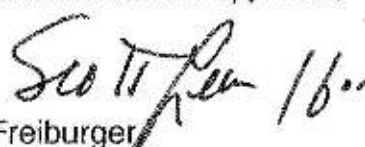
This report is submitted for Council's approval.

Respectfully submitted,



Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

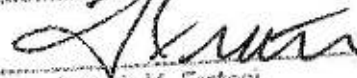
Recommended for approval,



W. Freiburger
Commissioner of Finance & Treasurer

TG:nt
Attach.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratest
Chief Administrative Officer

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PURCHASING DIVISION

Budget: \$68,000.00 (2012 Capital from Current)

RECEIVED: July 31, 2012
File #2012CE01T

SUMMARY OF TENDERS
SHOWER REVISIONS - JOHN RHODES COMMUNITY CENTRE

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price</u> <u>(H.S.T. extra.)</u>	<u>Agreement to Stated</u> <u>Installation Timeframe</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
George Stone & Sons Inc. Sault Ste. Marie, ON			Bid Irregular - Required Securities Bid Bond Not Signed
R.F. Contracting Inc. Sault Ste. Marie, ON	\$124,900.00	Yes	Meets Specifications
S&T Electrical Contractors Limited Sault Ste. Marie, ON	\$115,265.00	Yes	Meets Specifications

NOTE: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

Based on Cost Reduction measures implemented, the total cost to the City will be \$79,900.00 plus the non-refundable portion of the H.S.T. for a total of \$81,306.24.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price meeting Specifications and reflecting the Cost Reduction measures, submitted by S&T Electrical Contractors Limited be accepted.

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing

560)

EPOH Inc.

2 August 2012

1165

Tim Gowans
Manager of Purchasing
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
Canada
P6A 5X6

RE: Shower Revisions for the John Rhodes Community Centre
Tender Recommendation

Dear Sir:

Attached please find a copy of the Tender Analysis Form for the above noted project, for your review and consideration. Tender submissions were received at the office of the city clerk at 99 Foster Drive in Sault Ste. Marie on the 31st of July 2012. These submissions were opened in the Steelton Room within City Hall at 3:00 p.m. the same day. Three tenders were received.

As your consultants, we have reviewed all the tender submissions and concluded that of the submissions received, the low bid received from S&T Electrical Contractors Ltd. is complete and meets the general requirements of the tender call. The base tender amount included with their submission was \$115,265.00 plus HST.

Considering that this tendered amount was in excess of the established budget for this project, we then entered into a scope reduction workshop with the low-bidder in attempt to re-align the scope to be more consistent with the budget. The revised quotation taking the following scope reductions into effect is attached for your review:

1. **Removal of general wall re-tiling from 0 - 4'-0" AFF.** The tiling of removed and capped thermostatic valves and showerheads has been retained to permit the installation of the new units. Existing soap dishes are to remain. The re-tiling is considered a deferrable and can be completed at any time in the future when operations would permit.
2. **Removal of the requirement for the contractor to carry expedited fixture manufacturing.** We requested that the manufacturer express ship the plumbing fixtures at a premium to ensure they would be received in time to permit the installation to be completed by the stipulated end date. The contractor has indicated that the manufacturer has committed to being able to ship the fixtures within 12 working days from order date, which would mean if we awarded on the 14th of August, the fixtures would arrive just before, or within the first week of construction. Considering the tight timelines, we would suggest that a contingency plan be entertained to leave the existing family showers operational until such time as the delivery of the fixtures could be confirmed. Alternately, if permissible, a letter of intent to purchase the materials only, could be issued to the contractor to reduce your schedule exposure. If you wish to proceed with this option, we would be please to issue said letter on your behalf.
3. **Deletion of 8 shower units.** The Ontario Building Code requires a total of 12 shower units for the men's and women's shower rooms respectively, whereas 16 are currently installed in each. We maintained the number of shower units in the design to match existing, but having discussed this issue with the pool staff, we are of the understanding that the showers have been underutilized to date. Necessary tiling to fill in the deleted thermostatic valves and shower heads have been carried.

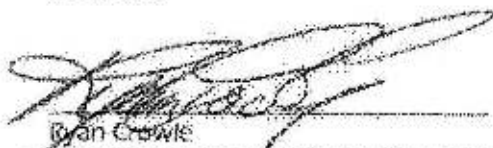
5(0)

We consider the scope reduction workshop to have been successful and find the savings realised to be fair value for money. A total of \$35,365 was realized by the removal of the above scope. We therefore recommend that the project be awarded to S&T Electrical Contractors Ltd. for a revised stipulated sum of \$79,900.00

As the tenders were opened at city hall, and considering that the purchasing department has retained copies of all tenders, we have not included them with this recommendation. If you require further copies for any reason, please do not hesitate to make that request. Should you have any questions, comments or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Respectfully Submitted,

EPOH Inc.


Ryan Crowle
Project Manager, Electrical & Mechanical

Encl. Tender Analysis Form
Revised Quotation - S&T 2 Aug 2012

1 Page
1 Page

JRCC - Shower Revisions

1151

TENDER REVIEW FORM (consultant / client form only do not circulate)

EPOCH Inc.

	Notes	Units	George Stone & Sons	RF Contracting	S&T Group	Notes
1.00 Time Received	Received by City Clerk	12:30 PM	Yes	Yes	Yes	
2.00 Attendee	2 Required	2	2	2	2	
3.00 Tender Amount		\$	\$120,547.00	\$124,960.00	\$115,265.00	
4.00 HST	@ 13%	\$	\$15,710.11	\$16,237.00	\$14,984.45	
5.00 Total Contract Price	3.00 + 4.00	\$	\$136,559.11	\$141,197.00	\$130,251.45	
6.00 Completion Time	within the scheduled Sept 5 - 11	All complies	X	X	X	
7.00 Bid Bond	\$5,000	Not received	See Note Below	X	X	
8.00 Agree to Bond	Required	Not received	X	X	X	
8.10 Labour and Materials Bond	50% of total contract price	Not received	X	X	X	
8.20 Performance Bond	100% of total contract price	Not received	X	X	X	
9.00 Appendix A	Subcontractor List	Not completed	See Note Below	X	X	
10.00 Appendix B	None Required	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
11.00 Comments			Bid Bond Not Executed as required in Spec 00200 Appendix A incomplete			
12.00 Tender Status			Irregular	Regular	Regular	

Tender Opening Witness: Ryan Crowle Signature On File Date 31 July 2012

Tender Opening Witness: Tim Gowans Signature On File Date 31 July 2012

560

William Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance
and Treasurer

Finance Department



2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso
Members of City Council

RE: SIX MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT TO JUNE 30, 2012

PURPOSE

The 2012 Six Month 2012 Financial Report to June 30, 2012 is provided under separate cover.

ANALYSIS

Overall, for the first six months of 2012, departments are trending to be on budget.

The following issues are highlighted with an estimated annual variance from the 2012 budget provided.

We are monitoring insurance costs as claims have consumed 75% of the budget in the first half of the year. If the trend continues, claim costs could be \$175,000 over budget.

Supplementary tax revenues are estimated to be \$150,000 above budget.

The 2012 budget includes \$1,000,000 of revenue from the 2011 surplus. If a surplus is not generated in 2012, additional revenues or expenditure reductions will be required to replace this revenue source in the 2013 budget.

IMPACT

Staff will continue to review operations and another report will be provided after the September 30, 2012 results are finalized.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not Applicable.

-More-

Six Month Financial Report to June 30, 2012

2012 08 13

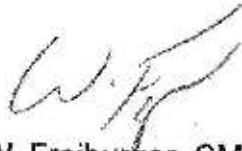
Page 2.

5(p)

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer concerning Six Month Financial Report to June 30, 2012 be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

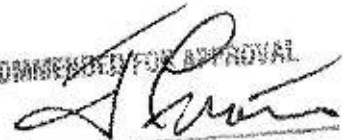


W. Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer

WF/kl

attachment

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

William Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance
and Treasurer



569)
Finance Department

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: MPAC Assessment Information Update

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide information to Council from the Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC) regarding assessment values in Ontario. Attached from MPAC is a Market Snapshot and a Community Snapshot of residential sale prices.

BACKGROUND

These valuations will be used this fall when all property owners in Ontario will receive a Property Assessment Notice from MPAC with the assessed market value of their property as of January 1, 2012. The property assessment increases from January 1, 2008 to January 1, 2012 will be phased in over four years (2013-2016).

ANALYSIS

As per the attached, the Ontario residential sale price index rose 17% over a four year period ending January 1, 2012. The Algoma District (Sault Ste. Marie) residential sale index rose 25%, Sudbury and Manitoulin Districts rose 19%, Cochrane and Timiskaming Districts (Timmins) rose 29% and Nipissing and Parry Sound Districts (North Bay) rose 15%.

IMPACT

Generally, if your assessment increase is approximately the average (25%) over a four year period, then your tax increase will be equal to the budgetary increases approved by Council.

If your assessment increase is above the average then you will have an assessment related tax increase along with budgetary increases.

If your assessment increase is below the average increase you will have an assessment related tax reduction along with budgetary increases.

-More-

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ONP6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5349 ~ Fax: (705) 759-8447
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ w.freiburger@cityssm.on.ca

5(g)

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer concerning MPAC Assessment Information Update be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,



W. Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer

WF/kl

attachment

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer



MUNICIPAL
PROPERTY
ASSESSMENT
CORPORATION

MarketSnapshot

Residential Sale Prices in Ontario

July 2012



WELCOME

I am pleased to introduce MPAC's first report on Ontario residential property sale price trends. This report draws upon our professional experience and expertise as one of

the largest assessment jurisdictions. We are responsible for the valuation of Ontario's nearly five million properties with a value of more than \$1.8 trillion.

At MPAC, it is our role to accurately value all properties in the province of Ontario. We are responsible for administering a uniform assessment system based on Current Value Assessment. Our assessment professionals understand the dynamics and nuances of individual real estate markets and a critical part of our analysis is the review of the actual sale prices that take place in the market every year.

As a result, the trends in this report are an accurate reflection of what has happened and is happening in the residential real estate market. The statistics provided are an indication of sales only and, as a result, do not reflect the entire marketplace in Ontario.

The sales used by MPAC as part of its valuation process have been validated. This means that we only use those sales that are determined to be the result of open, arms-length transactions that have taken place in the market between a willing seller and a willing buyer. This process excludes those sales that do not meet this criteria which include estate sales or others where factors, other than the market, have had an impact.

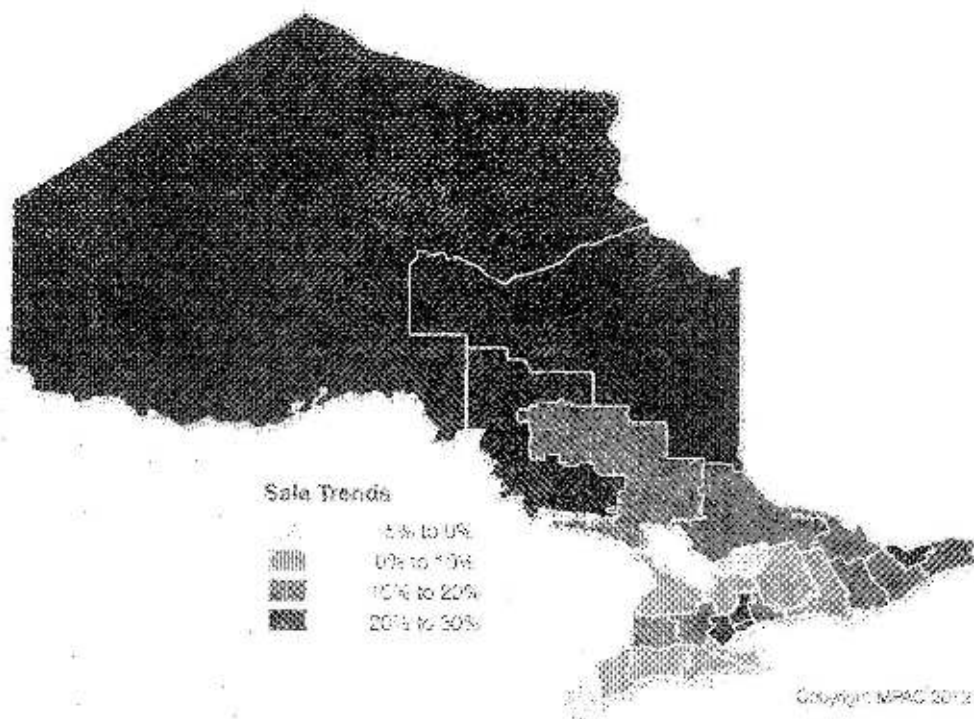
For additional analysis, we have turned to some local real estate experts and, as you will see, this report is good news for most Ontario property owners. An average of 340,000 residential property sales take place every year in Ontario and an average of 60,000 new residential properties are constructed. This report shows that the value of residential property in most communities has increased since 2008 and underscores the continuing strength of the real estate market.

This report is the first of a series and reflects our commitment to property assessment excellence, outstanding service, and trust. I welcome your comments and suggestions for improvement.

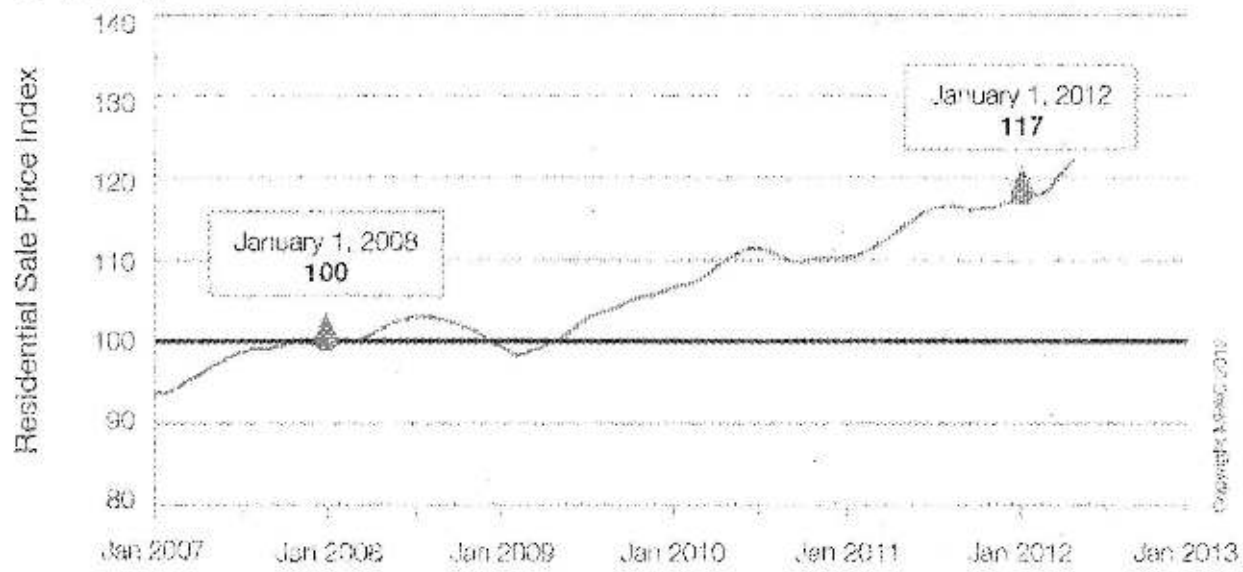
As we are moving closer to our delivery of the 2012 province-wide Assessment Update, we will share a comparison of property assessment increases and decreases with you later this year.

Larry Hummel, MPAC Chief Assessor

Residential Sale Price Trends in Ontario (2008-2012)



ONTARIO RESIDENTIAL SALE PRICE INDEX



MPAC's Residential Sale Price Index measures average sale price trends in the province for all residential properties. MPAC's benchmark is January 1, 2008 – the legislated valuation date for Ontario's last province-wide Assessment Update.

For example, if a property sold for \$350,000 on January 1, 2008 then, on average, the average sale price of that property on January 1, 2012 would be \$409,500 – an increase of 17%.

Leading up to the last province-wide Assessment Update in 2006, the Ontario market was experiencing price increases and in the months following, the effects of the recession began to cause a dip in the market. By mid-2009, the market had fully recovered and since then has shown steady increases up until January 1, 2012 – the legislated valuation date for Ontario's next province-wide Assessment Update. MPAC continues to analyze the market.

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A SALE PRICE AND AN ASSESSMENT?

A selling price of a property represents the price a buyer and a seller agree to in one particular transaction. Your assessment, or your property's current value, is based on the most probable sale price based on an analysis of all sales transactions from the local real estate market.

WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND PROPERTY TAXES?

All property in Ontario is assessed once every four years by MPAC. Each property is assessed based on what a willing buyer would pay a willing seller for the property

on a legislated valuation date. To help determine that value, MPAC reviews sales of comparable properties in the neighbourhood.

This fall, all property owners in Ontario will receive a Property Assessment Notice with the assessed market value of their property as of **January 1, 2012**. To help provide an additional level of property tax stability and predictability, the Ontario Government has introduced a phase-in program where market increases in assessed value between **January 1, 2008** and **January 1, 2012** will be phased in over four years (2013-2016). The full benefit of a decrease is applied immediately.

Municipalities use the assessments to calculate property taxes. In their annual budgets, each municipality determines the amount of money it needs to pay for police, fire and other services it delivers to its residents.

HOW ARE PROPERTY TAXES CALCULATED?

MPAC assesses and classifies all property in the municipality. Your local municipality determines the tax rate by dividing the annual budget by the total assessment. This tax rate established by the municipality is then applied to all property in the municipality to raise the money it needs to pay for services.

If you live in an area with both a local and regional government, tax rates are set by both levels of government. For local government, the tax rate is determined based on the local assessment, whereas the regional tax rate is established based on the assessment for the entire region.

Similarly, the provincial education tax rate is based on the assessment for the entire province. These rates are then added together and applied to your assessment to arrive at your property taxes.

There may be other local improvement rates, however, this is generally how your taxes are calculated. Special rules apply for non-residential properties.

WILL MY PROPERTY TAXES INCREASE BY THE SAME PERCENTAGE AS MY ASSESSMENT?

No. An increase in your home's assessment does not necessarily mean an increase in the property taxes you pay.

If the assessed value of your home has increased more than the average for your local community, region and province, you may pay proportionately more in property taxes. If your home has increased in value less than the average, then you may pay proportionately less in property taxes.

For example, if all residential property in your municipality and/or region has increased by 16% since 2006, and the assessed value of your home has increased in comparison by 20%, then you may pay 4% more than the average property tax that residential property owners are paying in your municipality and/or region. With the phase-in program, the assessment-related property tax increase, in this example, would be phased in at 1% a year over four years. Assessment decreases are implemented immediately.

Who is MPAC?

MPAC is a not-for-profit, public-sector corporation who proudly serves Ontario property taxpayers. It is our role to accurately value all properties in the province of Ontario. We are responsible for administering a uniform assessment system based on Current Value Assessment. Visit www.mpac.ca for more information.

Did you know?

Did you know that MPAC values property as of a legislated valuation date? For assessment purposes, the value of a property reflects market conditions as of that day. Every property's assessment will be updated to a January 1, 2012 valuation date later this year. The last province-wide Assessment Update took place in 2006 and valued properties on a January 1, 2006 valuation date.

For more information about MPAC and property assessment, visit www.mpac.ca.

Contact Information:

Michael Janny
Director, Communications
905 887-4339

NORTHERN ONTARIO (EAST)

High resource prices that have created a mining boom and the diversification of local economies have combined to drive average home prices higher in municipalities across northeastern Ontario.

While the Sudbury housing market saw a dip following the 2008 recession and a year-long strike at Vale, it has now resumed the upward momentum that began in the early 2000s, according to Carl Young, President Elect of the Sudbury Real Estate Board.

Young said multiple offers on some homes have been seen in Sudbury since 2007. The situation is in marked contrast to the 1990s, when Young said the market was flat for the decade.

Diversification of the local economy and major investments by mining companies are creating employment in Sudbury and underpinning housing prices.

Sudbury now has two colleges, a university, and the Northern Ontario School of Medicine. Construction will soon be underway on the school of architecture in the downtown core. All of these schools have had an increased demand in enrollment and have had to build more dormitories on their campuses to house students.

Nickel mining company, Vale, has begun a \$2 billion undertaking in their clean air project to upgrade their smelting operation in Sudbury. Xstrata Nickel will follow suit in the next one to two years also upgrading their facilities. Sudbury has been chosen as the location for a new chromite plant to be built 30 minutes north of the city and the plant will process the ore from the new Ring of Fire development in the far north and the construction project will bring 400 jobs to the city and many more, once operational. Sudbury is also home to other mining companies such as DeBeers Diamond processing and FNX Mining.

As a result of a growing local economy and employment opportunities, Sudbury is experiencing a shortage of new listings, helping to increase the price of homes and encourage construction of new condominiums. The availability of new condominiums and homes, and apartment vacancy rates, are expected to decline further, which has also triggered construction of apartment complexes in recent years.

Timmins, the centre of Ontario's gold mining industry, is also seeing significant increases in real estate prices,

particularly over the last four years, as the price of gold has skyrocketed, according to Ellen Pankiw, President Elect of the Timmins Real Estate Board.

Pankiw said the town, with a population of 45,000, has a limited housing supply with virtually no rental unit vacancies and few homes listed for sale. As a result, demand is driving up housing prices in the municipality.

In contrast to the 1990s, when homes could stay on the market for three to four months, Pankiw said multiple offers are common and offers are being made on homes on the same day that they are listed.

After 25 years of being in a stable real estate market, Sault Ste. Marie has been a growth market over the past three years, according to Linda Brauner, President, Sault Ste. Marie Real Estate Board.

For example, Brauner said an 1,100-square foot bungalow in Sault Ste. Marie sold for an average of \$152,616 in 2011, an increase of 11% from \$137,455 in 2010. Prices ranged from \$35,000 to \$450,000 in Sault Ste. Marie last year.

Average prices for homes are still below those of southern Ontario communities. As well, land prices are still considerably lower than in other communities in Ontario, giving homebuyers the option to have acreage or waterfront property which is increasingly out of price range for average homebuyers in other parts of Ontario.

However, because prices for real estate in the north were so low in the 1990s and early 2000s, the increase in resale prices is significant in percentage terms.

North Bay is experiencing similar growth, according to Darel Falconi, President of the North Bay Real Estate Board and local developer.

The community of 54,000 has a diversified employment base with companies serving the mining and forestry industries and is home to numerous multinational companies working abroad.

Known as a transportation hub, North Bay has both a university and college, as well as a new state-of-the-art regional health centre and is currently in the process of developing its newest industrial business park at the North Bay Jack Garland Airport, one of only four airports in the province with a 10,000-foot runway.

Falconi said the population of the city and areas is increasing with strong employment prospects and a

5(q)

growing influx of North Bay natives who left for employment in the south and are returning to take advantage of the quality of life in their retirement.

As a result, prices are increasing and are having an impact on affordability for first-time homebuyers. There are increasingly fewer homes to be found in the up-to \$200,000 range, which is most attractive to first-time buyers.

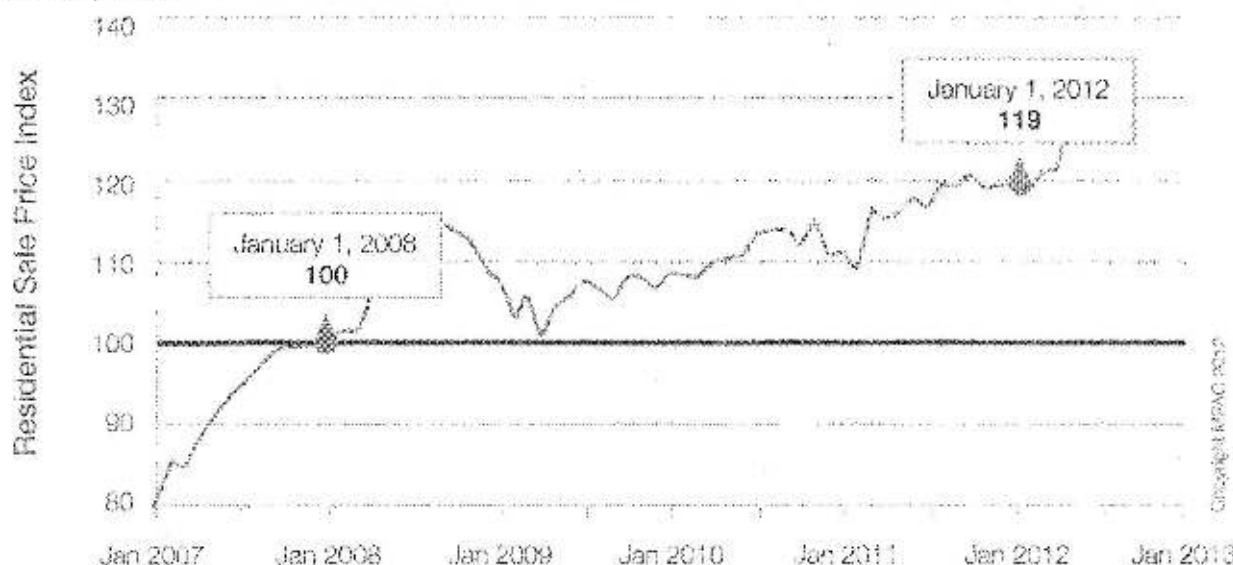
In addition to resource industries, the economy of Sudbury, like that of North Bay and Sault Ste. Marie, has

diversified. In addition to offices of the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Sudbury has two community colleges, one of which is French, and a university that includes a medical school and will soon include a school of architecture.

While average prices have increased across the community, Young said the south end of the city, where a number of new subdivisions are located, are increasing more rapidly in value. He added that prices of waterfront property within and outside the city's boundaries have also increased more rapidly than the average.

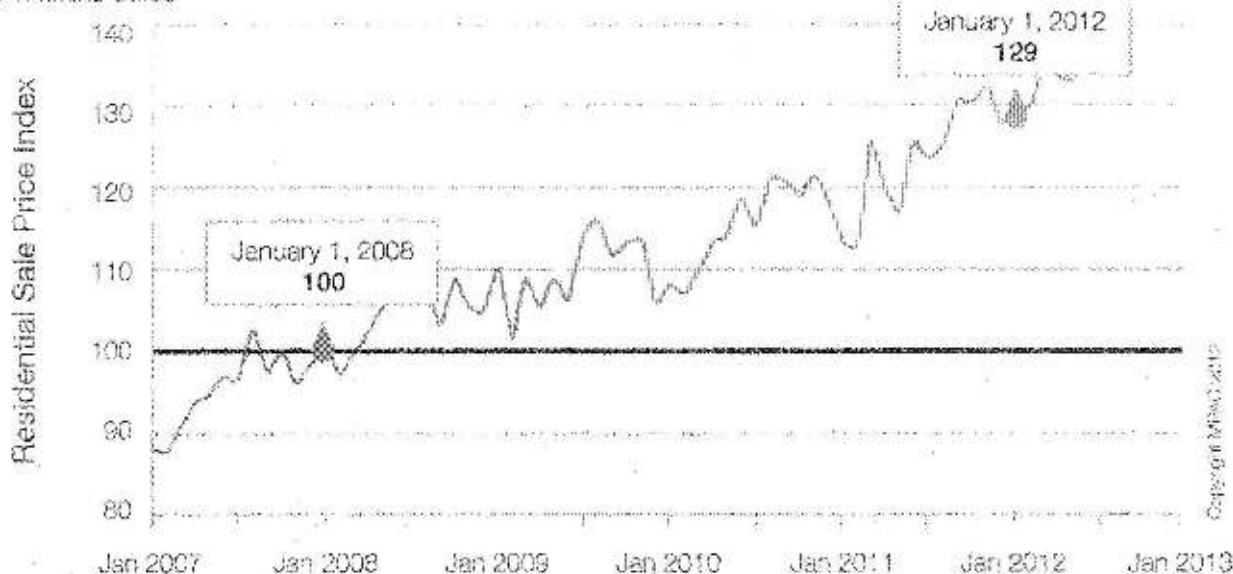
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF SUDBURY AND TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS OF SUDBURY AND MANITOULIN RESIDENTIAL SALE PRICE INDEX

MPAC Sudbury Office



TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS OF COCHRANE AND TIMISKAMING RESIDENTIAL SALE PRICE INDEX

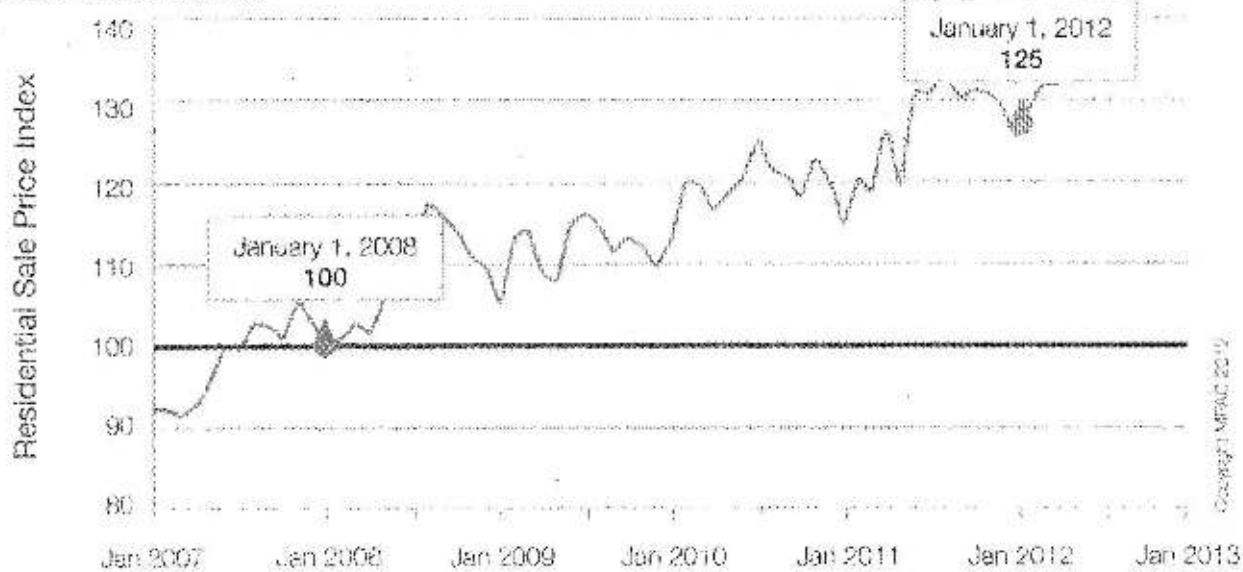
MPAC Timmins Office



5(g)

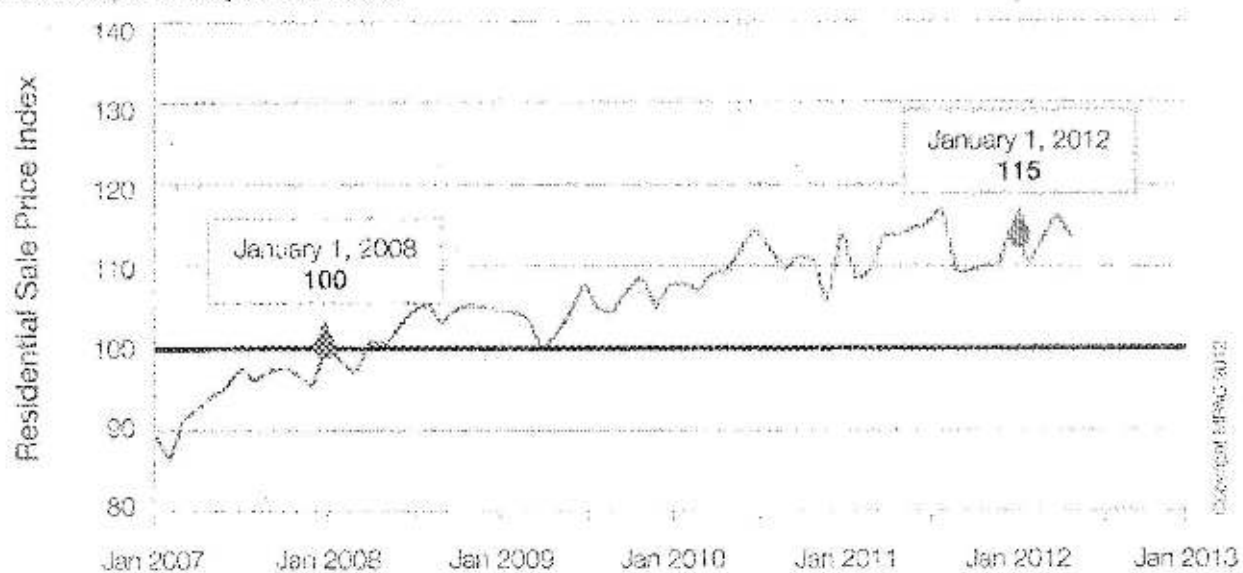
TERRITORIAL DISTRICT OF ALGOMA RESIDENTIAL SALE PRICE INDEX

MPAC Sault Ste. Marie Office



TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS OF NIPISSING AND PARRY SOUND RESIDENTIAL SALE PRICE INDEX

MPAC North Bay and Parry Sound Offices



For more information about MPAC and property assessment, visit www.mpac.ca.

Contact Information:

Michael J. Murphy
Director, Communications
905-643-4000

5(r)

William Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance
and Treasurer



Finance Department

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: LISTING OF FEE FOR SERVICE ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This report is in response to the council resolution dated 2012 05 14:

Moved By: Councillor P. Christian
Seconded By: Councillor B. Watkins

Whereas Council has recently completed budget deliberations for 2012; and
Whereas during these deliberations, it was agreed that Council, in concert with city staff, continue to look for opportunities to minimize expenditures and improve efficiencies within city operations; and
Whereas it has not yet been determined what impact the recent provincial and federal budget announcements will have on future municipal operations; and
Whereas the city provides a variety of fee for service activities for citizens of Sault Ste. Marie; and
Whereas changing demographics and citizen preference require a review of these services to determine the appropriateness of the need now;
Now Therefore Be It Resolved that Council request that staff prepare a list of fee for service activities that are currently being offered by the City of Sault Ste. Marie; and
Further that as part of the report, staff include financial data over the past five years that includes costs associated with providing these services as well as user fee and participation/user data where available.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

ANALYSIS

Attached are financial summaries for user fee based services along with corresponding participation/user data.

-More-

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ONP6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5349 ~ Fax: (705) 759-8447
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ w.freiburger@cityssm.on.ca

Listing of Fee for Service Activities

2012 08 13

Page 2.

Information relating to the following operations are included;

1. Marinas
 - 1.a Bellevue Park Marina
 - 1.b Bondar Marina
2. Senior Centres
 - 2.a Seniors Drop In Centre
 - 2.b Steelton Seniors Centre
3. Daycare
 - 3.a Jessie Irving Day Care Centre
 - 3.b Maycourt Day Care Centre
 - 3.c Holy Family Best Start
4. Arenas/Pools
 - 4.a Essar Centre
 - 4.b John Rhodes Centre
 - 4.c McMeeken Centre
 - 4.d Greco Pool
 - 4.e Manzo Pool
5. Other Facilities
 - 5.a Bondar Park
 - 5.b Old Stone House
 - 5.c Pointe des Chenes Campground

IMPACT

Not applicable.

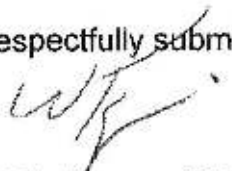
STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

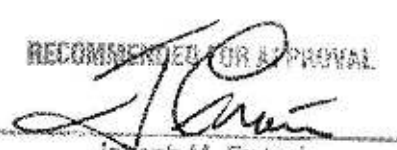
RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer concerning a listing of Fee for Service Activities be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,


W. Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL


Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

WF/kl
attachments

City of Sault Ste Marie
MARINAS

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$223,005.00)	(\$254,671.02)	(\$225,160.91)	(\$207,706.94)	(\$191,562.69)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$7,506.40)	(\$4,720.00)	(\$8,000.00)	(\$6,012.60)
Other income	(\$600.00)	(\$1,553.02)	(\$3,869.59)	(\$2,037.22)	(\$334.75)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$223,605.00)	(\$263,730.44)	(\$233,750.50)	(\$217,744.16)	(\$197,910.04)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$51,580.00	\$50,635.81	\$42,707.96	\$44,236.53	\$51,086.07
Benefits	\$3,915.00	\$4,312.69	\$3,703.48	\$3,634.73	\$4,269.08
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$250.00	\$68.97	\$144.81	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities and Fuel	\$26,050.00	\$24,833.53	\$28,574.57	\$26,146.96	\$21,365.48
Materials and supplies	\$9,000.00	\$7,842.76	\$8,223.07	\$9,258.23	\$5,552.09
Maintenance and repairs	\$32,475.00	\$40,797.96	\$42,119.12	\$23,256.25	\$24,439.27
Goods for resale	\$102,750.00	\$125,769.03	\$89,294.11	\$93,180.71	\$87,318.47
Rents and leases	\$2,000.00	\$1,841.64	\$1,841.64	\$1,841.64	\$2,880.15
Taxes and licenses	\$565.00	\$730.00	\$513.58	\$467.00	\$257.00
Financial expenses	\$3,965.00	\$5,014.14	\$3,362.14	\$3,478.89	\$3,788.41
Purchased and contracted services	\$14,430.00	\$11,460.01	\$14,385.39	\$17,118.34	\$16,822.74
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,656.07	\$0.00
Capital expense	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$898.00	\$1,151.94	\$2,418.40
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$248,980.00	\$273,306.64	\$235,767.87	\$236,425.29	\$219,997.16
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$25,375.00	\$9,576.20	\$2,017.37	\$18,681.13	\$22,087.12

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):

\$

-

2012 Capital from Current/Reserves

\$

18,000.00

User Fees:

- Fuels	Road Price + \$ 0.02
- Lock Tours - Dockage & Building Rental - Annual Fee	0.00
- Sewage Pumpouts - per service	10.20
- Cruise Ship Dockage Fee - rate per meter	5.10
- Cruise Ship - Passenger disembarkment/embarkment fee	1.50 / passenger
- Bondar - Slip Rental - Daily - per foot	1.17
- Bondar - Slip Rental - Weekly - per foot	6.12
- Bondar - Slip Rental - Monthly - per foot	18.36
- Bondar Dock - Ship/Barge Dockage (per metre)	0.14 / hr
	1.53 / day
	30.00/month
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Weekly - Non Serviced per foot	4.08
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Weekly - Serviced per foot	5.10
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Bi - Monthly - Non Serviced per foot	19.38
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Bi - Monthly - Serviced per foot	22.44
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Monthly - Non Serviced per foot	12.24
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Monthly - Serviced per foot	14.28
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Seasonal - Non Serviced per foot	26.52
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Seasonal - Serviced per foot	30.60
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Daily - Serviced per foot	1.17
- Bellevue - Slip Rental - Daily - Non Serviced per foot	1.02
- Launch Ramp Fee - Daily	6.00
- Launch Ramp Fee - Seasonal	51.00
- Winter Storage - Monthly per foot	1.50
- Slip Cancellation Fee	25.00
- September Special	50% fee discount

56)

City of Sault Ste Marie
BELLEVUE PARK MARINA

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$151,425.00)	(\$176,935.67)	(\$161,487.59)	(\$134,616.02)	(\$126,748.52)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$3,756.40)	\$0.00	(\$8,000.00)	(\$1,401.60)
Other income	(\$150.00)	(\$144.60)	(\$2,078.11)	(\$530.70)	(\$42.02)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$151,575.00)	(\$180,836.67)	(\$163,565.70)	(\$143,146.72)	(\$128,192.14)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$27,320.00	\$29,146.21	\$26,543.94	\$25,514.71	\$24,539.82
Benefits	\$2,310.00	\$2,542.16	\$2,191.66	\$2,113.30	\$2,018.58
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$250.00	\$68.97	\$144.81	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities and Fuel	\$12,050.00	\$11,822.43	\$12,491.22	\$11,889.06	\$10,981.35
Materials and supplies	\$5,900.00	\$4,513.21	\$5,242.84	\$4,975.15	\$3,770.96
Maintenance and repairs	\$22,000.00	\$32,549.25	\$26,429.13	\$11,049.72	\$17,742.73
Goods for resale	\$56,900.00	\$74,812.92	\$54,957.55	\$56,025.18	\$55,531.15
Rents and leases	\$2,000.00	\$1,841.64	\$1,841.64	\$1,841.64	\$2,880.15
Taxes and licenses	\$275.00	\$395.00	\$256.00	\$210.00	\$41.00
Financial expenses	\$2,000.00	\$2,513.12	\$1,526.36	\$1,598.13	\$1,584.44
Purchased and contracted services	\$8,430.00	\$8,749.75	\$9,744.06	\$8,396.82	\$10,351.53
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,656.07	\$0.00
Capital expense	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$898.00	\$0.00	\$1,441.04
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$140,935.00	\$168,954.66	\$142,267.21	\$136,269.78	\$130,882.75
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	(\$10,640.00)	(\$11,882.01)	(\$21,298.49)	(\$6,876.94)	\$2,690.61

Operational Trends:

	2012 Estimate				
Boat Slips Rented	155	153	171	139	130
Seasonal Launch Passes	80	71	88	102	86
Daily Launch Passes	850	943	886	860	860
Number of Slip Days	15,500	14,877	15,852	13,441	13,099

10
5(1)

City of Sault Ste Marie
BONDAR MARINA

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$71,580.00)	(\$77,735.35)	(\$63,673.32)	(\$73,090.92)	(\$64,814.17)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$3,750.00)	(\$4,720.00)	\$0.00	(\$4,611.00)
Other income	(\$450.00)	(\$1,408.42)	(\$1,791.48)	(\$1,506.52)	(\$292.73)
	(\$72,030.00)	(\$82,893.77)	(\$70,184.80)	(\$74,597.44)	(\$69,717.90)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$24,260.00	\$21,489.60	\$16,164.02	\$18,721.82	\$26,546.25
Benefits	\$1,605.00	\$1,770.53	\$1,511.82	\$1,521.43	\$2,250.50
Utilities and Fuel	\$14,000.00	\$13,011.20	\$16,083.35	\$14,257.90	\$10,384.13
Materials and supplies	\$3,100.00	\$3,329.55	\$2,980.23	\$4,283.08	\$1,781.13
Maintenance and repairs	\$10,475.00	\$8,248.71	\$15,689.99	\$12,206.53	\$6,696.54
Goods for resale	\$45,850.00	\$50,956.11	\$34,336.56	\$37,155.53	\$31,787.32
Taxes and licenses	\$290.00	\$335.00	\$257.58	\$257.00	\$216.00
Financial expenses	\$1,965.00	\$2,501.02	\$1,835.78	\$1,878.76	\$2,203.97
Purchased and contracted services	\$6,000.00	\$2,710.26	\$4,641.33	\$8,721.52	\$6,271.21
Capital expense	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,151.94	\$977.36
	\$108,045.00	\$104,351.98	\$93,500.66	\$100,155.51	\$89,114.41
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$36,015.00	\$21,458.21	\$23,315.86	\$25,558.07	\$19,396.51
Operational Trends:					
	2012 Estimate				
Total Boats	200	209	200	225	151
Number of Overnight Registrations	800	840	809	693	396

16
565

City of Sault Ste Marie
SENIOR CENTRES

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$16,800.00)	(\$16,800.00)	(\$15,433.63)	(\$16,800.00)	(\$16,800.00)
Government grants	(\$85,400.00)	(\$79,238.00)	(\$86,236.00)	(\$56,360.00)	(\$54,128.00)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$19,599.85)	(\$2,900.15)
Other income	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$61,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$102,200.00)	(\$96,038.00)	(\$162,669.63)	(\$92,759.85)	(\$73,828.15)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$336,895.00	\$390,435.17	\$340,907.95	\$312,614.72	\$291,892.88
Benefits	\$63,005.00	\$51,450.25	\$51,065.26	\$46,329.40	\$44,172.90
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities and Fuel	\$42,695.00	\$42,091.88	\$43,372.38	\$48,441.45	\$43,003.83
Materials and supplies	\$30,175.00	\$26,335.45	\$28,348.87	\$36,055.15	\$26,602.99
Maintenance and repairs	\$34,820.00	\$38,892.13	\$39,070.04	\$34,879.05	\$33,715.30
Rents and leases	\$8,250.00	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08
Purchased and contracted services	\$8,445.00	\$7,773.56	\$4,645.69	\$6,547.03	\$6,758.28
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital expense	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,461.66	\$2,900.15
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$526,885.00	\$565,222.52	\$576,654.27	\$503,572.54	\$457,290.41
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE					
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$424,685.00	\$469,184.52	\$413,984.64	\$410,812.69	\$383,462.26

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$	-
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	\$	30,000.00

User Fees:

SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COUNCIL

- Fee in lieu of Other User Fees		16,800.00
----------------------------------	--	-----------

2
561

City of Sault Ste Marie
SENIORS DROP IN CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$16,800.00)	(\$16,800.00)	(\$15,433.63)	(\$16,800.00)	(\$16,800.00)
Government grants	(\$42,700.00)	(\$40,564.00)	(\$43,538.00)	(\$27,544.00)	(\$27,526.00)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$9,799.93)	(\$2,900.15)
Other income	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$61,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(\$59,500.00)	(\$57,364.00)	(\$119,971.63)	(\$54,143.93)	(\$47,226.15)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$215,675.00	\$216,553.52	\$210,520.52	\$206,193.32	\$189,498.86
Benefits	\$39,825.00	\$37,479.76	\$31,741.46	\$29,436.81	\$27,689.73
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities and Fuel	\$26,540.00	\$27,650.80	\$26,608.29	\$29,067.73	\$27,027.42
Materials and supplies	\$20,820.00	\$21,213.67	\$20,682.51	\$20,905.17	\$19,439.69
Maintenance and repairs	\$23,915.00	\$29,598.09	\$26,229.03	\$24,993.21	\$25,055.63
Rents and leases	\$8,250.00	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08	\$8,244.08
Purchased and contracted services	\$7,780.00	\$7,773.56	\$4,645.69	\$6,419.03	\$6,646.28
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital expense	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,461.66	\$2,900.15
	\$345,405.00	\$348,513.48	\$389,671.58	\$335,721.01	\$306,501.84
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$285,905.00	\$291,149.48	\$269,699.95	\$281,577.08	\$259,275.69
Operational Trends:					
	2012 Estimate				
Program Visits	76,600	76,600	76,600	77,110	75,000
Volunteer Hours	17,485	17,485	17,485	17,800	18,000
Evening/Weekend Bookings	550	548	548	572	565

2.0

565

City of Sault Ste Marie
STEELTON SENIORS CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Government grants	(\$42,700.00)	(\$38,674.00)	(\$42,698.00)	(\$28,816.00)	(\$26,602.00)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$9,799.92)	\$0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$42,700.00)	(\$38,674.00)	(\$42,698.00)	(\$38,615.92)	(\$26,602.00)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$121,220.00	\$173,881.65	\$130,387.43	\$106,421.40	\$102,394.02
Benefits	\$23,180.00	\$13,970.49	\$19,323.80	\$16,892.59	\$16,483.17
Utilities and Fuel	\$16,155.00	\$14,441.08	\$16,764.09	\$19,373.72	\$15,976.41
Materials and supplies	\$9,355.00	\$5,121.78	\$7,666.36	\$15,149.98	\$7,163.30
Maintenance and repairs	\$10,905.00	\$9,294.04	\$12,841.01	\$9,885.84	\$8,659.67
Purchased and contracted services	\$665.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128.00	\$112.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$181,480.00	\$216,709.04	\$186,982.69	\$167,851.53	\$150,788.57
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$138,780.00	\$178,035.04	\$144,284.69	\$129,235.61	\$124,186.57
<u>Operational Trends:</u>					
	2012 Estimate				
Program Visits	34,950	34,950	34,905	19,795	19,559
Volunteer Hours	7,000	7,000	6,800	8,000	12,000
Evening/Weekend Bookings	80	80	75	85	108

2.6

561

City of Sault Ste Marie
DAYCARE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$1,312,885.00)	(\$1,425,230.89)	(\$1,429,930.96)	(\$1,354,418.37)	(\$1,353,714.29)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$1,050.00)	(\$840.00)	(\$840.00)	(\$28,508.00)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	(\$21,450.65)	(\$57,660.00)	(\$15,424.43)	(\$19,827.81)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$1,312,885.00)	(\$1,447,731.54)	(\$1,488,430.96)	(\$1,370,682.80)	(\$1,402,050.10)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$1,218,250.00	\$1,264,085.38	\$1,221,242.52	\$1,184,056.30	\$1,123,936.75
Benefits	\$309,505.00	\$287,600.54	\$261,550.71	\$252,546.14	\$238,725.45
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$1,440.00	\$594.77	\$428.89	\$527.27	\$386.37
Utilities and Fuel	\$34,015.00	\$29,753.75	\$28,811.28	\$30,071.23	\$25,355.76
Materials and supplies	\$115,695.00	\$98,815.12	\$99,264.16	\$92,908.14	\$92,321.55
Maintenance and repairs	\$25,835.00	\$27,480.00	\$44,803.56	\$7,861.50	\$29,115.32
Taxes and licenses	\$820.00	\$819.98	\$820.00	\$820.00	\$820.00
Financial expenses	\$1,755.00	\$867.20	\$1,304.84	\$2,143.16	\$776.57
Purchased and contracted services	\$43,800.00	\$29,718.88	\$24,009.20	\$29,586.53	\$26,671.24
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,440.00	\$68,015.26	\$19,449.36
Capital expense	\$2,490.00	\$39,946.96	\$47,007.99	(\$38,549.99)	\$11,686.62
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$1,753,605.00	\$1,779,682.58	\$1,777,683.15	\$1,629,985.54	\$1,569,244.99
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$440,720.00	\$331,951.04	\$289,252.19	\$259,302.74	\$167,194.89

Note: budget includes \$50,370 in 2012 for accomodation. No actual costs in any year charged to cost centre.

Operational Trends:

Number of daycare clients (based upon current compliment)

Jessie Irving/Maycourt	
Subsidized	84
Full Fee	40
Best Start	
Equivalent full day spots (average)	18
	=====
	142

Estimated subsidy per full day spot	\$	3,103.66	\$	2,337.68	\$	2,036.99	\$	1,826.08	\$	1,177.43
-------------------------------------	----	----------	----	----------	----	----------	----	----------	----	----------

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$	-
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves		53,750.00

m
(575)

User Fees:

Unsubsidized - Before School	9.30
Unsubsidized - After School	14.00
Subsidized Child Care based on ability to pay (per day)	2.50 to 36.40
Unsubsidized - Full Day	36.41
Unsubsidized - Half Day plus Lunch	20.10
Unsubsidized - Half Day	18.50

MUNICIPAL BEST START PROGRAM

Subsidized Child Care based on ability to pay (per day)	2.50 to 37.27
Unsubsidized - Before School	9.30
Unsubsidized - After School	14.00
Unsubsidized - Half Day plus Lunch	20.10
Unsubsidized - Before and After School plus Lunch	37.28

Note - a 5.0 % discount applies to all fees paid 3 months in advance

3.

5(r)

City of Sault Ste Marie
JESSIE IRVING DAY CARE CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$669,840.00)	(\$715,722.27)	(\$719,068.19)	(\$1,272,157.64)	(\$1,258,780.01)
	(\$669,840.00)	(\$715,722.27)	(\$719,068.19)	(\$1,272,157.64)	(\$1,258,780.01)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$616,885.00	\$647,986.59	\$691,582.39	\$647,517.91	\$599,302.31
Benefits	\$164,410.00	\$178,435.14	\$164,469.78	\$161,039.92	\$151,167.01
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$194.47
Utilities and Fuel	\$21,715.00	\$22,278.75	\$20,108.82	\$18,113.65	\$13,441.25
Materials and supplies	\$60,375.00	\$52,585.00	\$53,683.06	\$51,008.82	\$41,588.01
Maintenance and repairs	\$13,550.00	\$14,530.75	\$15,622.17	\$14,095.74	\$16,973.39
Taxes and licenses	\$370.00	\$369.98	\$370.00	\$370.00	\$370.00
Financial expenses	\$950.00	\$407.55	\$450.25	\$1,071.18	\$421.06
Purchased and contracted services	\$24,760.00	\$20,876.91	\$12,365.93	\$17,254.91	\$16,310.16
Capital expense	\$875.00	\$1,183.65	\$0.00	\$395.55	\$1,945.10
	\$904,390.00	\$938,654.32	\$958,662.40	\$910,867.68	\$841,712.76
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$234,550.00	\$222,932.05	\$239,594.21	(\$361,289.96)	(\$417,067.25)

Operational Trends:

	(as of June 30/12)				
Number of children enrolled	77	99	105	106	99
Number of families served	56	75	85	88	84
Vacancy Rate	0%	0%	2%	1%	2%
Number of children on waiting list	155				

W.D. 5/17

City of Sault Ste Marie
MAY COURT DAY CARE CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$461,970.00)	(\$480,976.80)	(\$442,297.08)	(\$51,614.57)	(\$61,187.30)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$1,050.00)	(\$840.00)	(\$840.00)	(\$17,858.00)
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	(\$461,970.00)	(\$482,026.80)	(\$443,137.08)	(\$52,454.57)	(\$79,045.30)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$422,590.00	\$468,396.45	\$421,717.49	\$404,654.80	\$390,649.20
Benefits	\$113,930.00	\$109,165.40	\$97,080.93	\$91,506.22	\$87,558.44
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$640.00	\$514.77	\$418.89	\$527.27	\$191.90
Utilities and Fuel	\$12,300.00	\$7,475.00	\$8,702.46	\$11,957.58	\$11,914.51
Materials and supplies	\$35,080.00	\$31,426.78	\$29,410.94	\$30,506.72	\$29,632.45
Maintenance and repairs	\$10,500.00	\$7,196.24	\$10,907.87	\$6,992.53	\$8,018.93
Taxes and licenses	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$450.00
Financial expenses	\$805.00	\$459.65	\$854.59	\$1,071.98	\$355.51
Purchased and contracted services	\$16,230.00	\$8,345.73	\$11,381.37	\$12,110.50	\$10,112.25
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$85.26	\$8,799.36
Capital expense	\$815.00	\$944.67	\$973.96	\$702.21	\$700.52
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	\$613,340.00	\$634,374.69	\$581,898.50	\$560,565.07	\$548,383.07
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$151,370.00	\$152,347.89	\$138,761.42	\$508,110.50	\$469,337.77

Operational Trends:

(as of June 30/12)

Number of children enrolled	50	81	76	75	83
Number of families served	47	75	67	65	73
Vacancy Rate	0%	1%	1%	1%	3%
Number of children on waiting list	72				

3.6
565

City of Sault Ste Marie
HOLY FAMILY BEST START

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$181,075.00)	(\$208,506.04)	(\$220,125.69)	(\$30,646.16)	(\$33,746.98)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$474.09)
	(\$181,075.00)	(\$208,506.04)	(\$220,125.69)	(\$30,646.16)	(\$34,221.07)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$139,425.00	\$147,702.34	\$107,942.64	\$131,883.59	\$133,985.24
Benefits	\$20,145.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$300.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Materials and supplies	\$20,240.00	\$15,131.68	\$13,179.40	\$14,045.32	\$14,742.76
Maintenance and repairs	\$1,785.00	\$94.53	\$2,934.35	\$1,101.20	\$1,209.84
Purchased and contracted services	\$2,810.00	\$496.24	\$261.90	\$221.12	\$248.83
Capital expense	\$800.00	\$1,672.35	\$7,483.45	\$649.61	\$663.88
	\$185,505.00	\$165,177.14	\$131,801.74	\$147,900.84	\$150,850.55
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$4,430.00	(\$43,328.90)	(\$88,323.95)	\$117,254.68	\$116,629.48
Operational Trends:					
	(as of June 30/12)				
Number of children enrolled	37	45	41	41	45
Number of families served	32	41	34	34	41
Vacancy Rate	0%	2%	2%	3%	3%
Number of children on waiting list	29				

M.C.
567

City of Sault Ste Marie
ESSAR CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$1,574,320.00)	(\$1,518,738.91)	(\$1,767,794.34)	(\$1,497,914.39)	(\$1,773,343.09)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$980.00)	(\$840.00)	(\$2,170.00)	(\$1,008.00)
Other income	(\$9,000.00)	(\$15,032.25)	(\$41,320.76)	(\$77,891.81)	(\$129,388.04)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$1,583,320.00)	(\$1,534,751.16)	(\$1,809,955.10)	(\$1,577,976.20)	(\$1,903,739.13)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$866,975.00	\$767,217.14	\$793,064.34	\$707,939.28	\$764,846.82
Benefits	\$111,285.00	\$105,984.03	\$101,034.94	\$87,452.65	\$91,255.84
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$0.00	\$373.26	\$569.88	\$386.33	\$146.71
Utilities and Fuel	\$368,500.00	\$393,909.89	\$365,887.04	\$367,529.11	\$362,789.70
Materials and supplies	\$109,600.00	\$85,107.25	\$114,909.07	\$94,626.08	\$69,334.33
Maintenance and repairs	\$194,745.00	\$227,772.54	\$281,874.28	\$243,878.10	\$205,235.47
Program expenses	\$80,000.00	\$93,699.12	\$115,122.27	\$147,605.07	\$123,418.38
Goods for resale	\$330,000.00	\$317,865.11	\$389,728.38	\$284,632.04	\$393,164.26
Financial expenses	\$29,410.00	\$14,375.40	\$13,276.20	\$8,873.01	\$30,223.95
Purchased and contracted services	\$22,000.00	\$38,142.80	\$14,477.00	\$33,624.23	\$63,949.93
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$51,863.95	\$66,725.26	\$70,051.21	\$78,998.37
Capital expense	\$29,000.00	\$18,442.97	\$31,439.65	\$13,264.84	\$19,990.77
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$2,141,515.00	\$2,114,753.46	\$2,288,108.31	\$2,057,661.95	\$2,203,354.53
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$558,195.00	\$580,002.30	\$478,153.21	\$479,685.75	\$299,615.40

Operational Trends:

	(to April 30/12)			
Prime Time Hours % Booked per Week	78%	81%	84%	82%

Prime Time: M-F 4pm to Midnight Weekends 8am-Midnight

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$ -
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	17,000.00

4.0
5(1)

User Fees:

- Admission - High school Hockey - Adults	3.10
- Admission - High school Hockey - Students & Seniors	2.43
- Admission - High school Hockey - Children	2.22
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Adult	134.87
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Youth	125.05
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Organized	106.75
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Tournament	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - School Board	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Ice (Lacrosse)	49.77
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Winter -Adult	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Adult - Summer	114.94
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time -Youth - Winter	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time -Youth - Summer	94.63
- Ice Skating - Admission - Adult	2.70
- Ice Skating - Admission - Student	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Senior	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Child	1.81
- Rental of McMeeken or Rhodes Centre - per day	867.00

4.a

5(r)

City of Sault Ste Marie
JOHN RHODES CENTRE

Includes Pool and Arena

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$1,057,995.00)	(\$1,020,867.94)	(\$1,005,143.09)	(\$1,037,815.34)	(\$1,139,602.39)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$3,268.00)	(\$6,140.00)	(\$8,228.00)	\$0.00
Other income	(\$5,900.00)	(\$7,911.37)	(\$2,944.44)	(\$9,814.02)	(\$5,659.49)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$1,063,895.00)	(\$1,032,047.31)	(\$1,014,227.53)	(\$1,055,857.36)	(\$1,146,261.88)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$1,054,615.00	\$1,032,277.06	\$1,031,030.76	\$1,016,265.66	\$974,606.19
Benefits	\$139,390.00	\$171,430.10	\$165,899.98	\$170,044.61	\$164,862.00
Travel and training	\$4,445.00	\$800.00	\$966.91	\$0.00	\$553.76
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$445.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.76
Utilities and Fuel	\$666,380.00	\$643,052.58	\$607,451.34	\$620,094.38	\$650,302.45
Materials and supplies	\$53,790.00	\$77,031.22	\$51,716.31	\$66,398.09	\$58,646.42
Maintenance and repairs	\$263,510.00	\$297,153.70	\$278,575.83	\$316,160.10	\$212,217.97
Program expenses	\$2,250.00	\$3,559.44	\$162.50	\$218.35	\$4,552.15
Goods for resale	\$63,120.00	\$76,851.94	\$78,576.10	\$67,619.23	\$103,494.17
Financial expenses	\$5,650.00	\$6,046.99	\$5,988.08	\$4,390.90	\$4,337.58
Purchased and contracted services	\$1,500.00	\$5,041.56	\$4,908.54	\$4,334.54	\$2,566.50
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$2,007.58	\$5,107.41	\$0.00	\$2,277.48
Capital expense	\$2,200.00	\$1,463.31	\$105.84	\$4,445.28	\$3,124.91
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$2,257,295.00	\$2,316,715.48	\$2,230,489.60	\$2,269,971.14	\$2,181,576.34
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$1,193,400.00	\$1,284,668.17	\$1,216,262.07	\$1,214,313.78	\$1,035,314.46

Operational Trends:

	(to April 30/12)				
Prime Time Hours % Booked per Week	83%	83%	86%	85%	

Prime Time: M-F 4pm to Midnight Weekends 8am-Midnight

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$ 250,000.00
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	59,500.00

4.6

5(1)

User Fees:**Arena**

- Admission - High school Hockey - Adults	3.10
- Admission - High school Hockey - Students & Seniors	2.43
- Admission - High school Hockey - Children	2.22
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Adult	134.87
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Youth	125.05
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Organized	106.75
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Tournament	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - School Board	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Ice (Lacrosse)	49.77
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Winter -Adult	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Adult - Summer	114.94
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time -Youth - Winter	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time -Youth - Summer	94.63
- Ice Skating - Admission - Adult	2.70
- Ice Skating - Admission - Student	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Senior	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Child	1.81
- Rental of McMeeken or Rhodes Centre - per day	867.00

Pool

- Public Swim Admission - Adult Aquatics	3.98
- Public Swim Admission - Senior Aquatics	2.96
- Public Swim Admission - Adult	3.98
- Public Swim Admission - Child / Senior	2.48
- Public Swim Admission - Family	9.91
- Pool Rental - per hour - Competitive Teams	44.59
- Pool Rental - per hour - School Boards - includes 3 instructors	91.16
- Pool Rental - per hour - Public - includes lifeguards	99.09
- Public Lessons - per lesson + surcharge	6.76
- Swim Meet - Special Rate (per hour) plus expenses	34.68
- John Rhodes meeting room rental up to 3 hours plus expenses	35.70
- John Rhodes meeting room rental daily rates plus expenses	102.00

4.6

5(2)

City of Sault Ste Marie
MCMEKEN CENTRE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$156,295.00)	(\$113,994.76)	(\$124,215.62)	(\$142,233.75)	(\$148,834.04)
Other income	(\$100.00)	\$82.99	\$288.35	\$0.00	\$0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	(\$156,395.00)	(\$113,911.77)	(\$123,927.27)	(\$142,233.75)	(\$148,834.04)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$134,345.00	\$129,695.77	\$107,944.67	\$95,867.03	\$102,012.16
Benefits	\$47,430.00	\$4,668.23	\$3,329.90	\$2,545.50	\$2,978.30
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities and Fuel	\$64,860.00	\$62,037.95	\$63,444.23	\$67,029.58	\$72,710.80
Materials and supplies	\$2,220.00	\$893.67	\$1,630.76	\$1,142.53	\$830.41
Maintenance and repairs	\$29,305.00	\$53,166.33	\$51,850.51	\$72,498.87	\$41,768.36
Program expenses	\$700.00	\$111.16	\$0.00	\$117.93	\$0.00
Goods for resale	\$11,600.00	\$3,087.44	\$5,012.21	\$10,485.10	\$14,523.59
Financial expenses	\$300.00	(\$337.55)	(\$337.79)	(\$519.02)	(\$268.96)
Purchased and contracted services	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Transfer to own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,597.05	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital expense	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$294,010.00	\$253,323.00	\$235,871.54	\$249,167.52	\$234,554.66
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	\$137,615.00	\$139,411.23	\$111,944.27	\$106,933.77	\$85,720.62

Operational Trends:

	(to April 30/12)				
Prime Time Hours % Booked per Week	77%	75%	76%	77%	
Prime Time: M-F 4pm to Midnight Weekends 8am-Midnight					

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$ -
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	\$ 89,000.00

4.c
5(n)

User Fees:

- Admission - High school Hockey - Adults	3.10
- Admission - High school Hockey - Students & Seniors	2.43
- Admission - High school Hockey - Children	2.22
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Adult	134.87
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Youth	125.05
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Organized	106.75
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Prime Time - Tournament	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - School Board	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Ice (Lacrosse)	49.77
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Winter - Adult	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Adult - Summer	114.94
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Youth - Winter	79.21
- Ice Rentals - per hour - Non Prime Time - Youth - Summer	94.63
- Ice Skating - Admission - Adult	2.70
- Ice Skating - Admission - Student	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Senior	2.04
- Ice Skating - Admission - Child	1.81
- Rental of McMeeken or Rhodes Centre - per day	867.00

4.c

5(r)

City of Sault Ste Marie
GRECO POOL

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$3,347.50)	(\$1,784.75)	(\$900.00)	\$0.00
	\$0.00	(\$3,347.50)	(\$1,784.75)	(\$900.00)	\$0.00
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$26,540.00	\$16,158.37	\$22,201.88	\$17,829.32	\$18,318.66
Utilities and Fuel	\$6,305.00	\$5,059.25	\$8,197.08	\$6,310.29	\$8,621.63
Materials and supplies	\$4,615.00	\$1,037.66	\$385.26	\$5,473.91	\$5,776.90
Maintenance and repairs	\$4,625.00	\$7,826.05	\$8,205.71	\$4,731.70	\$5,835.82
Capital expense	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,436.18
	\$42,085.00	\$30,081.33	\$38,989.93	\$34,345.22	\$39,989.19
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$42,085.00	\$26,733.83	\$37,205.18	\$33,445.22	\$39,989.19

Operational Trends:

Swimmers per Day	n/a	72	64	48
Days Open	n/a	48	70	61
Total Swimmers	n/a	3,472	4,506	2,978

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$	-
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	\$	-

4.d
5(r)

City of Sault Ste Marie
MANZO POOL

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$3,721.50)	(\$1,784.75)	(\$900.00)	\$0.00
	\$0.00	(\$3,721.50)	(\$1,784.75)	(\$900.00)	\$0.00
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$10,465.00	\$10,788.94	\$8,873.85	\$8,089.03	\$6,621.20
Utilities and Fuel	\$3,050.00	\$2,672.53	\$2,174.74	\$1,761.44	\$1,565.87
Materials and supplies	\$2,805.00	\$1,020.45	\$380.30	\$1,055.29	\$704.29
Maintenance and repairs	\$5,365.00	\$7,748.16	\$3,797.69	\$7,307.68	\$6,090.12
	\$21,685.00	\$22,230.08	\$15,226.58	\$18,213.44	\$14,981.48
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$21,685.00	\$18,508.58	\$13,441.83	\$17,313.44	\$14,981.48

Operational Trends:

Swimmers per Day	n/a	66	47	35
Days Open	n/a	59	70	59
Total Swimmers	n/a	3,870	3,269	2,055

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$	-
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	\$	-

4.e
5(1)

City of Sault Ste Marie
BONDAR PARK

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$25,750.00)	(\$22,481.39)	(\$30,584.01)	(\$23,574.43)	(\$33,109.71)
Government grants	\$0.00	(\$2,240.00)	(\$2,080.00)	(\$3,010.00)	\$0.00
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,887.96)
	(\$25,750.00)	(\$24,721.39)	(\$32,644.01)	(\$26,584.43)	(\$43,997.67)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$53,820.00	\$62,572.47	\$65,928.58	\$56,948.12	\$55,750.97
Benefits	\$4,895.00	\$4,409.08	\$4,507.54	\$3,966.27	\$3,800.12
Utilities and Fuel	\$12,425.00	\$10,784.84	\$11,206.51	\$10,773.26	\$10,164.75
Materials and supplies	\$10,090.00	\$5,934.30	\$10,445.88	\$7,456.31	\$8,228.10
Goods for resale	\$4,645.00	\$9,168.41	\$10,378.44	\$8,378.29	\$10,033.96
Financial expenses	\$250.00	(\$152.90)	\$668.96	\$430.23	\$172.75
Purchased and contracted services	\$76,195.00	\$51,596.66	\$47,431.82	\$40,067.88	\$44,305.90
Capital expense	\$3,600.00	\$79.00	\$1,847.37	\$216.22	\$19,362.53
	\$165,920.00	\$144,391.86	\$152,415.10	\$128,236.58	\$151,819.08
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$140,170.00	\$119,670.47	\$119,771.09	\$101,652.15	\$107,821.41
Operational Trends:					
2012 Estimate					
Estimated attendance at all events	50,000	54,000	63,863	44,000	46,215

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost): \$ -
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves \$ -

5.0
5(17)

User Fees:

- Full Day Rental - Non Profit Group	140.45
- Part Day Rental - Non Profit Group	88.43
- Full Day Rental - Commercial	541.00
- Part Day Rental - Commercial	281.00
- Wedding Receptions	619.00
- Clean Up - Minor	52.00
- Clean Up - Major	208.00
- Barriers	1.04
- Tables	4.16
- Chairs	0.42
- Sound System (per day)	26.00
- Kitchen (per day)	52.00
- Supervision of Volunteers (per hour)	15.30
- Alcohol event admin fee per event per day	28.11

5.0

5(r)

City of Sault Ste Marie
OLD STONE HOUSE

Department	2012 YTD Budget	2011 YTD Actual	2010 YTD Actual	2009 YTD Actual	2008 YTD Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$30,100.00)	(\$31,983.88)	(\$37,551.59)	(\$36,304.83)	(\$27,854.51)
Government grants	(\$18,780.00)	(\$25,862.97)	(\$42,100.67)	(\$44,732.23)	(\$43,485.30)
Contribution from own funds	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,502.20)	\$0.00	\$0.00
	(\$48,880.00)	(\$57,846.85)	(\$84,154.46)	(\$81,037.06)	(\$71,339.81)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$137,745.00	\$141,873.85	\$142,834.50	\$158,529.41	\$145,104.31
Benefits	\$26,945.00	\$25,710.00	\$29,048.85	\$23,520.57	\$22,215.04
Travel and training	\$950.00	\$632.95	\$740.31	\$1,539.31	\$712.39
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$95.37	\$140.94	\$104.85
Utilities and Fuel	\$10,680.00	\$11,343.32	\$9,585.23	\$10,640.25	\$10,410.13
Materials and supplies	\$16,360.00	\$41,719.55	\$45,141.70	\$37,207.22	\$31,225.88
Maintenance and repairs	\$10,000.00	\$9,106.30	\$24,714.31	\$13,392.08	\$11,461.00
Goods for resale	\$250.00	\$3,003.29	\$1,769.99	\$3,570.79	\$2,085.70
Financial expenses	\$600.00	\$748.19	\$618.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
Purchased and contracted services	\$6,750.00	\$9,148.68	\$7,024.94	\$6,729.80	\$6,034.47
Transfer to own funds	\$20,630.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$807.92	\$3,202.71
Capital expense	\$100.00	\$1,248.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$538.92
	\$231,110.00	\$244,534.55	\$281,574.13	\$256,078.29	\$233,095.40
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	\$182,230.00	\$186,687.70	\$177,419.67	\$175,041.23	\$161,755.59

Operational Trends:

	2012 Estimate			
Total Visits/Tourists	6,500	6,500	5,914	7,737
Number of Educational Participants	2,200	2,200	1,532	2,452
Special Event Participants	2,500	2,500	2,287	1,320
Outreach Participants	600	600	11,145	600

**includes special events: Tall Ships, Canada Day,
Tourism Week in Toronto and Canada Store-Mackinaw

Capital:

10 year capital requirement (Gross Cost):	\$ 3,679,775
2012 Capital from Current/Reserves	\$ -

5
6
(175)

User Fees:**HISTORIC SITES BOARD (Fees set by Historic Sites Board)**

- Membership - Adult	12.00
- Membership - Family	20.00
- Membership - Senior	5.00
- Membership - Group/Business	25.00
- Admission - Adult	7.00
- Admission - Seniors / Children	5.00
- Admission - Child under 5 years of Age	Free
- Admission - Family	18.00
- Admission - Self Guided Group (10 or more) Adults	4.00
- Admission - Self Guided Group (10 or more) Seniors/Children	3.00
- Admission - Guided Tour Group (10 or more) Adults	5.00
- Admission - Guided Tour Group (10 or more) Seniors / Children	4.00
Education Tours - per student (basic rate)	2.00
(basic rate X length of program + activity cost)	
- JK & SK = 1 hour	
- Grades 1 to 7 & Christmas = 1.5 hours	
- Baking \$ 0.50 / student/ item)	
- Take Home Craft \$ 1.00 / student + item	
- Christmas - per student - (includes craft and baking)	3.75
- Brownie / Guide - 2 hour program - per participant (follow fees of Ed)	5.00
- Sparks / Beavers - 1.5 hour program - per participant (follow Fees of Ed)	5.00
- workshops of any kind - minimum 1.5 hrs per participant	10.00 + supplies
- Outreach rental of education Kits	25.00/ 2 weeks
- Outreach Programs	25./ hr + supplies
- Birthday Parties	Min \$100/ \$10 ea
- Special Events & Happenings in the House	
- Seniors Tea - per person	3.00
- Fur Festival - per person	5.00
- Blueberry Tea - per person	5.00
- Blueberry - Pancake Breakfast - adult	7.00
- Blueberry - Pancake Breakfast - senior	6.00
- Blueberry - Pancake Breakfast - child (over 3 yrs)	4.00
- Harvest Festival - per person	5.00
- Evening in the Summer Kitchen	40.00
- Christmas Open House -	Admission Fee
- Heritage Lunch (per person)	12.00
- Heritage Dinner (per person)	25.00
- Special Rate - Cultural Passport	% of Full Rate
- Special Rate - Marketshare Tourism Pass	% of Full Rate
Brick Purchase (Walkway to History)	50.00
Plaque Purchase (Walkway to History)	100.00 to 500.00

5.6
5(5)

Site User Fees: (Weddings, parties, Photographs, Film Crews)

Basic Rental Not for Profit - 1/2 day (up to 4 hrs.)	100.00
Basic Rental Commercial - 1/2 day (up to 4 hrs.)	250.00
Basic Rental Not for Profit - Full day (4 to 10 hrs.)	150.00
Basic Rental Commercial - Full day (4 to 10 hrs.)	450.00
Basic Rental for Wedding Ceremony and/or photographs	200.00
Basic rental for Film Crew (per hour)	100.00
Supervisory Fees (added to basic rental rate) (per hour)	10.00

Research User Fees

Individual research request	10.00
Yearly research privileges	50.00
Reproduction Fees - photocopying (per page)	0.25
Reproduction Fees - photograph scans (printed/disk)	5.00
Map reproduction - will be subject to the sq. ft. rate of another business plus (administration fee)	\$25.00

5.6

5(17)

City of Sault Ste Marie
Pointe des Chene Park

	Estimate
EXPENDITURES	
Utilities and Fuel	62,039
Materials and supplies	2,529
Maintenance and repairs	36,696
Re-imbursement by Lion's Club: Campground	(49,318)
Net yearly City Cost	<u>51,945</u>

Lion's Club Profit & Loss 2011
(per Report to council February, 2012)

Income	185,890
Expenditures	(143,082)
Net 2011 profit	<u>42,808</u>

Number of rentals:	
Seasonal	70
Non-seasonal: SSM area	295
Non-seasonal: other	48

Assessment park/campground	885,000
Property tax revenue-campground	-

The Lions Club has operated the campground at Pointe des Chenes for 26 years in conjunction with the support of the City. Not only do they provide full service campground facilities, but they offer many special events for their campers to participate in, such as Canada Day celebrations, family volleyball tournaments, cardboard boat racing, weekly games, kids crafts, etc. Profit from the campground is used by the Lion's club to fund other service projects and thus can be seen as a contribution by the City to the Lions Club organization, in addition to the City's share of the campground expenditures.

5.0
5(5)



2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso
and Members of City Council

SAULT STE. MARIE DESIGNATED PROPERTY GRANT PROGRAM REQUEST

PURPOSE

The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee received a Designated Property Grant request from the owners of 358-366 Queen Street East, known as the Barnes-Fawcett Block, to repair or replace the wood façade on Queen Street. A grant is being recommended in the amount of \$1,300 to assist in the cost of the project with the funds to come from the Designated Property Grant Program account.

BACKGROUND

The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee is a committee of City Council committed to the identification and preservation of buildings, structures and lands that are of cultural and/or historical value or interest, and to initiate and promote a conservation ethic and a climate of responsible stewardship of the community's cultural heritage assets.

The Designated Property Grant Program, administered by the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee was established to assist owners of properties designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act. Owners of designated heritage properties within the City of Sault Ste. Marie are eligible to receive grants toward the conservation and restoration of their heritage properties.

Through the Designated Property Grant Program, an owner may make application to receive one grant per calendar year for work done on the heritage features of their designated heritage property or on specific structures which ensure the ongoing integrity of their heritage property. The grant is paid to owners who have successfully completed previously approved restoration/conservation projects to the exterior of the property. The grants normally do not exceed 75% of the approved project cost to a maximum of \$3,000. The Designated Property Grant Program is capped at \$12,000 annually.

ANALYSIS

The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee received an application on June 21, 2012 (see attached) from the owners of the Barnes-Fawcett Block, which is a designated heritage building under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act. The work includes restoring or replacing with like materials the entire front wooden façade around the entrance to the building adjacent to Queen Street. The estimated cost of the project is \$3,518 plus HST. The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee agrees that the work is necessary to preserve this heritage feature of the building and is recommending a grant in the amount of \$1,300 to assist in the project.

-More-

5(5)

The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee does not meet in the summer months so the Maintenance Sub-Committee reviewed the request and recommended the assistance based on the scope of the project. An e-mail poll was conducted of all committee members to gauge support for the project. A majority of members supported the recommended assistance of \$1,300 with no dissenting votes. A formal vote will be taken at the September meeting. This application is being expedited since the owner wishes to proceed with the project while the weather is favourable.

The grant will only be paid after the work is completed to the satisfaction of the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee and an invoice submitted by the applicant indicating full payment has been made to the contractor.

IMPACT

The Designated Property Grant Program budget currently has \$12,000 to support grant requests for 2012.

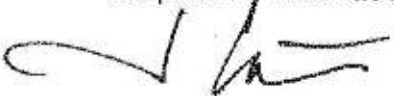
STRATEGIC PLAN

This item is not related to the City's Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

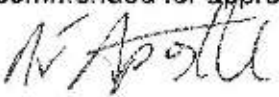
That the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture concerning the request for a grant under the Designated Property Grant Program be received and that the recommendation from the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee that a grant of \$1,300 be approved from the Designated Property Grant Program to the owners of the Barnes-Fawcett Block, 358-366 Queen Street East to repair or replace the wood façade of the building be approved.

Respectfully submitted for your approval,



Joseph J. Cain
Manager Recreation and Culture Division

Recommended for approval,



Nicholas J. Apostle
Commissioner Community Services

\\fred&ault\historics\mmhc\desig_prop grants\2012\ council rept barnes-fawcett

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

cc: Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee

attachment

**Sault Ste. Marie
Municipal Heritage Committee
Designated Property Grant
Preliminary Application Form**

PLEASE PRINT

Your Name: Christian Provenzano

Address: 358-366 Queen St. East

Postal Code: P6A 1Z4

Telephone: (Home) [REDACTED] (Work) [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED] E-Mail [REDACTED]

Address of the property for which a Designated Property Grant is being sought:

358-366 Queen St. East

Are you the owner of this property? Yes ☐ No ☐

Project (Please describe the project in detail – materials to be used, dimensions, mortar mixes, colour of paint, type of window, etc.)

UPPER TRIM / FACADE
SEE ATTACHED QUOTE
SEE ATTACHED PHOTOS

Include a sketch or drawing.
Include a set of colour "before" photos.
Include contractor's estimate for work to be done.
(at least three quotes if possible)
Application is also available @ www.cityssm.on.ca

CLIENT: Sault Financial Corporation Limited

DATE: June 1, 2012.

ATTENTION OF: Mr. Christian Provenzano

ADDRESS: Queen Street East, #358, 360, 362; Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

Description of Estimate	Materials	Labour	Amount
Remove 21 corner pieces			
Remove pieces under windows			
Scrape window frames and wall			
Remove 1" round at upper windows			
Scrape and fill window sill			
Scrape large window frames			
Caulk all openings			
Prime new wood			
Paint window units 20 two coats			
Paint 10 large windows 2 coats			
Scrape loose paint 3 ceiling areas			
Prime and paint ceiling areas			
Paint 3 double door frames			
Paint 1 exterior door - outside only			
Varnish 4 ex-doors outside only			
Paint all door frames - outside only			
Wash and prep area			
Daily clean - up and prep			
Final clean up including large windows			
LABOR - 82 HOURS			2,460.00
LABOR CONTINGENCY 8 HOURS			240.00
MATERIAL			498.60
OVERHEAD AND PROFIT 10%			319.86
NOTE: Any unforeseen damage exposed while doing repair			
will be an extra.			
TERMS NET 30 DAYS - INTEREST CHARGED AT 2.4% PER MONTH	SUB TOTAL		3,518.46
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS			
HST # 10423 7631 RT 0001	HST		457.40
	STATEMENT TOTAL		3,975.86

Baines - Fawcett Block



Area of restoration



August 13, 2012

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

ESSAR CENTRE -- POURING RIGHTS AGREEMENT -- EXTENSION

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval for a one-year extension of the existing agreement with the present proponent - Molson Canada 2005.

BACKGROUND

In 2009, as a result of a Request for Proposals, Molson Canada 2005 was awarded the pouring rights (beer category) at the Essar Centre. Clause 12 of the agreement states that the "Owner reserves the right to negotiate with Molson for additional one year periods at its discretion."

Previous to the termination date of June 30, 2012 staff was in negotiations with Molson Canada 2005 for an extension as provided for in the agreement.

ANALYSIS

Molson Canada 2005 submitted an offer (attached) to extend the present agreement for one additional year for the same fees, terms, and conditions.

Staff reviewed all aspects of the agreement and also the service provided by Molson Canada 2005 over the past 3.5 years. Molson Canada 2005 is a premier company in Canada and has provided professional service through the life of the agreement as well as supplying superior products. It is staff's recommendation that the agreement be extended for an additional year as noted in Molson Canada 2005's offer.

IMPACT

There is no impact to the budget as the financial terms will remain the same.

STRATEGIC PLAN

This issue is not specifically addressed in the strategic plan.

5(+)

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of August 16, 2012 concerning the extension of the pouring rights agreement with Molson Canada 2005 be received and the recommendation that the existing agreement be extended for a period of one year, terminating on June 20, 2013, be approved.

A by-law appears elsewhere on the agenda and is also recommended for approval.

Respectfully submitted,



Nicholas J. Apostle
Commissioner Community Services

(Essar Centre Pouring Rights Agreement Extension)

cc: N. Kenny, City Solicitor

attachment

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(u)

**Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner**

**Carl Rumiel, P. Eng.
Design & Construction Engineer**



**Engineering & Planning
Department**

2012 08 13

Our File: A-12-7-01

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: QUEEN STREET EAST RECONSTRUCTION – SIMPSON STREET TO PINE
STREET
ENGINEERING AGREEMENT**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to recommend that Council authorize an agreement with AECOM for engineering services for the above noted project.

BACKGROUND

As Council is aware, AECOM is currently providing engineering services for the Reconstruction of Queen Street East from Pim Street to Simpson Street. Further, at the meeting on 2012 05 14, Council approved retaining AECOM to do a detailed study on the feasibility of converting Queen Street from four lanes to three lanes which is very related to the design and contract administration of this project.

ANALYSIS

It is routine procedure for the Engineering Division to seek Council's approval to authorize an agreement for engineering services.

IMPACT

The budget for engineering services for this project is \$515,000 which will be covered under the 2013 Capital Road Construction Plan which was approved at the 2012 06 25 meeting.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Reconstruction of Queen Street East is linked to Objective 1B, Transportation Network Improvements under the Developing Solid Infrastructure strategic direction.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize entering into an agreement for engineering services with AECOM for the design and contract administration for the reconstruction of Queen Street

\\Citydata\engcond\ENGINEERING DATA\COUNCIL\Rumiel\2012\Council - Reconstruction of Queen Street - AECOM - Eng Agreement - 2012 05 13.docx

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5329 ~ Fax: (705) 541-7185
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ d.elliott@cityssm.on.ca

2012 08 13
Page 2

East from Simpson Street to Pine Street with an upset limit of \$515,000 excluding HST. By-law 2012-151 authorizing the execution of the agreement can be found elsewhere on this evening's Agenda.

Respectfully submitted,



Carl Rumel, P. Eng.
Design and Construction Engineer

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner
Engineering & Planning Department

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Madison Zuppa, MES
Environmental Initiatives Coordinator



ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DEPARTMENT

Engineering & Construction Division

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: EVOLUTIONDECK INC. URBAN TREE PILOT PROJECT

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for an agreement between the City and Evolutiondeck Inc. for an "Urban Tree Pilot Project" proposed by Evolutiondeck Inc.

BACKGROUND

On May 30, 2012, John Nacarrato, P. Eng., LLB, co-owner of Evolutiondeck Inc., gave a presentation to the Municipal Environmental Initiatives (Green) Committee proposing an "Urban Tree Pilot Project" to test the benefits of the Paverdeck system to the health of City trees and stormwater management practices. Paverdeck is an alternative to traditional deck systems, designed 4 years ago for all weather conditions, and is manufactured locally. The technology is evolving and utilized for alternative applications (see attached).

Urban trees provide shade, aesthetic value to the community, and stormwater benefits. However, current planting practices can limit root growth, viability and the lifespan of the tree, and existing utilities and infrastructure can limit planting locations. The proposed installation of a Paverdeck system is intended to be a showcase project that researches and develops a solution to these barriers and potentially diversify Evolutiondeck Inc.'s business. Below is an excerpt from Evolutiondeck Inc.'s presentation to the Green Committee:

- "1. Paverdeck mimics a natural forest, providing a reservoir for stormwater and allowing full growth potential for trees through adequate drainage, aeration and fertility to improve root growth, viability and lifespan.
2. Install a sub-grade deck structure overtop of an un-compacted soil trough mimicking a forest.
3. Install urban trees that can grow unobstructed in the soil trough.
4. Installs normal or permeable concrete pavers, that allow stormwater to percolate into the soil trough.
5. Galvanized steel structure is designed to last at least 60 years and longer with anode protection."

In an effort to improve the longevity of urban trees and determine the stormwater benefits of the proposed system, the Green Committee carried the following motion on May 30, 2012, moved by Councillor Pat Mick and seconded by Mike Blanchard:

"to support the Urban Tree Pilot Project proposed by Evolutiondeck Inc."

ANALYSIS

Staff from the Engineering and Construction Division and Public Works and Transportation (PWT), Parks Division met to discuss the details of the Urban Tree Pilot Project on June 7, 2012. The project would require approximately a 6x24 foot stretch of streetscape to install the Paverdeck System and two trees (see attached). City staff reviewed potential locations for the project and determined that the Roberta Bondar Park Tent Pavilion (Pavilion) would be the most appropriate location. The Pavilion is a high profile location and the trees targeted for the project have previously been removed.

City staff felt that the excavation and loam required for the project can be covered through the PWT operational budget. Given that the City tree order for the year has already been placed, the Green Committee 2012 operational budget can cover the cost of replacement trees from a local nursery. Appropriate tree species will be selected by the Parks Division staff. All other expenses, including engineering, footings, and steel platform will be supplied by Evolutiondeck Inc.. As part of the Urban Tree Pilot Project, Evolutiondeck Inc. will replace the paving stones to match the existing boulevard.

Staff from the Legal Department, Parks Division, Engineering and Construction Division, and the Recreation and Culture Division met on July 25, 2012, to finalize the details of the project. The Community Services Department is in full support of the project. Evolutiondeck Inc. is asked to limit the negative impact to events currently scheduled at the Pavilion. It is the understanding of City staff that the turnaround for installation, after excavation, is within a 4 day period (weather permitting). City staff and Evolutiondeck Inc. will monitor the pilot project to determine if the tree health improves and if possible, any additional benefits.

IMPACT

The cost to the City of Sault Ste. Marie is minimal with excavation and loam to be provided out of the Parks Division operating budget, and the cost of the two trees to be covered by the Green Committee 2012 operating budget.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The Urban Forest Pilot Project is not identified in the Strategic Plan.

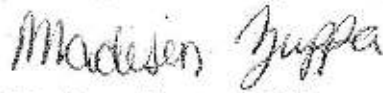
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the report of the Environmental Initiatives Coordinator concerning the Urban Forest Pilot Project be received and the recommendation that Council support the proposed initiative be approved. By-law 2012-159 authorizing the execution of the agreement can be found elsewhere on this evening's agenda and is recommended for approval.

2012 08 13

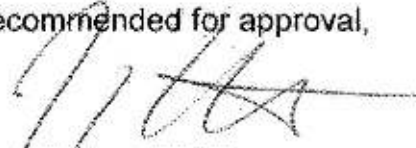
Page 3

Respectfully submitted,



Madison Zuppa, MES
Environmental Initiatives Coordinator

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner
Engineering & Planning Department

\\CITYDATA\Department\sicilyhall\ENG&Planning\Data\engcondiv\ENGINEERING DATA\ZUPPA\Green Committee\Council\B-07-08 Council Report - 2012-08-13
(Evolutiondeck Inc.).doc

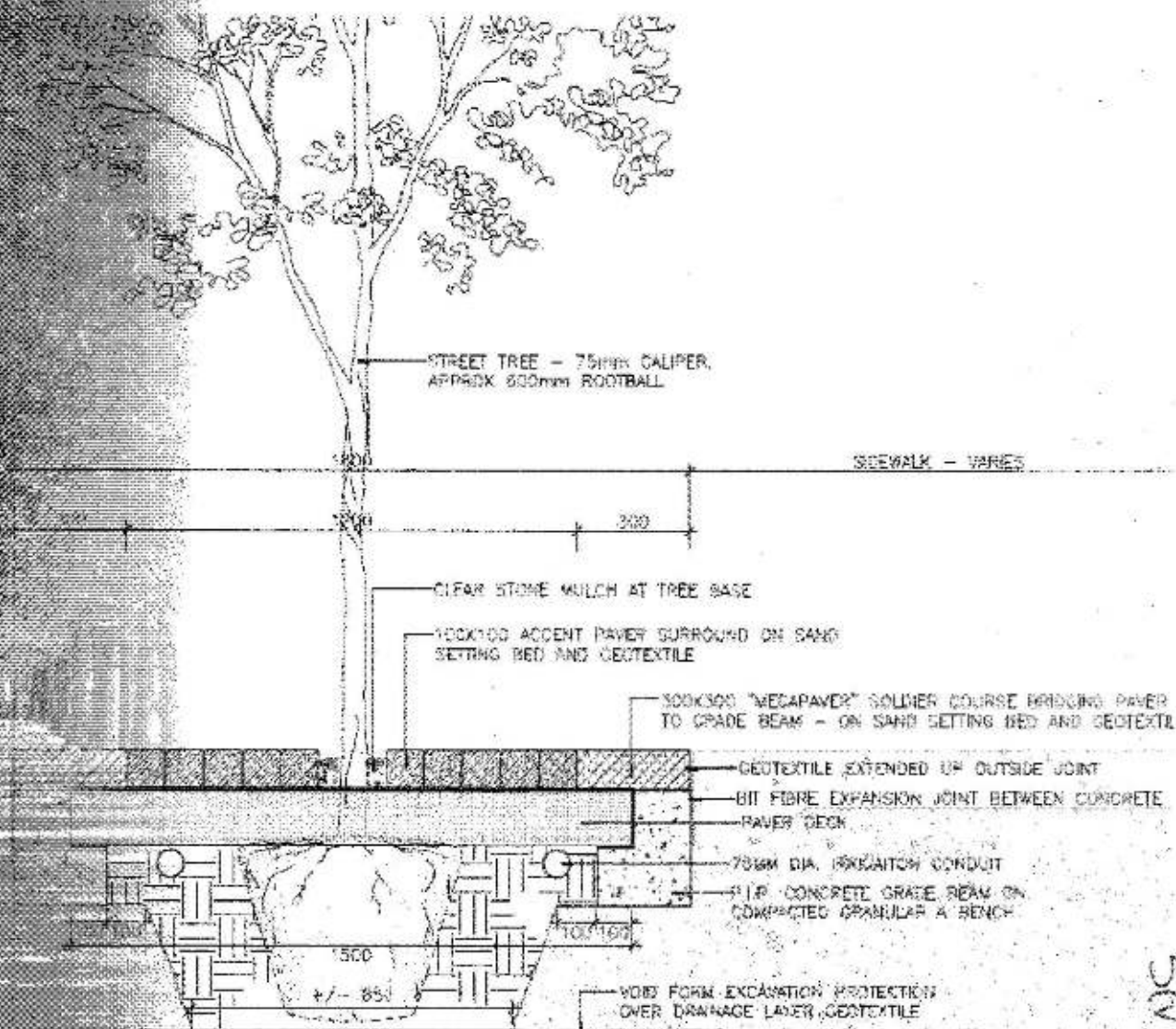
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

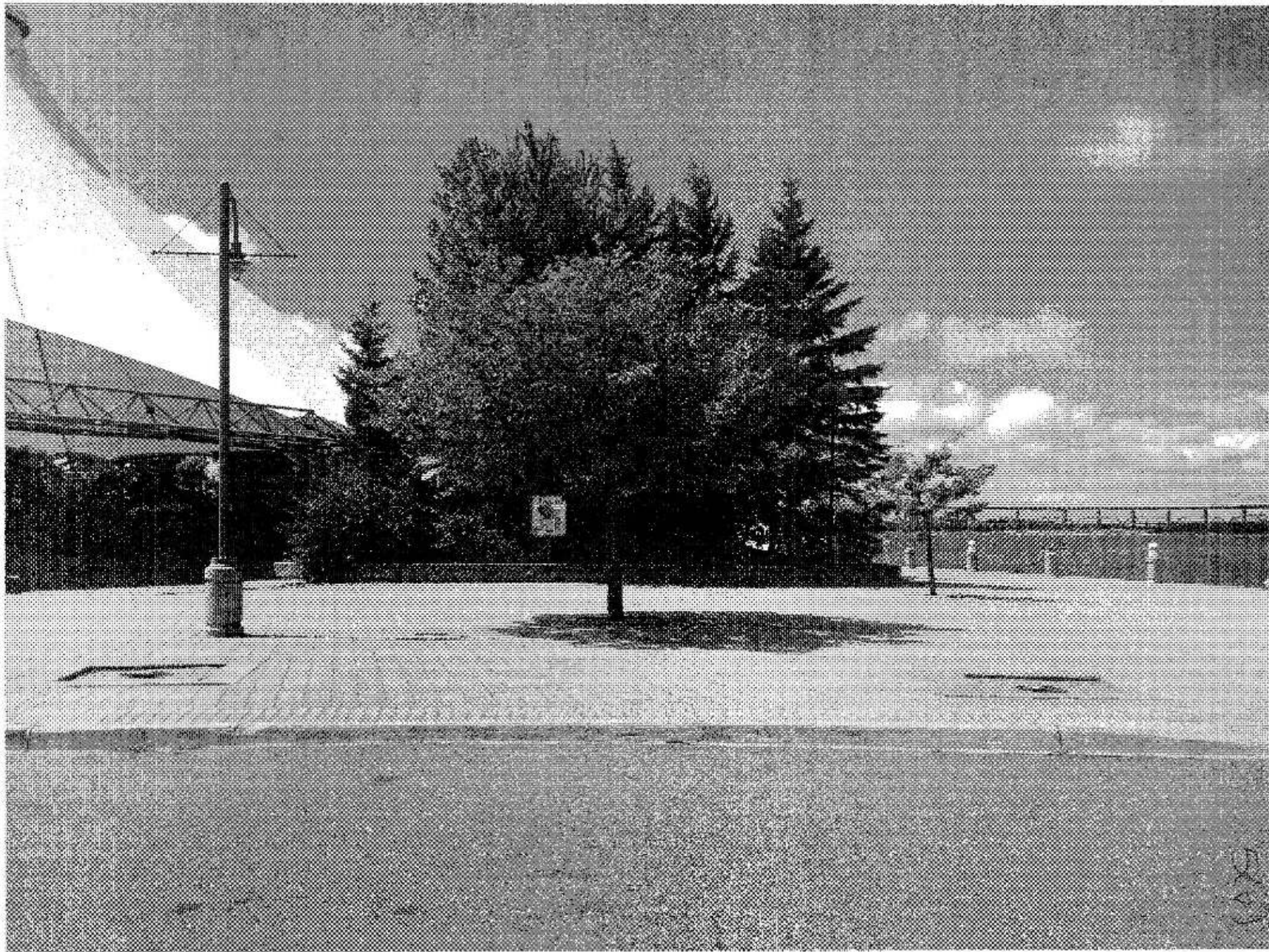


Your Best Deck Investment.



URBAN TREE / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

5/11



(5X4)

Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Don Elliott, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services



Engineering & Planning
Department

5(w)

2012 08 13

Our File: Contract 2012-11E

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: CONTRACT 2012-11E
RECONSTRUCTION OF SMALL CENTRAL CREEK AQUEDUCT – PHASE 1**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to obtain approval to award Contract 2012-11E, the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

BACKGROUND

At the 2012 06 25 meeting, Council approved the diversion of \$1M of capital funding from the Fort Creek Aqueduct replacement to the small Central Creek aqueduct replacement, to begin replacement of the worst portions of the aqueduct.

Tenders received for Contract 2012-11E were opened at a public meeting Thursday, August 2, 2012 in the Tarentorus Room of the Civic Centre. Present at the opening was Councilor Frank Fata as well as City staff and contractor representatives.

ANALYSIS

A total of four (4) tenders were received. All tenders submitted were found to be complete and are summarized on the attached report. The low tender of \$512,235.38 (excluding HST) was received from Avery Construction. This was considerably lower than the consultant's pre-tender estimate of \$875,000.

IMPACT

The total estimated cost to complete is under the \$1M budget including engineering. Surplus money will be applied to the 2013 Fort Creek Aqueduct replacement project.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The reconstruction of failing aqueducts is related to Objective 1A, Environmental Leadership under the Developing Solid Infrastructure strategic direction.

5(w)

RECOMMENDATION

We recommend Contract 2012-11E be awarded to Avery Construction. By-law 2012-161 authorizing execution of the Contract and By-law 2012-162 authorizing a road closure of Central Street from Wallace Terrace to McKenzie Avenue and Bonney Street at Central Street from August 20 until December 14, 2012 have been placed on the Agenda for your consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

Recommended for approval,



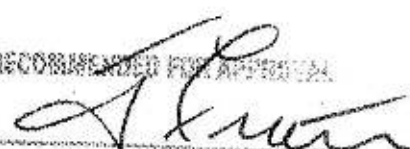
Don Elliott, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner
Engineering & Planning Department

DE/bb

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(w)



675 Green Street East, Suite 2
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 8D5
Canada

p. 705.745.6625
f. 705.745.7515

www.stemeng.ca
info@stemeng.ca

August 3, 2012

Project No. 12080

Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
P6A 5N2

Attention: Mr. Carl Rumié, P. Eng.
Design and Construction Engineer

Subject: Central Street West Aqueduct Replacement
TENDER AWARD – Contract 2012-11E

On Thursday August 2, 2012 tenders were received for the **Central Street West Aqueduct Replacement**. Present at the opening were representatives of the City – Don Elliott, and Councillor Frank Fata who opened the Tenders, and STEM Engineering Group – Andrew Barnebey, Paige Turchet, and Dan Bertolo.

A total of four bids were received and following are the total tender prices:

Harold Phillips Haulage	\$ 806,139.40
Avery Construction	\$ 512,235.38
R M Belanger Ltd.	\$ 914,128.00
Palmer Construction.....	\$ 884,757.26

The tenders have been checked for correctness and inclusion of all required submissions. Some minor mathematical errors that did not affect the bidding outcome were observed. Our estimate for the project was \$875,000.00 which is 12% above the average of the tender prices.

Accordingly, we recommend Avery Construction be awarded the contract. The form of agreement for the contract is attached.

Mark Coleman, P. Eng.
Principal

attachments

Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Don Elliott, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services



Engineering & Planning
Department

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**Re: Assignment of Active City Projects from
M.R. Wright & Associates Co. Ltd. to Tulloch Engineering**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to recommend to Council that it authorize the assignment of the active engineering services projects the City currently has with M.R. Wright & Associates Co. Ltd. (MRW), to Tulloch Engineering Inc.

BACKGROUND

Effective July 30, 2012, MRW was acquired by Tulloch Engineering Inc. Tulloch Engineering is a multi-discipline engineering and Geomatics surveying firm with offices in Sault Ste. Marie, Thessalon, Sudbury, Parry sound, Huntsville and Ottawa.

ANALYSIS

MRW currently has agreements with the City of Sault Ste. Marie for Engineering Services for the following five (5) projects:

- Retaining Wall Repair Design – 719 Bay Street;
- Biennial Municipal Bridge and Overhead Sign Structure Inspections;
- Four Shared Single Lane Bridge Rehabilitation/Reconstruction, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and Township of Prince;
- Wellington Street Underpass - Cleaning and Bird Proofing; and
- Great Northern Road – Root River Bridges – Rehabilitation.

MRW has requested that the above listed Agreements be assigned to Tulloch Engineering as per Article 1.13 – Assignments, included in the Client/Consultant agreements MRW has with the City, which states: *"Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of the other."*

IMPACT

The assignment of the above listed agreements from MRW to Tulloch Engineering will have no financial impact outside of the fees listed in the said agreements.

F:\ENGINEERING DATA\COUNCIL\D. Elliott\2012\MR Wright Contract Assignment 2012 08 13.docx

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5329 ~ Fax: (705) 541-7165
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ d.elliott@cityssm.on.ca

STRATEGIC PLAN

This matter is not linked to the Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

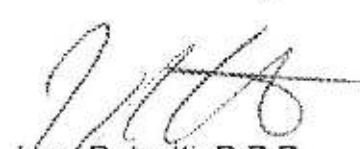
It is recommended that Council approve the assignment of the following five (5) agreements from M.R. Wright & Associates Co. Ltd. to Tulloch Engineering Inc., namely:

- Retaining Wall Repair Design – 719 Bay Street;
- Biennial Municipal Bridge and Overhead Sign Structure Inspections;
- Four Shared Single Lane Bridge Rehabilitation/Reconstruction, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and Township of Prince;
- Wellington Street Underpass Cleaning and Bird Proofing; and
- Great Northern Road – Root River Bridges – Rehabilitation.

Respectfully submitted,

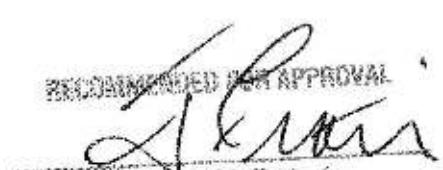

Don Elliott, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services
Engineering & Planning Department

Recommended by,


Jerry Dolcetti, R.P.P.
Commissioner of Engineering
and Planning
Engineering and Planning Department

DE/bb

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL


Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner



Engineering & Planning
Department

5(y)

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: ALLEN'S SIDE ROAD – REQUEST FOR SPEED REDUCTION

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to respond to the residents request to consider a reduction in the speed limit on Allen's Side Road from 50 kph to 40 kph.

BACKGROUND

At the Council meeting of July 16, 2012 the following resolution was carried:

"Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering & Planning dated 2012 07 16 concerning Allen's Side Road – Truck Traffic concerns be accepted and the recommendation that continued maintenance be provided and that the road be reviewed annually for possible resurfacing within the next three years, including the relocation of two catch basin covers and associated infrastructure be approved."

During the discussion, reference was made to explore alternatives which included:

- 1) Reduction of speed limit from 50 kph to 40 kph (even as a pilot project);
- 2) Assess any route alternatives that would either limit or eliminate the trucks on Allen's Side Road.

ANALYSIS

The earlier report dated July 16, 2012, did reference the importance of Allen's Side Road as a Class A truck route. The route was designed and constructed to accommodate traffic at the posted speed limit. In fact, the design speed of the road is 70 kph. The average speed recorded during a traffic monitoring review indicated that 84% of the vehicles were travelling in excess of 50 kph with the main speed (average) being 60 kph.

City staff from Engineering, Traffic (PWT) and Police Services did meet and were satisfied that the speed currently posted is appropriate and a speed reduction was not warranted. There was strong support to maintain this position because the real issue is not speed, but rather the road conditions need to be improved. The resolution of July 16, 2012 addresses a course of action in this regard. In addition, a reduction in the speed limit on Allen's Side Road will set an undesirable precedent for others throughout the City and on other truck

P:\ENGINEERING DATA\COUNCIL\Dolcetti\2012\Allen's Side Road Speed Reduction - 2012 08 13.docx

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5384 ~ Fax: (705) 541-7165
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ j.dolcetti@cityssm.on.ca

routes, to propose similar requests. Of major concern is the possible change in driving habits that could occur if a speed reduction is introduced for Allen's Side Road. Given its current straight design, drivers will travel faster and begin to pass to get around the large trucks.

Where vibrations have been noted, PWT are prepared to address/repair on an interim basis as was done most recently.

Police Services, while acknowledging the constant demand on their resources to respond to traffic concerns throughout the city, will continue to monitor traffic movement on Allen's Side Road as noted by Inspector Art Pluss. Following the July 16th Council meeting, Police Services have provided education and enforcement on Allen's Side Road. The education component has seen officers attending to the various industries typically accessed by truck via Allen's Side Road, and providing information for dissemination to the drivers and transportation firms that they do business with. The officers attending to these locations reviewed the current situation experienced on Allen's Side Road and following a period of education the police will look to enforce the 50 km/h speed limit with little to no tolerance.

Continuing with the education component officers have blitzed heavy trucks, representing about fifteen different companies, apprising drivers of the pending action. In tandem with the education component there has been ongoing enforcement on Allen's Side Road.

Alternative truck routes in this area do not exist. Attached is the City's truck route map clearly showing that Allen's Side Road is the most efficient route from Second Line to accommodate the industries located in this area.

IMPACT

Noted in the July 16, 2012 report, there will be a modest cost in the interim; however the annual implementation of road resurfacing within three years estimated at \$750,000, will need to be budgeted.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Linked to Strategic Direction 1: Developing Solid Infrastructure, Objective 1B and consistent with maintaining good roads and extending longevity.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council accept this report as information.

Respectfully submitted,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner
Engineering & Planning Department

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

/bb
Attach.

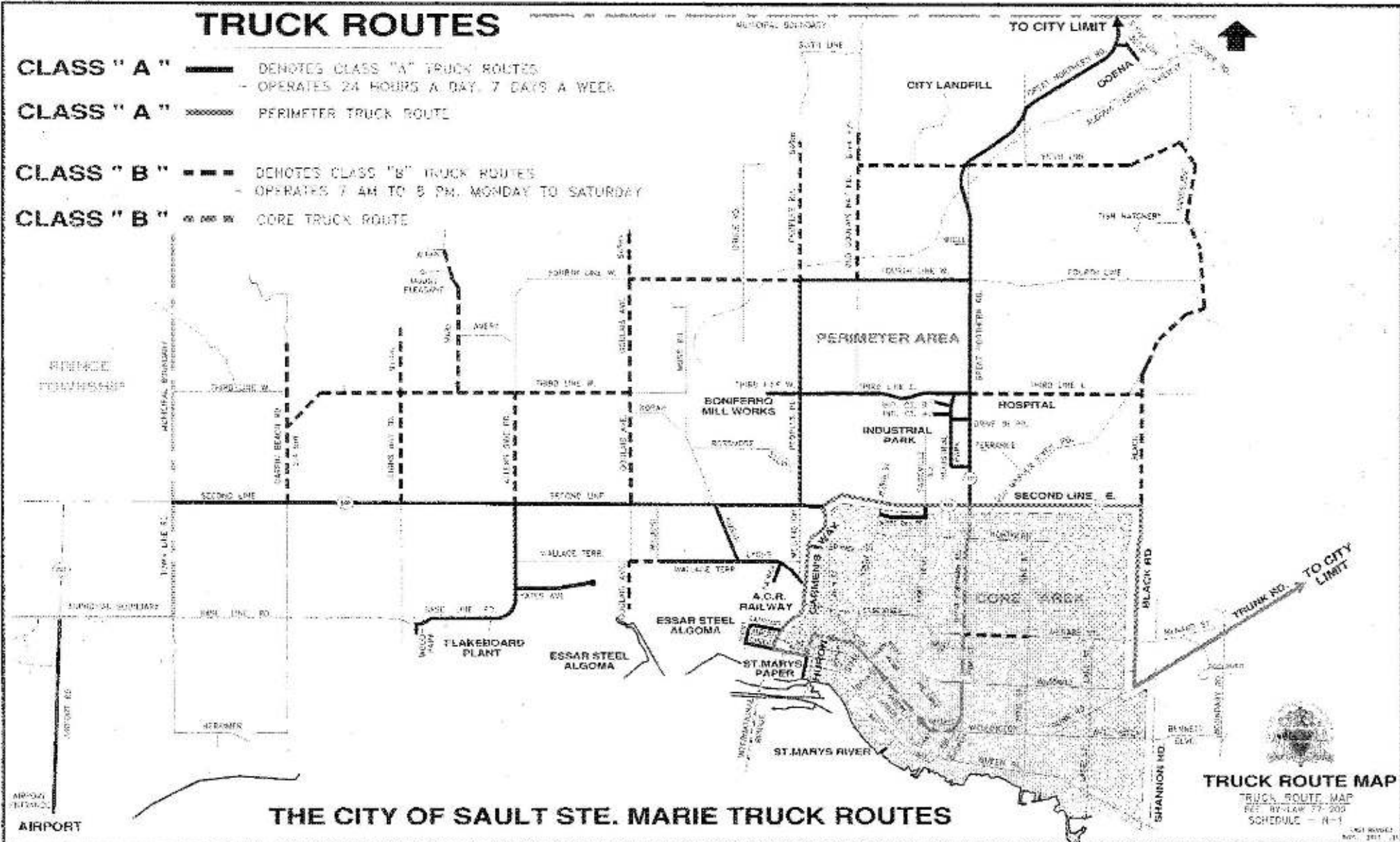
TRUCK ROUTES

CLASS "A" ——— DENOTES CLASS "A" TRUCK ROUTES
— OPERATES 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

CLASS "A" ——— PERIMETER TRUCK ROUTE

CLASS "B" - - - - - DENOTES CLASS "B" TRUCK ROUTES
- OPERATES 7 AM TO 5 PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY

CLASS "B" ——— CORE TRUCK ROUTE



543

Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner



Engineering & Planning
Department

5(2)

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: GATEWAY SITE DEVELOPMENT – INTERIM ASSESSMENT AND NEXT STEPS

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with an interim assessment / next steps of the Management Plan and Destination Attraction Development Business Plan for the Gateway Site.

BACKGROUND

At the Council meeting of June 25, 2012 the following resolution was carried:

"Resolved that Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation Tourism Gateway Committee Management Plan and Destination / Attraction Development Business Plan -- Gateway Site be received as information and referred to appropriate City staff to be reviewed by a Committee similar to the original Gateway Steering Committee consisting of appropriate City staff, two (2) City Councillors, the CEO of EDC and two (2) members of the EDC Board. The Committee is to consult with appropriate outside stakeholders including OLG and St. Mary's Paper and provide an interim report to City Council on appropriate "next steps" at the August 13th Council meeting."

As directed by Council resolution, the members of the Gateway Steering Committee consist of the following:

Joe Fratesi, Bill Freiburger, Jerry Dolcetti, Nuala Kenny, Shelley Schell, Don McConnell, Councillors Watkins and Krmpotich, Tom Dodds, Dave Murphy, Donna Hilsinger

The new Gateway Steering Committee has met on two occasions since the above resolution was carried – July 4 and July 25, 2012. These meetings were productive in setting the framework, clarifying the development concepts, identifying rationale for advancing development plans produced by the consultant (PKF) and addressing uses and new opportunities. It was evident that recent events surfacing from abutting properties (OLG Modernization Plan – privatization of the Casino; and the redevelopment of the St. Marys Paper site) would have a major impact on the Gateway site. The opportunity for introducing a mixed land use within the city's riverfront zone (C3) is endless. Increasing the

F:\ENGINEERING DATA\COUNCIL\Dolcetti\2012\Gateway Site - 2012 08 13.docx

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580– 99 Foster Drive – Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5384 ~ Fax: (705) 541-7165
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ j.dolcetti@cityssm.on.ca

potential land area from 14.4 acres to 67.6 acres significantly increases the range of land use possibilities (see attached).

At the July 25th meeting, the Committee met with representatives from Rivers Edge regarding the redevelopment of the St. Marys Paper site, and were advised of their plans and timelines in preparing the project for redevelopment. The developer stated their interest in being a part of the Gateway process and were open to future participation opportunities.

In addition, interests from other potential stakeholders need to be assessed, ie: Parks Canada lands, First Nations, Algoma Central, etc.

ANALYSIS

In reviewing the plans, the Steering Committee had a lengthy conference call with the Consultant at the July 25th meeting. Specific concerns were addressed that covered the following:

- The thrust of the project needs to be considered under a large community development project and not as a major tourism destination;
- Greater clarity / justification need to be provided as to the framework of the business model, market impact, size, penetration both existing and projected;
- Role of the municipality for ongoing financial responsibility of the development – operating and capital;
- Need to quantify government funding expectations;
- Assumptions on infrastructure needs require clarification and may impact the conceptual plans developed to-date, ie: transportation corridors, etc.
- Realization that the work prepared by the consultant, although valuable, may in reality need to be rethought given that the Casino (under a private venture) will no doubt have a major impact on what is actually implemented; and
- Partnerships (private/public) will be a governing factor in arriving at a sustainable project.

The Committee was supportive in moving towards ensuring the City stays competitive in attracting tourism opportunities within the enhanced community development of the site. The potential added interests provide a full range from accommodation (residential and commercial), entertainment, institutional and tourism.

Next steps of the Committee are to continue meeting with various stakeholders and await the decisions on the OLG modernization plan and privatization of the Casino. The Committee also seeks Council direction to address a position on the future of the Gateway site and what role the City should play.

- Is there any appetite for considering a major tourist development project?
- Should the City be partnering with development interests?
- Should we place a "For Sale" sign on the property and let the development market initiate redevelopment?

IMPACT

There is a significant capital and operating funding requirement for the "public" portions of the proposed development. It is questionable that the senior levels of government will be in a position to provide substantial support, given their current deficits. Our current Corporate Strategic Plan has not identified this potential exposure to costs as a priority and, therefore,

Council will need to weight this against existing projects and/or needs. The City is not in a position to assume financial guarantees for the construction of the proposed Gateway site.

STRATEGIC PLAN

This initiative is linked to Strategic Direction 3: Enhancing Quality of Life, Objective 3B – Planning for the Future.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council accept this report as information and in the interim, as the City is awaiting the response on the OLG Modernization plan, that includes the privatization of the Casino, the Gateway Steering Committee continues to collaborate with interested parties/stakeholders towards advancing a large community development project.

Respectfully submitted,



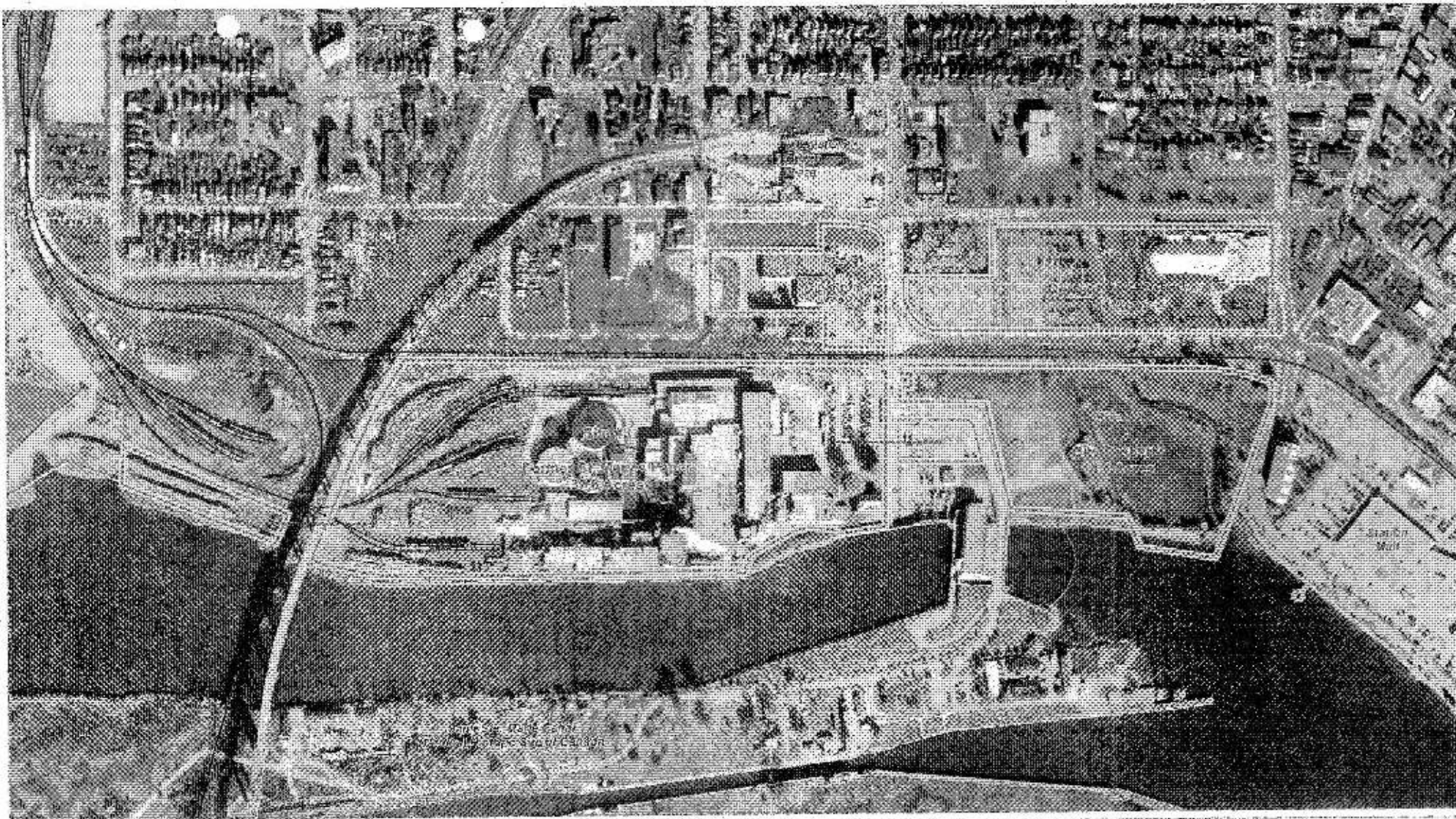
Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner
Engineering & Planning Department

/bb
Attach.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer



Sault Ste. Marie

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Engineering & Planning Department
Planning Division
Unit 24-10-1

The City of Sault Ste. Marie
for information, use only
City of Sault Ste. Marie
Copyright 2014, City of Sault Ste. Marie

Map Sheet Details

Map Sheet 2014-10-10
City of Sault Ste. Marie

0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Feet

Fire Chief Marcel Provenzano

Division Heads

Suppression – Frank Brescacin

EMS – Robert Rushworth

Fire Prevention – Paul Milosevich

Support Services – Jim St. Jules



5(aa)
Emergency Direct – 911
Emergency Phone (705) 949-3333
Business Phone (705) 949-3335
Fire Prevention Phone (705) 949-3377
EMS (705) 949-3387

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Feasibility of banning smoking on the Hub Trail

PURPOSE:

This report is in response to Council resolution dated May 28, 2012.

Whereas there have been serious concerns raised from neighbours of the Hub Trail concerning people smoking in the wooded areas; and

Whereas there have been a number of fires caused by people carelessly tossing their cigarette butts; and

Whereas it is only a matter of time before a fire is caused that could result in a significant loss of personal and public property;

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that City Council ask the appropriate staff and relevant outside agencies to review the feasibility of banning smoking on the Hub Trail and report back to Council.

BACKGROUND:

As a result of a constituent bringing forward a concern regarding smoking in a forest area, and in particular the Hub Trail, Fire Services has prepared this report to provide Council with the most feasible options in the prevention of forest fires within the community.

ANALYSIS:

With the threat of forest fires becoming more prevalent this year, mainly as a result of unusually dry weather conditions, Fire Services has taken proactive measures to prevent such occurrences, by imposing burning bans earlier this year. While these measures do not completely prevent people from smoking in a forest area, it does create a heightened level of awareness within the community.

In 2005 the Federal government introduced new regulations under the Tobacco Act that required cigarettes being manufactured in the country to be Low Ignition Propensity Cigarettes. These cigarettes are essentially self-extinguishing given their unique design features, which under most circumstances will not result in a fire occurrence. This legislation has resulted in a 42% reduction locally in structure fires, determined to have been started by smoker's articles such as cigarettes, cigars, and pipes.

Statistics from the Ministry of Natural resources indicate that 63% of forest fires are caused by lightning and the remainder are as a result of human activities, such as open air burning. Of the 1,338 forest fires reported in 2011, smoker's articles accounted for only 2.3% of the total. Since the inception of the new tobacco legislation there has been a 53% reduction in the number of forest fires determined to have been started by smoker's articles.

Currently provincial legislation entitled the Forest Fires Prevention Act (FFPA) governs smoking in a forest area, and contained within that statute is language specific to smoking restrictions in such areas. Under Section 4 of the FPPA, MNR Conservation Officers and Police Services including Royal Canadian Mounted Police, OPP, and our local Police Service are officers appointed by the Minister who are responsible for the enforcement of the FPPA, inclusive of Sections 28 and 29 which outline out the parameters related to smoking in a forest area. Ministry officials advised that enforcing Sections 28 and 29 can be difficult, unless individuals are apprehended during routine patrols. Please refer to specific language in the FPPA under separate cover.

While enforcement is a factor in deterring smoking activities in a forest area, a greater emphasis needs to be placed in addressing the underlying root cause which is lack of public awareness. In an effort to reduce the threat of forest fires within the community, Fire Services can enhance current forest fire educational and prevention programs in conjunction with MNR and local Police resources. These programs can be targeted to a number of demographic profiles, with the likely focus being on grade school and highschool students. The MNR and local Police Service have agreed to work collaboratively with Fire Services to enhance existing programs in the school system. In addition, Fire Services can create a portal from the City's website, to the MNR "Be FireSmart" website that serves as an educational resource for the public.

The education and prevention programs are a proven and effective model locally having reduced the incidents of structure fires by 50% over the past five years.

In discussions with our Legal Department, the issue of creating a by-law which is more stringent than the Smoke-Free Ontario Act was addressed, and both Solicitor Nuala Kenny and I concurred that this was neither an effective nor viable option. Please refer to Solicitor Kenny's comments under separate cover.

IMPACT:

Fire Services would have to make revisions to our Public Education and Prevention Programs within the school system.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This report is not linked as a specific activity under the Corporate Strategic Plan. However it does apply indirectly under Developing Solid Infrastructure, Objective 1A – Environmental Leadership, in helping reduce forest fires, and subsequent carbon monoxide emissions.

SUMMARY:

It is clear that existing enforcement measures through legislation, and sound educational initiatives have produced significant positive results, given the foregoing data. While legislation and education does not create a society that is totally compliant with government statutes, it certainly has reduced the number of fire related occurrences, along with subsequent reductions in life, property and environmental losses.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of August 13, 2012 concerning the banning of smoking on the Hub trail be received, and the recommendation that the public education and prevention programs be enhanced jointly with the MNR, and Police Service as an effective means of deterring smoking in the Hub Trail, and other forest areas. In addition, it is further recommended that a link be established from the City's website to the MNR's "Be FireSmart" website

Respectfully submitted,



Marcel Provenzano
Fire Chief

Attachments (2)

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

Under the FFPA the language that specifically addresses enforcement and smoking restrictions in a forest area is as follows;

Appointment of officers

4. (1) The Minister may appoint officers for carrying out this Act and the regulations. R.S.O. 1990, c. F.24, s. 4.

Same

(2) The following persons are deemed to be officers for the purposes of this Act by virtue of their office:

1. All conservation officers duly appointed and employed by the Ministry.
2. All deputy conservation officers duly appointed and employed under agreement with the Ministry.
3. All police officers appointed under the *Police Services Act*.
4. All members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 2009, c. 33, Sched. 22, s. 3 (4).

Fire season

10. The period from the 1st day of April to the 31st day of October in each year shall be a fire season. R.S.O. 1990, c. F.24, s. 10.

Smoking prohibited

28. No person shall smoke while walking or working in a forest area during the fire season. R.S.O. 1990, c. F.24, s. 28; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 22, s. 3 (9).

Smoking material, etc.

29. No person shall throw or drop, in or within 300 metres of a forest area,
- (a) a lighted match, cigarette, cigar or other smoking material;
 - (b) live coals; or
 - (c) hot ashes. R.S.O. 1990, c. F.24, s. 29; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 22, s. 3 (10).

5(a)

From: Nuala Kenny
Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2012 11:23 AM
To: Marcel Provenzano
Cc: Melanie Borowicz-Sibenik
Subject: Smoking Hub Trail

Chief:

You asked me to provide you with comments on the possibility of passing a by-law to prohibit smoking on the Hub Trail. I have reviewed the matter and my comments are as follows:

Under the Smoke-Free Ontario Act smoking is prohibited in "enclosed public places". As you know, the Hub Trail is an open public place. Accordingly this Act cannot be employed as an enforcement tool. However, the Act goes on and states if a municipal by-law is more restrictive than the Act, the by-law prevails (see s. 12 Smoke-Free Ontario Act).

The Municipal Act authorizes the City to pass a by-law prohibiting smoking in public places (see s. 115 Municipal Act). The by-law could apply to public places that are not "enclosed". Accordingly, there is authority to pass a by-law prohibiting smoking on the Hub Trail.

However, I caution against passing such a by-law. Passing a by-law without the necessary enforcement follow-through is futile. The Hub Trail is nearly 30 km in size. The City simply does not have the staffing necessary to police the entire Trail. Moreover, the nature of a smoking offence is such that is often impossible to obtain the evidence necessary to lay a charge. That is to say, when a person is witnessed smoking the enforcement agency would need to attend immediately to lay a charge. Otherwise the offender will have left the site and charging will be impossible.

In my view a campaign of public awareness about the hazards of smoking both to health & the natural environment would be a more effective way in which to address the problem. Please advise if you would like to discuss further.

Nuala M. Kenny
City Solicitor
Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
www.cityssm.on.ca
www.celebrate100sauststernarie.com
Celebrating 100 years as a city in 2012!
n.kenny@cityssm.on.ca

Fire Chief Marcel Provenzano

Division Heads

Suppression – Frank Brescacin
EMS – Robert Rushworth
Fire Prevention – Paul Milosevich
Support Services – Jim St. Jules



5(bb)
Emergency Direct – 911
Emergency Phone (705) 949-3333
Business Phone (705) 949-3335
Fire Prevention Phone (705) 949-3377
EMS (705) 949-3387

August 13, 2012

Mayor Debbie Amaroso
and Members of City Council:

It is my privilege to submit herewith the Annual Report of the Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services, covering the operations of the department for the year ending December 31, 2011.

I have requested City Clerk Malcolm White to place this report on the Council Agenda for Monday, August 13, 2012.

Please find copies under separate cover.

Yours very truly,

Marcel Provenzano
Fire Chief

MP/dm

Enclosure

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Joseph M. Pratos
Chief Administrative Officer

5(cc)

NUALA KENNY
CITY SOLICITOR

MELANIE BOROWICZ-SIBENIK
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR

MATTHEW CAPUTO
SOLICITOR/PROSECUTOR



LEGAL
DEPARTMENT

File No. C3.9

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: MUNICIPAL CAPITAL FACILITIES EXEMPTION REQUEST – ESSAR
CENTRE, 269 QUEEN STREET EAST**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to request Council's approval for a declaration pursuant to section 6(1)(b) of Ontario Regulation 603/06, namely that the Essar Centre located at 269 Queen Street East is for the purpose of the Municipality and is for public use.

BACKGROUND

The City submitted a Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption Request ("Request") for the Essar Centre located at 269 Queen Street East. Prior to submitting this Request, the City complied with numerous requirements as set out in the *Municipal Act, 2001* to have the Essar Centre exempt from taxes as a Municipal Capital Facility.

Attached to this report is a copy of the response received from MPAC. Specifically, MPAC states that in order for the Essar Centre to be designated as a Municipal Capital Facility under section 2(1).16 of Ontario Regulation 603/06, the City must adhere to the requirements set out in section 6 of the same Regulation. Section 6(1)(b) of Ontario Regulation 603/06 directs that Council must declare "*by resolution that the Municipal Capital Facilities are for the purposes of the City and are for public use*".

-more-

ANALYSIS

A resolution by Council is required declaring that the Essar Centre property is for the purpose of the Municipality and is for public use in order to finalize the exemption review process pursuant to section 6(1)(b) of Ontario Regulation 603/06.

IMPACT

The financial impact in having the Essar Centre exempt from taxes as a Municipal Capital Facility is significant. This resolution would finalize the exemption review process.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the City Legal Department concerning the Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption Request be received and the recommendation that Council declare the Essar Centre property at 269 Queen Street East is for the purpose of the municipality and is for public use be approved.

Respectfully submitted,



Melanie Borowicz-Sibenik
Assistant City Solicitor

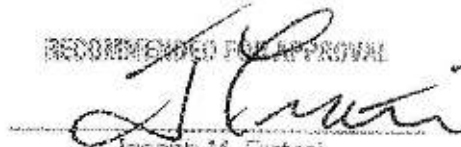
Recommended for approval,



Nuala Kenny
City Solicitor

MBS/cf
attachment(s)

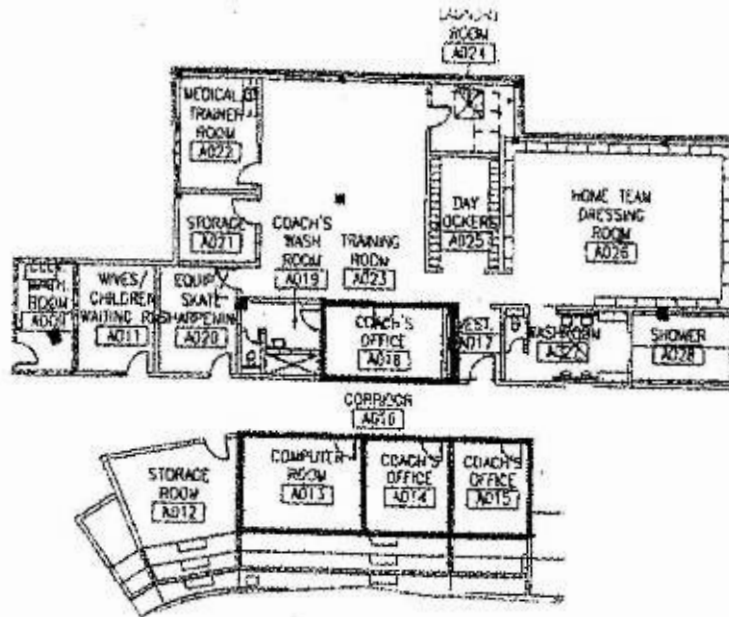
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

56cc)

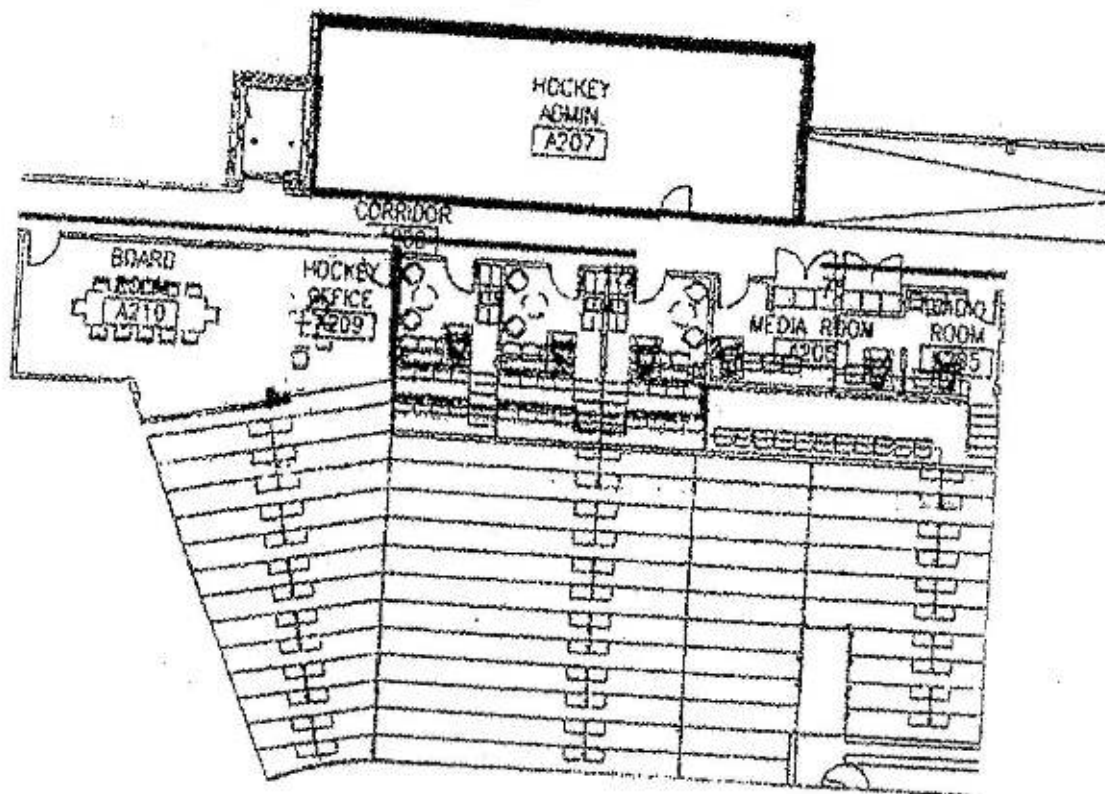
SCHEDULE "A"



1.1(1)
larged subject area of Map Ls 1,1

56cc)

SCHEDULE "B"



5(cc)

William Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance
and Treasurer



Finance Department

THE CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF SAINT MARY'S

JUN 01 2012

LEGAL DEPARTMENT

2012 05 31

Nula Kenny
City Solicitor
Legal Department

Dear Ms. Kenny:

**Re: Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption –
Essar Centre, 269 Queen Street East**

We have received a response from MPAC concerning our Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption Request for the Essar Centre at 269 Queen Street East.

The Municipal Capital Facilities by-law 2012-53 was enacted on March 19, 2012.

After review by MPAC they are requesting an additional resolution be passed by Council as required by Ontario Regulation 603/06, Section 6(1)(b) to declare the property is for the purpose of the municipality and is for public use.

Please find attached the MPAC response to the City along with Ontario Regulation 603/06.

I am requesting you prepare the appropriate resolution for Council.

Yours truly,


W. Freiburger, CMA
Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer
Finance Department

WF/kl

attachments

Re: 5761-040-021-13800
 269 Queen St. East
 Municipal Capital Facilities Exemption Request

Tax applications received by MPAC:

1. Section 357(1)(c) municipal tax application requesting a portion of the Essar Centre to be exempt from taxes as a municipal capital facility for the period **October 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011.**
2. Section 357(1)(c) municipal tax application requesting a portion of the Essar Centre to be exempt from taxes as a municipal capital facility for the period **January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012.**

Supporting documentation:

- **Municipal Capital Facilities agreement** between the City of Sault Ste. Marie and Soo Greyhounds Inc. – October 1, 2011
- **Bylaw No. 2011-192**, passed and enacted on November 21, 2011, authorized the council to enter a municipal capital facility agreement with Soo Greyhounds Inc., operating as Soo Greyhounds Hockey Club. The parties agreed that the subject property is a sports and entertainment centre, serving cultural, recreational and tourism purposes for the public.
- **City council resolution** – November 21, 2011: *"RESOLVED THAT BY-LAW 2011-192 being a by-law to authorize a Municipal Capital Facilities agreement between the City and Soo Greyhounds Inc. be PASSED in open Council this 21st day of November, 2011"*
- Bylaw No. 2006-124 / copy of the original agreement between the City of Sault Ste. Marie and Soo Greyhounds Inc.
- **Bylaw No. 2012-53**, passed and enacted on March 19, 2012, exempts the subject property from taxes with the exception of Rooms A013, A014, A015, A018 and A207.

Exemption review status as of April 2012:

1. Section 110(16) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* directs that a bylaw passed under section 110(6) shall specify "an effective date which shall be the passing of the bylaw or a later date."
 - The subject property is not eligible for exemption for the period October 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011.
 - 2011 SCT 357/MPAC Response Form to be completed by MPAC and returned to the City of Sault Ste. Marie
 - In accordance with section 110(16) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, the effective date of exemption "shall be the passing of the bylaw". Bylaw 2012-53, was not passed until March 19, 2012.
2. Property that is designated as a municipal capital facility for "cultural, recreational or tourist centre" under section 2(1).16 of O. Reg. 603/06 must adhere to the requirements set out in section 6 of the Regulation. Section 6(1)(b) directs the council must declare "by resolution that the municipal capital facilities are for the purposes of the City and are for public use."
 - To finalize the exemption review, MPAC requires a copy of the resolution declaring the property is for the purpose of the municipality and is for public use (re: section 6(1)(b), O. Reg. 603/06).

Municipal Capital Facilities

Excerpt from the Municipal Act, 2001

Agreements for municipal capital facilities

110. (1) This section applies to an agreement entered into by a municipality for the provision of municipal capital facilities by any person, including another municipality, if the agreement provides for one or more of the following:

1. Lease payments in foreign currencies as provided for in subsection (2).
2. Assistance as provided for in subsection (3).
3. Tax exemptions as provided for in subsection (6).
4. Development charges exemptions as provided for in subsection (7). 2006, c. 32, Sched. A, s. 51.

Contents of agreements

(2) An agreement may allow for the lease, operation or maintenance of the facilities and for the lease payments to be expressed and payable partly or wholly in one or more prescribed foreign currencies. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (2).

Assistance by municipality

(3) Despite section 106, a municipality may provide financial or other assistance at less than fair market value or at no cost to any person who has entered into an agreement to provide facilities under this section and such assistance may include,

- (a) giving or lending money and charging interest;
- (b) giving, lending, leasing or selling property;
- (c) guaranteeing borrowing; and
- (d) providing the services of employees of the municipality. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (3).

Restriction

(4) The assistance shall only be in respect of the provision, lease, operation or maintenance of the facilities that are the subject of the agreement. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (4).

Notice of agreement by-law

(5) Upon the passing of a by-law permitting a municipality to enter into an agreement under this section, the clerk of the municipality shall give written notice of the by-law to the Minister of Education. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (5).

Tax exemption

(6) Despite any Act, the council of a municipality may exempt from all or part of the taxes levied for municipal and school purposes land or a portion of it on which municipal capital facilities are or will be located that,

- (a) is the subject of an agreement under subsection (1);

(b) is owned or leased by a person who has entered an agreement to provide facilities under subsection (1); and

(c) is entirely occupied and used or intended for use for a service or function that may be provided by a municipality. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (6); 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (1).

Development charges exemption

(7) Despite the *Development Charges Act, 1997*, the council of a municipality may exempt from the payment of all or part of the development charges imposed by the municipality under that Act land or a portion of it on which municipal capital facilities are or will be located that,

(a) is the subject of an agreement under subsection (1);

(b) is owned or leased by a person who has entered an agreement to provide facilities under subsection (1); and

(c) is entirely occupied and used or intended for use for a service or function that may be provided by a municipality. 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (2).

Notice of tax exemption by-law

(8) Upon the passing of a by-law under subsection (6), the clerk of the municipality shall give written notice of the contents of the by-law to,

(a) the assessment corporation;

(b) the clerk of any other municipality that would, but for the by-law, have had authority to levy rates on the assessment for the land exempted by the by-law; and

(c) the secretary of any school board if the area of jurisdiction of the board includes the land exempted by the by-law. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (8).

When agreement entered into

(9) If a municipality designated as a service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011* has entered into an agreement under this section with respect to housing capital facilities, any other municipality that has not entered into an agreement under this section with respect to the capital facilities and that contains all or part of the land on which the capital facilities are or will be located may exercise the power under subsections (3), (6) and (7) with respect to the land and the capital facilities but,

(a) a tax exemption under subsection (6) applies to taxation for its own purposes; and

(b) clauses (8) (b) and (c) do not apply. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (9); 2011, c. 6, Sched. 1, s. 187 (1).

Reserve fund

(10) The council of a municipality may establish a reserve fund to be used for the exclusive purpose of renovating, repairing or maintaining facilities that are provided under an agreement under this section. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (10).

Same

(11) An agreement under this section may provide for contributions to the reserve fund by any person. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (11).

Tax exemption by school board

(12) Despite any Act, a school board that is authorized to enter into agreements for the provision of school capital facilities by any person may, by resolution, exempt from all or part of the taxes levied for municipal and school purposes land or a portion of it on which the school capital facilities are or will be located that,

- (a) is the subject of the agreement;
- (b) is owned or leased by a person who has entered an agreement to provide school capital facilities; and
- (c) is entirely occupied and used or intended for use for a service or function that may be provided by a school board. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (12); 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (3).

Education development charges exemption

(13) Despite Division E of Part IX of the *Education Act*, a school board that is authorized to enter into agreements for the provision of school capital facilities by any person may exempt from the payment of all or part of the education development charges imposed by the school board under that Part land or a portion of it on which school capital facilities are or will be located that,

- (a) is the subject of the agreement;
- (b) is owned or leased by a person who has entered an agreement to provide school capital facilities; and
- (c) is entirely occupied and used or intended for use for a service or function that may be provided by a school board. 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (4).

Notice of tax exemption by school board

(14) Upon the passing of a resolution under subsection (12), the secretary of the school board shall give written notice of the contents of the resolution to,

- (a) the assessment corporation;
- (b) the clerk and the treasurer of any municipality that would, but for the resolution, have had authority to levy rates on the assessment for the land exempted by the resolution; and
- (c) the secretary of any other school board if the area of jurisdiction of the board includes the land exempted by the resolution. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (14).

Restriction on tax exemption

(15) The tax exemption under subsection (6) or (12) shall not be in respect of a special levy under section 311 or 312 for sewer and water. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (15).

Effective date

(16) A by-law passed under subsection (6) or (7) or a resolution passed under subsection (12) or (13) shall specify an effective date which shall be the date of passing of the by-law or resolution or a later date. 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (5).

Tax refund, etc.

(17) Section 357 applies with necessary modifications to allow for a cancellation, reduction or refund of taxes that are no longer payable as a result of a by-law or resolution passed under this section. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (17).

Taxes struck from roll

(18) Until the assessment roll has been revised, the treasurer of the local municipality shall strike taxes from the tax roll that are exempted by reason of a by-law or resolution passed under this section. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (18).

Deemed exemption

(19) Subject to subsection (15), the tax exemption under subsection (6) or (12) shall be deemed to be an exemption under section 3 of the *Assessment Act*, but shall not affect a payment required under section 27 of that Act. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (19).

Regulations

(20) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) defining municipal capital facilities for the purposes of this section;
- (b) prescribing eligible municipal capital facilities that may and may not be the subject of agreements under subsection (1);
- (c) prescribing eligible municipal capital facilities for which municipalities may and may not grant tax exemptions under subsection (6) or development charges exemptions under subsection (7);
- (d) prescribing rules, procedures, conditions and prohibitions for municipalities entering agreements under subsection (1);
- (e) defining and prescribing eligible school capital facilities for which school boards may and may not grant tax exemptions under subsection (12) or exemptions from education development charges under subsection (13);
- (f) prescribing foreign currencies in which a municipality may make lease payments under such conditions as may be prescribed. 2001, c. 25, s. 110 (20); 2006, c. 19, Sched. O, s. 3 (6, 7).

Excerpts from Municipal Act, 2001 - ONTARIO REGULATION 603/06
MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL CAPITAL FACILITIES — AGREEMENTS AND TAX EXEMPTIONS

Definitions

1. In this Regulation,

"housing project" means a project or part of a project designed to provide or facilitate the provision of residential accommodation, with or without any public space, recreational facilities and commercial space or buildings appropriate thereto;

"housing unit" includes a unit in a housing project owned or rented by an occupant;

"municipal capital facilities" and "school capital facilities" include land, as defined in the *Assessment Act*, works, equipment, machinery and related systems and infrastructures. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 1.

Exemption from taxation under s. 110 (6) of the Act

2. (1) For the purpose of exempting land from taxation under subsection 110 (6) of the Act, a municipality may enter into an agreement under subsection 110 (1) of the Act for the provision of the following classes of municipal capital facilities:

1. Facilities used by the council.
2. Facilities used for the general administration of the Municipality.
3. Municipal roads, highways and bridges.
4. Municipal local improvements and public utilities.
- 4.1 Municipal facilities for the generation of electricity.
5. Municipal facilities related to the provision of telecommunications, transit and transportation systems.
6. Municipal facilities for water, sewers, sewage, drainage and flood control.
7. Municipal facilities for the collection and management of waste and garbage.
8. Municipal facilities related to policing, fire-fighting and by-law enforcement.
9. Municipal facilities for the protection, regulation and control of animals.
10. Municipal facilities related to the provision of social and health services, including long-term care homes under Part VIII of the *Long-Term Care Homes Act, 2007*.
11. Municipal facilities for public libraries.
12. Municipal facilities that combine the facilities described in paragraphs 1 to 11.
13. Parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in any of paragraphs 1 to 12.
14. Municipal community centres.
15. Parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in paragraph 14.
16. Municipal facilities used for cultural, recreational or tourist purposes.

17. Municipal general parking facilities and parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in paragraph 16.

18. Municipal housing project facilities. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 334/09, s. 1; O. Reg. 88/10, s. 1.

(2) No municipal capital facilities other than those in the classes described in subsection (1) may be granted tax exemptions under subsection 110 (6) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 2 (2).

Eligible municipal capital facilities

3. (1) The classes of municipal capital facilities described in section 2 of this Regulation are also eligible municipal capital facilities for the purpose of assistance under subsection 110 (3) of the Act and development charges exemptions under subsection 110 (7) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 3 (1).

(2) No municipal capital facilities other than those in the classes described in subsection 2 (1) of this Regulation are eligible for assistance under subsection 110 (3) of the Act or development charge exemptions under subsection 110 (7) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 3 (2).

Contiguous lands

4. Municipal capital facilities may be the subject of a tax exemption under subsection 110 (6) of the Act even if they are contiguous with or part of land or works that are not municipal capital facilities. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 4.

Restrictions, local community activities

5. For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraphs 14 and 15 of subsection 2 (1) only if,

(a) the municipal capital facilities are primarily used for local community activities; and

(b) the council has declared by resolution that the municipal capital facilities are for the purposes of the municipality and are for public use. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 5.

Restrictions, cultural facilities, etc.

6. (1) For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraphs 16 and 17 of subsection 2 (1) only if,

(a) the municipality or another municipality or a public sector entity described in subsection (2) owns or agrees to purchase or will own on reversion of the property, the municipal capital facilities, including the land where they are situate; and

(b) the council has declared by resolution that the municipal capital facilities are for the purposes of the municipality and are for public use. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 6 (1).

(2) The following are public sector entities for the purposes of clause (1) (a):

1. The Crown.

2. A local board as defined in section 1 of the *Municipal Affairs Act*.

3. A university in Ontario that is authorized to operate as described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*.
4. A college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 6 (2).

Restrictions, municipal housing facilities

7. (1) For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraph 18 of subsection 2 (1) only if,

- (a) before the by-law authorizing the agreement is enacted, the municipality has enacted a municipal housing facility by-law that complies with subsection (2);
- (b) the municipality has determined that all the housing units to be provided as part of the municipal capital facilities fall within the definition of "affordable housing" contained in the municipal housing facility by-law; and

(c) the municipality is a service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*.
O. Reg. 603/06, s. 7 (1); O. Reg. 374/11, s. 1.

(2) A municipal housing facility by-law shall contain at least the following:

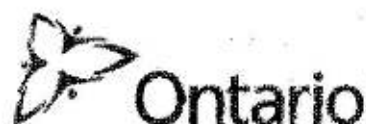
1. A definition of "affordable housing".
2. Policies regarding public eligibility for the housing units to be provided as part of the municipal capital facilities.
3. A summary of the provisions that agreements respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraph 18 of subsection 2 (1) are required to contain.
O. Reg. 603/06, s. 7 (2).

School boards

8. Under subsection 110 (12) of the Act, a school board may exempt from taxation as a school capital facility anything that the school board is authorized to provide under the *Education Act*, the *Day Nurseries Act*, the *Public Libraries Act*, the *Community Recreation Centres Act* or the *Essex County French-language Secondary School Act, 1977*. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 8.

9. OMITTED (REVOKES OTHER REGULATIONS). O. Reg. 603/06, s. 9.

10. OMITTED (PROVIDES FOR COMING INTO FORCE OF PROVISIONS OF THIS REGULATION). O. Reg. 603/06, s. 10



**Municipal Act, 2001
Loi de 2001 sur les municipalités**

ONTARIO REGULATION 603/06

**MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL CAPITAL FACILITIES — AGREEMENTS AND TAX
EXEMPTIONS**

Consolidation Period: From January 1, 2012 to the e-Laws currency date.

Last amendment: O. Reg. 374/11.

This Regulation is made in English only.

Definitions

1. In this Regulation,

“housing project” means a project or part of a project designed to provide or facilitate the provision of residential accommodation, with or without any public space, recreational facilities and commercial space or buildings appropriate thereto;

“housing unit” includes a unit in a housing project owned or rented by an occupant;

“municipal capital facilities” and “school capital facilities” include land, as defined in the *Assessment Act*, works, equipment, machinery and related systems and infrastructures.
O. Reg. 603/06, s. 1.

Exemption from taxation under s. 110 (6) of the Act

2. (1) For the purpose of exempting land from taxation under subsection 110 (6) of the Act, a municipality may enter into an agreement under subsection 110 (1) of the Act for the provision of the following classes of municipal capital facilities:

1. Facilities used by the council.
2. Facilities used for the general administration of the Municipality.
3. Municipal roads, highways and bridges.
4. Municipal local improvements and public utilities.
- 4.1 Municipal facilities for the generation of electricity.
5. Municipal facilities related to the provision of telecommunications, transit and transportation systems.
6. Municipal facilities for water, sewers, sewage, drainage and flood control.

5(cc)

7. Municipal facilities for the collection and management of waste and garbage.
8. Municipal facilities related to policing, fire-fighting and by-law enforcement.
9. Municipal facilities for the protection, regulation and control of animals.
10. Municipal facilities related to the provision of social and health services, including long-term care homes under Part VIII of the *Long-Term Care Homes Act, 2007*.
11. Municipal facilities for public libraries.
12. Municipal facilities that combine the facilities described in paragraphs 1 to 11.
13. Parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in any of paragraphs 1 to 12.
14. Municipal community centres.
15. Parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in paragraph 14.
16. Municipal facilities used for cultural, recreational or tourist purposes.
17. Municipal general parking facilities and parking facilities ancillary to facilities described in paragraph 16.
18. Municipal housing project facilities. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 334/09, s. 1; O. Reg. 88/10, s. 1.

(2) No municipal capital facilities other than those in the classes described in subsection (1) may be granted tax exemptions under subsection 110 (6) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 2 (2).

Eligible municipal capital facilities

3. (1) The classes of municipal capital facilities described in section 2 of this Regulation are also eligible municipal capital facilities for the purpose of assistance under subsection 110 (3) of the Act and development charges exemptions under subsection 110 (7) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 3 (1).

(2) No municipal capital facilities other than those in the classes described in subsection 2 (1) of this Regulation are eligible for assistance under subsection 110 (3) of the Act or development charge exemptions under subsection 110 (7) of the Act. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 3 (2).

Contiguous lands

4. Municipal capital facilities may be the subject of a tax exemption under subsection 110 (6) of the Act even if they are contiguous with or part of land or works that are not municipal capital facilities. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 4.

Restrictions, local community activities

5. For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraphs 14 and 15 of subsection 2 (1) only if,

- (a) the municipal capital facilities are primarily used for local community activities; and
- (b) the council has declared by resolution that the municipal capital facilities are for the purposes of the municipality and are for public use. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 5.

Restrictions, cultural facilities, etc.

6. (1) For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraphs 16 and 17 of subsection 2 (1) only

5(cc)

if,

(a) the municipality or another municipality or a public sector entity described in subsection (2) owns or agrees to purchase or will own on reversion of the property, the municipal capital facilities, including the land where they are situate; and

(b) the council has declared by resolution that the municipal capital facilities are for the purposes of the municipality and are for public use. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 6 (1).

(2) The following are public sector entities for the purposes of clause (1) (a):

1. The Crown.

2. A local board as defined in section 1 of the *Municipal Affairs Act*.

3. A university in Ontario that is authorized to operate as described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*.

4. A college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 6 (2).

Restrictions, municipal housing facilities

7. (1) For the purposes of sections 2 and 3, a municipality may enter into an agreement respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraph 18 of subsection 2 (1) only if,

(a) before the by-law authorizing the agreement is enacted, the municipality has enacted a municipal housing facility by-law that complies with subsection (2);

(b) the municipality has determined that all the housing units to be provided as part of the municipal capital facilities fall within the definition of "affordable housing" contained in the municipal housing facility by-law; and

(c) the municipality is a service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 7 (1); O. Reg. 374/11, s. 1.

(2) A municipal housing facility by-law shall contain at least the following:

1. A definition of "affordable housing".

2. Policies regarding public eligibility for the housing units to be provided as part of the municipal capital facilities.

3. A summary of the provisions that agreements respecting municipal capital facilities described in paragraph 18 of subsection 2 (1) are required to contain. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 7 (2).

School boards

8. Under subsection 110 (12) of the Act, a school board may exempt from taxation as a school capital facility anything that the school board is authorized to provide under the *Education Act*, the *Day Nurseries Act*, the *Public Libraries Act*, the *Community Recreation Centres Act* or the *Essex County French-language Secondary School Act, 1977*. O. Reg. 603/06, s. 8.

9. Omitted (revokes other Regulations). O. Reg. 603/06, s. 9.

10. Omitted (provides for coming into force of provisions of this Regulation). O. Reg. 603/06, s. 10.

5(ddd)

NUALA KENNY
CITY SOLICITOR

MELANIE BOROWICZ-SIBENIK
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR

MATTHEW CAPUTO
SOLICITOR/PROSECUTOR



LEGAL
DEPARTMENT

File No. LE51

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE MUNICIPALITY OF
WAWA FOR THE LEASE OF MUNICIPAL OFFICE SPACE FOR
PROVINCIAL OFFENCES COURT**

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval for a Licence of Occupation Agreement ("Licence Agreement") between the City and the Municipality of Wawa ("Wawa") respecting the lease by the City of office space in Wawa, to be utilized as a Provincial Offences Court facility in Wawa.

BACKGROUND

As Council is aware, the City is responsible for Provincial Offences administration and prosecution. In addition to the court facility in Sault Ste. Marie, the City operates a satellite court in Wawa. Since March 21, 2001, the City has utilized facilities in the Wawa Municipal Office to conduct Provincial Offences Court. In so doing, the City has entered into Licence of Occupation Agreements with Wawa to lease space in Wawa's Municipal Office to hold court approximately once a month.

Wawa has now provided the City with the Licence renewal.

ANALYSIS

The Licence Agreement is for a term of five (5) years, commencing June 19, 2012 and terminating June 18, 2017 ("Term"). The Licence Agreement is cancelled in accordance of Appendix "1" to the Licence Agreement. The cost of

5(d)

renting the facility is \$2,900.00 annually for a maximum of fifteen (15) days per year. If additional court days are required, the City is required to pay to Wawa \$193.33 for each extra day. The rent amount shall increase by the annual change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for Canada from the previous year on March 16th of each year of the Term.

The Licence Agreement is required to confirm the arrangement between the City and Wawa respecting the lease of Municipal Office space for Provincial Offences Court.

IMPACT

The financial impact of the agreement is as set out above.

The most recent Licence of Occupation Agreement between the City and Wawa, which renewed on the March 12th, 2006, required the City to pay \$2,639.25 annually for a maximum of fifteen (15) days per year. Further, if additional days were required, the City was required to pay to Wawa, \$175.95 for each extra day.

The fees are therefore consistent with fees paid by the City to Wawa in previous years.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

By-law 2012-149 which appears elsewhere on the agenda authorizes the City to enter into a Licence of Occupation Agreement between the City and Wawa and is recommended for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

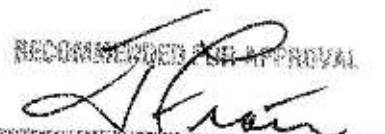

Melanie Borowicz-Sibenik
Assistant City Solicitor

MBS/nm
attachment

Recommended for approval,


Nuala Kenny
City Solicitor

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL


Joseph M. Francesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(ee)

NUALA KENNY
CITY SOLICITOR

MELANIE BOROWICZ-SIBENIK
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR

MATTHEW CAPUTO
SOLICITOR/PROSECUTOR



LEGAL
DEPARTMENT

File No. P.4.5.372

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: PURCHASE OF A PORTION OF PROPERTY AT 325 JOHN STREET
FROM CARL BUMBACCO**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to recommend to Council to authorize the acquisition of property from Carl Bumbacco. The property is described as Part of Lot 7, Part 1 on Plan 1R-12122.

ATTACHMENT

Attached is a portion of Plan 1R-12122 showing Part 1.

BACKGROUND

The City completed road improvements at the intersection of John Street and St. Georges Avenue West which required a portion of the property at 325 John Street owned by Carl Bumbacco. The required reference plan was prepared once the road improvements were completed.

After negotiation with Mr. Bumbacco it was agreed that compensation in the amount of \$5,000 would be appropriate.

-more-

ANALYSIS

The purchase of the subject site will complete the necessary transaction to acquire the property the City built their road improvements on.

IMPACT

Not applicable.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

My recommendation is to pay the amount of \$5,000 to Carl Bumbacco for this property. By-law 2012-157 appears elsewhere on the agenda and is recommended for your approval

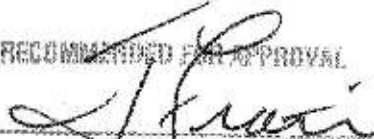
Respectfully submitted,



Nuala Kenny
City Solicitor

NK/da
attachment

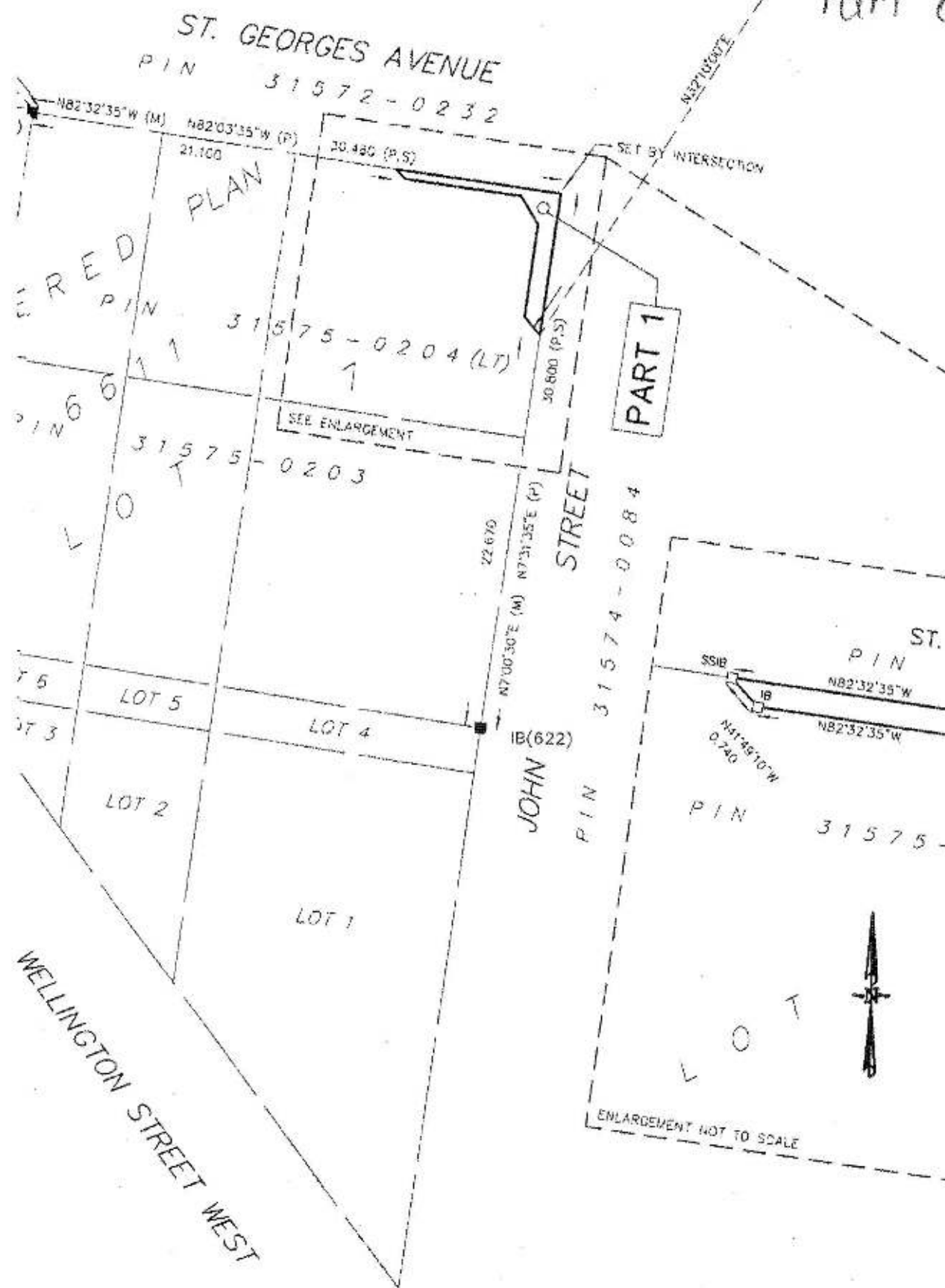
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(see)

Part of Plan IR-12122



NUALA KENNY
CITY SOLICITOR

MELANIE BOROWICZ-SIBENIK
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR

MATTHEW CAPUTO
SOLICITOR/PROSECUTOR



**LEGAL
DEPARTMENT**

File No. P.4.6.438

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: SALE OF PROPERTY BEING WATER LOT ABUTTING 1009 QUEEN
STREET EAST MARKET**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to recommend to Council the acceptance of an offer from Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer, the owners of 1009 Queen Street East in Sault Ste. Marie, for the purchase of the water lot abutting 1009 Queen Street East.

BACKGROUND

This property was declared surplus to the needs of the City at the council meeting of June 25, 2012 pursuant to City By-law 2012-126.

ANALYSIS

A notice was placed on the City Webpage as well as in the Sault Star advising that the property was declared surplus and would be sold to the abutting land owner(s).

The City received a bid from the abutting land owners Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer for the amount of \$6,500. The appraisal prepared by Dan Shields AACI was for \$6,425.

-more-

IMPACT

Disposal of this property is consistent with the City's plan to dispose of surplus property. There would also be a tax benefit to the City.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

My recommendation is to accept the bid from Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer. By-law 2012-150 authorizing the sale to Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer appears elsewhere on the agenda.

Respectfully submitted,



Nuala Kenny
City Solicitor

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

NK/da

5(99)

NUALA KENNY
CITY SOLICITOR

MELANIE BOROWICZ-SIBENIK
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR

MATTHEW CAPUTO
SOLICITOR/PROSECUTOR



LEGAL
DEPARTMENT

FILE NO.: LE-105

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso
and Members of City Council

**RE: HURON-SUPERIOR CATHOLIC DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD LICENCE
OF OCCUPATION FOR HUB TRAIL LINK**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval for a Licence to Occupy City Property Agreement (Licence Agreement) between the City and the Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board (HSCDSB) (the "Licensee") to construct and maintain a walking and cycling trail on lands owned by the City, located between the north limit of Holy Cross Elementary School (the former St. Patrick School property site) and the City Hub Trail.

BACKGROUND

Sam Colizza, Manager of Plant Services for the Licensee contacted the Legal Department to request the above easement to function as a "Hub Trail Link" between lands owned by the Licensee and the City Hub Trail.

-more-

5(gg)

The City Legal and Planning Departments met with Mr. Colizza to review the proposed Hub Trail Link. The Planning Department supports the Licensee's request and commented that the proposed Hub Trail Link is consistent with their view of the Hub Trail. The City Legal Department communicated to Mr. Colizza the following conditions with respect to the proposed Hub Trail Link:

- a) That the Hub Trail Link would be constructed and finished in a manner so as to be identical to the City Hub Trail;
- b) That the Licensee would be responsible for any and all construction and maintenance costs for the Hub Trail Link;
- c) That the Licensee would be responsible for costs associated with the preparation of a reference plan to define the City lands affected by the Hub Trail Link ("Hub Trail Link Lands") and the registration of the easement document on the Hub Trail Link Lands;
- d) That the Licensee would be responsible for any and all maintenance of the Hub Trail Link;
- e) That the Licensee would be required to provide proof of insurance for property damage and personal injury for the Hub Trail Link, commencing from the onset of construction and continuing at all times that the Hub Trail Link remains on City lands; and
- f) That the Licensee would indemnify the City from any costs, expenses, claims and demands of any kind or nature arising out of or connected with the construction, use, maintenance, presence or removal of the Hub Trail Link.

The Licensee agrees to the terms and conditions as set out above.

In constructing certain sections of the Hub Trail, it has been more efficient and accurate to complete the construction of that particular Hub Trail section before a reference plan is prepared to provide the actual description of the lands affected by the Trail. This permits the contractor to make small adjustments to the Trail location in the field where such adjustments are necessary (ie. to adjust for terrain issues), rather than requiring amendments to reference plans as construction unfolds.

The Licensee has requested that the City adopt the same approach for the Hub Trail Link. Specifically, the Licensee has requested permission to construct the Hub Trail Link on the City lands and has agreed to prepare a reference plan defining the Hub Trail Link Lands within thirty (30) days following completion of the said construction. The reference plan could then be registered on title to the

2012 08 13

Page 3

Hub Trail Link Lands at the Licensee's expense. The City Legal and Planning Departments agree that it is more efficient, accurate and less costly to first construct the Hub Trail Link and then complete the reference plan to accurately define the lands affected by the Hub Trail Link.

ANALYSIS

The Licence Agreement is required to confirm the agreement between the City and the Licensee for the construction of the Hub Trail Link. Further, the Licence Agreement sets out the agreed to terms for the easement that will eventually be registered on title.

The Licence Agreement sets out the responsibilities of the Licensee during the construction of the Hub Trail Link. The Licence Agreement confirms that the Licensee has permission to construct the Hub Trail Link at the location as marked on Schedule "A" to the Licence Agreement between August 14, 2012 and November 1, 2012. The Licence Agreement contains indemnification clauses, such that the Licensee shall be responsible for any costs, expenses or liabilities that in any way result from the construction, maintenance, presence or removal of the Hub Trail Link. The Licence Agreement requires the Licensee to maintain insurance during the term of the Licence Agreement and contains a provision that permits the City and/or emergency personnel to remove or excavate any portion or the entirety of the Hub Trail Link if, at the sole discretion of the City and/or emergency personnel, access to any portion of City lands affected by the Hub Trail Link requires same.

The Licence Agreement further confirms that the Licensee has full responsibility to ensure that it has secured all permits, licences and assessments of every nature and kind whatsoever that may arise from the Hub Trail Link and that it has complied with all laws, by-laws, rules and regulations regarding same.

The Licence Agreement requires the Licensee to provide the City with a reference plan setting out the lands affected by the Hub Trail Link for the City's review and approval within thirty (30) days following completion of the Hub Trail Link. The Licensee is then required to register the reference plan on title.

Schedule "C" to the Licence Agreement is the easement for the Hub Trail Link. The Easement sets out the covenants and agreements between the City and the HSCDSB relating to the Hub Trail Link and would be registered on title. Upon registration of the actual easement, the Licence of Occupation would be terminated.

-more-

5(99)

2012 08 13

Page 4

IMPACT

There is no significant financial impact with the Licence.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

By-law 2012-153 appears elsewhere on the agenda and authorizes the Licence to Occupy City Property Agreement between the City and the Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board, and is recommended for approval.

Respectfully submitted,



Melanie Borewicz-Sibenik,
Assistant City Solicitor

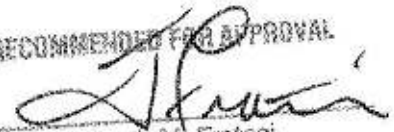
MBS/da

Recommended for approval



Nuala Kenny,
City Solicitor

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Community Development Award 2012 – Wacky Wings Great Northern Road

BACKGROUND

Fourteen years ago City Council initiated a Community Development Award Program and appointed the Planning Advisory Committee as administrators of the award.

The purpose of the award program was to:

- Recognize significant achievement in community development.
- Highlight successful development ideas that others can use.
- Inspire other projects to meet the standards set by successful projects.

Previous winners were the Canadian Bushplane Heritage Centre, the Sault Ste. Marie Cross on the Hill, the Waterfront Walkway, Super 8 Motel, the Algoma Central Corporation, Lyons Timbr-Mart, TenarisAlgomaTubes, Muio's Restaurant, and last year's winner, Smokey's BBQ Pit and Patio.

ANALYSIS

This year twelve projects were considered for the award.

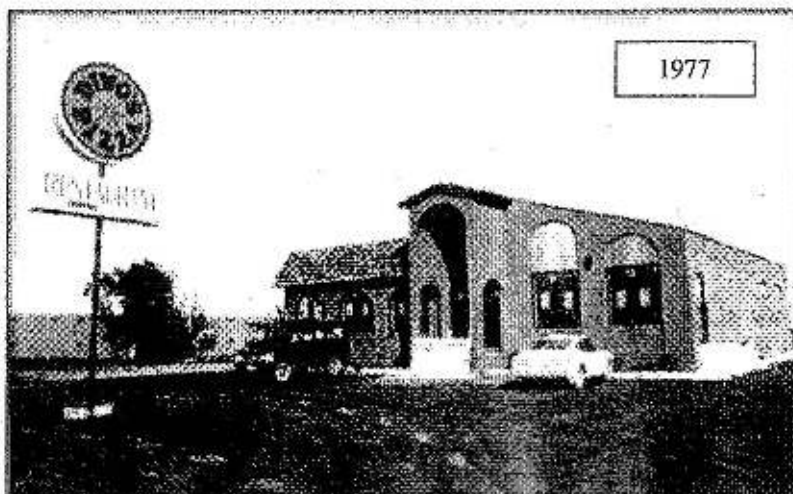
After careful consideration, the Planning Advisory Committee recommends that this year's Community Development Award be presented to Wacky Wings, located at 688 Great Northern Road.

The brick and steel building was originally designed by 'Gugula/Barban/Smedley Architects/Engineer' and built in 1977 by 'Barban and Barban Developments'. Between

1977 and 2009 a number of restaurants operated from the site, including 'Dino's Pizza', 'Mr. Smorg', 'Guzzo's' and Sartini's.

In 2009 the building was purchased by Craig and Damon Burgess, who completely transformed the building to accommodate a second local Wacky Wings location. The original location opened on Lake Street in 2007. In 2010 the

flagship restaurant was opened on Great Northern Road, and in 2011 locations were opened in Mississauga and Sudbury. All locations share similar design attributes.



The rustic wood theme throughout the building is a result of the owners' love and admiration of the outdoors, especially Northern Ontario.



The eye catching exterior of the building is a perfect extension of the interior design, atmosphere and distinct menu offerings.

Not only is Wacky Wings a great design example, it is also a fine illustration of local entrepreneurial spirit and success.

IMPACT

The cost of producing a plaque is estimated to be approximately \$700, which is within the Planning Advisory Committee's existing budget.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Approval of this report will not impact the Corporate Strategic Plan.

Planning Advisory Committee's Recommendation

That City Council award the 2012 Community Development Award to Wacky Wings, located at 688 Great Northern Road.

Respectfully submitted,



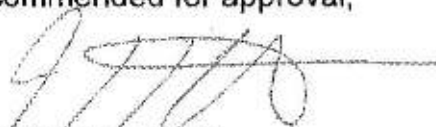
Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner

Recommended for approval,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,

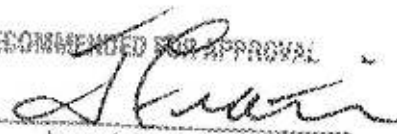


Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner Engineering & Planning

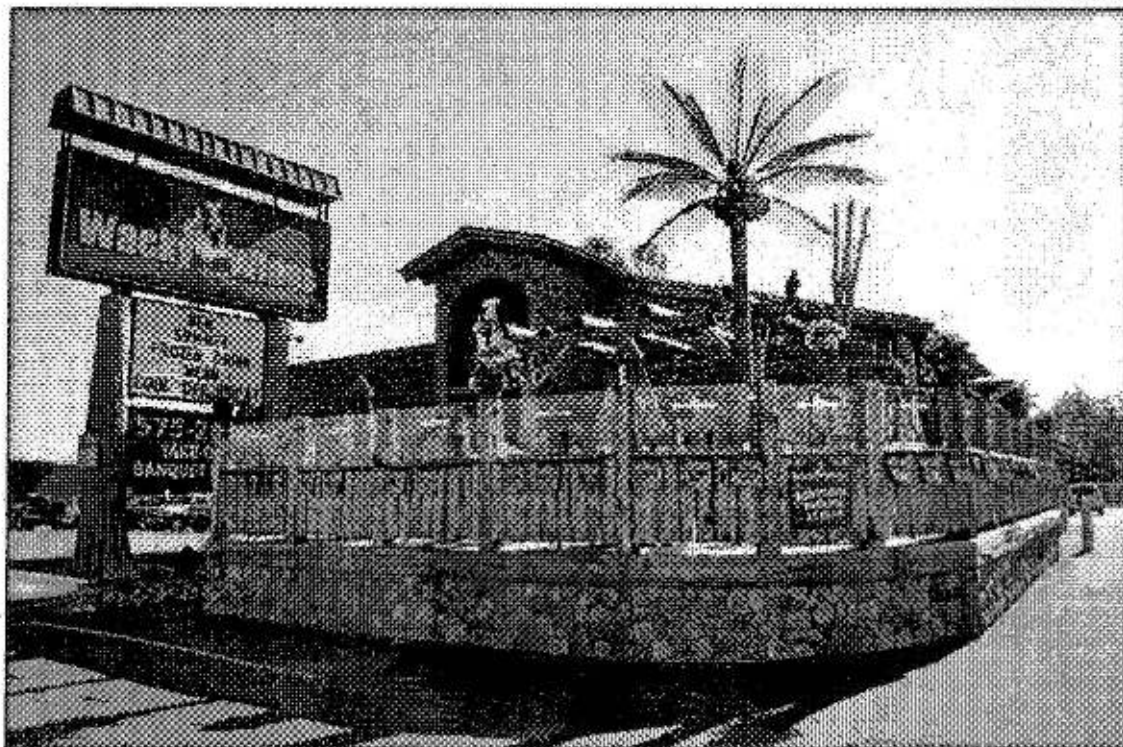
PT/ps

G:\PLANDIV\Data\APPLIREPORT\2012 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AWARD.doc

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer



Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: NORTHERN LIGHTS LASER REQUEST

PURPOSE

At the July 16, 2012 meeting, City Council received a letter from Michael Poirier of Northern Lights concerning a proposal to conduct laser shows on various City properties. City Council passed a resolution requesting a report on this matter from the Legal Department and Planning Division. Both Mr. Poirier's request and City Council's resolution are appended to this report.

Staff from the Legal Department, Community Services Department and Department of Public Works and Transportation provided comment and supports the recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Mr. Poirier presented a laser show on a portable screen as part of this year's Bon Soo opening ceremonies at Roberta Bondar Park. He is a member of ILDA (International Laser Display Association) which provides guidance and safety guidelines for the use of lasers as part of a public show.

City Council currently has a moratorium in effect on new digital signage pending the approval of a by-law to regulate this form of advertising. Mr. Poirier's request includes advertising and as such would be included in the moratorium. However City staff's understanding is that Mr. Poirier shows are not permanent and are usually held in conjunction with a one or two day special event. As such, it may be appropriate to consider approvals on a site-specific basis prior to a new digital signage bylaw coming into effect.

While Mr. Poirier's request is specific to City owned properties, City staff is recommending that a consistent approach be followed for all properties whether public or private. It should be noted that several of the properties such as the Art Gallery and MS Norgoma referred to in Mr. Poirier's letter are not municipally owned.

The City has a policy on advertising in parks properties and on recreational facilities (attached). Generally, advertising in parks should be discouraged unless it is to recognize a major contribution to the site.

The manufacturer of the Roberta Bondar Pavilion has advised staff that projecting lasers onto the surface of the fabric will likely invalidate the warranty. As such, this location should not be considered further.

ANALYSIS

On May 28, 2012 City Council received a report from the City's Signs By-law Committee on the proposed new digital signs bylaw. City Council deferred approval of the report to allow for further consultation with the Chamber of Commerce.

The proposed digital signs by-law includes the following approach to regulating this type of signage.

REGULATIONS FOR *DIGITAL SIGNS* THAT ARE PROJECTED ONTO A BUILDING, STRUCTURE OR ANY OTHER SURFACE.

- a. Prior to the issuance of a sign permit for any digital signs that are to be projected onto a building, structure or any other surface, the written approval of the Planning Director is required. The review will be based upon consultation with relevant City departments and outside agencies, including but not limited to:
 - i. Public Works and Transportation
 - ii. Building Division
 - iii. Legal Department – For Municipal property
 - iv. Community Services Department – For Municipal property
 - v. PUC Services Inc.
- b. An application to project digital signage onto any building, structure or surface, shall be submitted to the Planning Division, and must be accompanied by:
 - i. Application fee of \$150
 - ii. A site plan showing:
 1. Size and location of the projected sign
 2. Location of projector
 - iii. Written confirmation from the property owner, agreeing to the application to permit a projected digital sign, as well as projecting equipment.

- iv. Confirmation of any other required approvals e.g. Transport Canada, Canada Coast Guard, etc.
 - v. Compliance with appropriate health and safety requirements.
- c. If the application is denied, the applicant may request a decision from City Council.

The City's primary concern with approving laser based signage is reviewing the proposal to ensure that no traffic hazards are created.

No planning approvals will be required where the laser show is completely contained within a building.

Where municipal parks or recreation properties are involved, written approval from the Commissioner of Community Services is required as per current City policy. Where a laser show is proposed as part of an event being held by outside agencies such as Bon Soo, Rotary Fest, Soo Greyhounds or Soo Steelers games, approval of the outside agency is also required.

FISCAL IMPACT

This approach to regulating laser shows in our community should be revenue neutral. While there is additional staff time involved in reviewing applications, the proposed \$150 fee should, on average, cover the cost involved.

Where municipal facilities are used, standard rental rates will apply.

STRATEGIC PLAN

There is no reference to this matter in the City's Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council accepts this report concerning the request from Northern Lights Laser as information and authorizes staff to proceed as recommended herein.

Respectfully submitted,

Recommended for approval,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner Engineering & Planning

DBM/ps

attachment(s)

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer



CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Date: July 16, 2012



Agenda Item

5(ii)
5(bb)

MOVED BY
SECONDED BY

Councillor
Councillor

R. Niro
S. Myers

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that the letter from Michel Poirer owner of Northern Lights be received and referred to the Planning Department and the Legal Department to consider the request of conducting laser projection images and animations on city owner properties; and
Further that staff attempt to have the report back to Council for the August 13 council meeting.

☒ CARRIED
☐ REFERRED

☐ DEFEATED
☐ OFFICIALLY READ NOT DEALT WITH

☐ AMENDED

☐ DEFERRED

SIGNATURE

☐ C.A.O.
☒ City Solicitor
☒ Comm. Finance/Treasurer
☒ Comm. Eng. & Planning
☐ Comm. Human Resources

☒ Comm. Community Services
☐ Comm. P.W. & Transportation
☐ City Clerk
☐ Fire Chief
☐ Police Chief

☐ Mayor
☐ Dir. Libraries
☐ E.D.C.
☐ Cons. Authority
☒ PLANN

Permission to conduct lasershows/animations on city properties

Northern Lights is a laser multimedia studio located at Algoma University which creates custom lasershows, animations, laser projected advertising and special effects for any occasion or event.

Northern Lights is seeking permission from the City of Sault Ste Marie to conduct its laser projection image/animations on city owned properties. Examples of intended properties are at the Art Gallery of Algoma, Millenium Fountain, MS Norgoma Ship and Roberta Bondar Pavillion, Bellevue Park Bandshell.

Northern Lights is forging a working relationship with the Art Gallery of Algoma. We are discussing with the art gallery to conduct laser animation workshops as part of their education mandate. We would like to exhibit and promote our workshop laser visual art on the exterior building surfaces of the art gallery and also against the millennium fountain. The fountain would make a wonderful water curtain for laser projected animations. It would also allow us to conduct various community sponsored events at these locations.

The MS Norgoma Ship deck would be a great location to setup for an atmospheric beam lasershow projected upwards into the sky.

The Roberta Bondar Pavillion is ideal to terminate and acknowledge various community event sponsors, as well as project exhilarating lasershows against the pavilion canvas.

The Bellevue Bandshell is another location to hold community events with laser terminated visuals.

5(11)
5(11b)

Northern Lights would also like to conduct laser animated football visuals for the Sault Steelers organization at the John Rhode Complex. The projections would be displayed along the north exterior wall of the John Rhodes Complex.

Northern Lights is a member of ILDA (International Laser Display Association) which is a professional laser association. We are obligated to follow a code of ethics with public safety as priority.

Northern Lights performs its due diligence during setups and ensures all safety concerns are addressed prior to any shows.

If members of council have any questions or concerns please forward them to northern.lights@shaw.ca or call at 705-942-7927 Ext. 3165.

Yours Truly,

Michel Poirier C.E.T.

General Manager/ Owner

Northern Lights

www.northernlightlasers.com

www.facebook.com/northernlightlasers

Tel: 705-942-7927 Ext. 3165





INFORMATION MANUAL

5(ii)
D-IV-19

Subject: ADVERTISING ON PARKS PROPERTY OR FACILITIES
Department/Division: Community Services - Recreation & Culture
Source: Commissioner
Date: 1970 11 05

Page: 1 of 1

- PURPOSE** This policy sets out guidelines for advertising on Parks & Recreation property and facilities.
- COURTESY** Courtesy signs acknowledging physical donations are approved individually to suit each situation.
- PAID SIGNS** Paid advertising is acceptable on some facilities. Such advertising is tendered by the highest bidder is not necessarily accepted.
- IDENTIFICATION** When a news medium is performing a service considered of value to a function, an identification sign may be displayed for the duration of the function or while the service is being performed.
- If an agency is broadcasting a commentary on a series of events from one location on a continuous basis, permission may be given for the identification sign to be displayed for the duration of the schedule.
- APPROVAL** All requests for identification signed must be in writing to the Manager of Recreation and Culture and set out the following:
- 1) size,
 - 2) colour,
 - 3) location,
 - 4) method of installation, and
 - 5) design.
- All such requests must be approved by the Commissioner of Community Services who has overall control of all signed on City properties designated for Parks and Recreation.
- The Commissioner may remove any sign that is not in good taste or in public interest.

Larry Girardi
Commissioner



5(11)
**PUBLIC WORKS &
TRANSPORTATION
DEPARTMENT**

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council
Civic Centre

**RE: DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES ON CITY OWNED PROPERTY
580 FIFTH LINE EAST**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to obtain Council approval for Public Works and Transportation to demolish the buildings on the 580 Fifth Line East site.

BACKGROUND

In 2009, the City purchased the property located at 580 Fifth Line East. The reason for the purchase was to increase the buffer area around the landfill site. Prior to ownership by the city the property was used for residential and commercial purposes which was potentially sensitive to city landfill odour issues.

Currently, the home is unoccupied and the former showroom building has been used by City staff for a storage facility.

ANALYSIS

The buildings on site are in need of extensive repair work. As the intention of the purchase was for a landfill buffer, further investment in the structures does not make economic sense and is not in the best interest of the community. Public Works and Transportation with Council's approval would like to use funds from the Landfill Reserve, to cover the cost of the demolition. Following Council's approval, we will proceed with tendering out the demolition process.

5(jj)

IMPACT

The reduction in the Landfill Reserve is minimal and the mitigation of odour complaints from abutting properties is critical. There is a minimal amount of material being stored at the site and it will be relocated by the affected Department(s).

STRATEGIC PLAN

The recommendations of this report are not directly linked to any activity of the Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation is received and that the recommendation that the structures located at 580 Fifth Line East be demolished, with the purchasing policy to be followed and furthermore the funds would come from the Landfill Reserve.

All of which is respectfully submitted.



Larry Girardi,
Commissioner
Public Works and Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

\\Citydata\departments\pwt\DeptShare\Council 2012\580 Fifth Line demolition.doc

Susan Hamilton Beach P. Eng.
Deputy Commissioner



Public Works and
Transportation

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAW 77-200
TRAFFIC BY-LAW**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval of recommended amendments to the Traffic By-law in order to ensure the by-law reflects the current signage, conditions in the field and previously approved changes.

BACKGROUND

The Traffic Division of the Public Works and Transportation Department is in the second year of the review of the Traffic By-law (No. 77-200). One of the goals of this review is to ensure the by-law properly reflects the signage currently posted in the field. Attachment No. 1 includes a listing of the recommended inclusions and/or amendments to the by-law and is in the order of the affected by-law schedule.

ANALYSIS

As noted above, the Traffic Division's review of this by-law is ongoing. Many of these amendments are as a result of new development (ie. placement of appropriate regulatory signs at new intersections, new signalized intersections, etc). The pedestrian crossing prohibitions are required to reflect existing conditions due to traffic and road conditions. Some of the other parking prohibitions and amendments have been previously reported and approved by Council.

IMPACT

There is no budget impact due the proposed changes to the by-law.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The recommendations of this study are not linked to any activity of the Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works concerning amendments to the Traffic By-law be approved and that furthermore Council direct the Legal Department to bring forward the appropriate by-law amendments at a later date.

Respectfully submitted,

Recommended for approval,



Susan Hamilton Beach, P. Eng.
Deputy Commissioner



for Larry Girardi
Commissioner

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

5(KK)

(Section 6)

Modify:

(Section 21)

Stop Street
McNabb Street
Bloor Street
Industrial Park Crescecent
Rusico Court
Beaumont Avenue
Greenfield Drive
Balsam Lane
Pinto Crescent
Appaloosa Avenue
Arabian Court
Cooper Street
Morgan Court
Balsam Lane
Konkin Avenue
Windsor Trail
Backcountry Court

Bryne Avenue
all

Schedule "G"

Locations of Signal-Light Traffic Signals
(Section 22)

Add: Trunk Road and South Market
Great Northern Road and McNabb Street
Pine Street and Northern Avenue

Delete: #16 – John Street and Bloor Street

Schedule "H"

Yield Signs and Intersections
(Section 23)

Add:	Bryne Avenue & Morin Street	north/southerly
	Windsor Trail & Foxborough Trail	southerly
	Foxborough Trail & Bridalpath Court	westerly
	Foxborough Trail & Martingale Court	westerly
Delete:	Industrial Park Crescent & Third Line	northerly

Bryne Avenue
Foxborough Trail
Bridalpath Court
Martingale Court
Industrial Park Cresecent

Schedule "O"

Pedestrian Crossing Prohibited
(Section 47)

Add:

No.	Street	Location of Prohibition	
2	Bay Street @ Andrew Street		East
3	Bay Street @ Spring Street		East
4	Black Road @ McNabb Street		North & East
5	Great Northern Road @ Cambrian Mall		South
6	Great Northern Road @ Fourth Line		South & West
7	Great Northern Road @ Home Depot		South
8	Great Northern Road @ Hospital		West

9	Lyons Avenue @ Korah Road		East
10	Lyons Avenue @ Wellington Street West		East & West
11	Northern Avenue @ Sackville Road		South & West
12	Pim Street @ Bruce Street		North
13	Second Line @ Carmen's Way		West
14	Second Line @ Old Garden River Road		South & East
15	McNabb Street @ St George's Avenue		West
16	Trunk Road @ Black Road		North & West
17	Trunk Road @ Boundary Road		North & West
18	Trunk Road @ Lake Street		North
19	Trunk Road @ Wellington Street East		West
20	Wellington Street West @ Cornnee Avenue		South & East
21	Wellington Street West @ Gore Street		West
22	Wellington Street West @ Huron Street		West
23	Willow Avenue @ Northern Avenue		West

5(KK)

Susan Hamilton Beach P. Eng.
Deputy Commissioner



Public Works and
Transportation

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

**RE: AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAW 77-200
TRAFFIC BY-LAW**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval of recommended amendments to the Traffic By-law in order to ensure the by-law reflects the current signage, conditions in the field and previously approved changes.

BACKGROUND

The Traffic Division of the Public Works and Transportation Department is in the second year of the review of the Traffic By-law (No. 77-200). One of the goals of this review is to ensure the by-law properly reflects the signage currently posted in the field. Attachment No. 1 includes a listing of the recommended Inclusions and/or amendments to the by-law and is in the order of the affected by-law schedule.

ANALYSIS

As noted above, the Traffic Division's review of this by-law is ongoing. Many of these amendments are as a result of new development (ie. placement of appropriate regulatory signs at new intersections, new signalized intersections, etc). The pedestrian crossing prohibitions are required to reflect existing conditions due to traffic and road conditions. Some of the other parking prohibitions and amendments have been previously reported and approved by Council.

IMPACT

There is no budget impact due the proposed changes to the by-law.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The recommendations of this study are not linked to any activity of the Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works concerning amendments to the Traffic By-law be approved and that furthermore Council direct the Legal Department to bring forward the appropriate by-law amendments at a later date.

Respectfully submitted,

Recommended for approval,



Susan Hamilton Beach, P. Eng.
Deputy Commissioner



for

Larry Girardi
Commissioner

Attachment No. 1 – Schedules to be Amended

Schedule "A"

Parking Prohibited
(Section 6)

Delete: # 130, # 472, # 473

Modify:

No.	Street	Side	From	To	Prohibition
462	Pine Street	East	MacDonald Avenue	9 m south of Cunningham Rd.	Anytime

Schedule "F"

Stop Signs and Intersections
(Section 21)

	Intersection	Direction of Traffic	Stop Street
Add:	McNabb Street & South Market	westerly	McNabb Street
	John Street & Bloor Street	east/westerly	Bloor Street
	Industrial Park Crescent & Third Line	northerly	Industrial Park Crescecent
	Queensgate Blv & Ruscio Court	westerly	Rusico Court
	Beaumont Avenue & Konkin Avenue	easterly	Beaumont Avenue
	Greenfield Drive & Konkin Avenue	easterly	Greenfield Drive
	Third Line West & Balsam Lane	southerly	Balsam Lane
	Palomino Drive & Pinto Crescent	northerly	Pinto Crescent
	Palomino Drive & Appaloosa Avenue	southerly	Appaloosa Avenue
	Palomino Drive & Arabian Court	westerly	Arabian Court
	Rossmore Road & Cooper Street	westerly	Cooper Street
	Rossmore Road & Morgan Court	northerly	Morgan Court
	Chatfield Drive & Balsam Lane	northerly	Balsam Lane
	Chatfield Drive & Konkin Avenue	southerly	Konkin Avenue
	Old Garden River Road & Windsor Trail	easterly	Windsor Trail
	Fourth Line & Backcountry Court	southerly	Backcountry Court
Delete:	#135 Bryna Avenue & Morin Street	north/southerly	Bryne Avenue
	#557 Mark Street & Sir James Dunn Lane	all	all

Schedule "G"

Locations of Signal-Light Traffic Signals
(Section 22)

Add: Trunk Road and South Market
Great Northern Road and McNabb Street
Pine Street and Northern Avenue

Delete: #16 – John Street and Bloor Street

Schedule "H"

Yield Signs and Intersections
(Section 23)

Add:	Bryne Avenue & Morin Street	north/southerly	Bryne Avenue
	Windsor Trail & Foxborough Trail	southerly	Foxborough Trail
	Foxborough Trail & Bridalpath Court	westerly	Bridalpath Court
	Foxborough Trail & Martingale Court	westerly	Martingale Court
Delete:	Industrial Park Crescent & Third Line	northerly	Industrial Park Crescecent

Schedule "O"

Pedestrian Crossing Prohibited
(Section 47)

Add:

No.	Street	Location of Prohibition	
2	Bay Street @ Andrew Street		East
3	Bay Street @ Spring Street		East
4	Black Road @ McNabb Street		North & East
5	Great Northern Road @ Cambrian Mall		South
6	Great Northern Road @ Fourth Line		South & West
7	Great Northern Road @ Home Depot		South
8	Great Northern Road @ Hospital		West

9	Lyons Avenue @ Korah Road		East
10	Lyons Avenue @ Wellington Street West		East & West
11	Northern Avenue @ Sackville Road		South & West
12	Pim Street @ Bruce Street		North
13	Second Line @ Carmen's Way		West
14	Second Line @ Old Garden River Road		South & East
15	McNabb Street @ St George's Avenue		West
16	Trunk Road @ Black Road		North & West
17	Trunk Road @ Boundary Road		North & West
18	Trunk Road @ Lake Street		North
19	Trunk Road @ Wellington Street East		West
20	Wellington Street West @ Connee Avenue		South & East
21	Wellington Street West @ Gore Street		West
22	Wellington Street West @ Huron Street		West
23	Willow Avenue @ Northern Avenue		West

5(11)

Porter adds fourth daily Sault Ste. Marie flight

TORONTO/August 9, 2012 – Porter Airlines is adding a fourth weekday roundtrip between Sault Ste. Marie and Billy Bishop Toronto City Airport. The new flights begin Oct. 1.

"Sault Ste. Marie is an example of a city that needed competition," said Robert Deluce, president and CEO of Porter Airlines. "We've been able to encourage more people to fly based on offering choice, lower fares and direct access to downtown Toronto. Our new schedule matches this interest."

Porter began serving Sault Ste. Marie in 2011, with two daily flights.

"The Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation (SSMADC) is very encouraged by the response from travellers using the Sault airport following the introduction of Porter with its new competitive airfares, level of service and connecting flights in Canada and the U.S.," said Terry Bos, CEO of SSMADC. "One year after the third daily flight was added Porter, has recognized this response by adding a fourth daily flight to serve the Sault Ste. Marie market. This addition enables greater flexibility in responding to the needs of the travelling public – a guiding principle in the SSMADC business and marketing plan."

Flight schedule

Departing Toronto City	Departing Sault Ste. Marie
9 a.m.	6:45 a.m.
11:45 a.m.*	10:50 a.m.
3:45 p.m.	1:35 p.m.*
9:25 p.m.	5:35 p.m.

* New flight

About Porter Airlines

Founded in 2006, Porter Airlines has revolutionized short-haul flying with a warm and effortless approach to hospitality, restoring glamour and refinement to air travel. Porter is an Official 4 Star Airline® in the World Airline Star Rating® by Skytrax, and rated second in the world in Condé Nast Traveler's Readers Choice Awards Top Small Airlines category.

The airline currently offers flights to Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec City, Moncton, Halifax, St. John's, Thunder Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Timmins, Windsor, New York (Newark), Chicago (Midway), Boston, Washington (Dulles) and has seasonal flights to Mt. Tremblant, Que., Myrtle Beach, S.C., and Burlington, Vt.

Visit www.flyporter.com or call (888) 619-8622 for more information.

Media contact:

Brad Cicero, Porter Airlines - (416) 619-8593

Erin Taylor
Communications Coordinator

Porter Airlines Inc.
Billy Bishop Toronto City Airport
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5V 1A1
Tel: (647) 826-7208
Fax: (416) 203-4136
Email: erin.taylor@flyporter.com

6(6)(a)

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Application No. A-23-12-Z -- filed by David Stapleford

PURPOSE

The applicant wishes to legalize the existing apartment building consisting of four (4) dwelling units.

PROPOSED CHANGE

The applicant is requesting City Council's approval to rezone the subject property from "R3" (Low Density Residential) zone to "R3.S" (Low Density Residential) zone with a Special Exception to permit four (4) dwelling units and a required parking reduction, from five (5) to four (4) spaces.

Subject Property:

- Location -- Located on the northwest corner of John Street and Alexandra Street, civic no. 181 John Street
- Size -- Approximately 10.75m (35.3') frontage x 30m (99') depth; 322m² (3466 sq. ft.)
- Present Use -- 4-plex
- Owner -- David Stapleford

BACKGROUND

In reviewing the Building Division's property file, the building on the subject property was historically used for ground floor apartments, and a rooming house on the upper floor. At some point, yet to be determined, the interior space was converted into 4 units, with two on the ground floor and two on the upper floor.

This current application is seeking to legalize the existing 4 unit dwelling. As two of the existing units are on the second floor of the building, the 4 unit building is considered an

apartment and does not conform to the R3 standards of Zoning By-law 2005-150. To legalize the 4 unit building, a special exception zoning is required.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with the Official Plan

The subject property is designated Residential on Schedule "C" of the Official Plan. As such, the proposed zoning amendment conforms to the residential policies of the Official Plan.

The Residential policies of the Official Plan encourage small scale intensification in all residential areas, which may include new apartments in houses or buildings. Related to this, the 2005 Provincial Policy Statement encourages planning authorities to identify and promote opportunities for intensification where it can be accommodated, including existing buildings.

The subject property is located within a "Specific Flood Area", as identified on Schedule "B" of the Official Plan, and is under the jurisdiction of the Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority. In their comments, the Conservation Authority has advised that any development on the site will require a permit from the Authority; however, the proposed rezoning should not be impacted by these policies as the units are proposed within an existing building.

Consultation

The following departments/agencies commented on the application as part of the consultation process:

- See attached letters – Building Division, PUC Services, Conservation Authority
- No objections/comments – CSD, PWT, Accessibility Advisory Committee, Legal Department, Fire Services, EDC, Engineering, Municipal Heritage Committee

Comments

The subject property is located in one of the original historical neighborhoods in the community and the area is characterized primarily of higher density single-detached development, with some apartment type buildings.

The building itself is well suited for apartment type development as it was historically used for a combination of apartment and rooming units. Appearance wise, the building does look like a small apartment building.

Given the overall density of the area, and the characteristics of the existing building, Planning staff is of the opinion that legalizing the existing 4-unit apartment is appropriate and would be compatible with the existing built form.

To support this rezoning, a reduction in the required parking is required. The parking requirements for dwelling units are 1.25 spaces per unit. As such, 4 units

would require 5 spaces. Although the applicant has requested a reduction from 5 spaces to 4, based on a sight visit and aerial photo analysis, it appears that at most, 3 parking spaces can be accommodated on site. Due to this, Planning staff is recommending that the required parking be reduced to the number of parking spaces that currently exist on site.

With respect to comments received from other City departments and agencies: Building Division has commented that no permits have been taken out for the requested (existing) units. As such, a permit should be taken out for any work performed.

PUC has advised that a standard service watermain for a single detached dwelling is 19mm, whereas the existing 4-unit building has only a 13mm watermain, and that this would appear small to supply 4 units. This is something that the applicant may wish to address should any servicing issues arise in the future.

IMPACT

Although minimal in this particular situation, higher density intensification encourages more efficient use of municipal services by taking advantage of existing services that are in place.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The proposed request does not have a direct impact on the City's Strategic Plan.

SUMMARY

Given the character of the existing neighbourhood, and because the building itself is well suited for apartment type development, Planning staff is of the opinion that legalizing the existing 4-unit apartment is appropriate and would be compatible with the existing built form. As a condition of approval, Planning staff is also recommending that the required parking be reduced to the number of parking spaces that currently exist on site.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council approves the rezoning of the subject property from "R3" (Low Density Residential) zone to "R3.S" (Low Density Residential) zone with the following special exceptions:

1. That four (4) dwelling units be permitted;
2. That the required parking be reduced from five (5) to the number of parking spaces that currently exist on site.
3. That all applicable Ontario Building Code requirements be met.

6(6)(a)

Respectfully submitted,



Stephen Turco, MCIP, RPP
Planner

Recommended for approval,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner Engineering & Planning

ST/ps

attachment(s)

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi
Chief Administrative Officer

G:\PLANDIV\Data\APPL\REPORT\23-12-Z.doc

6(6)(a)

Pat Schinners

From: Don Maki
Sent: July 13, 2012 4:07 PM
To: Don McConnell; Pat Schinners
Subject: Rezoning Application A-23-12-Z 181 John Street

Hi Don

We have issued a permit to add drywall to existing walls in 2008. This permit remains active as there has been no inspection requests for this permit. At the time of permit issuance the permitted uses were 3 dwelling units on the first floor and 4 roomers on the second floor. If the unit layout has changed as indicated in the application a permit should be obtained to any work performed. I have no other comments.

Don

Don Maki CBCO
Chief Building Official
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
Phone (705) 759-5399
d.maki@cityssm.on.ca

www.cityssm.on.ca
www.celebrate100saaultstemarie.com
Celebrating 100 years as a city in 2012!

6(6)(a)



PUC SERVICES INC.
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
550A SECOND LINE EAST, P.O. Box 9000
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO, P6A 6P2

July 17, 2012

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
The Corporation of The
City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Sir:

Re: **Application A-23-12-Z**
Request for Amendment to Zoning By-Law
181 John Street

In terms of the zoning application PUC has no particular concerns but offers the following for information;

- Although not within our jurisdiction for approval PUC wishes to advise our records indicate the existing private service may be only 13mm which would appear to be small for supply to 4 units. As comparison present PUC standard service for a single family residence is 19mm.

Yours truly,

PUC SERVICES INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K.D. Bell', written over a horizontal line.

Kevin D. Bell, P. Eng.
Manager Engineering

6(6)(a)

Pat Schinners

From: Marlene McKinnon <MMcKinnon@ssmrca.ca>
Sent: July 17, 2012 2:01 PM
To: Pat Schinners
Cc: Peter Tonazzo; Linda Whalen; Anjum Amin; Rhonda Bateman
Subject: SSMRCA Response - A-23-12-Z - 181 John Street

July 17, 2012

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP,
Planning Director
City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Conservation Authority Comments:

Application # **A-23-12-Z**
 David Stapleford
 181 John Street
 Sault Ste. Marie

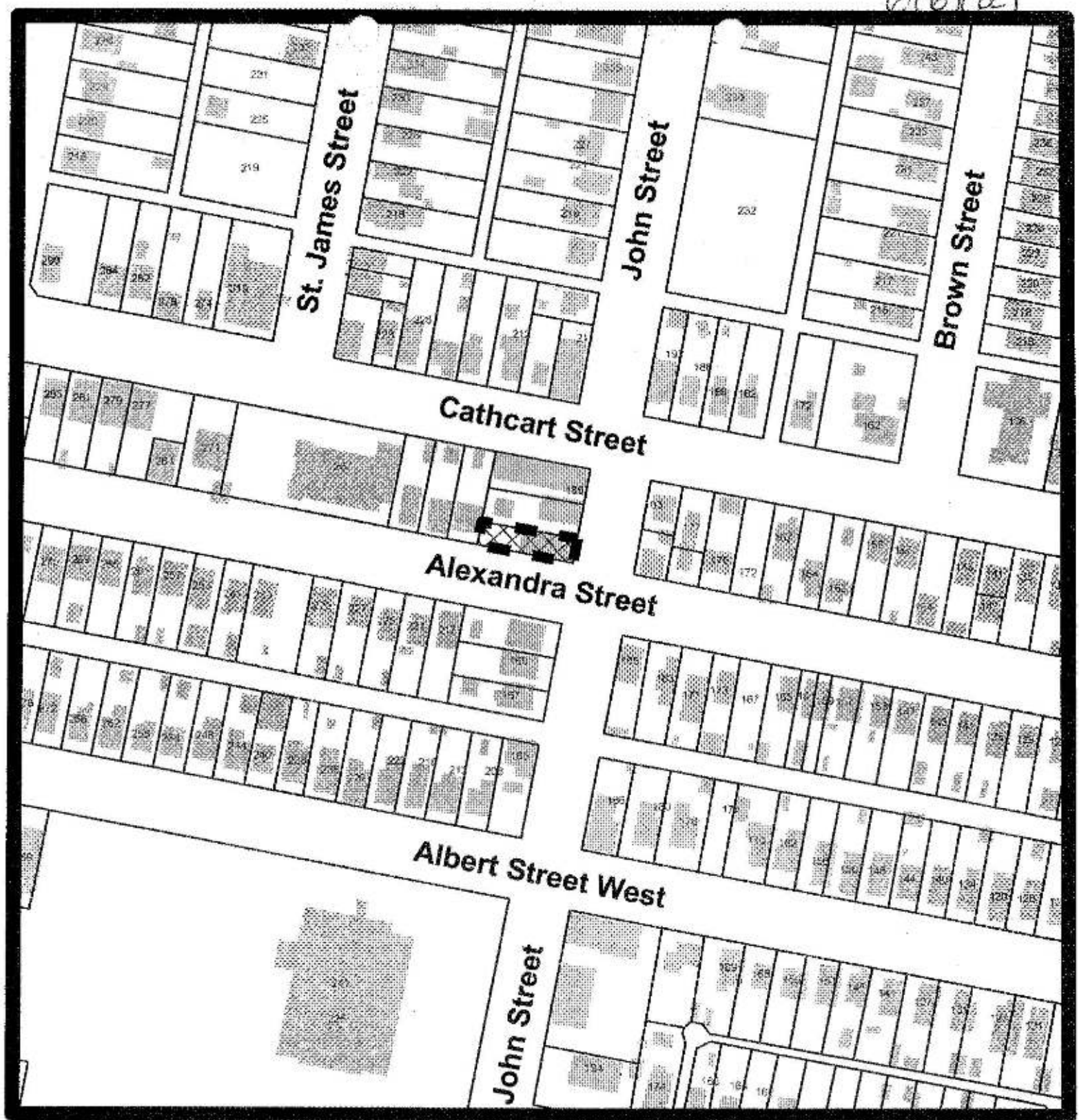
The subject property is located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the O. Reg. 176/06 for Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses and would require a permit for any development on the property.

The subject property is not under consideration of the Drinking Water Source Protection Program of the Conservation Authority with regard to Drinking Water Source Protection.

Should you have any questions on our comments please contact our office.

Marlene McKinnon

GIS Specialist
Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority
1100 Fifth Line East,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5K7
Business: (705) 946-8530 ext 204
Fax: (705) 946-8533
Email: mmckinnon@ssmrca.ca



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

181 JOHN STREET

Planning Application A-23-12-Z

Legend

-  Subject Property = 181 John St
-  Subject Property = 181 John St



Metric Scale
1 : 1700

Maps
16 & 1-27

Mail Label ID
A-23-12-Z

(26YA)



2008 ORTHO PHOTO
181 JOHN STREET
Planning Application A-23-12-Z



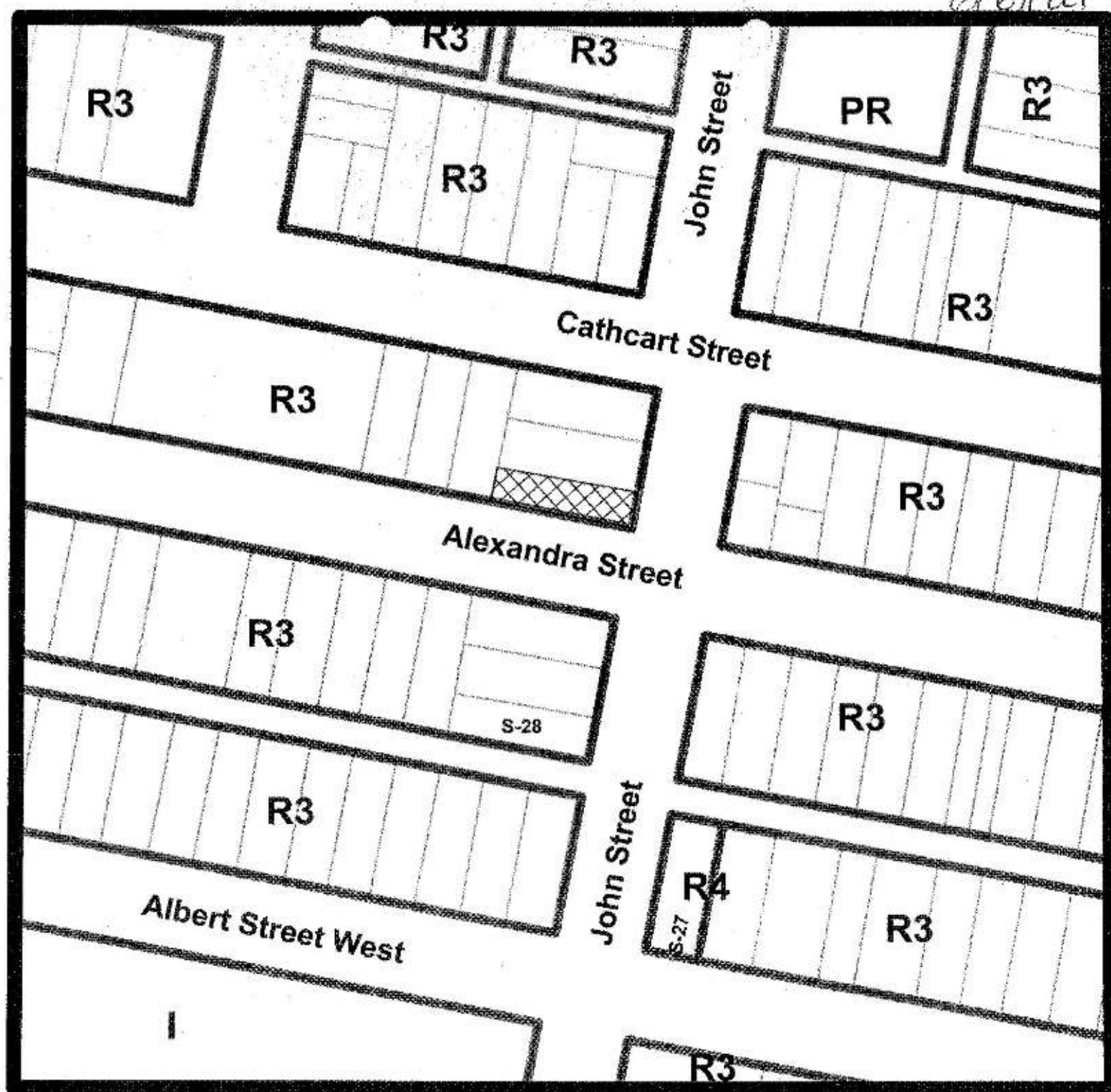
Metric Scale
1 : 1700

Maps
16 & 1-27

Mail Label ID
A-23-12-Z

Legend

 Subject Property = 181 John St



EXISTING ZONING MAP

181 JOHN STREET



Subject Property = 181 John St



R3 - Low Density Residential Zone



R4 - Medium Density Residential Zone



PR



I - Institutional Zone

S-# = Special Zoning

**Planning
Application
A-23-12-Z**



Metric Scale
1 : 1200

Maps
16 & 1-27

Mail Label ID
A-23-12-Z

6(6)(6)

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Application No. A-24-12-OP – filed by Pauline and Stephen Fosberg

PURPOSE

The applicants are requesting a notwithstanding clause to the Rural Area Policies of the Official Plan to facilitate the severance of four (4) rural residential lots. The Official Plan permits the severance of one (1) rural residential lot only. The purpose of this application is to seek an amendment to the current Rural Area policies of the Official Plan. Should Council approve the Official Plan amendment, a subsequent application to the Committee of Adjustment will be required to formally sever the property.

Subject Property:

- Location – Located on the east side of Brule Road, approximately 400m (1312') north of its intersection with Fourth Line West, civic no. 576 Brule Road
- Size – Approximately 223m (732') frontage x 381m (1250') depth; 13.75 ha (32 acres)
- Present Use – Vacant
- Owner – Pauline and Stephen Fosberg

BACKGROUND

The subject property is located in the north end of the community, just east of Crimson Ridge Golf Course. The area is characterized primarily by rural residential development. Approximately 300 metres south of the property is a CN rail line. The subject property is approximately 32 acres in size, with approximately 290 metres of frontage on Brule Road. The remainder of the property is situated behind existing lots that front on Brule Road.

In 2003, Council approved an Official Plan amendment permitting the severance of a 45.7 metre (150') by 91.4 metre (300') lot, now known as 596 Brule Road.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with the Official Plan

The subject property is designated Rural Area on Schedule "C" of the Official Plan. The Rural Area policies of the Official Plan state that the further development of lots in the Rural Area shall be limited to the creation of one new lot, plus the remnant or retained parcel.

The request to sever four (4) additional lots does not conform to the Rural Area policies of the Official Plan. The policy limiting the creation of one new lot was approved by Council in November 2009. The reason for this policy was to ensure consistency with Provincial Policy allowing for limited Rural Area development and to guide the majority of development to the existing urban area. The policy also seeks to maintain the unique and natural characteristics that are found in the rural area of the community.

The subject property is also located in the Ground Water Protection Area, as shown on Schedule "B" of the Official Plan. Policy G.3 states: "...Development applications of 5 lots or more must be accompanied by a hydrogeological study that addresses the quality and availability of the water supply, as well as the suitability of the soils to support the proposed septic systems. As proposed, a total 5 lots will be created; therefore prior to final approval, a hydrogeological study shall be required.

Comments

As proposed, the applicant is intending to service one of the severed lots with an existing water and sanitary lateral, while the remaining severed and retained lots are proposed to be serviced with individual well and septic systems.

The important factor in this application is the ability to connect to the existing water and sanitary services that exist on Brule Road. Where services exist, the municipality encourages that development connect to those services. By tying into the available services, the proposal can be considered an in-fill type development, taking full advantage of the existing infrastructure investment.

If it can be demonstrated that there is the ability to connect to these services, it is recommended that as a condition of approval, the lots must connect to the existing services. With respect to how the lots are serviced, it is important to note that servicing these lots by hooking up to the existing municipal services, or by installing individual well and septic systems should be comparable from a cost perspective.

Council should also be aware that Planning staff are in the process of updating the City's Official Plan and as part of that update, a policy will be recommended that where services exist, development must connect into those services.

If the applicant wishes to proceed on the basis of individual well and septic systems, then the proposal needs to be assessed under the policy mandate of limited rural residential development. On this basis, the application cannot be supported as it does not conform to the policies of the Official Plan, and does not meet the mandate of the Provincial Policy Statement (2005).

(6)(b)

The proposal is seeking to create four (4) additional lots, one of which (the proposed municipally serviced lot) does not meet the minimum lot frontage requirement. The proposed frontage for this lot is 36.576m (120'), whereas the minimum required frontage is 45m (147.6'). To maintain the rural character of these lots, and to ensure consistency with the lots in the immediate area, it is recommended that the frontage deficiency be evenly distributed amongst all the proposed lots, creating frontages of approximately 44.56m (146').

It is also recommended that the lot sizes be reduced in order to maintain a larger remnant parcel that could be developed for future rural purposes, should the need arise in the future. This may include serviced rural residential development, agricultural or other recreational type uses. To accommodate this, it is recommended that the four (4) proposed lots utilize a depth of approximately 112.2m (368'). The proposed frontage and depth, as recommended by staff, will maintain the minimum lot sizes for rural lots.

As well, as identified in the City's recently completed archeological assessment, the proposed lots are within an area of archeological potential. Prior to any final approval, a Phase 1 archeological assessment will be required to further review any potential impact to archeological resources that may result from development.

Consultation

The following departments/agencies commented on the application as part of the consultation process:

- See attached letters – Engineering Division, PUC Services
- No objections/comments – Municipal Heritage Committee, PWT, Conservation Authority

Engineering Division has commented that prior to any development a Lot Development agreement with the City will be required. A lot development agreement is similar to a Subdivision agreement and is an agreement to ensure that technical issues such as yard drainage, sewage and water systems, information to purchasers and building permit requirements are addressed prior to development.

Engineering has also recommended two types of grinder pumps that are approved by the City should the applicant wish to tie into the municipal sanitary sewer along Brule Road. Engineering have also advised that prior to approval, a hydrogeological and soils report will be required. In addition, a lot grading and drainage plan should be completed. This can be done at the time of the Lot Development agreement, should Council approve the request.

PUC has commented that a subdivision agreement with the PUC may be required for electrical and water services and that early consultation is recommended. In addition, in the area of the subject property, the availability of municipal water service is limited to the pumping capacity available from the Brule Road booster station at Fourth Line. Capacity has been allocated from this station to existing approved development and no allowance was made for lot additions (severances) in this area. If the applicant is going to connect to existing water services on Brule Road, the applicant will need to retain a qualified professional to review options to increase capacity for the additional lots.

With respect to Engineering and PUC comments, it should be noted however, that it is the applicants intent to have only one lot connect to the existing water and sanitary services, for which laterals were installed at the time that the existing services along Brule Road were put in. The remaining lots are proposed to be on individual wells and septic systems. If the applicant wishes to tie into the existing services for the remaining lots, a capacity assessment will be required by the applicant.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing has indicated that there are provincial interests in the proposed Official Plan amendment and wishes to make these interests known to the municipality in considering the proposed amendment. The Province specifically states that the proposed amendment is not in keeping with the policy direction of the City's Official Plan.

The Province, through the Provincial Policy Statement, 2005, encourages limited rural residential development. The City's policy of one lot per severance is consistent with the Province's mandate of promoting limited rural residential development, and was negotiated with the Province as a reasonable balance.

The Province has, however, advised that the Provincial Policy Statement directs that new development efficiently use existing municipal sewer and water services, provided that these services can be sustained. It is therefore recommended that the application proceed on the basis that the proposed severed and retained lots be connected into the existing municipal services on Brule Road.

IMPACT

As proposed, the application will not take advantage of existing municipal infrastructure that currently exists. This poses a concern to the municipality as it reduces the overall cost efficiency of municipal services in this area and minimizes the overall investment in municipal infrastructure. As well, other developments may see this as a precedent to avoid hooking up to municipal services in other areas of the community thereby reducing the effectiveness of services throughout the community.

SUMMARY

The applicant's request to sever the subject property for four (4) additional rural residential lots does not conform to the City's Official plan, and is not consistent with the Province's policy mandate of "limited residential development" in rural areas.

If the application is to proceed, it is recommended that the proposal be based on the four (4) lots connecting into the existing municipal services along Brule Road. At this time, Planning staff are recommending that this application be deferred to a later date, to allow the applicant to explore the capability of connecting to the existing services.

If the applicant wishes to proceed on the basis of individual well and septic systems, Planning are recommending that the application be denied, as the proposal reduces the effectiveness of the infrastructure investment along Brule Road.

Should Council approve the application as proposed, Planning staff will report back with appropriate conditions, as well as the required Official Plan amendment required for the Committee of Adjustment to hear a future severance application. These conditions should

6(6)(b)

include the requirement for a hydrogeological and soils report, looking at the viability of individual well and septic systems for the four (4) lots, as well as the treatment capacity for hauled sewage from these lots. A soils assessment should also be conducted to determine the proposed lots ability to sustain the required loads from building and filling operations.

As proposed, one of the requested lots does not meet the minimum frontage requirement for a Rural Area lot. To ensure consistency with the rural area zone, it is recommended that the frontage deficiency be evenly distributed amongst all the proposed lots, utilizing a frontage of approximately 44.56m (146'). This variance can be addressed through the Committee of Adjustment at the same time as the future severance application.

In order to maintain a larger remnant parcel that could be developed for future rural purposes it is recommended that the four (4) proposed lots utilize a depth of approximately 112.2m (368'). The proposed frontage and depth, as recommended by staff, will maintain the minimum lot sizes for rural lots.

As well, the proposed lots are within an area of archeological potential. Prior to any final approval, a Phase 1 archeological assessment to review potential impact to archeological resources will be required.

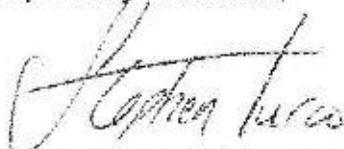
STRATEGIC PLAN

The Mission Statement of the City's strategic plan is "To provide quality and cost-effective municipal services in a responsible and supportive manner". The approval of multiple unserved lots in an area where municipal services exist reduces the efficiency of those services and threatens the ability of the municipality to provide services in a cost-effective manner.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council defer this application to allow the applicant to explore the opportunity to connect into the existing municipal water and sanitary services along Brule Road.

Respectfully submitted,



Stephen Turco, MCIP, RPP
Planner

Recommended for approval,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP

Commissioner Engineering & Planning

ST/ps

attachment(s)

G:\PLANDIV\Data\APPL\REPORT\24-12-OP.doc

6(6)(b)

**Ministry of
Municipal Affairs
and Housing**

**Ministère des
Affaires municipales
et du Logement**



**Municipal Services Office
Northeastern**

159 Cedar Street, Suite 401
Sudbury ON P3E 6A5
Telephone: 705 564-0120
Toll Free: 1 800-481-1193
Fax: 705 564-6863
Web: www.mah.gov.on.ca/onramp-ne

**Bureau des services aux municipalités
du Nord-Est**

159, rue Cedar, bureau 401
Sudbury ON P3E 6A5
Téléphone : 705 564-0120
Sans frais : 1 800 481-1193
Télécopieur : 705 564-6863
Site Web: www.mah.gov.on.ca/onramp-ne

July 24, 2012

By Facsimile and Mail

Mr. Donald McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
City of Sault Ste Marie
P.O. Box 580
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Mr. McConnell:

RE: Official Plan Amendment No. A-24-12-OP
576 Brule Road
City of Sault Ste. Marie

We are writing to you in respect of Official Plan Amendment (OPA) A-24-12-OP which was circulated to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH) by the City of Sault Ste. Marie on July 12, 2012.

The City's Official Plan identifies that the subject lands are located within the Rural Area designation outside of the identified urban settlement area.

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act (as amended) a decision of the council of a municipality in respect of the exercise of any authority that affects a planning matter, "shall be consistent with" the PPS, 2005. The PPS, 2005 applies to all applications, matters and proceedings commenced on or after March 1, 2005. There are provincial interests in the proposed OPA and MMAH wishes to make these interests known to you as you consider the proposed Official Plan Amendment at your August 13, 2012 meeting. The proposed OPA must have regard for matters of Provincial interest outlined in Section 2 of the Planning Act, such as:

- f) the adequate provision and efficient use of sewage and water services
- h) the orderly development of safe and healthy communities;
- i) the protection of the financial and economic well-being of the Province and its municipalities;
- p) the appropriate location of growth and development; and
- q) the promotion of development that is designed to be sustainable, to support public transit and to oriented to pedestrians.

The proposed OPA shall be consistent with the following provincial policies identified in Section 1.1.1, Section 1.1.2, Section 1.1.3, Section 1.1.4, Section 1.6.4, and Section 1.6.5 of the PPS, 2005. These policies are directly related to building strong communities by wisely managing change and promoting efficient land use and development patterns, identified in.

6(6)(b)

We note that the proposed OPA to allow the creation of more than 1 lot by consent, is not in keeping with the policy direction of the City's Official Plan, as amended by OPA 167 on November 9, 2009. We understand this policy was intended to permit limited Rural residential development, a choice of location and affordable housing in the City while maintaining a rural character and maintaining the focus of new development to the identified Urban Settlement Area. The City appears to have received a number of requests for OPA to increase the limit on the number of severances, since the approval of OPA 167. In completing the City's 5 year Official Plan update there is an opportunity to review the Rural Area Policies. We would encourage the City to specifically define what "limited rural residential" is in the Sault Ste. Marie context and require applicants to meet that test.

Brule Road appears to be an area of the City of Sault Ste. Marie where full municipal services were extended in the past. It is our understanding that existing residential development on this road utilizes municipal water and sewer services. The Provincial Policy Statement directs that new development should efficiently use existing municipal sewer and water services, provided the services can be sustained. Should council determine that the merits of this proposed Official Plan Amendment warrant approval, it is strongly recommended that any new development of the subject lands be required to proceed on full municipal services.

To ensure good planning principles are followed the municipality may wish to address the above provincial policy areas in addition to current Official Plan policy for the Rural Area so that Council may make a decision which is consistent with the City's Official Plan, the Planning Act and the PPS, 2005.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing hereby requests that the City of Sault Ste. Marie forward to our office a copy of the Notice of Public Meeting published for this application in accordance with Ontario Regulation 543/06 s(3)(10)(12). In addition, the Ministry requests Notice of Decision on this application, issued in accordance with the Planning Act section 17 (23) and Ontario Regulation 543/06 s(5)(2).

Thank you for this opportunity to comment on the proposed application. If you have any questions or comments on any of the above, please contact me at (705) 564-6855 or charlsey.white@ontario.ca.

Sincerely;



Charlsey White, MCIP, RPP
Planner - Algoma District and Manitoulin District
Northeastern Municipal Services Office
Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing
Suite 401, 159 Cedar Street
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 6A5
Tel: (705) 564-6855; Fax: (705) 564-6863
e-mail: charlsey.white@ontario.ca

6(6)(b)

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Daniel Perri, EIT
Engineering Intern



ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DEPARTMENT

Engineering & Construction Division

2012 08 01

Our File: A-24-12-OP

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
Engineering and Planning Department
City of Sault Ste. Marie

Dear Mr. McConnell:

**RE: A-24-12-OP - 576 BRULE ROAD
REQUEST FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN**

The Engineering and Construction Division has reviewed the above noted application and provides the following:

- The applicant shall be required to enter into a Lot Development Agreement with the City;
- It is understood that the applicant wishes to service the lots by private septic systems. If for any reason the applicant decides to service any of the lots from the low pressure sewer system on Brule Road, the applicant will be required to retain a Consultant to determine the downstream impacts on the sanitary sewer system and whether the system can handle the increased flows generated from the additional properties;
- A clause shall be registered on Title of each Lot stating that if the Owner chooses to connect to the low pressure sewer system on Brule Road, they must use a positive displacement grinder pump. The approved pumps for this system are the DH071 by Environment One or the HPD200 manufactured by Hydromatic;
- A hydrogeology report and soils report will be required, prepared by qualified professionals, to the satisfaction of the City, and Algoma Public Health, to ensure that the property is serviceable. The soils report should also provide comment in relation to the stability of the soil and its ability to sustain superimposed loads from building and filling operations and to furnish at no cost to the City certified copies of the results thereof for examination by the Commissioner of Engineering & Planning or his designate;

6(6)(b)

- A lot grading and drainage plan should be completed by a Lot Grading Professional, to ensure that drainage is dealt with appropriately. Lot Grading Professionals must be a Professional Engineer (civil), Architect, or Ontario Land Surveyor, experienced in lot grading design.

If you have any questions, please contact the undersigned.

Yours truly,



Daniel Perri, EIT
Engineering Intern

c: Jerry Dolcetti, Commissioner, Engineering & Planning
Susan Hamilton Beach, P. Eng., Deputy Commissioner, PWT

1/1
(6)(b)



PUC SERVICES INC.
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
550A SECOND LINE EAST, P.O. Box 9000
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO, P6A 6P2

July 17, 2012

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
The Corporation of The
City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Sir:

**Re: Application No. A-24-12-OP
576 Brule Road**

After review of the OP amendment application to create an additional 4 new lots PUC provides the following comments for consideration;

- The application is checked in [Item 14, Services to be provided] for both Municipal and Private water and sewer servicing. Under PUC policy an application that included creation of 4 lots may require the owner to enter into a subdivision agreement with PUC for electric and water services. Detailed site plans would need to be provided for review by PUC and early consultation is recommended.
- In this area, availability of municipal water service is limited to the pumping capacity available from the Brule Road booster station at Fourth Line. Capacity has been allocated from this station to existing approved development and no allowance was made for lot additions in this area. Options for increasing capacity to support additional lots would need to be assessed by the proponent.

Yours truly,

PUC SERVICES INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K.D. Bell', written over a horizontal line.

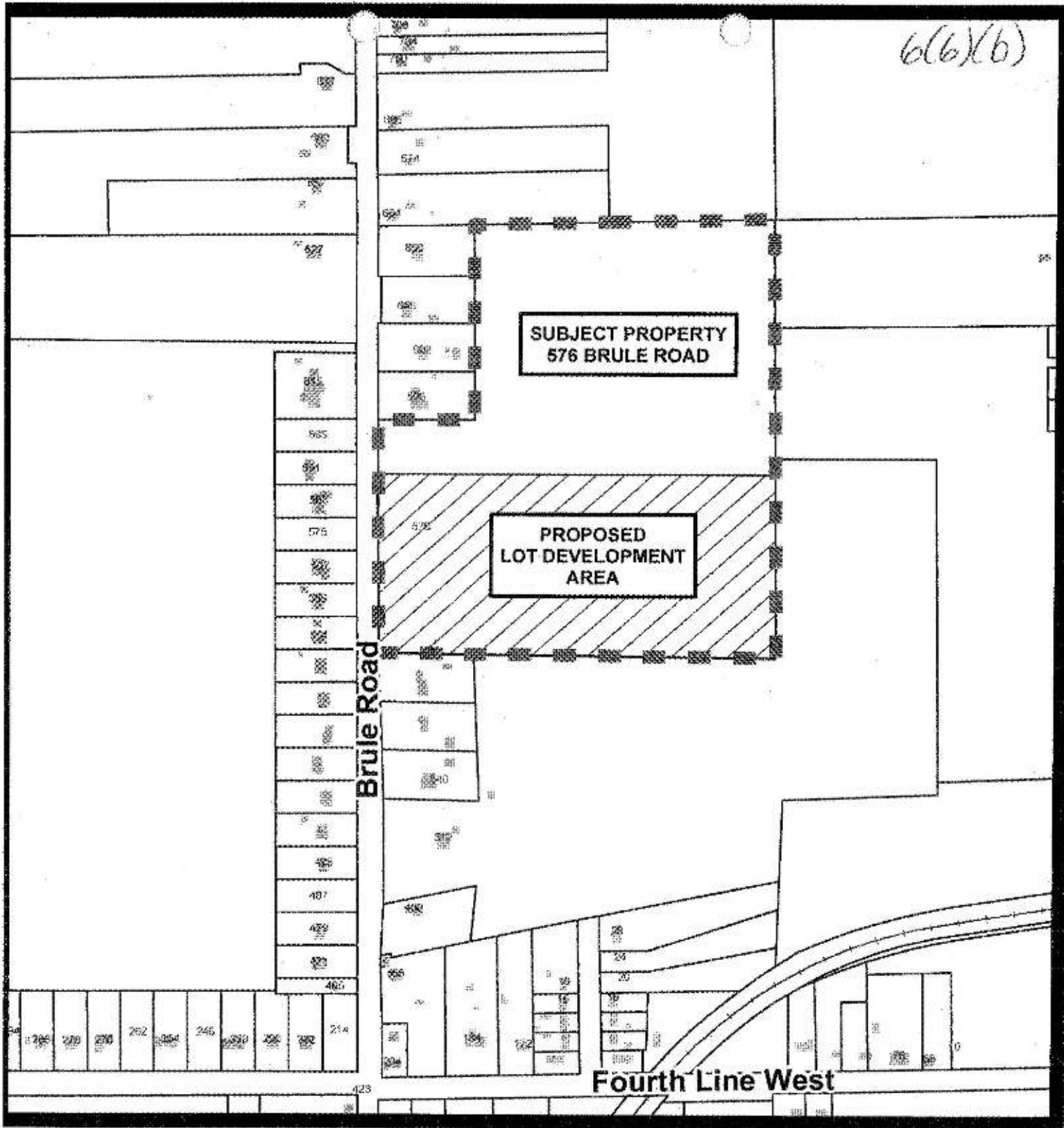
Kevin D. Bell, P. Eng.
Manager Engineering

File: 0505_Planning_Brule Road [576] A-24-12-OP

PUC DISTRIBUTION INC.
Tel. (705) 759-8576

PUC SERVICES INC.
Fax. (705) 949-0083

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
Email: Eng-Dept@ssmpuc.com



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

PLANNING APPLICATION A-24-12-OP
576 BRULE ROAD

-  Subject Property = 576 Brule Road
-  Proposed Lot Area



Metric Scale
1 : 5000

Maps
137 & 2-38

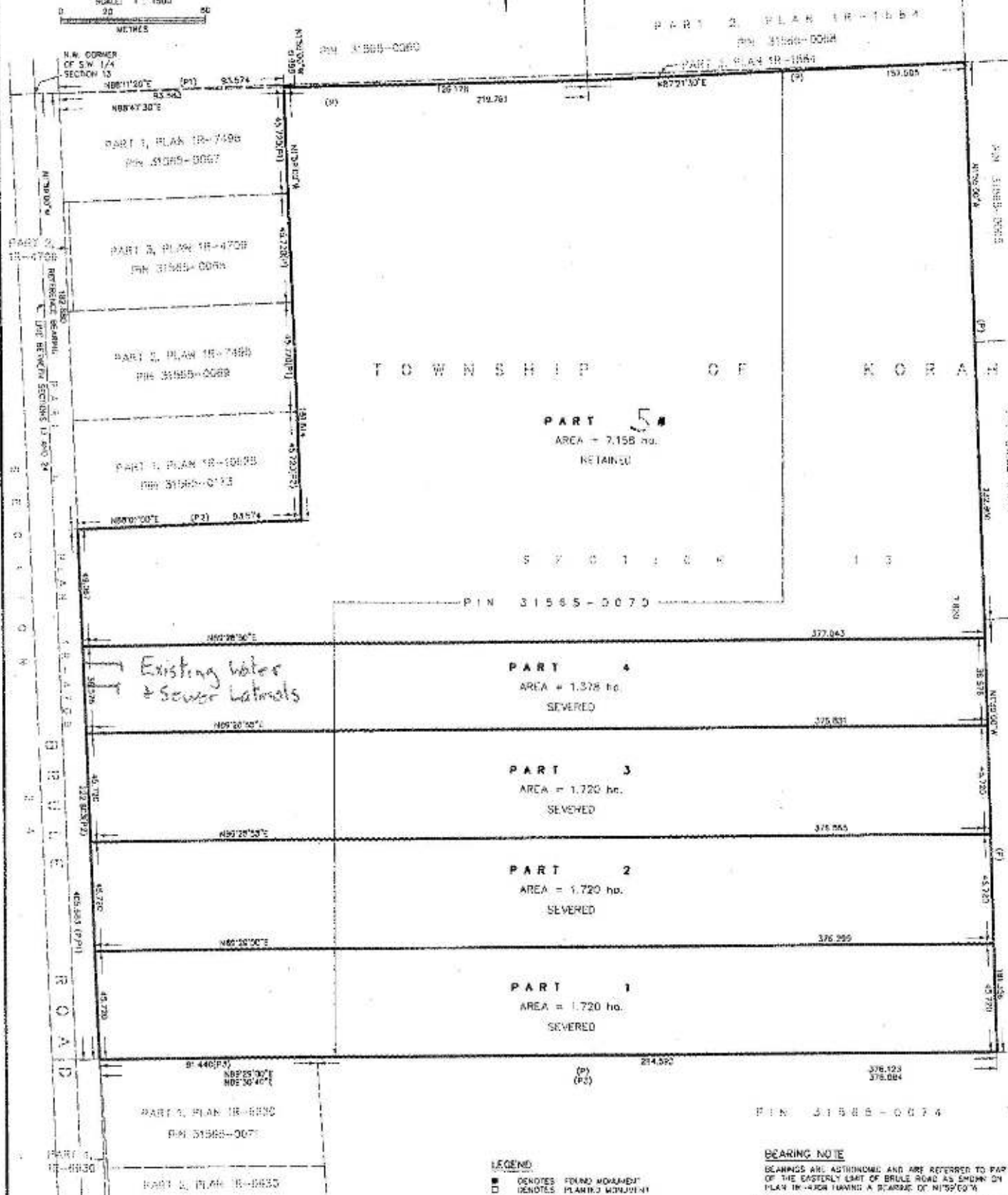
Mail Label ID
A-24-12-OP

SKETCH TO ILLUSTRATE
PART OF SECTION 13
TOWNSHIP OF KORAH
NOW IN THE
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA

SCALE 1:1500
0 20 40
METRES



6(6)(b)



- LEGEND**
- DENOTES FOUND MONUMENT
 - DENOTES PLANNED MONUMENT
 - IS DENOTES IRON BAR
 - SP DENOTES STANDARD IRON BAR
 - SSB DENOTES SHORT STANDARD IRON BAR
 - M DENOTES MEASURED
 - P DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN 1R-4708
 - P1 DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN 1R-7498
 - P2 DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN 1R-10498
 - P3 DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN 1R-6530
 - S DENOTES SET
 - PM DENOTES PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

BEARING NOTE
BEARINGS ARE ASTRONOMICAL AND ARE REFERRED TO PART OF THE EASTERLY LIMIT OF BRULE ROAD AS SHOWN ON PLAN 1R-4708 HAVING A BEARING OF N15°0'0\"/>

J.H. MacLennan & Co. Ontario Land Surveyors & Canada Land Surveyors Planning Consultants		
10 4495 ST. SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. P6A 2T1	TEL: (705) 254-7851 FAX: (705) 254-5571	
CLIENT: FOSBERG	DRAWN BY: KF CHECKED BY: OSU FIELD:	FILE U-10711



2008 ORTHO PHOTO

PLANNING APPLICATION A-24-12-OP
576 BRULE ROAD

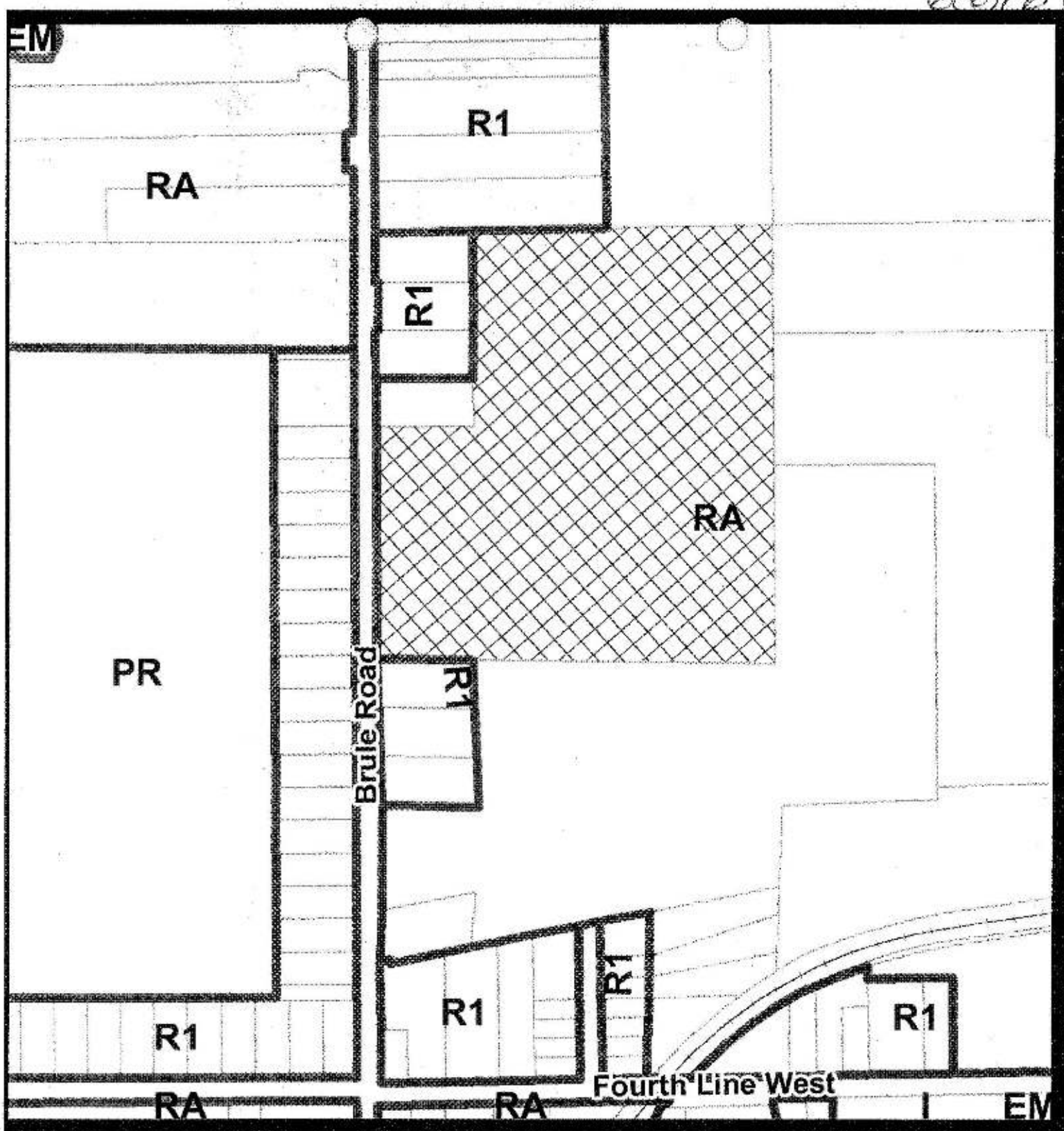


Metric Scale
1 : 5000

Maps
137 & 2-38

Map Label ID
A-24-12-OP

 Subject Property = 576 Brule Road



EXISTING ZONING MAP

PLANNING APPLICATION A-24-12-OP
576 BRULE ROAD

 Subject Property = 576 Brule Road



Metric Scale
1 : 5000

Maps
137 & 2-38

Mail Label ID
A-24-12-OP

O'NEILL
CRESSWELL
DELORENZI
MENDES

BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS
Since 1975

M. S. O'NEILL, B.A., LL.B.*

B. L. DELORENZI, B.E.A., LL.B.

T. E. CRESSWELL, B.Sc., LL.B.

H. A. MENDES, B.B.A. (Hons), LL.B.

R. J. DELORENZI, B.A., LL.B.

* CERTIFIED SPECIALIST IN CIVIL LITIGATION



August 3, 2012

Richard J. DeLorenzi

e-mail: rdelorenzi@saultlawyers.com

Assistant: (Mary) - Ext. 211

Planning Division
City of Sault Ste. Marie
Civic Centre P.O. Box 580
SAULT STE. MARIE, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Madam/Sir:

Re: Fosberg 576 Brule Road
Application No. A-24-12-01

I am writing to advise that Mr. and Mrs. Fosberg have considered the recommendation that they defer their Application for a few months in order to allow Application No. A-26-12-Z-OP and 57T-12-501 filed by Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc. to proceed.

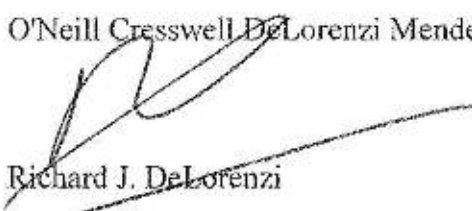
The Forsberg's wish to proceed with their Application on August 13th, 2012 as scheduled.

Their Application calls for four (4) new lots plus the remnant whereas Maple Leaf's calls for rezoning and fifty (50) residential development lots. My clients proposed calls for services (well and septic) for Parts 1,2,3 and 5 with Part 4 utilizing the water and sewer lateral already installed.

I understand Wes Terry, the Public Health Inspector reviewed this proposal and believed it to be viable.

Yours very truly,

O'Neill Cresswell DeLorenzi Mendes


Richard J. DeLorenzi

RDL:sr

"WE UNDERSTAND YOUR LEGAL NEEDS"

6(6Xb)

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim
596 Brule Rd
Sault Ste Marie, Ontario
P6A 5K8

Wednesday, August 8, 2012

Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Dr.
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6
Tel: 705.759.2780
Fax: 705.541.7165
p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca

Sent via email/ registered mail/ FAX

re: written submission to city of Sault Ste. marie regarding application # A-24-12-OP

Dear Mr Tonazzo,(or designate in the event of your absence)

This is to inform you that we are in receipt of the notice of application and public meeting for 576 Brule Rd (application # A-24-12-OP) as well as 418 Fourth Line West (application # A-26-12-Z.OP & 57T-12-501 for proposed date of August 13, 2012 @ 5:30PM.

As we are in the midst of summer I wonder, given the short notice and short time line to review the application, if it would be prudent to reschedule the date and time to September or October where we believe this will allow the best chance for all neighbours to review, respond and attend.

After reviewing the application as well as the subject property map for A-24-12-OP (576 Brule Rd) we respectfully submit the following questions/concerns to seek clarity and understand the process regarding the application submitted. They are as follows,

1. Does the municipality consider this an application for a land severance (i.e., consent) or a plan of subdivision? If it is not considered a plan of subdivision, please explain why. *It is neither; it is an application seeking amendment to the Rural Area Policies of the Official Plan. The Rural area policies restrict the number of severances in the rural area to one severance per lot. Should Council approve a policy amendment for this specific property, the applicant can then seek a subsequent approval from the Committee of Adjustment, a committee appointed by Council to hear severance applications. It is not considered a plan of subdivision because there are no new municipal services being extended. The subject property abuts existing municipal services (i.e. sanitary and water) on Brule Road. In light of this, the applicant is intending on utilizing individual well and septic systems for the retained and three (3) of the proposed lots. Only one lot is proposed to connect to the existing services.*
2. Related to question #1 above, have the applicant's submitted information regarding their plan to divide land as enumerated in Section 51 (17) of the Ontario Planning Act? If so, can this

information be made available to the public? *These are requirements for an application for Draft Plan of Subdivision, which this not. Should Council approve the Official Plan Amendment, the applicant would then seek a severance application through the Committee of Adjustment. The requirements for a submission to the Committee for a severance application are outlined in O.Reg 197/96.*

3. Furthermore, will your assessment of this application be based on the criteria outlined in Section 51 (24) of the Ontario Planning Act? If so, we would like a copy of the report that considered these criteria (S.51(24)) as applied to this application. *A discussion of the Planning merits of the proposed severance is outlined in our staff report to Council. The general public can review the report on Thursday August 9, 2012.*
4. Please explain the possible planning rationale for proposed Lot #4 being quite a bit narrower than the other proposed lots as well as many of the existing lots on the same side of the street? *Our recommendation is that the lot frontage deficiency of Lot #4 be evenly re-distributed amongst the all the proposed lots, so that each of the proposed lots (the retained and the severed lots) will have a frontage of approximately 44.5m.*
5. With respect to the remnant lot #5, what development controls will govern the location of the driveway, any residential dwelling units and accessory units. Specifically, will any land use controls provide for front, rear and side yard set-backs? Also what percentage of lot coverage by the dwelling unit is allowable for this lot? *The development would have to occur as per the zoning standards of the Rural Area zone, outlined in Zoning By-law 2005-150.*
6. Related to Question #4 above, is it possible for the city to impose development restriction on this lot as a condition of approving this consent/subdivision? If so, we would like an opportunity to suggest such conditions that would minimize any future development's impact on the use and enjoyment of our property. *You will need to elaborate on what your concerns are related to the development of the remnant parcel. As indicated above, the lot can be developed in accordance to the Rural Area zoning standards set out in Zoning By-law 2005-150.*
7. Please provide us with the page or section references to the City's Official Plan regarding land severance policies, policies concerning lot creation in rural areas, and any other related policies. *The Rural Area policy section of the Plan provide direction of the type of development that can occur in rural areas of the community.*
8. Where on the map is the 5% parkland dedication as required under the Ontario Planning Act? *This will be determined through the Committee of Adjustment severance application. In most instances, when dealing with a severance, the City requests 5% cash-in-lieu of parkland dedication.*
9. Is there a land division committee that deals with severances/subdivisions? If so, please provide use with the names and address of the members of this committee. *For more information on the Committee of Adjustment, please contact Michelle Kelly, Secretary Treasurer at 705-759-5411.*
10. Please provide us with any reports/recommendations that you may be providing to city council for review at the August 13 meeting regarding the application. *The report will be available Thursday August 9, 2012.*

6(6)(b)

Thank you for your time and consideration. Looking forward to your prompt response given the short time interval from the reports release date of August 8 and the meeting date of August 13, 2012.

Sincerely

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim

pmeligrana@gmail.com

pea.lim4@gmail.com

cc S. Turco (s.turco@cityssm.on.ca), P. Schinners (p.schinners@cityssm.on.ca)

666Xc)

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Application No. A-25-12-Z – filed by Tammy Lynn Jacobson

PURPOSE

The applicant is requesting a rezoning to permit an additional dwelling unit to be located within the existing single detached dwelling.

PROPOSED CHANGE

The applicant is requesting a rezoning from "R2" (Single Detached Residential) zone to "R2.S" (Single Detached Residential) zone with a Special Exception to permit an additional dwelling unit to be located within the existing single detached dwelling.

Subject Property:

- Location – Located on the northeast corner of Shannon Road and Bennett Boulevard, civic no. 400 Shannon Road
- Size – Approximately 20m (66') frontage x 38m (125') depth; 760m² (8181 sq. ft.)
- Present Use – Single Detached Dwelling
- Owner – Tammy Lynn Jacobson

BACKGROUND

There have been no previous applications upon the subject property.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with the Official Plan

The subject property is designated 'Residential' on Land Use Schedule 'C' of the Official Plan.

The Official Plan contains a number of Residential Policies that provide direction when assessing an application of this nature. The general Housing Policies located in Section 2.5 of the Official Plan identify the need to create opportunities for a full range of housing types, including affordable housing. It is recognized that much of this community's affordable housing consists of converted single detached dwellings.

The following Residential Policies (S.2.3.1) are applicable and should be considered:

R.2 Low and high density development shall be integrated and compatible in density, height and building setbacks.

R.3 Medium density residential dwellings may be integrated into low density areas subject to rezoning.

R.4 Small scale intensification may be permitted in all residential areas unless adequate supporting infrastructure is not available or significant physical constraints exist.

R.5 Small scale residential intensification may include, but not be limited to, rooming, boarding and lodging houses, apartments in houses, infill development and redevelopment.

Given that the subject property is designated "Residential" on Land Use Schedule 'C' of the Official Plan, and the aforementioned policies, this application conforms to the Residential Policies of the current Official Plan and thus, an amendment is not required.

Consultation

The following departments/agencies commented on the application as part of the consultation process:

- See attached letter – Building Division, Fire Services
- No objections/comments – Municipal Heritage Committee, PWT, PUC Services, Conservation Authority, Accessibility Advisory Committee, Legal Department, EDC, CSD

Comments

The applicant is requesting a rezoning from "R2" (Single Detached Residential) zone to "R2.S" (Single Detached Residential) zone with a Special Exception to permit an additional dwelling unit to be located within the single detached dwelling.

The applicant recently purchased the property and discovered that the existing second dwelling unit was established without the benefit of a permit or proper zoning.

The subject property is located upon the northeast corner of Shannon Road and Bennett Boulevard, both of which are classified as 'Collector Streets', accommodating moderate, and at times, heavy traffic flows. Therefore, the ability to provide adequate on-site parking is important. The double driveway is large enough to easily accommodate four (4) vehicles. Consequently, the property is capable of supporting the required parking as well as any surplus parking that may be required.

The character of the surrounding area is mixed residential, consisting of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings across the street to the west, and small apartment units across the street to the south. The proposed rezoning to permit a duplex upon the subject property is within the general character of the surrounding area.

The attached correspondence from Building Division notes that the existing second dwelling unit appears to have been built without the benefit of a permit. It is also noted to the applicant that if this application is approved, a permit will be required, which may involve upgrades to ensure compliance with the Ontario Building Code.

IMPACT

There are no significant impacts on municipal services resulting from the approval of this application.

SUMMARY

The applicant is requesting a rezoning to legalize an existing dwelling unit located within the single detached dwelling. The double driveway is capable of providing adequate on-site parking to support the additional unit. The property is a corner lot, with Public Right of Ways located on the south, west and north sides. Public Transit is readily available and existing water and sewer services can easily accommodate the additional dwelling unit. This application represents an appropriate residential intensification opportunity.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Approval of this application is not related to any activity identified in the City's Corporate Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council rezone the subject property from "R2" (Single Detached Residential) zone to "R2.S" (Single Detached Residential) zone with a Special Exception to permit a second dwelling unit, in addition to those uses permitted in an "R2" zone subject to compliance with the Ontario Building Code.

6(b)(c)

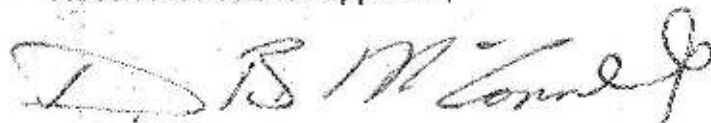
Respectfully submitted,

Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner

PT/ps

attachment(s)

Recommended for approval,



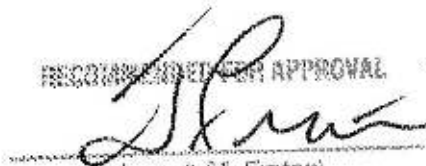
Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner Engineering & Planning

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratoni
Chief Administrative Officer

G:\PLANDIV\Data\APPL\REPORT\25-12-Z.doc

6(6)(c)

Pat Schinners

From: Don Maki
Sent: July 13, 2012 4:17 PM
To: Don McConnell; Pat Schinners
Subject: Rezoning Application A-25-12-Z 400 Shannon Road

Hi Don

We do not have record of a building permit being issued to install a dwelling unit in the house. If they are applying for rezoning it must have been after 1995 when all illegal unit were legalized. Therefore the installation of this dwelling unit was done without the benefit of a permit and an application must be filled to obtain a permit to add a dwelling unit to a single family dwelling. As well the dwelling would have to comply to the present requirements of the Building Code for a second dwelling unit.

Don

Don Maki CBCO
Chief Building Official
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
Phone (705) 759-5399
d.maki@cityssm.on.ca

www.cityssm.on.ca
www.celebrate100saultstemarie.com
Celebrating 100 years as a city in 2012!

Fire Chief Marcel Provenzano

Division Heads

Suppression – Frank Brescacin
EMS – Robert Rushworth
Fire Prevention – Paul Milosevich
Support Services – Jim St. Jules



6(6)(c)
Emergency Direct – 911
Emergency Phone (705) 949-3333
Business Phone (705) 949-3335
Fire Prevention Phone (705) 949-3377
EMS (705) 949-3387

July 24, 2012

MEMORANDUM

TO: Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

RE: Application No. A-25-12-Z
400 Shannon Road



Fire Services records indicate this is a single family dwelling unit. In order to legitimize a second dwelling unit, Ontario Building Code requirements need to be satisfied.

Should you have any further questions, please contact me at 705-949-3377 extension #233.



Paul Milosevich – Assistant Fire Chief – Fire Prevention
Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

PM/ks



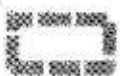
2008 ORTHO PHOTO
Planning Application A-25-12-Z
400 SHANNON ROAD



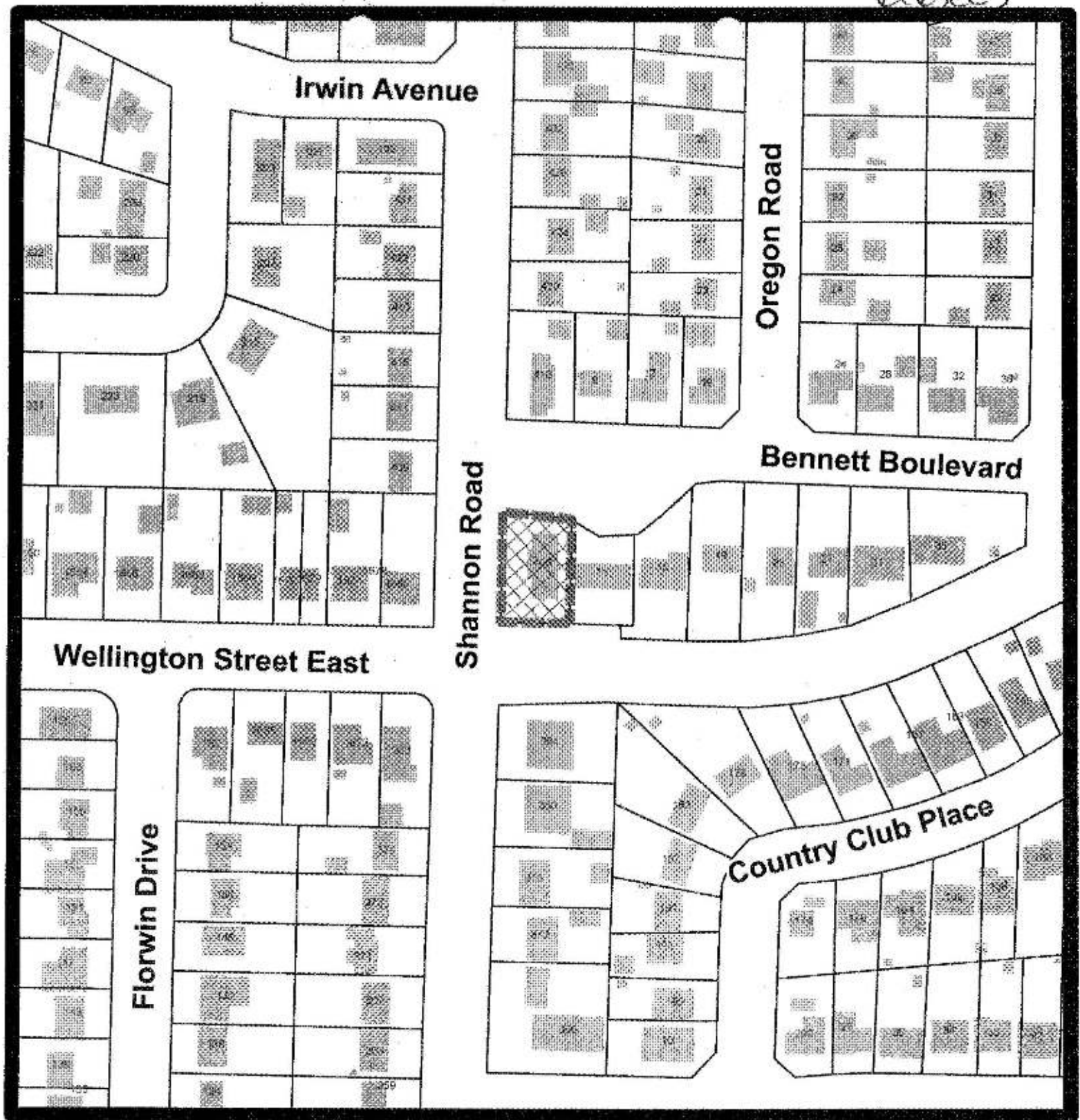
Metric Scale
1 : 1800

Maps
12 & 1-22

Mail Label ID
A-25-12-Z



Subject Property = 400 Shannon Road



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

Planning Application A-25-12-Z

400 SHANNON ROAD



Metric Scale
1 : 1800



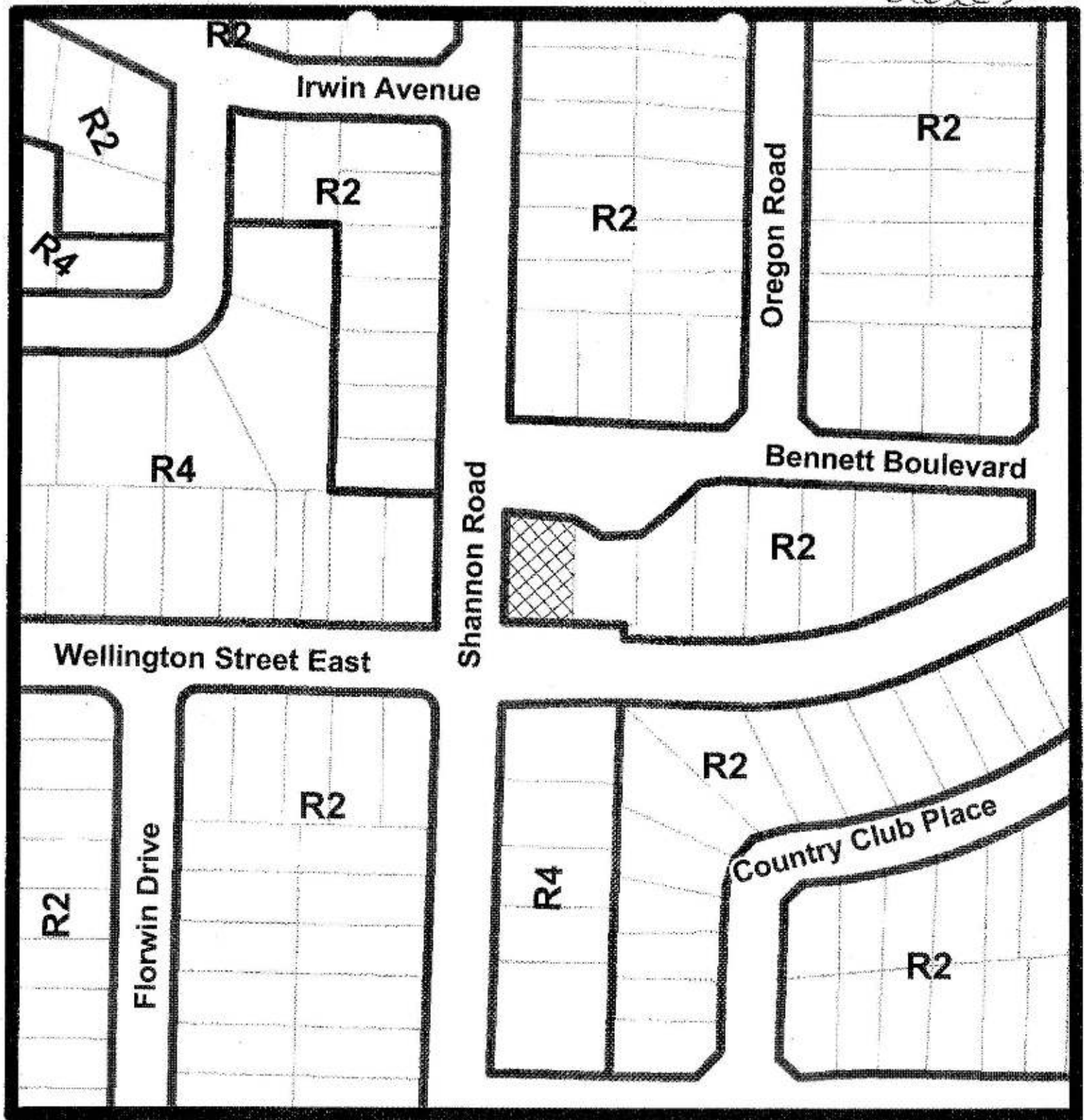
Subject Property = 400 Shannon Road



Subject Property = 400 Shannon Road

Maps
12 & 1-22

Mail Label ID
A-25-12-Z



EXISTING ZONING MAP

Planning Application A-25-12-Z

400 SHANNON ROAD

XXXXX Subject Property = 400 Shannon Road

 R2 - Single Detached Residential Zone

 R4 - Medium Density Residential Zone



Metric Scale
1 : 1800

Maps
12 & 1-22

Mail Label ID
A-25-12-Z

**Ministry of
Municipal Affairs
and Housing**

**Municipal Services Office
Northeastern**

159 Cedar Street, Suite 401
Sudbury ON P3E 6A5
Telephone: 705 564-0120
Toll Free: 1 800-461-1193
Fax: 705 564-6863
Web: www.mah.gov.on.ca/ontnamp-ne

**Ministère des
Affaires municipales
et du Logement**

**Bureau des services aux municipalités
du Nord-Est**

159, rue Cedar, bureau 401
Sudbury ON P3E 6A5
Téléphone : 705 564-0120
Sans frais : 1 800 461-1193
Télécopieur : 705 564-6863
Site Web: www.mah.gov.on.ca/ontnamp-ne



July 24, 2012

By Facsimile and Mail

Mr. Donald McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
City of Sault Ste Marie
P.O. Box 580
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Mr. McConnell:

RE: Official Plan Amendment No. A-25-12-Z.OP
418 Fourth Line West
City of Sault Ste. Marie

We are writing to you in respect of Official Plan Amendment (OPA) A-25-12-Z.OP which was circulated to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH) by the City of Sault Ste. Marie and received on July 19, 2012.

The City's Official Plan identifies that the subject lands are located within the Rural Area designation, outside of the identified urban settlement area.

There are Provincial interests in the proposed OPA and MMAH wishes to make these interests known to you as you consider the proposed Official Plan Amendment at your August 13, 2012 meeting. The proposed OPA must have regard for matters of Provincial interest outlined in Section 2 of the Planning Act, such as:

- a) the protection of ecological systems, including natural areas, features and functions
- h) the orderly development of safe and healthy communities;
- l) the protection of the financial and economic well-being of the Province and its municipalities;
- p) the appropriate location of growth and development; and
- q) the promotion of development that is designed to be sustainable, to support public transit and to be oriented to pedestrians.

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act (as amended) a decision of the council of a municipality in respect of the exercise of any authority that affects a planning matter, "shall be consistent with" the PPS, 2005. The PPS, 2005 applies to all applications, matters and proceedings commenced on or after March 1, 2005. The proposed OPA shall be consistent with the following provincial policies identified in Section 1.1.1, Section 1.1.2, Section 1.1.3, Section 1.1.4, Section 1.4.3, Section 1.6.4, Section 1.6.5 and Section 1.6.8 of the PPS, 2005. These policies are directly related to building strong communities by

6(6)(c)

wisely managing change and promoting efficient land use and development patterns. The proposed OPA shall also be consistent with provincial policy direction found in section 2.1, to protect natural heritage and water features.

We note that the proposed OPA to allow the creation of more than 1 lot by consent, is not in keeping with the policy direction of the City's Official Plan, as amended by OPA 167 on November 9, 2009. We understand this policy was intended to permit limited rural residential development, a choice of location and affordable housing in the City while maintaining a rural character and maintaining the focus of new development to the identified Urban Settlement Area. Further, the City's Official Plan specifically identifies that no new estate residential plans of subdivision will be permitted within the City of Sault Ste. Marie Rural Area Designation.

To ensure good planning principles are followed the municipality may wish to address the above policy areas in addition to Official Plan policy for the Rural Area so that Council may make a decision which is consistent with the City's Official Plan, the Planning Act and the PPS, 2005. We encourage the municipality to utilize the tools found in section 11 of the Natural Heritage Reference Manual, as it appears there may be fish habitat located within 120 m of the proposed development. The review of specific development proposals often involves more detailed habitat evaluations.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing hereby requests that the City of Sault Ste. Marie forward to our office a copy of the Notice of Public Meeting published for this application in accordance with Ontario Regulation 543/06 s(3)(10)(12). In addition, the Ministry requests Notice of Decision on this application, issued in accordance with the Planning Act section 17 (23) and Ontario Regulation 543/06 s(5)(2).

Thank you for this opportunity to comment on the proposed application. If you have any questions or comments on any of the above, please contact me at (705) 564-6855 or charlsey.white@ontario.ca.

Sincerely;



Charlsey White, MCIP, RPP
Planner - Algoma District and Manitoulin District
Northeastern Municipal Services Office
Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing
Suite 401, 159 Cedar Street
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 6A5
Tel: (705) 564-6855; Fax: (705) 564-6863
e-mail: charlsey.white@ontario.ca

6(6)(d)

Jerry D. Delcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Application No. A-26-12-Z.OP & 57T-12-501

PURPOSE

The applicant is requesting an Official Plan Amendment, Rezoning and Draft Plan of Condominium Approval to develop fifty (50) dwelling units. The units are proposed to be developed on full services, as a condominium development, consisting of a combination of single, semi-detached and multiple attached dwellings.

PROPOSED CHANGE

The applicant is requesting 1) an Official Plan Amendment, by way of a notwithstanding clause to the Rural Area Policies, 2) a Rezoning of a portion of the subject property from "PR" (Parks and Recreation) zone to "R3" (Low Density Residential) zone, 3) Draft Condominium Approval for fifty (50) residential development lots.

Subject Property:

- Location – Located on the north side of Fourth Line West, approximately 320m (1050') west of its intersection with Brule Road, civic no. 418 Fourth Line West
- Size – Approximately 450m (1476') frontage x 1550m (5085') depth; the irregular shaped parcel is 136 ha (334 acres)
- Present Use – 18-hole public destination golf course
- Owner – Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc.

BACKGROUND

In 1992, City Council received an application from a group of local investors to amend the Official Plan, Zoning By-law and Urban Service Line to develop a first-class, destination type golf course with 20 rural estate residential lots. At the time, the property was owned by Algoma University College Foundation and designated Institutional in the Official Plan.

City Council approved a re-designation and rezoning of the lands for the golf course from Institutional to Parks and Recreation and Rural Area. However the applicant had intended to proceed by extending only municipal water to the proposed 20 lot rural estate subdivision. Neither the PUC nor City staff supported the rural estate component as proposed given concerns with water pressure and the extension of municipal water without sanitary service. It was suggested that this portion of the project proceed with individual well and septic services subject to a hydrogeological and soils analysis. Several neighbours also expressed concern that sufficient well water may not be available and appealed City Council's decision to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs. The Province issued a Minister's Modification to the Official Plan Amendment requiring various engineering studies to be completed prior to construction. With this approval, the golf course was constructed although the applicants took no further action on the rural estate component.

At the time the report noted that "The residential component of the proposal abuts the golf course and is an integral part of the overall development scheme. Its inclusion may mean the difference between a successful or unsuccessful project."

In 1996, the City adopted a new Official Plan. This area was designated Rural Area, although the Parks and Recreation zoning was maintained for the golf course.

In 2001, City Council approved an application to grant draft subdivision approval and amend the Official Plan, Zoning By-law and Urban Service Line to permit a 30 lot serviced subdivision with 11 lots fronting on Fourth Line West and 19 lots fronting on the west side of Brule Road. These lots replaced the 1992 proposal and would be developed with full municipal services. Water would be extended from the existing service at the intersection of Fourth Line and Brule Road and a sanitary service force main would be installed to connect into the existing system near People's Road. The existing homeowners along Fourth Line would have the option of connecting to the sanitary sewer at their cost.

In 2004, City Council received an application for a rezoning and draft condominium approval to permit a 50 unit development comprised of 37 semi-detached or town houses and a 13 unit apartment building intended for short-term rentals. This project would be located on the interior of the golf course property with access from the existing driveway. It was determined that this project was consistent with the policies of the Official Plan in effect at the time. Although staff recommended approval, the applicants were experiencing financial difficulties and withdrew the request on the same day that it would have been heard by City Council.

In 2009, City Council approved Official Plan amendment No. 167 which allowed one severance for each Rural Area lot subject to a number of considerations. This amendment also confirmed the urban settlement boundary which identified those areas for potential future urban residential development and that new un-serviced estate residential subdivisions are not permitted in the Rural Area. This amendment is consistent with the provincial policy of permitting only "limited residential development" in the Rural Area.

The golf course went bankrupt and was operated by the receivers for several years. It was recently purchased by the applicant and the current application is very similar to the 2004 proposal.

The applicant is requesting approval of a condominium development of fifty residential units with full municipal services to be developed using the existing golf course driveway as access.

ANALYSIS

Conformity with the Official Plan

The subject property is designated Rural Area in the Official Plan. Given that the proposed development will be constructed with full municipal services and is outside of the Urban Settlement Area, approval will require an Official Plan Amendment.

Comments

The applicant is requesting approval of a 50 unit condominium development comprised of single detached, semi-detached and town house units. The buildings will be located on the interior of the golf course with the final unit mix to be determined by market demand.

This project accomplishes two objectives. First, it improves the long-term financial viability of the golf course which has been identified as one of the best public golf courses in Ontario. This golf course is an important community asset which should be maintained and promoted. Second, it provides a form of housing lifestyle which is not currently available and that may attract newcomers to our community. Additional in-migration will be necessary to maintain our existing labor force as a large number of workers from all occupations are expected to retire in the near future.

City Council's decisions must be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS). This document sets out the Provincial requirements for land use planning in the Province of Ontario.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing has provided a letter (attached) setting out the particular sections of the Provincial Policy Statement which apply to the proposed development. The following summarizes and comments on each of these requirements as they affect this proposal.

Section 1.1.1 - Promoting Efficient Development and Land Use Patterns.

The intent of this section is to ensure that development is undertaken in an efficient manner so that land and services are well utilized and that any environmental or financial risk to the Province or municipality is minimized.

Approval of this development is not consistent with the City's Urban Settlement Area which identifies lands for future development at urban densities with full municipal

services. A recent review by City staff has indicated that no further expansion to the Urban Settlement Area is necessary at this time.

However, full municipal services are already available to this site. The Urban Service Line currently includes the abutting residential properties on Brule Road and along Fourth Line including the driveway access to the golf course. Given this situation, there will be no major extension of municipal services.

Given that the proposed development will be located within an existing golf course, approval will promote the efficient use of both land and services. In addition, this development may create an option for persons wishing to live in a rural estate setting and therefore reduce the number of single lot severances in the rural area throughout the community.

Section 1.1.2 – Promoting Intensification and Redevelopment

Similar to Section 1.1.1, the intent of this policy is to achieve efficient development patterns through intensification and redevelopment.

Most intensification and redevelopment in Sault Ste. Marie is done through the addition of residential units to existing single detached dwellings or the conversion of existing commercial space to residential. While intensification and redevelopment should be encouraged, numerous sites throughout the community have already been zoned to permit these types of redevelopment. Approval of this application will not significantly impact either the market demand or opportunity for intensification and redevelopment in the community.

Section 1.1.3 – Settlement Areas

Most new development in a community should be located with full municipal services either within or immediately adjacent to existing urban areas known as Settlement Areas. In Sault Ste. Marie, the Urban Settlement Area is generally consistent with the availability of municipal services. The purpose of directing development within the Urban Settlement Area is to encourage the efficient use of land and services. This is consistent with Section 1.1.2 of the Provincial Policy Statement which encourages intensification and redevelopment. The majority of new development in Sault Ste. Marie occurs within our Urban Settlement Area in compliance with Provincial policy.

Both Provincial policy and the City's Official Plan recognize that some residential development will occur in the Rural Area. There is a market for the rural estate lifestyle and the proposed development will, in part, meet this demand without further subdividing existing lots in a scattered fashion throughout the Rural Area.

As described previously, both sewer and water services have already been extended along Fourth Line and Brule Road. Although outside of the Urban Settlement Area, the proposed development will not utilize land that would otherwise be available for agriculture or other purposes, create conflicts with existing agricultural operations, or result in an extension of municipal trunk services.

Section 1.1.4 – Rural Areas in Municipalities

This section describes the uses and considerations for development in rural areas.

The PPS states "permitted uses and activities shall relate to the management or use of resources, resource base recreational activities, limited residential development and other rural land uses". A stand-alone fifty unit condominium development cannot be considered as "limited residential development."

However residential development is often associated with golf course development and in many cases, is essential to maintaining the financial viability of the course. The PPS recognizes that recreational, tourism and other economic opportunities should be promoted in rural areas. The proposed development is compatible with the rural landscape and can be sustained by the existing service levels in the area.

Section 1.4.3 – Housing

This section requires the municipality to provide for an appropriate range of housing types and densities to meet projected requirements of current and future residents. This includes establishing targets for housing which is affordable to low and moderate income households.

The City is currently completing the mandatory 5 year comprehensive review of our Official Plan. The revised draft Official Plan sets a goal that "a minimum of 30 percent of all dwelling units across the community should be affordable to low and moderate income households." The draft revision also acknowledges that "older homes, converting dwellings and multiple unit dwellings are those housing types that are most likely affordable to households with moderate and lower incomes." Given the cost of construction, it is not possible to build new housing for moderate and lower incomes without significant public subsidy.

The revised draft also encourages "where feasible, a range of housing types, including medium and high-density units." The proposed Crimson Ridge condominium development will provide for a mix of single detached, semi-detached and multiple attached dwellings. In addition, these units will be provided in a rural setting which is not otherwise available with this type of housing.

Section 1.6.4 -- Sewage and Water

This section sets out the requirements to ensure that new development is constructed with appropriate services and that existing services are utilized in an efficient manner.

The applicant has provided an engineering study recommending that development proceed utilizing the existing water service and low-pressure sanitary sewer system on Fourth Line. Water supply for the proposed condominium units will be provided from a connection to the existing 150 mm diameter water main on Fourth Line. Although the existing system has sufficient capacity to accommodate the 50 proposed units, the PUC had previously identified a need to supplement the water

supply in the area. The PUC will be developing an additional water supply from East Dunrobin Bay to the end of Brule Road which will provide additional flow capacity and better security in the event of a water main break.

The existing low-pressure sanitary sewer system was originally designed to accommodate approximately 120 residential connections including future extensions on Aronson Drive, Brule Road and Fourth Line. At present, there are less than 35 connections to this system. A new sanitary pumping station will be constructed (and maintained) by the condominium corporation at the driveway entrance on Fourth Line. A new low-pressure force main will be constructed from this point to the existing system at the Brule Road intersection. This will complement the existing low-pressure sewer already in place along this section of Fourth Line.

Section 1.6.5 -- Transportation Services

This section encourages the safe and energy efficient movement of people and goods. Emphasis is placed on the efficient use of existing and planned infrastructure.

There will be no new municipal roadways constructed as part of the proposed development. Access will be from Fourth Line on an internal roadway which will be owned and maintained by the condominium corporation.

For the past five years, the City has provided Trans-Cab service to this section of Fourth West, Goulais Avenue, Third Line West and Allen's Side Road. The Trans-Cab service runs six times a day and connects with both the Cedar Heights and Second Line bus routes. As part of this service, the Trans-Cab currently stops at the Crimson Ridge clubhouse. This service is monitored with adjustments to the service levels made to reflect ridership demand.

Section 1.6.8 -- Waste Management

This section requires that the municipality provide appropriate waste management systems to accommodate present and future requirements.

The City is currently conducting an environmental assessment to determine its waste management requirements. The construction of 50 additional housing units anywhere in the municipality will have similar requirements.

Section 2.1 -- Natural Heritage

This section contains specific requirements to protect natural features for the long-term.

The Crimson Ridge property includes a creek which has been identified as a fish habitat. As the area proposed for development comes within approximately 100 meters of this creek, the applicant requested comments from Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Jennifer Hallett, DFO's fish habitat biologist for Northern Ontario responded that given that the proposed development area is separated from the creek by holes

#10 and #11 and that the wooded area between these holes and the creek will be maintained, no further review is necessary. They have requested appropriate sediment and erosion control measures during construction, and that the storm water management plan be designed to protect the ecology of the creek. Both of these recommendations will be included in the condominium agreement.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing's letter also makes reference to Official Plan Amendment 167 which was approved in 2009 and set in place the framework for rural area development in Sault Ste. Marie. MMAH notes that the City's Official Plan specifically identifies that no new estate residential plans of subdivision will be permitted within the rural area. This is not correct. The Official Plan notes that "new un-serviced estate residential plans of subdivision are not permitted in the rural area." This policy recognizes that there are several areas of the City including Old Goulais Bay Road and portions of Fifth Line where existing services are beyond the Urban Settlement Area. Any proposed development in these areas would be subject to careful review and require an amendment to the Official Plan as they are outside of the current Urban Settlement Area.

Ontario Regulation 544/06 describes (among other matters) information to be provided by the applicant when applying for approval of a draft subdivision or condominium. Included is a requirement that an archaeological assessment be prepared if development is being proposed on areas of archaeological potential. The City recently completed an archaeological potential assessment of the entire community. A portion of the Crimson Ridge lands were identified as having potential and the applicant has retained the services of a licensed archeologist to complete the required assessment. It should be noted that there are no known archaeological resources within two kilometers of this site. Staff is recommending that completion of an archaeological assessment to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport be a requirement of approval.

Urban Service Line

In 2001 the Urban Service Line (USL) was extended along Fourth Line and Brule Road as part of the approval to permit development of a 30 lot subdivision with full municipal services. Previously, the limit of the Urban Service Line was the intersection of Fourth Line and Brule Road.

Although the Crimson Ridge clubhouse is serviced, only the Fourth Line frontage is currently within the Urban Service Line. As a condition of approval, the USL should be extended approximately 665 m north to include the proposed development areas and existing clubhouse. Only the Crimson Ridge property will be affected.

This will require that City Council passed a separate bylaw which requires public notice and Ontario Municipal Board approval.

Consultation

The following departments/agencies commented on the application as part of the consultation process:

- See attached letters – Building Division, Engineering, PUC, PWT, Conservation Authority
- No objections/comments – CSD, Algoma Public Health, EDC, Legal Department and Fire Services

The Chief Building Official has noted that the existing pond near hole #3 serves as the water supply for firefighting and that the existing driveway is a fire route. These arrangements will be maintained as part of the proposed development.

The Engineering and Construction Division has identified a number of issues including the requirement for a condominium agreement, a servicing agreement for the installation of the low-pressure sewer system on Fourth Line, a sediment control plan, storm water management plan and soils report. All of these matters will be included as requirements as part of the draft condominium approval.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation has noted that it will be the owner's responsibility for the ongoing maintenance of all sewer and roadway infrastructure on their property. This will form part of the condominium approval.

PUC Services Inc. noted that additional engineering studies for the water and electrical systems will be required along with appropriate agreements.

The Conservation Authority noted that this property is subject to Ontario Regulation 176-06 and will require Conservation Authority approval for the placement of any fill.

Neighbourhood Comments

At the time of writing this report, comments had been received from two neighbours (attached).

The first concern raised was with the visibility of traffic exiting from the Crimson Ridge driveway. PWT staff has reviewed this and do not believe there is a problem. The applicant has offered to review this issue further as part of the detailed design for the project.

The second concern relates to insuring that the development will be constructed with municipal water and sewer. This will be a condition of approval.

IMPACT

Given that this project will be developed as a condominium, the impact on the City's finances and operations should be minimal. This project will also improve the economic viability of the golf course and create significant additional assessment. If denied, this type of development is not likely to be constructed elsewhere in the community.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Approval of this request would not create a direct impact on any item in the City's Strategic Plan.

SUMMARY

The applicant has recently purchased Crimson Range Golf Course. He is requesting approval to develop a 50 lot residential condominium consisting of single detached, semi-detached and townhouse units.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing has provided a letter reminding City Council that the Provincial Policy Statement must be taken into account as part of City Council's decision-making process. A review of the issues identified in the Ministry's letter concludes that this application, which will be developed using existing municipal services, is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement. Further, this development assists with implementing the Purpose, Vision and Guiding Principles of the 2011 Growth Plan for Northern Ontario. In particular, this project "promotes a rational and balanced approach to decisions about growth that builds on community priorities, strengths and opportunities and makes efficient use of infrastructure (Growth Plan for Northern Ontario, Purpose 1.2b).

Although municipal water and sanitary services are available, this property is beyond the limits of the City's Urban Settlement Area as described in the Official Plan. Given this situation, an Official Plan Amendment is required and recommended to allow the development to proceed.

The applicant has also applied to amend a portion of the "PR" (Parks and Recreation) zoned property to "R3" (Low Density Residential) and that City Council grant draft condominium approval. These requests are also recommended.

An amendment to include a portion of the golf course property within the Urban Service Line is required and recommended.

In addition to improving the financial viability of the golf course, this project will create a quality residential environment in the rural area. Recently, economic development efforts have moved away from focusing exclusively on businesses by placing a greater emphasis on attracting individuals to a community. This project promotes these efforts and is recommended.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council approved for request to construct a 50 unit condominium on the Crimson Ridge Golf course property subject to the following:

1. That City Council approve Official Plan Amendment No. 190, to permit a municipally serviced, 50 unit residential condominium on the subject property notwithstanding the Urban Settlement Area and Rural Area policies of the Plan.

6(6)(d)

2. That City Council approve a rezoning for those areas identified for condominium development including the golf course roadway from "PR" (Parks and Recreation) to "R3" (Low Density Residential) to permit a maximum of 50 units.
3. That City Council approve a bylaw authorizing the Legal Department to apply to the OMB to extend the Urban Service Line 655 m north on the subject property only.
4. That City Council grant draft approval of the proposed condominium.
5. That the developer prepare an archaeological assessment of the proposed areas to be developed to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport.
6. That the developer enters into a Servicing Agreement with the City for the provision of any required works on Municipal lands.
7. That as part of the Condominium Agreement, the developer inform potential purchasers of the lots affected by the fill regulated area and that a permit is required from the Conservation Authority prior to the placing of any fill or development.
8. That prior to the finalization of the Servicing Agreement, the applicant complies with the requirements of the Engineering Division, as outlined in their letter, dated August 1, 2012, and attached to this report, and that no work shall be commenced without the approval of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning, or his designate, and that any work which requires approvals from the City and the Ministry of Environment shall not commence until such approvals and agreements are endorsed.
9. That the developer enters into an Agreement with the PUC regarding underground electrical and water services.
10. That prior to the finalization of the Condominium Agreement, the developer confirm any existing wells that are to be decommissioned, and if any, these well be decommissioned as per Ministry of Environment Guidelines.

Recommended for approval,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,



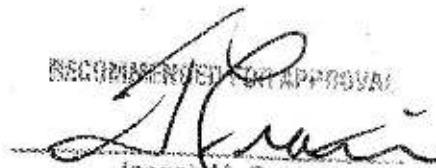
Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner of Engineering & Planning

DM/ps

attachment(s)

G:\PLANDIV\Data\APPL\REPORT\26-12-Z.OP & 57T-12-501.doc

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Frateci
Chief Administrative Officer

6(6)(d)

**AMENDMENT NO. 190
TO THE
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

PURPOSE:

This Amendment is an amendment to the text of the Official Plan as it relates to the Rural Area designation.

LOCATION:

Located on the north side of Fourth Line West, approximately 320 m west of its intersection with Brule Road. Civic Number 418 Fourth Line West.

BASIS:

This Amendment is necessary in view of the request to develop a 50 unit residential condominium at the Crimson Ridge Golf Course.

The proposal does not conform to the existing Rural Area or Urban Settlement Area policies of the Official Plan as they relate to the subject property.

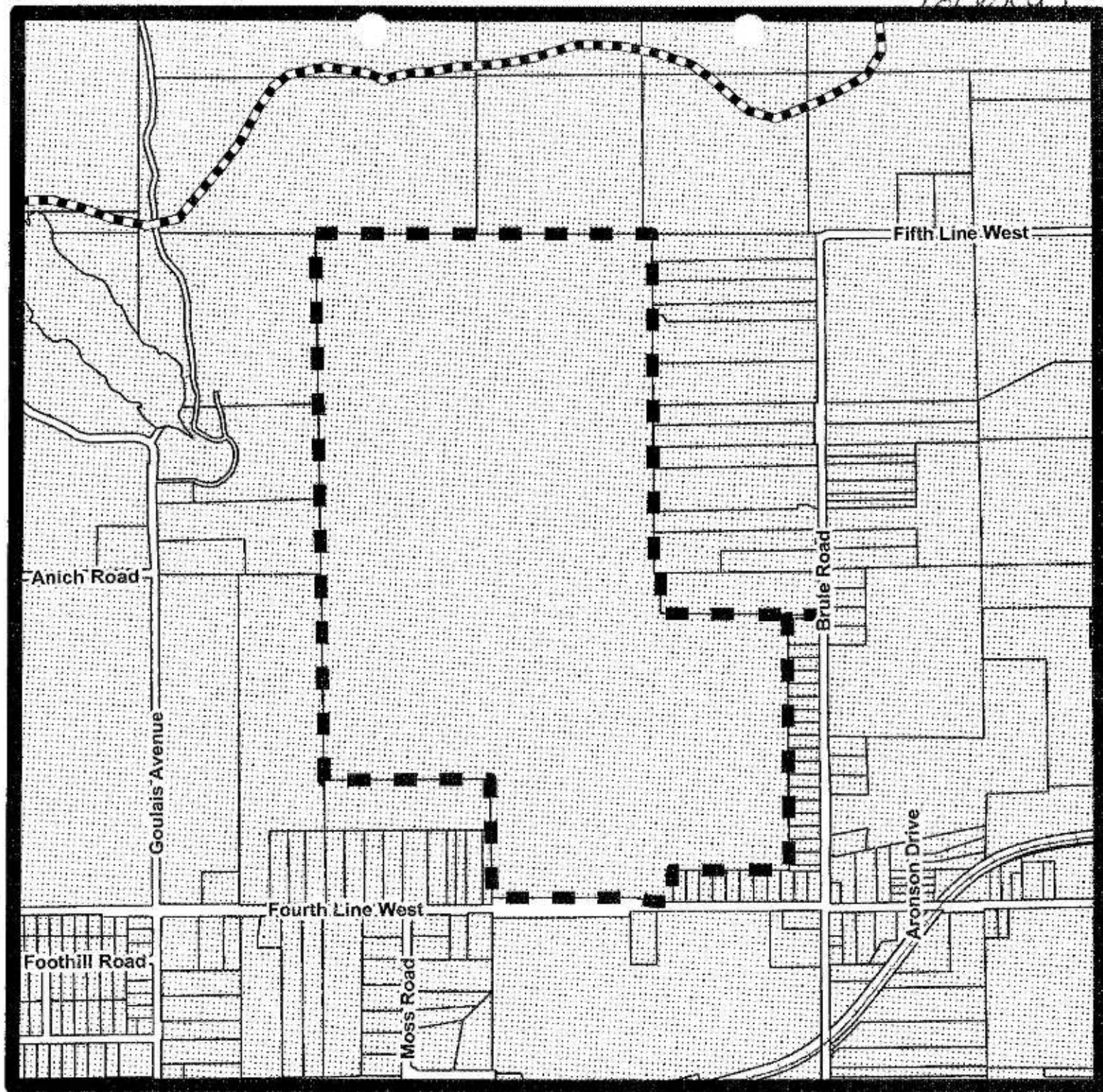
City Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan, by way of a notwithstanding clause given that the property is already serviced with municipal water and sewer and that the ongoing viability of the golf course will further support economic development in the community.

DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO:

129. Notwithstanding the Rural Area and Urban Settlement Area policies of the Official Plan, the lands described as Parcel A3259 AWS Part of Section 14 of the former Township of Korah, Plan 1M 540 located on the north side of Fourth Line West, approximately 320 m west of its intersection with Brule Road. Civic Number 418 Fourth Line West may be used to develop a maximum of 50 residential condominium units.

INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.



OFFICIAL PLAN LAND USE MAP

Planning Application: A-26-12-Z-OP
Subdivision Reference: 57T-12-501

418 FOURTH LINE WEST
[Crimson Ridge Golf Course Site]

-  Subject Property = 418 Fourth Line West
-  Shield Line

Land Use Designation

-  Rural Area

OFFICIAL PLAN
AMENDMENT
No. 190



Metric Scale
1 : 13000

Maps
136 & 2-37

Mail Label ID
A-26-12-Z

66(d)

Supporting Documentation for Application for Approval of Condominium Plan, Official Plan Amendment and Rezoning

Crimson Ridge Golf Course

Background

The Crimson Ridge Golf Course opened early in 2000 and quickly grew into a prestigious golf course in the province of Ontario. In 2008, 2009, and 2011, it was ranked by the Ontario Golf Industry as the 13th best golf course in Ontario in its category. The golf course is a public course with an approximately 150-person membership.

Along with the 18-hole facility there is an approximately 2000 square foot clubhouse located in the middle of the golf course development. A 30-lot residential subdivision was developed as part of the original golf course and was situated on the perimeter of the golf course property and fronting on Fourth Line West and Brule Road. These lots presently are almost all developed. As part of the original golf course development, municipal sewer and water services were built to provide for the new 30 lots and clubhouse facility. These same municipal services will be enhanced to provide for the new 50 residential units proposed as part of this application.

Municipal Servicing Report

A municipal servicing report has been completed and one copy is attached with this application. It describes how the new development will utilize the existing servicing both within the golf course complex, adjacent to the property, and outward.

Natural Heritage Resource – Fisheries

Area A of the proposed development is currently located on the existing access road and to the north of the 10th and 11th hole on the golf course. To the south of the 10th and 11th hole is a tributary watercourse which may have fisheries impacts. While the proposed development should not impose any impacts on this watercourse, because the existing golf course holes (10 and 11) are between the development and the watercourse, we have sought comments from Jennifer Hallett of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. One copy of our correspondence with Ms. Hallett is attached for reference. One copy of the reply from Ms. Hallett is attached and, as such, at this time no further work is required.

Archaeological Study

Mr. Luke Dalla Bona has been commissioned to provide all archaeological studies for this project. Mr. Dalla Bona has indicated that because the municipality has completed a Heritage Master plan, this be considered as equivalent to a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment. The Master Plan indicates that the property holds archaeological potential and, as such, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be required prior to finalization of the Draft Plan. This study will be completed in the near future.

Official Plan Amendment

This proposed development requires an amendment to the Official Plan of the City of Sault Ste. Marie to allow residential development to occur outside of the current urban settlement area as previously determined by the City of Sault Ste. Marie and described in the Ontario Provincial Policy Statement (PPS)

The planned development in this particular case is to provide residential housing within the existing golf course facility and create a development style that does not currently exist in the community. This golf course and recreational facility would be greatly enhanced as a result of this development. A sample photo of the type of housing proposed is attached.

There are no agricultural lands nearby; therefore, there are no impacts to any agricultural operations.

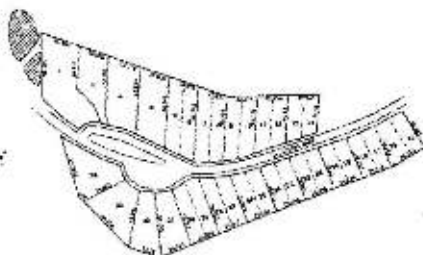
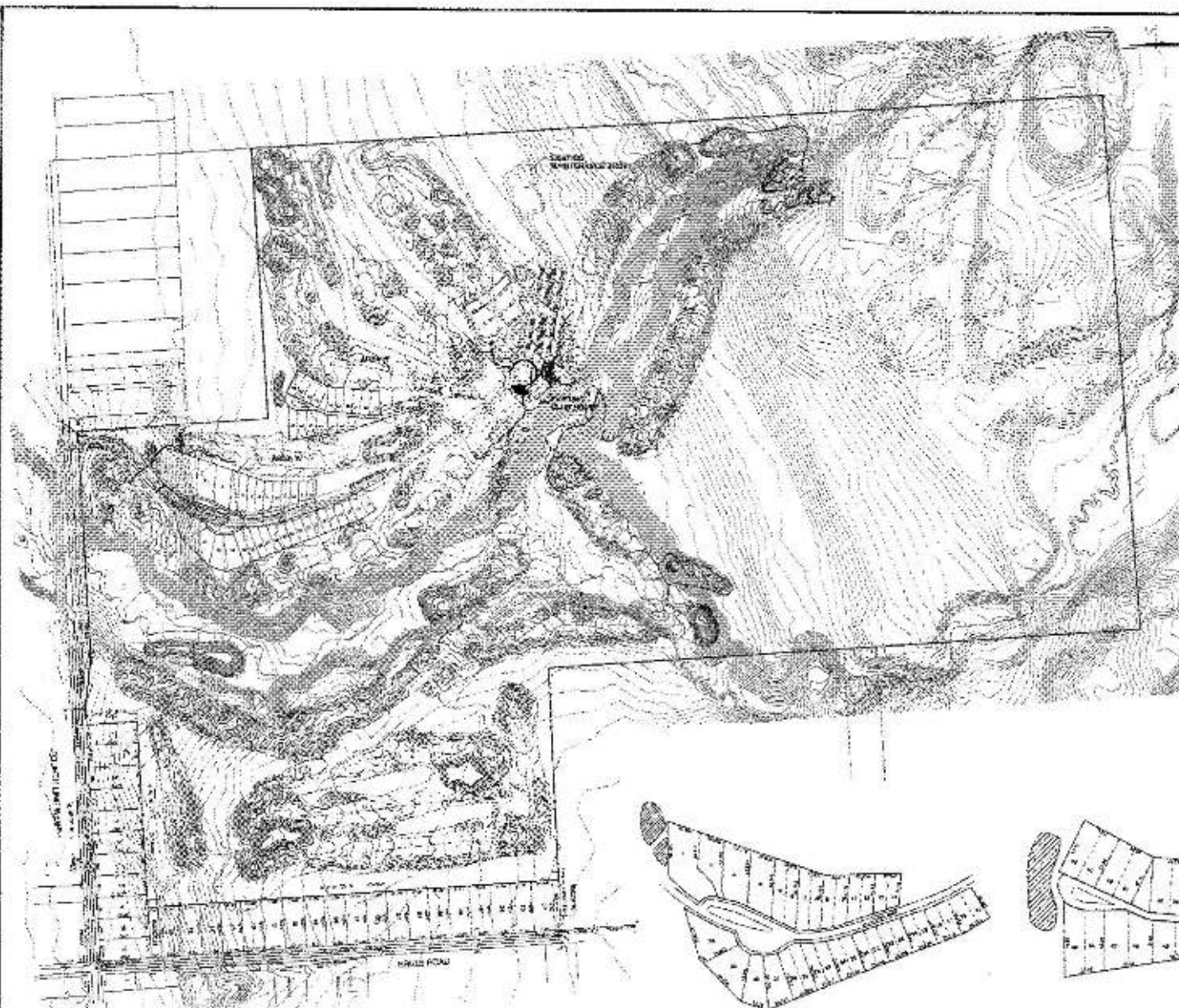
As well, Section 1.1.4 Rural Areas and Municipalities of the PPS details the policy for development within the rural areas of a municipality. The proposed development meets the policy requirements as listed in the PPS as follows:

- Subsection a): This development enhances a current recreational area.
- Subsection b): Municipal infrastructure is presently available to the development.
- Subsection c): No agricultural facilities exist near the existing golf course and the development proposed is within the golf course. Minimum distance separation formulae do not apply.
- Subsection d): The residential development will be entirely within the golf course complex and is compatible with the existing development in the area. The development can be sustained by existing rural service levels.
- Subsection e): The development is not within a designated agricultural or resource area.
- Subsection f): The new residential units are within the current golf facility.
- Subsection e): The Crimson Ridge Golf Course is a public destination recreational facility vital to not only Sault Ste. Marie but the surrounding region as well. The proposed development represents economic development on its own and, further, helps ensure the long-term viability of the golf course as a recreational facility and tourist attraction.

Proposed Zoning

The proposed zoning for this residential development is Low Density Residential Housing (R3). The City of Sault Ste. Marie zoning by-law would allow the development of single family, semi-detached, and duplex dwellings within an R3 zone. The building regulations attached to an R3 zone will be recognized with the exception that it is proposed that the front yard will be set at 7.5 metres measured from building to the edge of the service roadway constructed for access.

In Closing, the proposed residential development does not impact on the existing level of services and is supported by exceptions allowed by the Provincial Planning Policy as noted above. The entire community will benefit by this successful development.

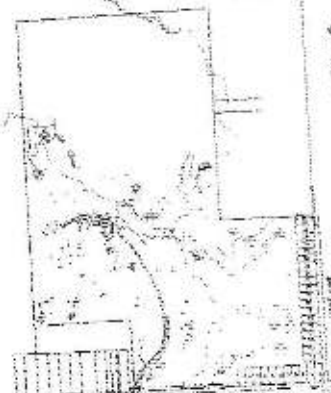


ENLARGEMENT AREA X
SCALE 1:500



ENLARGEMENT AREA Y
SCALE 1:500

LEGEND
 ■ EXISTING ROAD SURFACES
 □ EXISTING PAVED DRIVE
 --- EXISTING DRIVE
 --- FENCE
 --- EXISTING TRENCH OR DITCH
 --- EXISTING UTILITY LINES



INSET MAP SCALE 1:10,000

DRAFT PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM SUBDIVISION

MAPLE LEAF FOREST PRODUCTS INC.

PARCEL 3259 AHS PART OF SECTION 14
EXCEPT PLAN M-540
PIN:31593-0062

FORMER TOWNSHIP OF KORAH
NOW IN THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
DISTRICT OF ALBERTA

DATE: 2014/01/14
BY: [Signature]
FOR: [Signature]

GENIVAR
 10000 100th Street, Suite 100
 Edmonton, Alberta T5A 0A6
 (780) 443-1111

- Additional Information Required Under
Section 21 (1.7) of the Planning Act:
- (a) As Shown
 - (b) As Shown
 - (c) As Shown
 - (d) As Shown
 - (e) As Shown
 - (f) As Shown
 - (g) As Shown, Car Course Club House, Maintenance Shop,
 - (h) As Shown, Water Supply
 - (i) As Shown
 - (j) As Shown
 - (k) As Shown
 - (l) As Shown
 - (m) As Shown
 - (n) As Shown
 - (o) As Shown
 - (p) As Shown
 - (q) As Shown
 - (r) As Shown
 - (s) As Shown
 - (t) As Shown
 - (u) As Shown
 - (v) As Shown
 - (w) As Shown
 - (x) As Shown
 - (y) As Shown
 - (z) As Shown

OWNER'S DECLARATION

I, [Signature], being the owner of the land shown on this plan, do hereby declare that the information provided is true and correct.

DATE: 2014/01/14

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, [Signature], being a duly qualified and licensed surveyor, do hereby certify that the information provided is true and correct.

DATE: 2014/01/14

666X43





6(6)(d)

July 6, 2012

Ms. Jennifer Hallett, Fish Habitat Biologist
Fisheries and Habitat Management - Ontario Area
Department of Fisheries & Oceans
1219 Queen Street East
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 2E5 121-20853-00

Jennifer.Hallett@dfo-mpo-gc.ca

Via Email

Dear Ms. Hallett

RE: Residential Development within Crimson Ridge Golf Course

We are writing to advise you of a proposed condominium development to be created within the existing Crimson Ridge Golf Course. The City Planning Department has advised us that there may be a need to complete a fisheries study in accordance with the Natural Heritage Resource Manual regarding an existing creek which is in the golf course boundaries.

I am attaching one (1) copy of our proposed Draft Plan (not to scale) which has been highlighted to indicate both the existing conditions on the property regarding the creek and the proposed development.

You will note that Area A of the proposed development will be created on both sides of the existing access road and is entirely north of golf holes 10 and 11. The treeline on the south side of golf holes 10 and 11 will be maintained and no adjustments will follow. To the south of golf holes 10 and 11 is the tributary watercourse in question. We have indicated the centre line of the creek location along with the approximate flood plain limits.

We believe that with normal erosion control measures and silt fencing along the south limit of the proposed residential development that there will be no impact to the existing creek; therefore, we do not think it will be necessary to complete a Heritage Resource Manual Fisheries Study.

Your comments would be greatly appreciated on this matter, and should you wish to visit the site, I would be more than happy to give you a tour.

Yours very truly
GENIVAR Inc.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'D. S. Leask', written over a horizontal line.

D. S. Leask, C.E.T.
Senior Project Manager
DSL:jlb
Enc.

cc: Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc., Peter Tarvudd

6(6)/d)

Doug Leask

From: Hallett, Jennifer [Jennifer.Hallett@dfo-mpo.gc.ca]
Sent: Monday, July 09, 2012 8:50 AM
To: Doug Leask
Cc: peter@mlfp.net; Anjum Amin; c.taddo@cityssm.on.ca
Subject: RE: Crimson Ridge Residential Development

Hello Doug,

I have had a chance to look at the drawing you sent to me regarding the proposed condominium development on the Crimson Ridge property. If the tree line to the south of holes 10 and 11 which is north of the creek is maintained as you have proposed with no development encroaching closer to the creek than existing, appropriate sediment and erosion control measures are applied during construction and storm water management plans are developed to protect the ecology of the creek there will be no need for Fisheries and Oceans to review this proposal plan any further.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Hallett

Fish Habitat Biologist/Biologiste, Habitat du poisson

Northern Ontario District / District du nord de l'Ontario

Ontario-Great Lakes Area / Secteur de l'Ontario et des Grands Lacs
Central & Arctic Region / Région du Centre et de l'Arctique

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada
Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada

705-941-2012

Fax/télécopieur: 705-941-2013

1219 Queen Street East/ 1219, rue Queen Est

Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 2E5

Jennifer.Hallett@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

From: Jennifer Bailey [mailto:Jennifer.Bailey@genivar.com]
Sent: July 6, 2012 3:54 PM
To: Hallett, Jennifer
Cc: Peter Tarvudd (peter@mlfp.net)
Subject: Crimson Ridge Residential Development

Please find attached a letter from Doug Leask of this office.

66)(d)

Pat Schinners

From: Don Maki
Sent: July 16, 2012 3:22 PM
To: Don McConnell; Pat Schinners
Subject: Rezoning Application A-26-12-Z.OP and 57T-12-501

Hi Don

The exiting pond at hole #3 serves as the water supply for firefighting for the existing club house and the existing driveway serves as the fire route. It would appear that there are no plans to alter this existing arrangement. The existing site plan agreement does not recognize this fire access route. There may be a need to ensure that this route be maintained along with the fire pond.

Don

Don Maki CBCO
Chief Building Official
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5X6
Phone (705) 759-5399
d.maki@cityssm.on.ca

www.cityssm.on.ca

www.celebrate100saultsiemarie.com

Celebrating 100 years as a city in 2012!

6(6)d

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Daniel Perri, EIT
Engineering Intern



ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DEPARTMENT

Engineering & Construction Division

2012 08 01

Our File: A-26-12-Z.OP

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
Engineering and Planning Department
City of Sault Ste. Marie

Dear Mr. McConnell:

**RE: A-26-12-Z.OP – 418 FOURTH LINE WEST
REQUEST FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN, ZONING BY-LAW
AND DRAFT SUBDIVISION APPROVAL**

The Engineering and Construction Division has reviewed the above noted application and provides the following:

- The applicant shall be required to enter into a Condominium Agreement with the City;
- The applicant shall enter into a Servicing Agreement with the City for the installation of a new low pressure sewer system from the entrance to the golf course on Fourth Line East to the intersection of Brule Road and Fourth Line. All costs shall be attributable to the applicant;
- The proposed development shall not use up the remaining capacity in the low pressure sewer system. Any home that was originally planned to connect to the low pressure sewer system, which includes houses on Fourth Line, Brule Road – south of Fourth Line, and Aronson Drive, shall not be denied connection to accommodate the new development;
- The applicant will be required to pay for the replacement of the centrifugal pumps with approved semi-positive displacement pumps as per page 2 of the Municipal Servicing Report dated July 6, 2012. The pumps are located on Fourth Line, and Brule Road, north of Fourth Line. An Agreement in writing must be obtained from the home owners that they are permitting replacement of the existing pumps with the semi-positive displacement pumps. Copies of the Agreements shall be provided to the City. Confirmation of the exact lot numbers that require replacement pumps is required, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Engineering & Planning or his designate;

F:\ENGINEERING DATA\REZONING\Fourth Line West - Civic 418 - A-26-12-Z.OP 2012 08 01.docx

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580 ~ 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1
Telephone: (705) 759-5385 ~ Fax: (705) 541-7165
www.cityssm.on.ca ~ d.perri@cityssm.on.ca

- Notice shall be placed in the building files for the lots requiring Hydromatic HPD 200 grinder pumps on the south end of Brule Road if the proposal is approved. Confirmation of the exact lot numbers that require Hydromatic HPD 200 grinder pumps is required. Approval for building permits at these locations shall be subject to the provision and installation by the home owner of the approved pump;
- PUC will require an easement across City parkland for the proposed watermain;
- A box culvert is proposed across PUC property for the proposed watermain. It is understood that ongoing maintenance and/or replacements of the box culvert will be carried out by PUC as it is located on their property for their services;
- Any road side drainage that may be required shall be included in the proposed design plans, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Engineering & Planning or his designate;
- A sediment control plan and storm water management plan shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning or his designate, and the Sauff Ste. Marie Conservation Authority, outlining the final proposed design;
- A soils report will be required, prepared by a qualified professional, to the satisfaction of the City. The soils report should provide comment in relation to the stability of the soil and its ability to sustain superimposed loads from building and filling operations and to furnish at no cost to the City certified copies of the results thereof for examination by the Commissioner of Engineering & Planning or his designate;
- Post development flows shall not exceed predevelopment flows up to and including the 100 year storm.

If you have any questions, please contact the undersigned.

Yours truly,



Daniel Perri, EIT
Engineering Intern

c: Jerry Dolcetti, Commissioner, Engineering & Planning
Susan Hamilton Beach, P. Eng., Deputy Commissioner, PWT

(d6)(d)

Donald McConnell
Planning Director

Subject: Application Number A-26-12-Z.OP & 57T-12-501
Request for an amendment to the Official Plan, Zoning By-Law and Draft
Subdivision

Applicant: Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc.

Subject Property: 418 Fourth Line West

Staff at Public Works and Transportation Department has reviewed this application and have the following comments:

1. There is a concern as to whether the existing low pressure sanitary main would support this development as well as all potential development in the area but we will refer comment on this issue to the Engineering Department.
2. This development is contained on the owner's property therefore all sewer and road maintenance would be the responsibility of the owner not PWT.

If you have any further questions please contact me at 759-5206.

Larry Girardi
Deputy Commissioner
Public Works and Transportation

(d6)(d)



PUC SERVICES INC.
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
550A SECOND LINE EAST, P.O. Box 9000
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO, P6A 6P2

July 27, 2012

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director
The Corporation of The
City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Dear Sir:

Re: Application No. A-26-12-OP & 57T-12-501
418 Fourth Line West

After review of the application to develop the Condominium Subdivision PUC provides the following comments for consideration;

- The developer will need to provide engineering studies to confirm availability of water supply from the municipal system and may be required to enter into an agreement with the PUC if additional municipal system infrastructure is required.
- The developer will need to provide engineering plans for the proposed electrical system and may be required to enter into an agreement with the PUC depending on planned ownership and supply arrangements for electric service.

Yours truly,

PUC SERVICES INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K.D. Bell', written over a horizontal line.

Kevin D. Bell, P. Eng.
Manager Engineering

File: 0505_Planning_Fourth Line W [418] A-26-12-Z OP Crimson Ridge

PUC DISTRIBUTION INC.
Tel. (705) 759-6576

PUC SERVICES INC.
Fax. (705) 949-0083

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
Email: Eng-Dept@ssmpuc.com



6(6)(d)

1100 Fifth Line East
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5K7
Tel: (705) 946-8530
Fax: (705) 946-8533
Email: nature@ssmrca.ca
www.ssmrca.ca

July 27, 2012

Mr. Donald B. McConnell
Planning Director
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Civic Centre P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Re: Application No. A26-12-Z.OP and 57T-12-501
Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc.
418 Fourth Line West

Dear Mr. McConnell:

The Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority (SSMRCA) has reviewed the Draft Plan of Subdivision and supporting information for the above proposed development which includes a 50 residential/condominium units subdivision.

The SSMRCA has no objections to the proposed development provided the following:

1. The entire site is located in a Regulation 176/06 regulated area associated with the East Davignon Creek and hazard lands (ravines, slope land etc.) found on the property. A permit from the SSMRCA will be required for all lot development, stormwater retention pond construction and slope stabilization work associated with the development.
2. The subdivision will be municipally serviced by water and sanitary sewage facilities and no subsurface disposal or well water sources are planned.
3. Prior to commencement of any earth moving operations, the developer is to submit for approval an application with supporting information showing the extent and type of stormwater work.
4. The SSMRCA has concerns for fish habitat and sedimentation which may occur off site from the work proposed in the development. The SSMRCA is requesting that a Sediment Control Plan and a StormWater Management Plan be prepared and approved by the DFO, City and the SSMRCA prior to

any work being initiated on the property. The plans will detail the approach to ensure the expected quality of stormwater discharge from the subdivision will be better than or equivalent to pre-construction water quality. This plan will be required prior to the issuance of a permit under Regulation 176/06 by the SSMRCA.

5. Prior to final plan of Subdivision Approval the SSMRCA will designate which properties will remain under the regulatory requirements of Regulation 176/06. This designation will read:

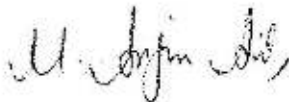
Lots 1 to 50 are located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority (SSMRCA) with regard to the O. Reg. 176/06 for Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses. A permit from the SSMRCA is required for any development on the said lots prior to commencing the proposed work.

6. All fill to be used in the development of the subdivision shall be clean fill as defined by the SSMRCA.
7. It seems that Lot 1, 2, 33 and 34 may require significant amount of fill as these lots are located on slope land. Therefore, any development in these 4 lots may require site specific geotechnical study.

We have discussed application with our Drinking Source Water Protection Section who has indicated they have no concerns with the proposed subdivision in relation to their mandate.

If you have any questions in regards to the above comments please feel free to contact me directly

Yours truly,



Anjum Amin, P.Eng.
Water Resources Engineer

c.c. Daniel Perri, City Engineering & Planning Department



Attention Peter Trazze

This is in regard to the proposed change at Crimmon Ridge golf course. I am worried about the amount of traffic coming out of the driveway. Why the city allowed the driveway to be located where it is at the bottom of a hill we have had many close calls due to people not watching closely when entering the Fourth Line.

Now they want to put fifty more houses which will most likely result in two cars per house which there for is a hundred more cars entering and exiting that driveway which is already a hazard.

The traffic along the Fourth Line had doubled the triple the amount in the last few years with heavy trucks.

Now my second concern is is the city putting in proper sewage and water or is it going to be septic and wells. In my opinion the water shed will not take fifty houses on wells if our wells are affected.

by these fifty houses who held
responsible?

Yours Truly

Mrs. & Mrs. Scott A. Chen

572 Fairlane West

S. S. MARIE

705-575-212

(6)(6)(d)

Peter Tonazzo

From: Lauri Oja <lauri.oja@sympatico.ca>
Sent: July 25, 2012 3:22 PM
To: Peter Tonazzo
Subject: RE: Proposed Crimson Ridge Residential Development

Hello Peter,

Thanks for the info. I have a few questions.

I'm not opposed so much to the construction of more homes as I am worried about the infrastructure to support them.

Currently, the system they have now consists of smaller lines for sewer. My house is opposite the entrance roadway and as far as I know only the clubhouse sewage comes down to the bottom of the road. As it is the PUC seems to be there a lot to keep it going and there is a big white vent pipe that smells.

Surely if they go ahead with 50 homes they will have to put in a standard sewage system as is the case for the rest of the city and have it all buried underground without clean outs and vents.

Thanks in advance for more info.....Lauri

From: Peter Tonazzo [mailto:p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca]
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2012 1:27 PM
To: lauri.oja@sympatico.ca
Subject: RE: Proposed Crimson Ridge Residential Development

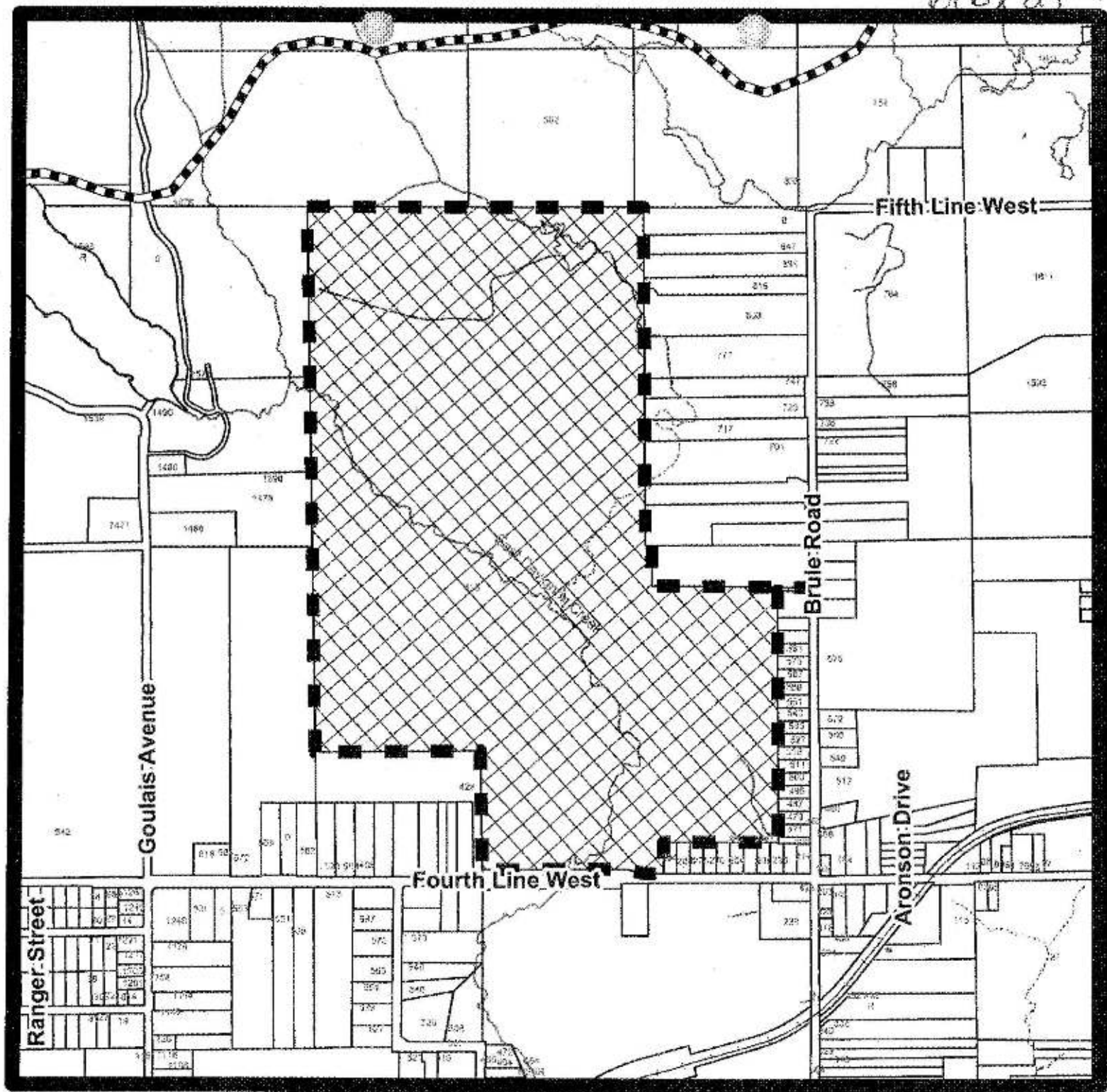
Hi Lauri,

Attached is a sketch showing where the homes are proposed to be located. North is the top of the page.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Dr.
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6
Tel: 705.759.2780
Fax: 705.541.7165
p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

Planning Application: A-26-12-Z-OP

Subdivision Reference: 57T-12-501

418 FOURTH LINE WEST

[Crimson Ridge Golf Course Site]

■ ■ Subject Property = 418 Fourth Line West

▨ Subject Property = 418 Fourth Line West

--- Shield Line

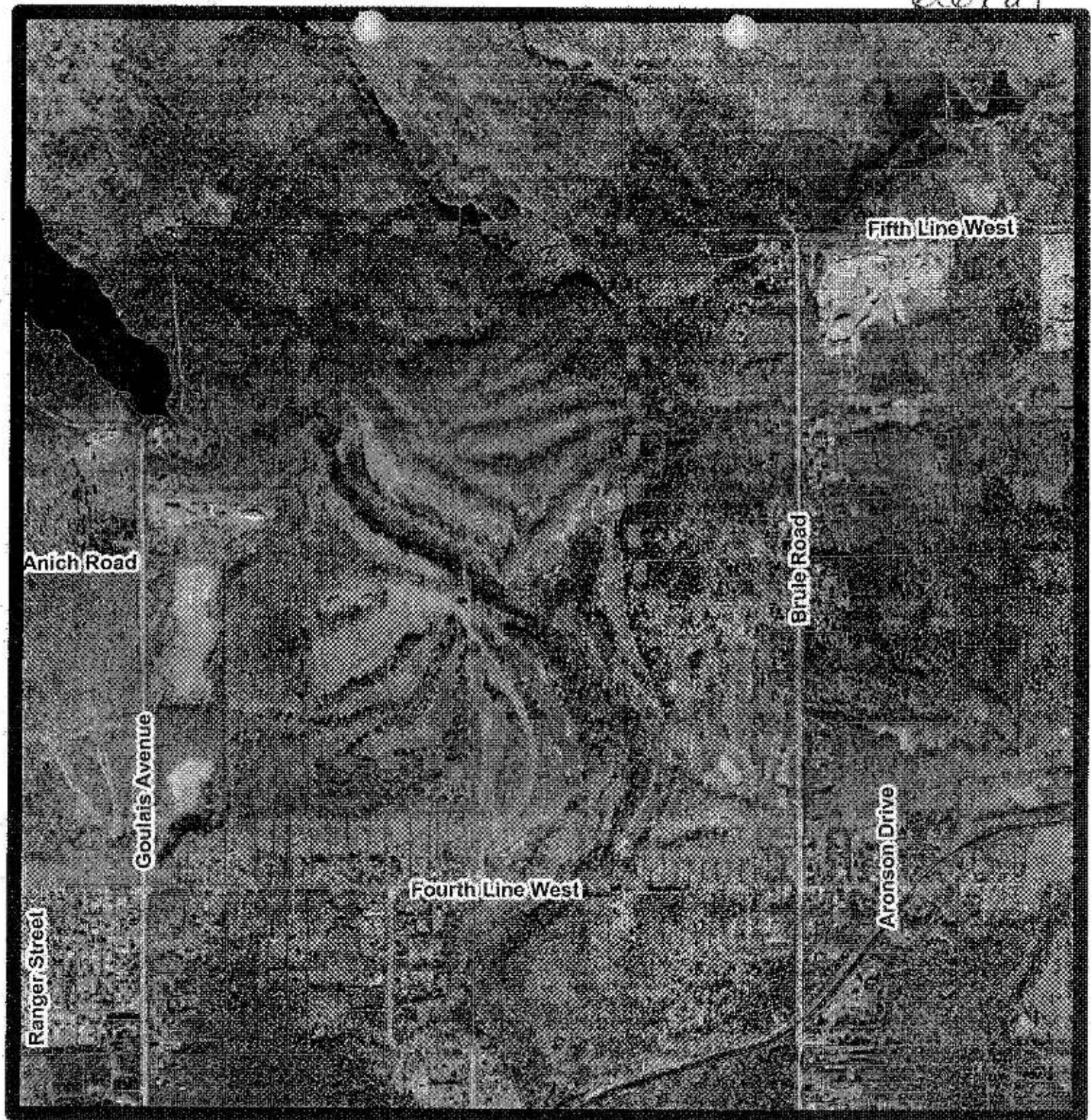


Metric Scale
1 : 13000

Maps
136 & 2-37

Mail Label ID
A-26-12-Z

6268 d1



2008 ORTHO PHOTO

Planning Application: A-26-12-Z-OP

Subdivision Reference: 57T-12-501

418 FOURTH LINE WEST

[Crimson Ridge Golf Course Site]

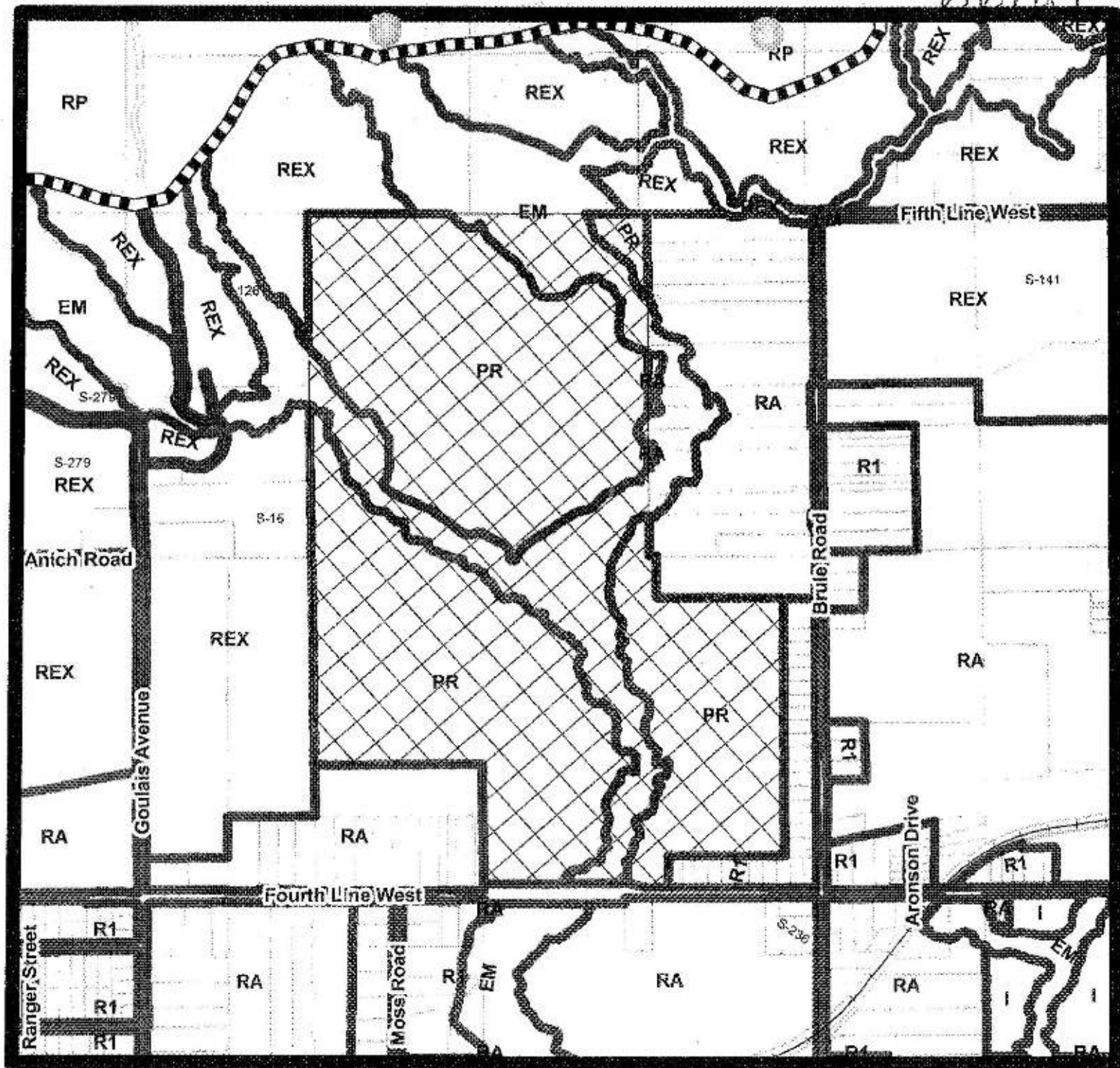
Subject Property = 418 Fourth Line West



Metric Scale
1 : 13000

Maps
136 & 2-37

Mail Label ID
A-26-12-Z



EXISTING ZONING MAP

Planning Application: A-26-12-Z-OP
 Subdivision Reference: 57T-12-501

418 Fourth Line West



Metric Scale
 1 : 13000

Maps
 136 & 2-37

Mail Label ID
 A-26-12-Z

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| | Subject Property = 418 Fourth Line West | | I - Institutional Zone |
| | R1 - Estate Residential Zone | | PR - Parks and Recreation Zone |
| | RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp | | REX - Rural Aggregate Extraction Zone |
| | EM - Environmental Management Zone | | BYLAW_2005_151 |
| | | | Shield Line |

Age-Friendly Sault Ste. Marie – Phase One

Housing & Community and Health Services

Table of Contents

Executive Summary

Survey, Format and Reach

Housing Results

Suggestions

Community and Health Services Results

Suggestions

Conclusion

Appendix

Executive Summary

According to Census data, the community of Sault Ste. Marie will have a population with 35% of citizens being over 60 years of age in 2018 and 41% by 2028. The growing population of aging citizens, along with the critical need for social services, healthcare and sufficient community infrastructure, has led to Mayor Amaroso's call for Sault Ste. Marie to become part of the World Health Organization's (WHO) network of Age-Friendly Cities.

Sault Ste. Marie's current status will be assessed against a series of requirements¹ set out by the WHO in order to become part of the network. A written 5 year plan that adheres to those requirements and addresses where the city falls short will be put in place and continuously followed with ongoing revisions and considerations to meet the needs identified by the community.

Age-Friendly Cities are recognized by the World Health Organization as cities that promote **active aging**. **Active aging** is "the process of optimizing opportunities for health, participation and security in order to enhance the quality of life as people age" (*Active Aging: A Policy Framework*, WHO, 2002). The Age-Friendly City project follows a locally-driven, "bottom-up" approach which focuses on the lived experience of older people; what is and what is not "age-friendly" and what can be done to improve their community.

Currently, Age-Friendly Sault Ste. Marie is assessing the city's "age-friendliness". A steering committee—and a number of sub-committees have been formed in order to move this process along. Key stakeholders and field-related professionals have offered their expertise and advice in the project. There are four phases in the initial assessment. Each phase focuses on two different areas that make a city age friendly. The city wide assessment was conducted through a number of focus groups and surveys. This report will be followed by three others explaining, in detail, the information that has been gathered (trends, gaps in services, suggestions, etc.); after the reports are reviewed by council they will be given to city planners to discuss in terms of feasibility, timelines, and budget. After the report is discussed by city staff it will return to council for approval.

Sault Ste. Marie's status as an Age-Friendly city will not only improve the quality of life for all citizens, but also promote the quality of life that can be obtained here on a global scale. It is essential that our aging population has the right to enjoy good health and participate fully in their community. This initiative will anticipate and respond to the needs and preferences of one of our largest demographics².

¹ See Appendix 2.a.

² See Appendix 1.a.

The committee was able to determine several critical areas in which the city needs improvement. Some of these improvements are already in place; others are in future plans. There are targeted strengths and weaknesses within each category that the community has identified. This report will act as an information guide brought forward by the committee on behalf of over **500 respondents** who gave their input for Age-Friendly Sault Ste. Marie: Phase One.

¹ See Appendix 2.a.

² See Appendix 1.a.

Survey, Format and Reach

WHO's Guidelines

"Year 1-2: A comprehensive and inclusive baseline assessment of the age-friendliness of the city or community. This needs to be rigorous but can be flexible. At a minimum, it needs to at least consider each of the eight domains identified in the Global Age-friendly Cities guide." (*Network Cycle on Continuous Improvement*. WHO, 2002).

Any city wishing to become part of the WHO's Age-Friendly Network must adhere to a set of specific guidelines³. These guidelines were created to ensure that each community has exceptional assets in every area of what the WHO's defines as Age-Friendly. There are eight sub categories;

1. Housing
2. Community and Health Services
3. Transportation
4. Outdoor Spaces and Buildings
5. Social Participation
6. Respect and Social Inclusion
7. Civic Participation and Employment
8. Communication and Information

Note: No one sub category hold more importance than another. The categories have been prioritized by Mayor Amaroso as most critical to least at this time in Sault Ste. Marie.

There will be four phases in the assessment. Each phase will be allotted four months to address two of the categories (in the above order). This report will focus on Housing and Community and Health Services

Survey Format

When the Housing survey⁴ was released on April 1st, 2012, the format was simple and concise. The questions were directly quoted from the WHO. The questions were posed in the form of a statement. The respondents were then given an accuracy rating scale from 'very accurate' to 'very inaccurate'. The respondents were also given a small area to make comments on each topic. However, the steering committee learned, through constructive feedback, that the format was lacking in explanation.

When the Community and Health Services survey⁵ was released on May 14th, 2012, an explanation of the Age-Friendly concept was written at the top of the first page, as well

³ See Appendix 2.a.

⁴ See Appendix 3.a.

⁵ See Appendix 4.a.

as guidance on how to fill out the surveys. The accuracy rating scale was reduced from five ratings to three (to simplify data collection) and the statements were turned into questions. This format still needs tweaking; the steering committee will have a final format of the survey for the commencement of Phase Two that can be carried through the rest of the assessment.

Number of Respondents, Geographic Reach and Availability

The Age-Friendly Surveys have been made available online and at public locations throughout the community. The steering committee tried, at best, to place hard copies in one or more locations per city ward. The locations are as follows:

Websites

1. Algoma Public Health - <http://www.ahu.on.ca/index.aspx?l=1,2,3>
2. Mayor Amaroso's Social Media Sites – www.facebook.com/saultmayor
www.twitter.com/saultmayor
3. Community Engagement Coordinator Social Media Sites—
www.twitter.com/saultengagement www.saultengagement.wordpress.com
4. Retired Elementary Teachers Ontario –
5. Libraries – <http://www.ssmpl.ca/>

Box Locations

1. Cambrian Mall
2. Essar Centre
3. John Rhodes Community Centre
4. George Leach Centre
5. Senior Drop In Centre
6. Steelton Centre
7. Soup Kitchen
8. All Library Branches
9. Royal Canadian Legion

During the Housing Survey, we reached **246 respondents**⁶ through online and public locations. We reached an additional **60 (+/-) respondents** through focus groups.

During the Community and Health Services survey, we reached **56 respondents**⁷ through online and public locations. We reached an additional **51 respondents** through focus groups.

⁶ See Appendix 3.b.

⁷ See Appendix 4.b.

Several community organizations and groups were approached for Phase One consultation and participation;

- Francophone seniors
- Urban Aboriginals
- Sault Youth Association
- YMCA Girl Guides

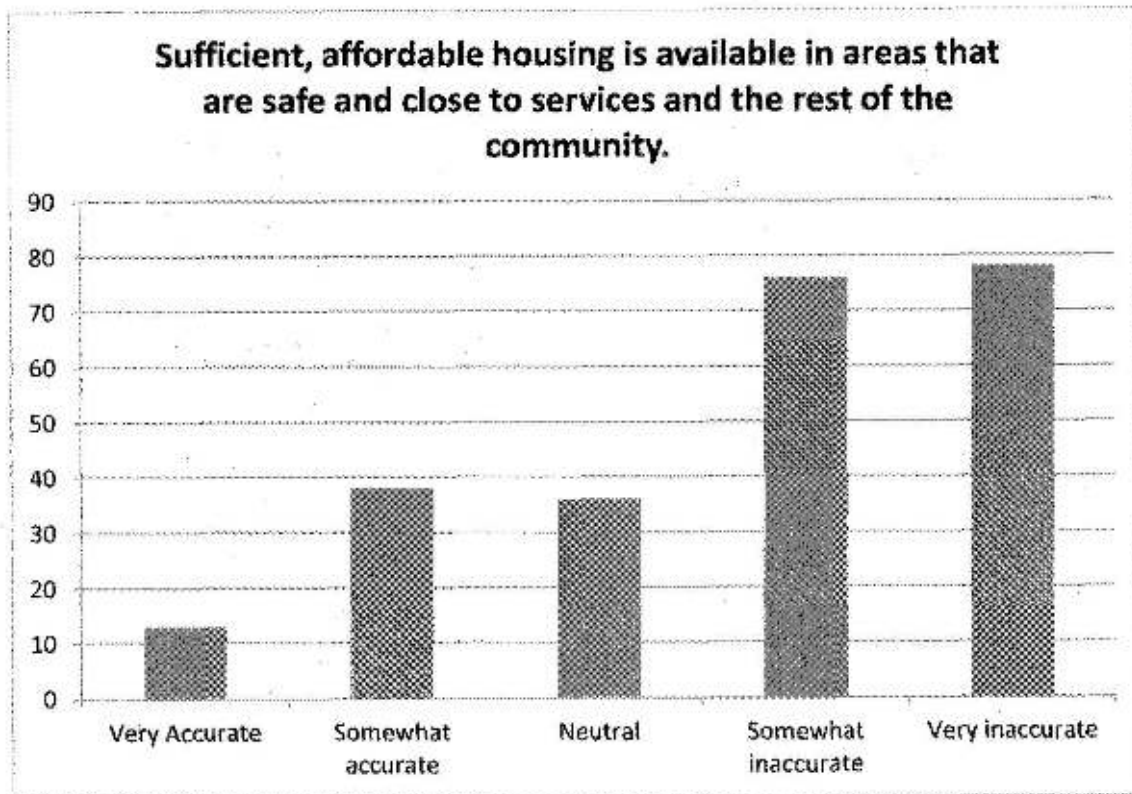
The committee hopes to work with these organizations in the future.

⁶ See Appendix 3.b.

⁷ See Appendix 4.b.

Housing Results

Note: These results are summarized. For complete results please see Appendix 3. All comments from respondents in this section are paraphrased and have been grouped into common themes.



Very Accurate: 5.4%

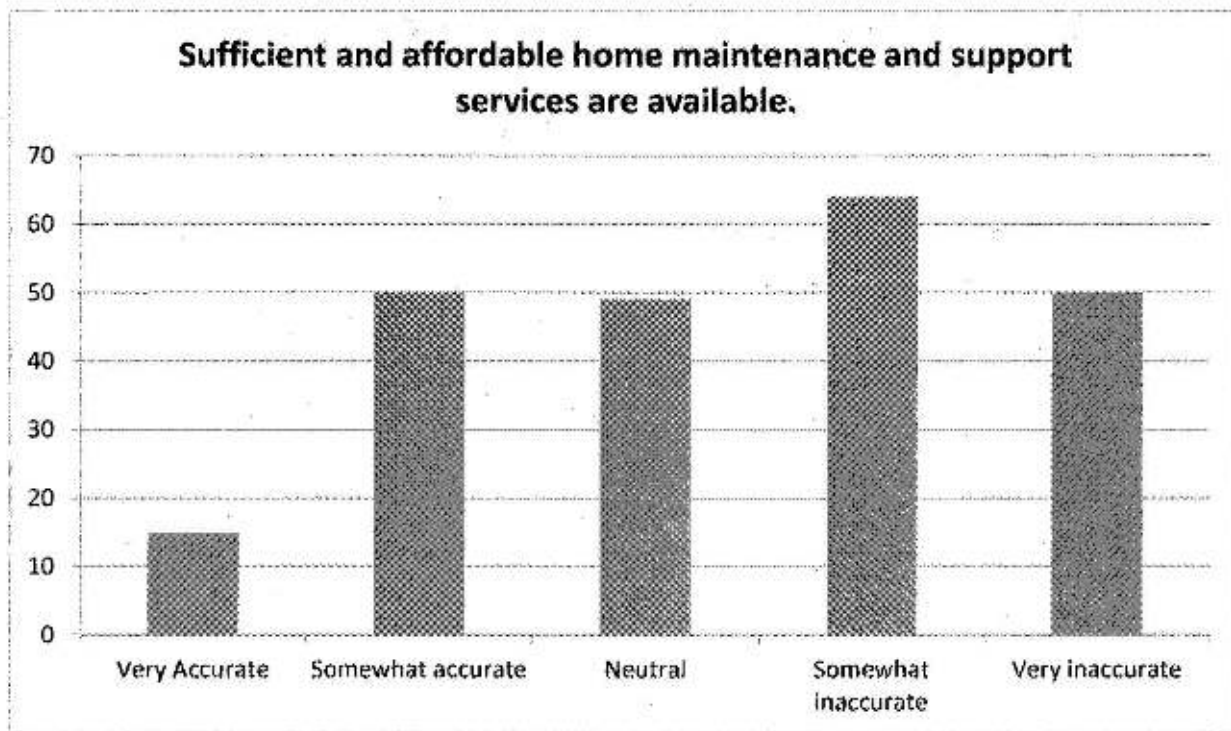
Somewhat accurate: 15.7%

Neutral: 14.9%

Somewhat inaccurate: 31.5%

Very inaccurate: 32.4%

- Affordability of housing was the most common theme (lack of geared to income, low-income housing with dependable landlords or close services)
- Safety and security was another common theme from all ages. There are concerns for increased security in seniors' homes. Downtown was another area of main concern.
- Waiting lists were another commonly expressed concern. Most services and seniors' homes have long waiting lists. Geared-to-income waiting lists are very long. This has been a common theme from all ages.



Very Accurate: 6.6%

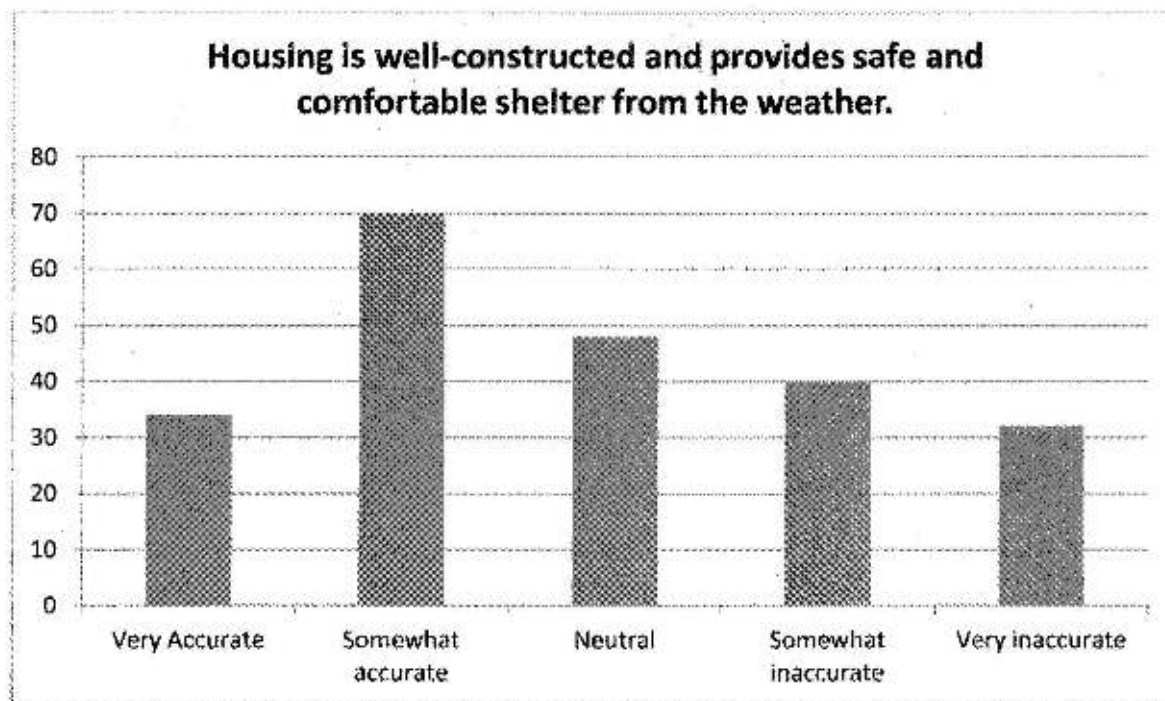
Somewhat accurate: 21.9%

Neutral: 21.5%

Somewhat inaccurate: 28.1%

Very inaccurate: 21.9%

- “Costs for home maintenance are too high” – expressed by majority of respondents
- Lack of communication was a common theme in these comments. A lot of seniors don’t know where to find resources or who to call.
- Most expressed that there was a lack of volunteers or staff to address home support services (Red Cross, etc.)



Very Accurate: 15.2%

Somewhat accurate: 31.2%

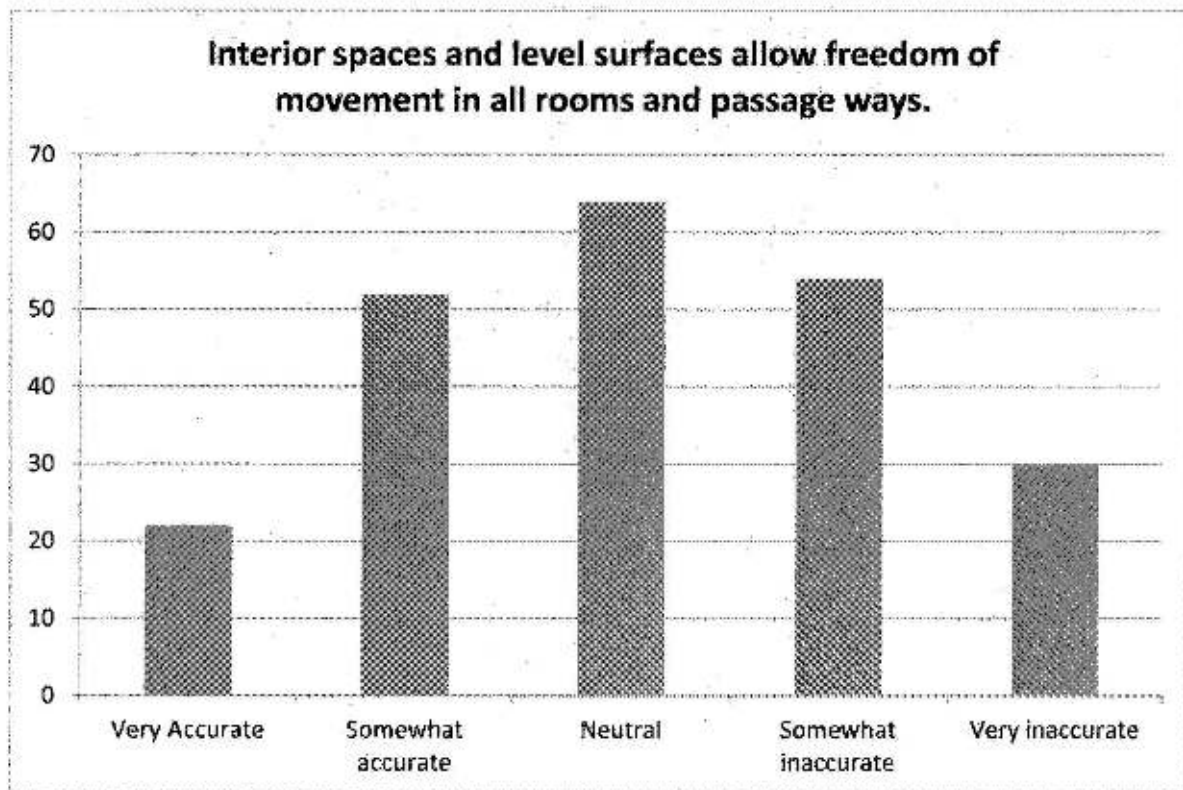
Neutral: 21.4%

Somewhat inaccurate: 17.8%

Very inaccurate: 14.3%

- Most respondents expressed negative comments about their housing – a lot of these comments reflected the decisions of landlords that owned the building (neglecting needed repairs).

6(8)(a)



Very Accurate: 9.9%

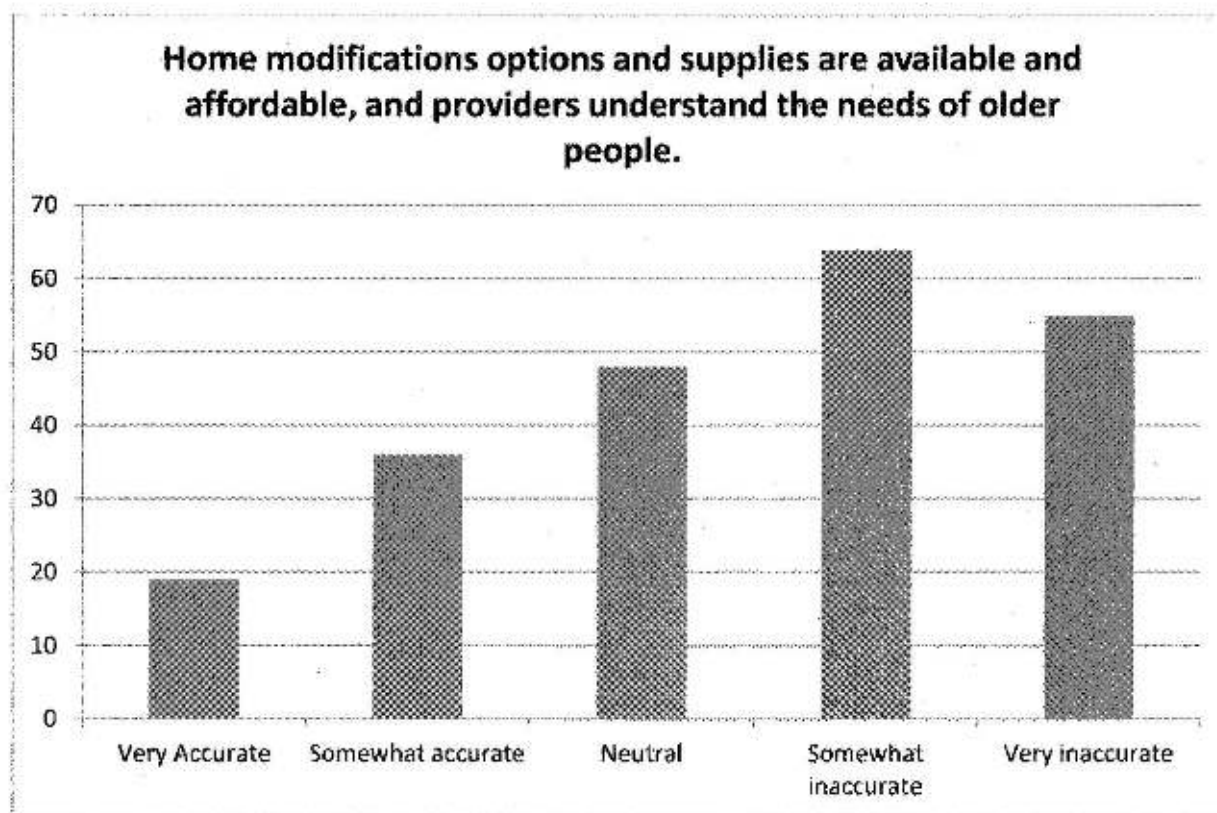
Somewhat accurate: 23.4%

Neutral: 28.8%

Somewhat inaccurate: 24.3%

Very inaccurate: 13.5%

- Many respondents expressed an accessibility concern (hallways being too narrow, etc.)



Very Accurate: 8.5%

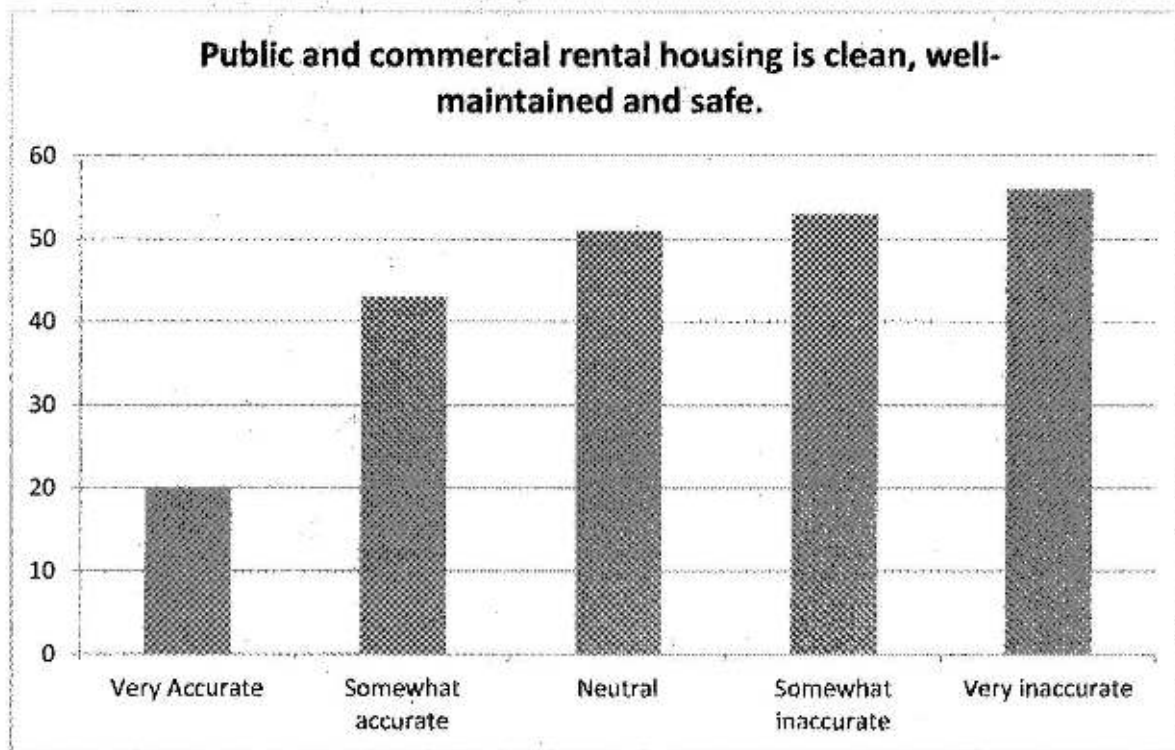
Somewhat accurate: 17.5%

Neutral: 21.6%

Somewhat inaccurate: 28.8%

Very inaccurate: 24.8%

- Common concerns were affordability, communication and landlords neglecting needed repairs and maintenance. A lot of respondents felt they were being taken advantage of by service providers (high cost).



Very Accurate: 8.9%

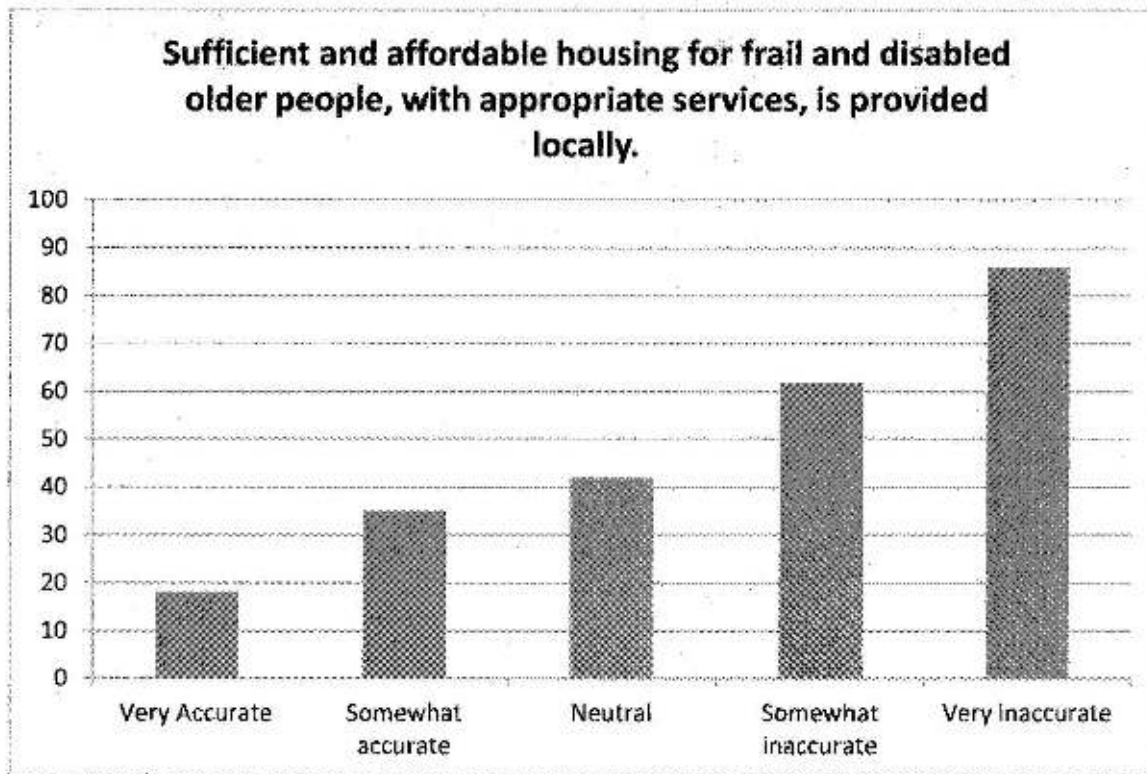
Somewhat accurate: 19.3%

Neutral: 22.8%

Somewhat inaccurate: 23.7%

Very inaccurate: 25.1%

- Cleanliness was a common issue in these comments. A lot of respondents felt the accessibility of the buildings was lacking.



Very Accurate: 7.4%

Somewhat accurate: 14.4%

Neutral: 17.3%

Somewhat inaccurate: 25.5%

Very inaccurate: 35.4%

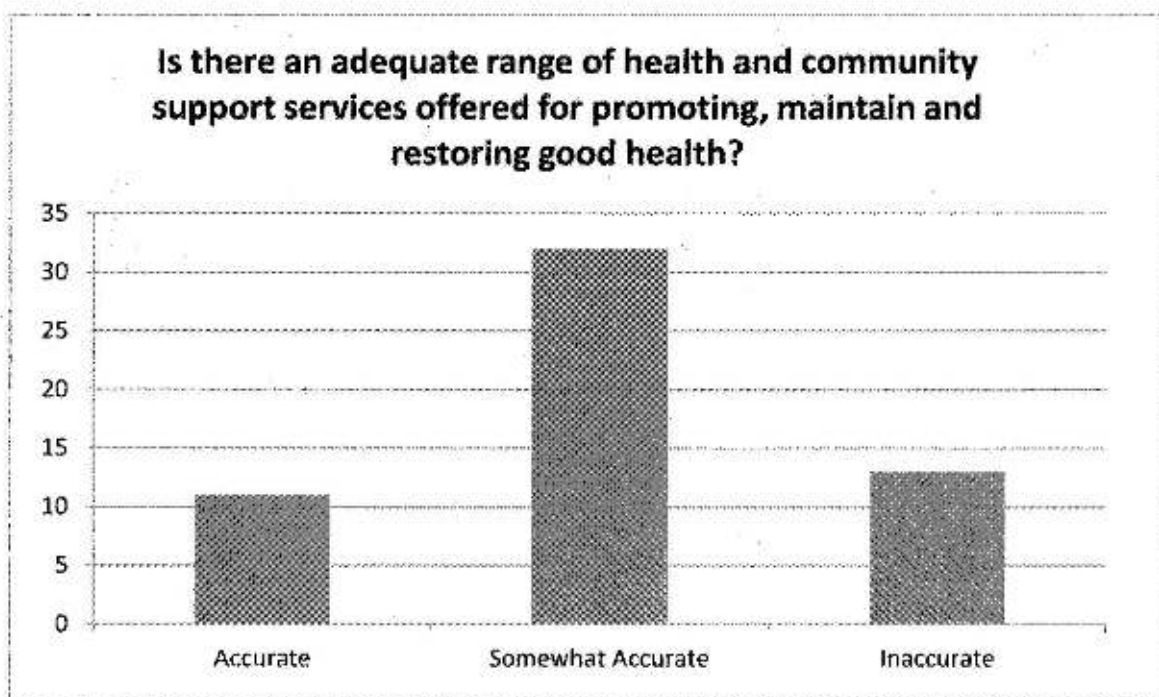
- Many respondents said the waiting lists for this type of housings are way too long. Sufficient and accessible housing is lacking. Pensioners or low income seniors do not feel they have the funds to live comfortably in described homes (cost of living keeps increasing but their income does not).

Suggestions – Housing

- The city should have a hospital/grocery stores in central area
- There needs to be much more affordable housing for seniors or people on disability
- City needs to talk to disabled to hear what they really need in their apartments in terms of accessibility
- A reorganization of services is needed
- More funding should be allocated to the development of sustainable low income housing
- Elderly receive lower rates
- There needs to be education to providers about appropriate renovations to enable seniors to stay in their homes longer. Granny flats are a great solution.
- Seniors need assistance in locating legitimate contractors for home modifications.
- Perhaps students could reside in seniors' homes and trade minor maintenance and support for rent
- We need an inventory of services that are available to older people and if they can access them.
- Changes to transit to make the trip from home to services less burdensome.
- Granny Flat bylaw.
- CCAS doesn't provide homemaking for many seniors yet this may be all they need to stay in their own homes.
- Should be more services to support seniors to stay in their own homes.
- "It is my suggestion that the Mayor and members of Council take a drive around the city and see the conditions of houses and apartments owned privately in the community. Where are the bylaws and "proper" carrying out of them in the city?"
- Ongoing inspections of all units by a random, rotating team of specialists and construction personnel.
- Notices in the newspaper of opportunities for home modifications or rental availability for seniors.
- Nurses who go into homes should be reporting deficiencies.

Community and Health Services Results

Note: These results are summarized. For complete results please see Appendix 4. All comments from respondents in this section are paraphrased and have been grouped into common themes.

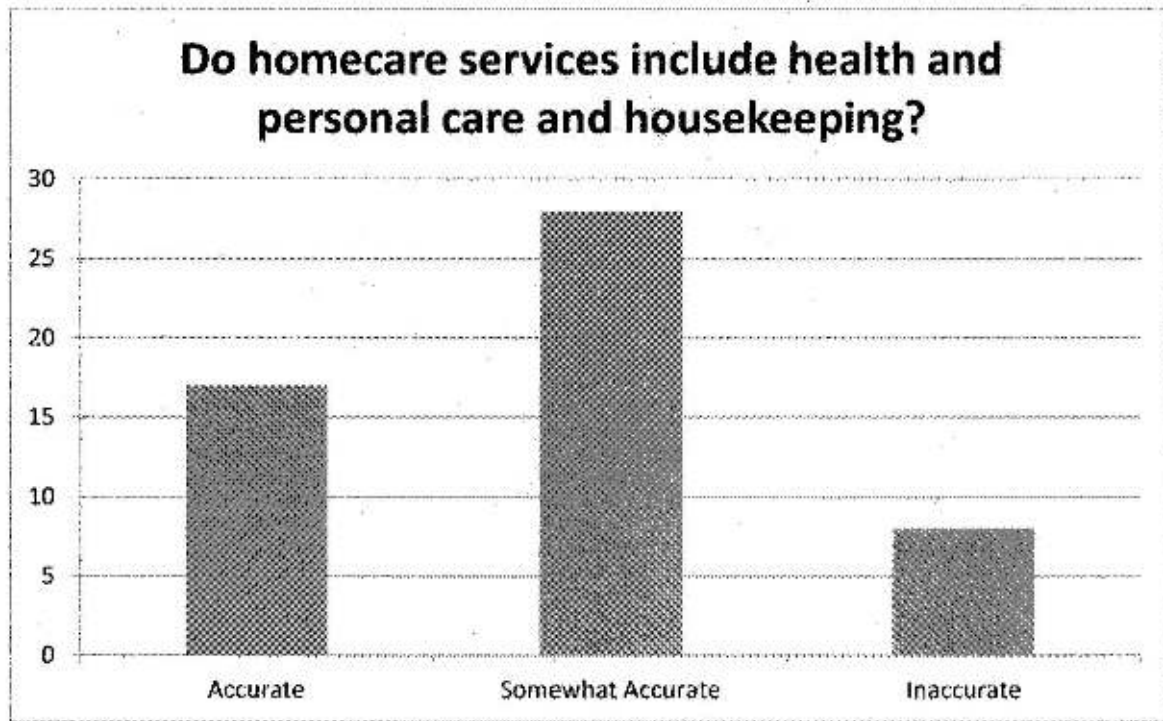


Accurate: 19.6%

Somewhat Accurate: 57.1%

Inaccurate: 23.2%

- Transportation was widely discussed as an issue. In order to access the range of health and community support services in Sault Ste. Marie, most agreed that having access to a car (or enough funds for a taxi) is the only way to maintain good health in an efficient and timely manner.
- Many respondents expressed a concern for the shortage of doctors/medical specialists in the Sault Ste. Marie area.
- Wait lists for health care in Sault Ste. Marie is a common concern.

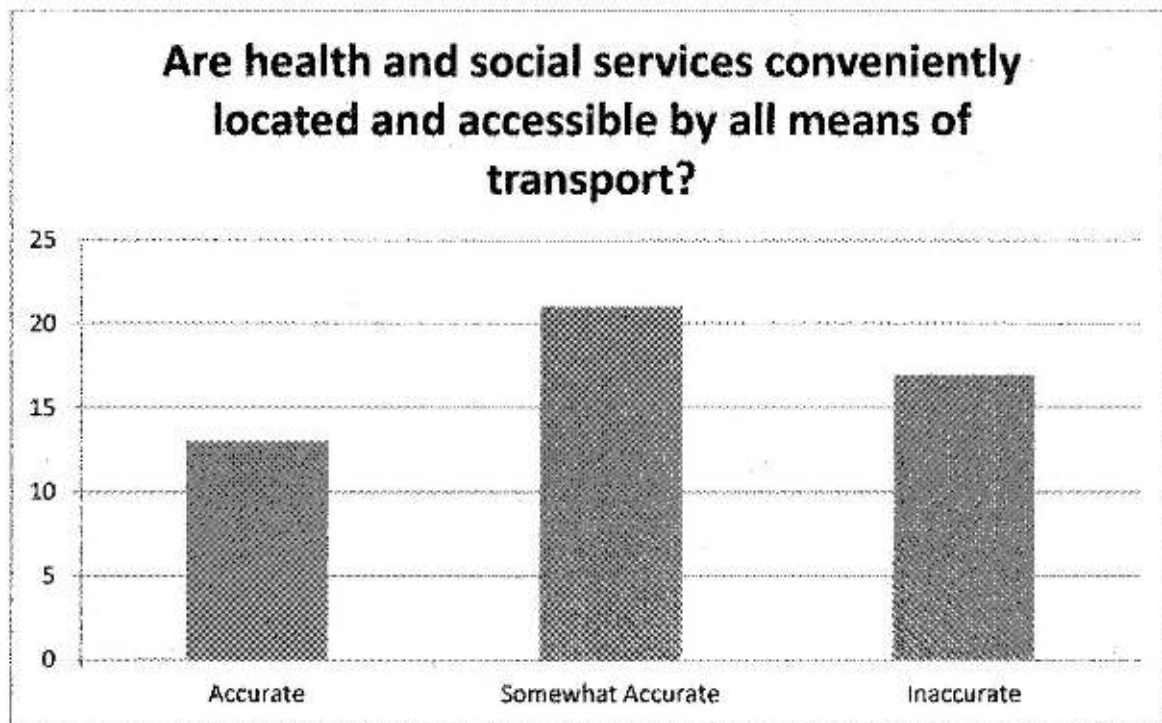


Accurate: 32.1%

Somewhat Accurate: 52.8%

Inaccurate: 15.1%

- A shortage of clear and concise information was brought up through this question. Many feel that there may be services in Sault Ste. Marie, however, they don't know of them or how to access them.
- Many respondents expressed a need for less expensive or subsidized services.
- Red Cross was widely discussed in these responses, however most expressed a need for more volunteers as they are very busy.

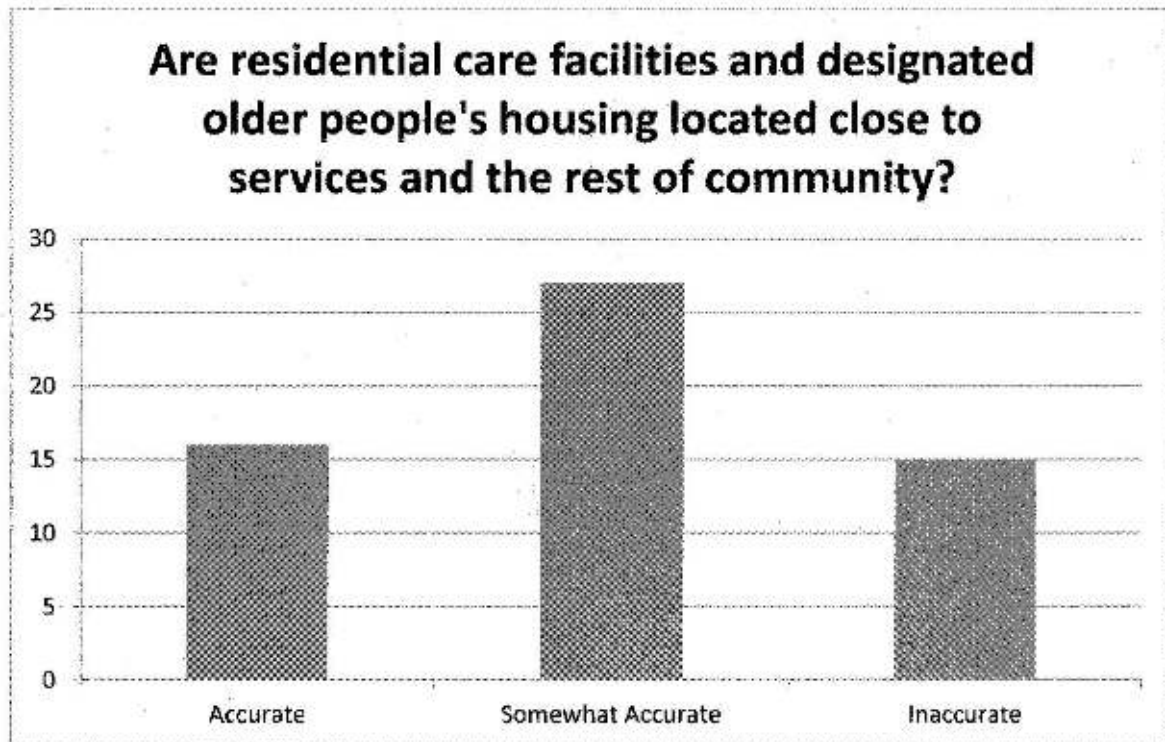


Accurate: 25.5%

Somewhat Accurate: 41.2%

Inaccurate: 33.3%

- Respondents had both positive and negative comments on the location of the new hospital. Those who live downtown feel as if the services that were once easily accessible are now much too far away; others believe the move has had a positive impact on transportation between services.
- Parking is an enormous issue for respondents. Many feel that the parking at the new hospital is far too expensive/inaccessible.
- Many respondents would like to see the transport system expanded past its existing routes.



Accurate: 27.6%

Somewhat Accurate: 46.5%

Inaccurate: 25.9%

- Respondents, again, expressed positive and negative views on the newly constructed hospital and long term care facilities on highway 17. Although some long term care facilities are downtown, many don't believe they have enough services in that particular area now that everything is moving uptown.
- Long waitlists are a common concern.

6(8)(a)

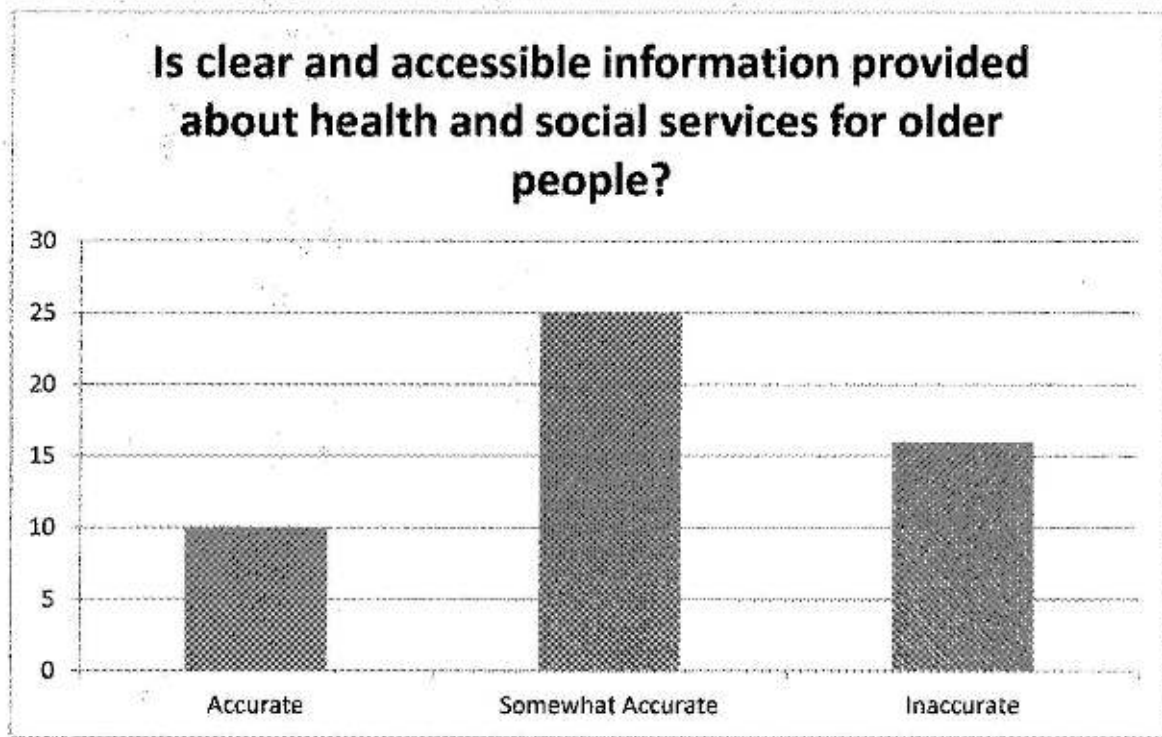


Accurate: 33.3%

Somewhat Accurate: 52.9%

Inaccurate: 13.7%

- Some respondents believe that not all health and community service facilities are fully accessible.
- Overall, this is an area of lesser concern.

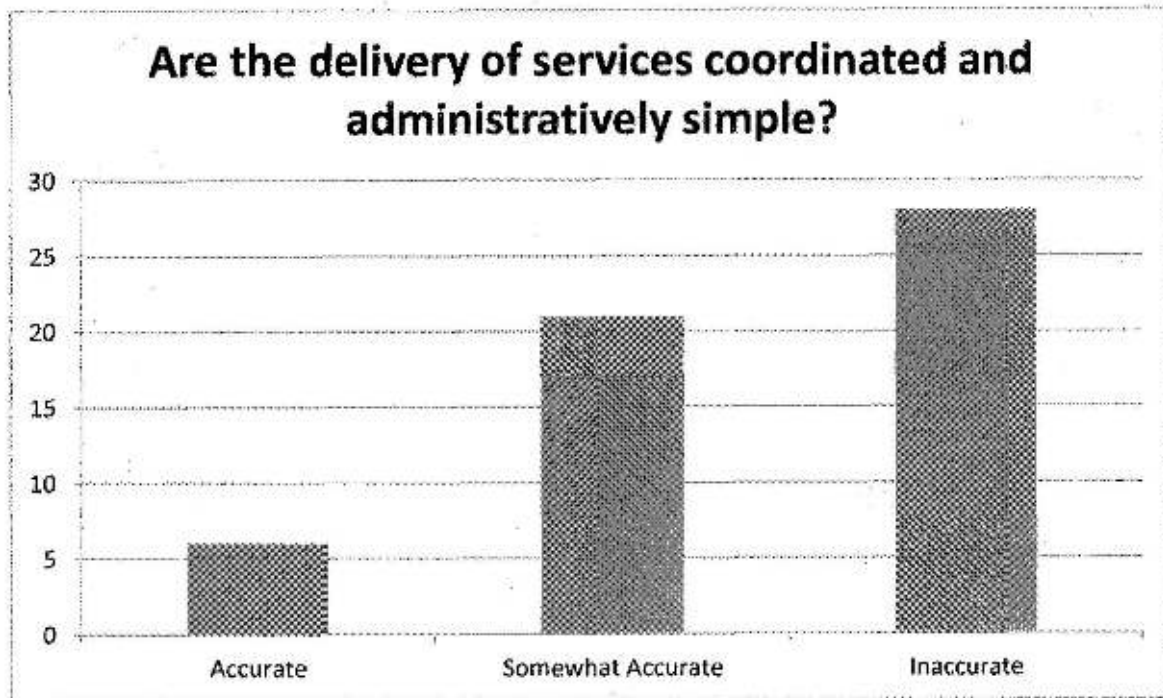


Accurate: 19.6%

Somewhat Accurate: 49%

Inaccurate: 31.4%

- Many respondents have a hard time finding clear and concise information about services in their community
- Respondents want 211 to be revitalized and properly kept up
- Some respondents requested easier access to internet through community services so they may find information

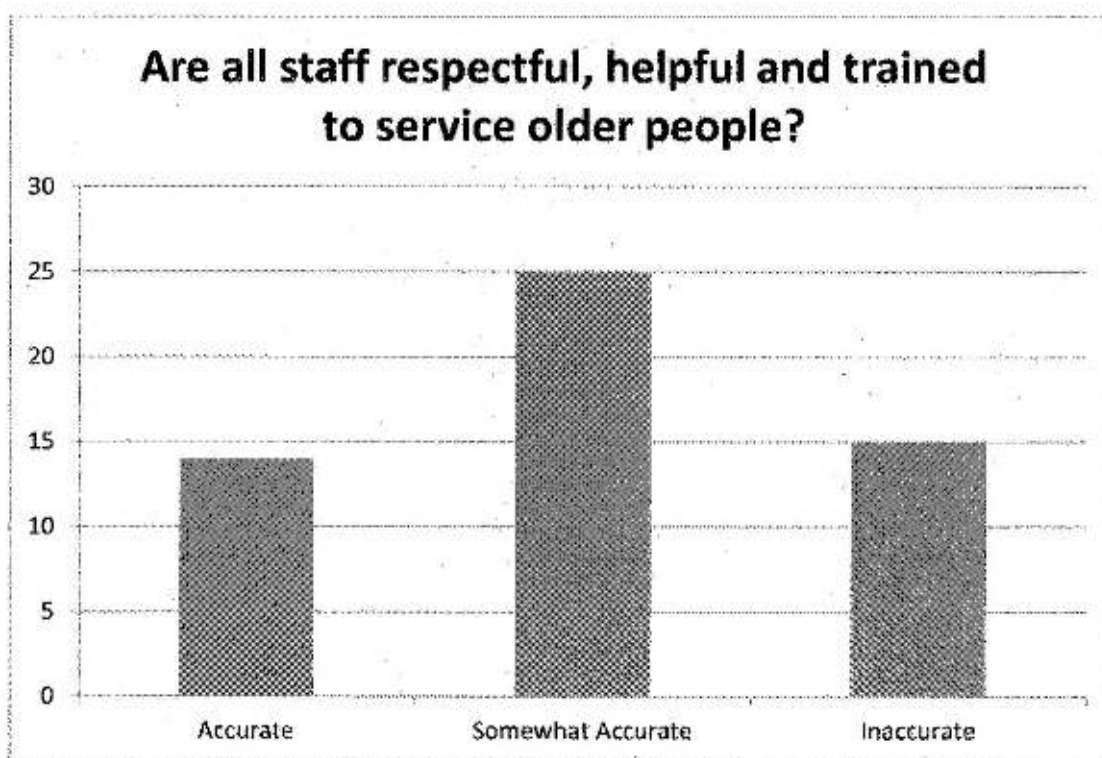


Accurate: 10.9%

Somewhat Accurate: 38.2%

Inaccurate: 50.9%

- Respondents felt that there is a lot of red tape in order to get help; the system is built around those who work within it, not around people who need help from it.

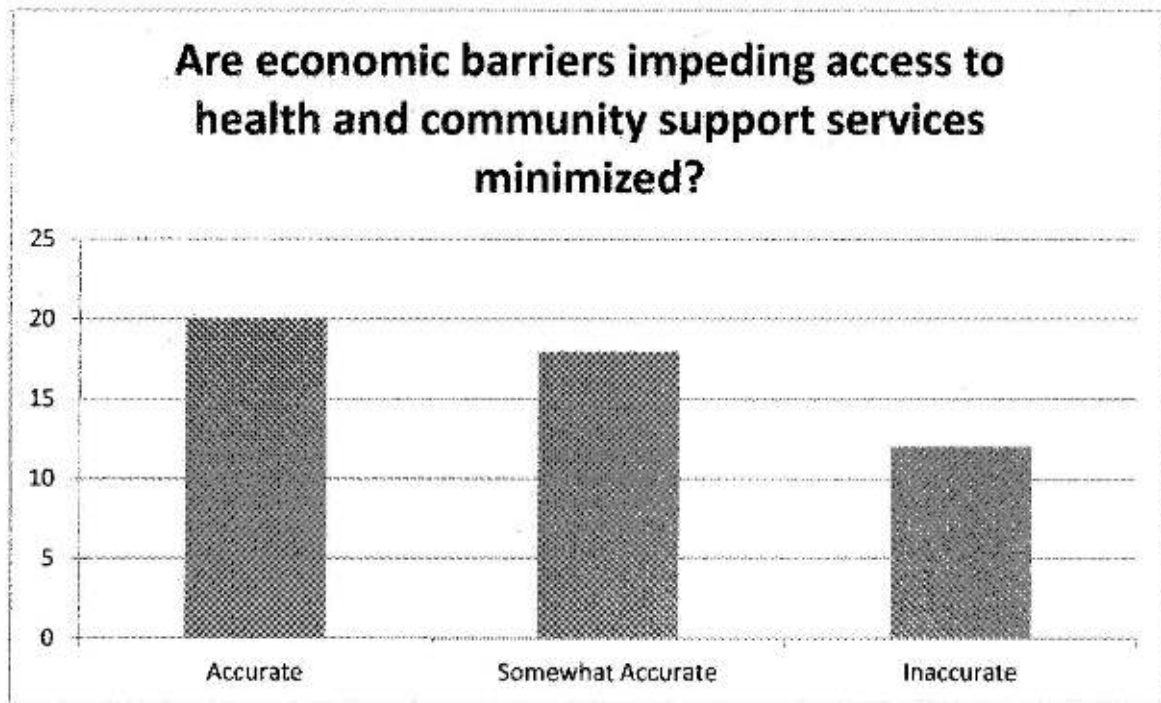


Accurate: 25.9%

Somewhat Accurate: 46.3%

Inaccurate: 27.8%

- Respondents gave both negative and positive comments; many expressed concerns about the level of respect from workers at the Sault Area Hospital
- Some believe more training is needed in order for service representatives to properly address people of *all* ages

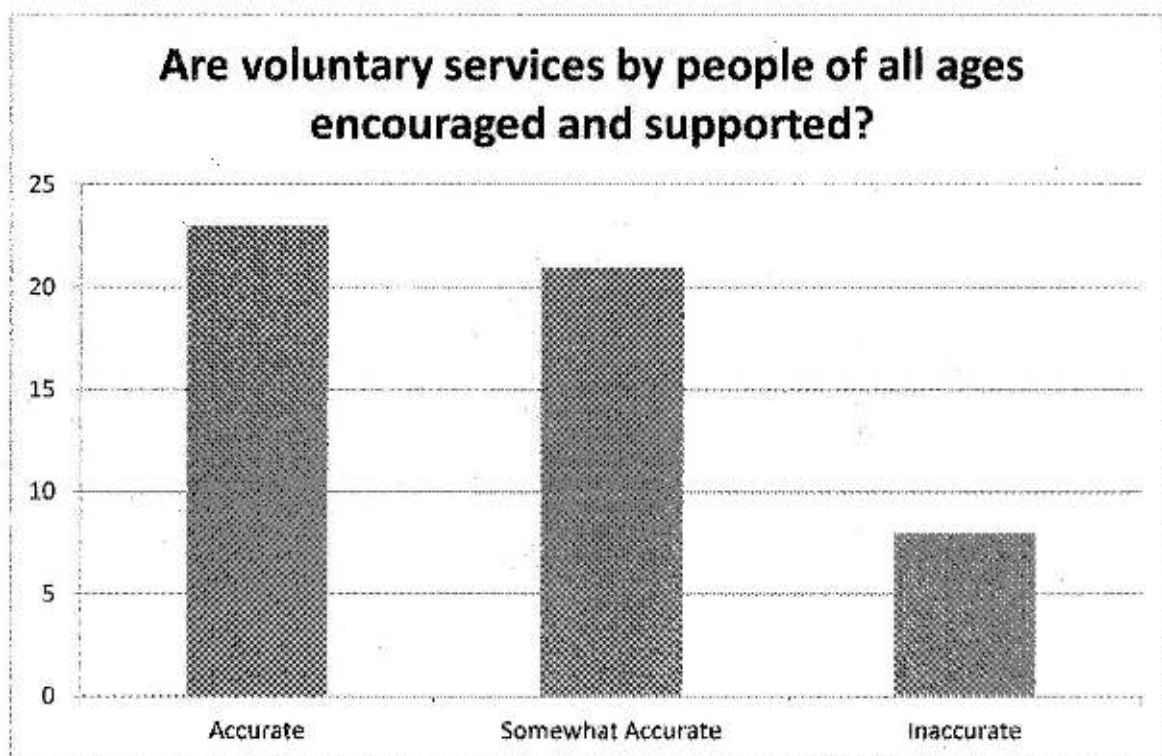


Accurate: 40%

Somewhat Accurate: 36%

Inaccurate: 24%

- Parking fees, paying for private services and a lack of affordable housing in areas close to services were all concerns expressed by respondents.
- Many believe that health services should not have additional costs in order to receive care (i.e. paying for transportation and then parking at the hospital)

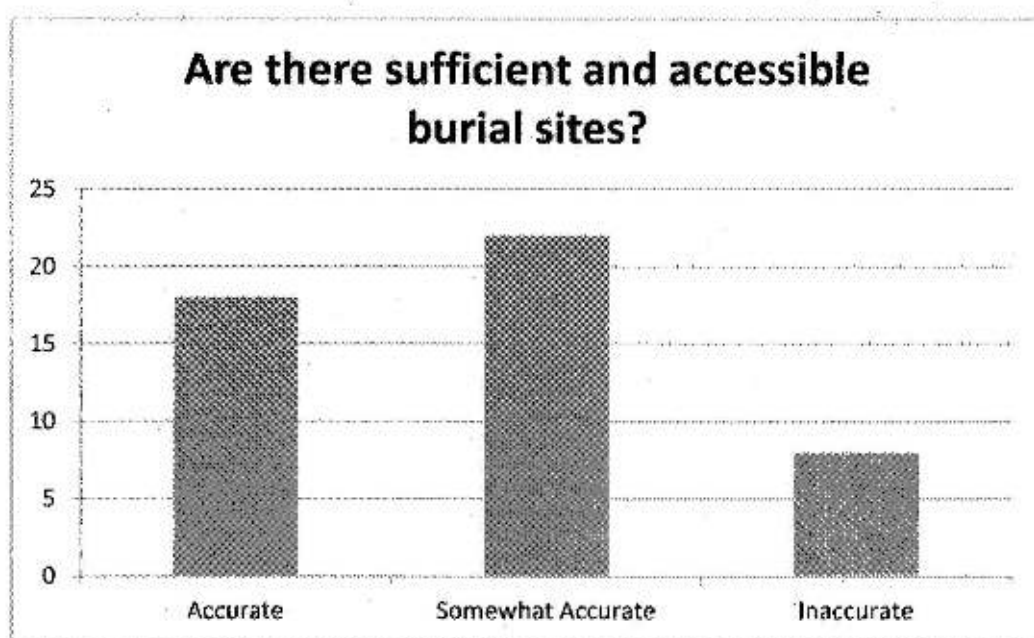


Accurate: 44.2%

Somewhat Accurate: 40.4%

Inaccurate: 15.4%

- Overall, respondents had very positive things to say about the volunteer network in the community (i.e. Red Cross)
- Most common concern is a lack of volunteers



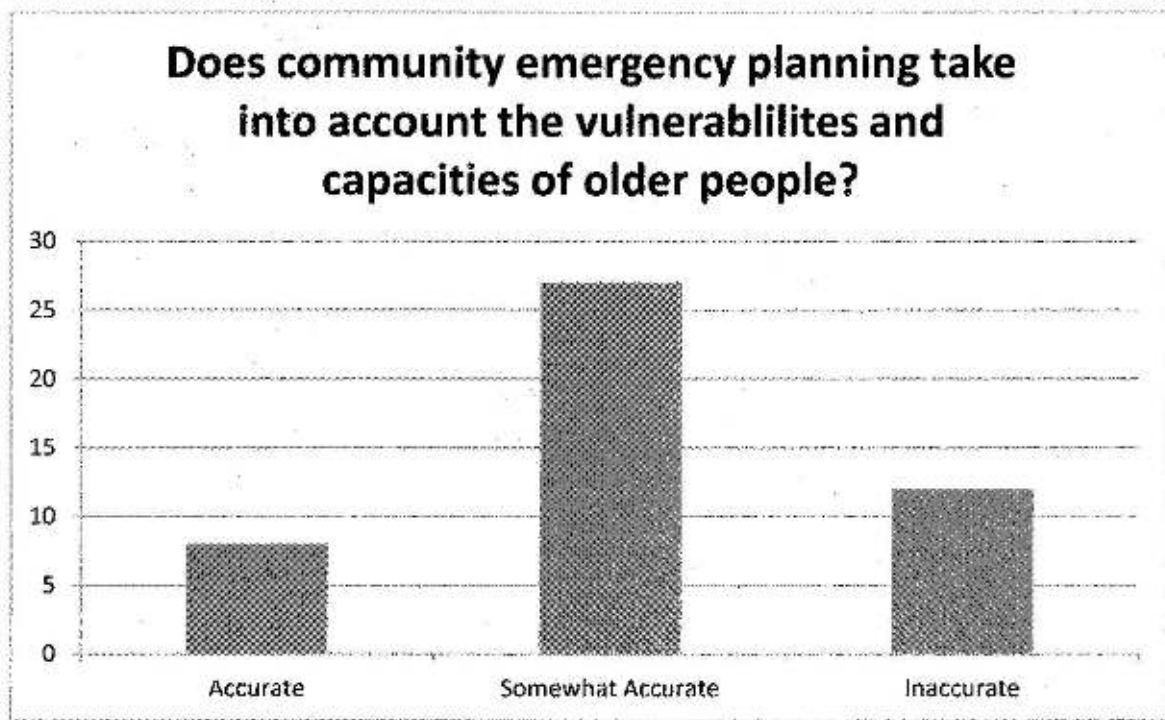
Accurate: 37.5%

Somewhat Accurate: 45.8%

Inaccurate: 16.7%

- Many respondents believe that funeral/burial expenses are very high
- Most believe the burial sites in the community are sufficient

6(8)(a)



Accurate: 17%

Somewhat Accurate: 57.4%

Inaccurate: 25.5%

- Most respondents are unaware of any community emergency planning
- A need for more education/information on this subject is needed

Suggestions – Community and Health Services

- Hospitals need to educate patients on what their needs are when they are discharged.
- All plans for buildings should be encouraged to follow the accessible guidelines and submit plans to the city for review by the Accessibility Advisory Committee.
- A clear, people manned phone number may help older people get info.
- More funding should be allocated to the development of sustainable low-income housing.
- Volunteer security services could be provided by law and security students. Retirement/nursing home residents are very vulnerable (security in these residences is non-existent).
- Information on Community and Health Services should be advertised on local TV stations, websites and 211 more.
- We need more hands on grass roots communication between the municipality and service providers and seniors.
- Agencies need to be encouraged to participate and to be willing to educate the senior population about their services and then deliver those services.
- Perhaps our leaders can be made aware of community emergency plans so we can be educated.
- More public parking needs to be available
- A subcommittee formed by older adults should be attached to city council so they can act as an advisory board

Conclusion

Through the assessment of Phase One, the steering committee has determined targeted areas (in response to the questions asked), in each subcategory, in which the city exhibits weakness and strength.

In the **Housing category**, the most critical issues are:

- Sufficient, affordable housing is available in areas that are safe and close to services and the rest of the community. This statement ranked **very low** with **31.5%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat inaccurate**, and **32.4%** of respondents describing it as **very inaccurate**.
- Sufficient and affordable housing for frail and disabled older people, with appropriate services, is provided locally. This statement also ranked **very low** with **25.5%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat inaccurate**, and **35.4%** of respondents describing it as **very inaccurate**.

Respondents gave somewhat positive reviews of the following statements:

- Housing is well-constructed and provides safe and comfortable shelter from the weather. This statement ranked **fairly high** with **31.2%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate**, and **15.2%** of respondents describing it as **very accurate**.
- Interior spaces and level surfaces allow freedom of movement in all rooms and passage ways. This statement ranked **high** with **23.4%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate**, **28.8%** describing the statement as "neither accurate nor inaccurate", and **9.9%** of respondents describing it as **very accurate**.

In the **Community and Health Services category**, the most critical issues are:

- Health and social services are conveniently located and accessible by all means of transport. This statement ranked **low** with **33.3%** of respondents describing it as **inaccurate**, and **41.2%** of respondents describing it as **only somewhat accurate**.
- Clear and accessible information is provided about health and social services for older people. This statement ranked **low** with **31.4%** of respondents describing it as **inaccurate**, and **49%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate**.
- The delivery of services is coordinated and administratively simple. This statement ranked **extremely low** with **50.9%** of respondents describing it as **inaccurate**, and **38.2%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate**.

Respondents had positive responses to many areas in Community and Health services:

- Health and community service facilities are safely constructed and accessible. This statement ranked **high** with **52.9%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate** and **33.3%** of respondents describing it as **accurate**.
- Voluntary services by people of all ages are encouraged and supported. This statement ranked **very high** with **40.4%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate** and **44.2%** of respondents describing it as **accurate**.
- There are sufficient and accessible burial sites. This statement ranked **very high** with **45.8%** of respondents describing it as **somewhat accurate** and **37.5%** of respondents describing it as **accurate**.

In Housing, the need for more low-income housing was widely expressed. There is a need for more funding to develop a wide and adequate range of housing for citizens of all ages. Positive comments were made about the accessibility and construction of safe buildings.

In Community and Health Services, there is an extremely prevalent concern for clear, concise and easily accessible information about services in Sault Ste. Marie. This is an issue that has come up numerous times in focus groups and survey comments. Transportation between these services is also a main area of concern. The committee believes this will be properly addressed when Phase Two begins as one of the subcategories focuses solely on transportation.

Appendix

1. Items from Mayor and Council
 - a. Age-Friendly motion passed by Council
 - b. Letter to WHO from Mayor Amaroso
 - c. Press Release 20120326
2. World Health Organization
 - a. Checklist
 - b. Application to WHO
 - c. Certificate of Designation from WHO
3. Housing Survey Results
 - a. Survey
 - b. Statistics
 - c. Comments
 - d. Focus Groups
 - i. Canadian Red Cross
 - ii. Housing Committee
 - iii. Senior's Drop-In Centre
4. Community and Health Services Survey Results
 - a. Survey
 - b. Statistics
 - c. Comments
 - d. Focus Groups
 - i. Canadian Red Cross
 - ii. Community and Health Services Committee
 - iii. Senior's Drop-In Centre
 - iv. Sault Rising Stars/Seniors Health Advisory

MEMORANDUM

TO: CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE
MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS

FROM: H. J. BRIAN CURRAN, PRESIDENT & C.E.O.
PUC INC.

DATE: July 20, 2012

SUBJECT: 2012 SECOND QUARTER SHAREHOLDER REPORT

Attached are the second quarter Shareholder Report for the period April 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012 and unaudited financial statements for the month of June.

I will be available to answer any questions on the report at the August 13, 2012 council meeting.

If you have any questions prior to the council meeting, please do not hesitate to call me at 759-6538.



H. J. Brian Curran, President & C.E.O.

c.c. City of Sault Ste. Marie, C.A.O.

Attachments: 1. 2012 Second Quarter Report
 2. Summary of Operations ending June 30, 2012

6(8)(b)

PUC INC. & PUC SERVICES INC. 2012 SECOND QUARTER REPORT

PUC SERVICES

There were no lost time accidents during the second quarter of 2012. As of the end of June we had achieved 239 days without a lost time injury.

The two city wastewater treatment plants remained in compliance with provincial requirements during the past quarter.

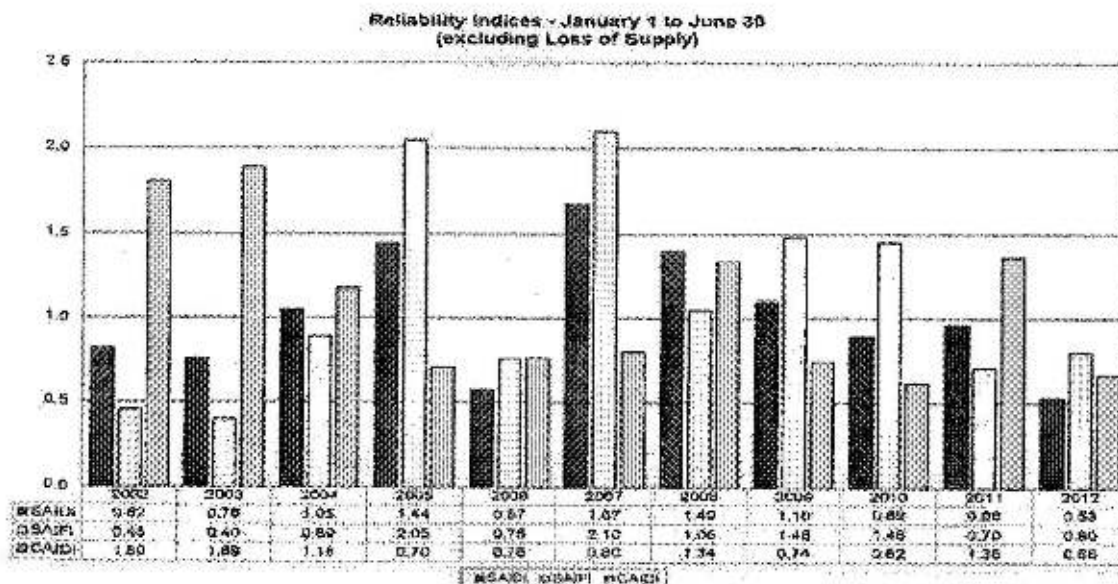
The three solar generation sites produced 157.8 MWh of electricity in the second quarter, 7.8% above budget. However, on a year to date basis output is down 15% due to the low amount of sunshine during the winter months.

PUC DISTRIBUTION

Electricity consumption was up 2.2% in the second quarter compared to 2011. Year to date consumption, however, is down 1.3%. System peak demand for the period was 104.3 MW and occurred on June 11th. The temperature that day exceeded 30° C and air conditioning load contributed to that day's demand. It was also a sunny day and 49.7% of the peak demand was met by local solar generation. The 2011 peak was 105 MW and occurred on April 17th.

Construction of the new building remains close to schedule. Almost all of the administration area is enclosed and the roofs and outside walls of the remainder of the structure are in place.

Outage frequency and duration for the period declined in the second quarter compared to the same period in 2011. Outage frequency is somewhat higher than in 2011 for the six month period, however, due to the extensive but short term outage that occurred in the first quarter of the year. There were two extensive outages in the second quarter. One outage was caused by a tree on the primary lines and affected 1,247 customers for approximately 30 minutes. The other outage was caused by a failed overhead connector. A total of 1,213 customers were without power from an hour to 6.5 hours. The majority, 1,116 customers, were back on within an hour and twenty minutes.



Staff completed larvicide treatment of underground vaults to control the West Nile Virus in the city. This is an annual program conducted in coordination with Algoma Public Health. Staff also completed the annual inspection of the distribution system. The entire system is visually inspected over a three-year cycle.

The PUC Customer/Connect time-of-use web tool has proven to be both beneficial to our customers as well as to staff in assisting customers with their consumption inquiries. The feedback from customers has been positive and we continue to publicize the tool to our customers through various media venues. Customer/Connect allows customers to see their daily electricity consumption in on-peak, mid-peak and off-peak periods.

We continue to make progress towards achieving our OEB mandated conservation and demand management targets. As of the end of June 2012 we estimate that we have achieved approximately 19.2% of our 2014 target to reduce peak demand and 41% of our energy target.

WATER SYSTEM

Metered water consumption was up 3% compared to the second quarter in 2011 but down 1.6% year to date. We had 10 watermain breaks over the past three months bringing the number of breaks to 40 for the year. Last year the number of breaks in the second quarter was 15 and 69 in the first six months.

The results of a customer survey conducted by the NORDIK Institute for the interval meter project provided base line information on the type, quantity and vintage of water consuming devices in the home. The survey also provided information on the attitudes of consumers to water conservation. All 500 interval water meters for the project have been installed in randomly selected residences. The data collected will provide an estimate of the residential customer contribution to daily peak demand and options to reduce it.

Due to the startup and shut down rotation of the Lorna wells along with an increase in water production from the wells, east end customers reported problems with drawing discoloured water from their taps. Approximately 100 calls were received in June reporting water quality issues with 70 calls relating to discoloured water and 30 reporting taste or odour concerns.

Plans have been completed to allow for the start of unidirectional flushing in the eastern area of the City in July. This method of flushing will scour the pipe of debris and any organic growth that has built up over the years. Only a portion of the City will be flushed in this manner this year.

Peak daily demand for the second quarter was 40,067 cubic meters which occurred May 26th. Peak daily demand in the second quarter of 2011 was 37,948 cubic meters on June 17th.

PUC TELECOM

Line crews continued to make excellent progress in correcting network deficiencies that were identified prior to the sale of Telecom assets to Ontera. To the end of June 71% of the deficiencies have been corrected. We have until the end of 2013 to eliminate the deficiencies. Total cost of correcting the deficiencies to date is \$145,265.

6(8)(b)

FINANCIAL STATUS

PUC Distribution's income for the second quarter was \$62,747 on revenues of \$3,516,621 compared to income of \$113,171 and revenues of \$3,378,348 in the budget. Income and revenues in the second quarter of 2011 were \$163,199 and \$3,952,960 respectively. Expenses of \$3,452,666 were \$262,845 under budget. Income for the first half of the year was \$557,954, revenues \$7,657,502 and expenses, \$7,099,547; this compares to income of \$782,349, revenues of \$7,556,667 and expenses of \$7,030,586 in 2011.

PUC Telecom had no revenues as a result of the sale of assets to Ontera as of October 31, 2011. Expenses incurred were for work in the first quarter to correct deficiencies in the telecom network identified prior to the asset sale.

PUC Services had net loss of \$17,991 for the quarter compared to a gain of \$402,799 in the previous year. PUC Services had unallocated expenses of \$618,342. When allocated to the appropriate cost centres, Services expenses will decrease and expenses will increase for the other affiliates. The allocation amounts are not known at this time. Year to date PUC Services revenues of \$6,574,165 were \$127,606 under budget and \$165,624 less than in 2011. Expenses were \$403,063 under budget due to lower than budgeted contract costs.

Unconsolidated PUC Inc. revenue for the first six months was \$1,147,616, which was received in the form of related party interest payments. Expenses of \$1,096,641 were primarily interest payable to the City. Net income was \$50,975.

The water utility had a net operating margin in the second quarter of \$1,078,433 on revenues of \$3,766,442 compared to \$842,065 and revenues of \$3,915,548 in the budget. Revenues in 2011 were \$3,433,769 and the net operating margin was \$869,089. Year to date revenues were \$7,410,332, expenses, \$5,444,773 and net operating margin, \$1,965,560. This compares to revenues of \$6,510,697, expenses of \$5,338,555 and net operating margin of \$1,172,142 over the same period in 2011.

PUC
QUARTERLY FINANCIAL SUMMARIES
June 30 2012



6(8)(b)

PUC Distribution Inc.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES

For the Quarter Ending June 30 2012



	YTD Actual 2012	YTD Budget 2012	YTD Variance 2012	Annual Budget 2012
Revenue				
Distribution Revenue	7,221,948	7,477,321	-255,375	15,441,056
Miscellaneous Revenue	435,555	449,854	-14,298	827,550
Total Revenue	7,657,502	7,927,175	-269,673	16,268,606
Cost of Power				
Cost of Power Revenue	31,187,853	35,895,389	-4,707,536	66,472,943
Cost of Power Expense	31,187,853	35,895,389	-4,707,537	66,472,943
Net Cost of Power	0	-0	0	-0
Operating Expenses	2,333,634	2,927,180	-593,547	6,259,122
General and Administrative Expenses	2,037,777	2,105,560	-67,783	4,166,443
Depreciation	1,650,000	1,650,000	0	3,300,000
Interest Expense	850,709	863,692	-12,984	1,728,076
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	227,428	85,838	141,590	171,677
Total Expenses	7,099,547	7,632,271	-532,723	15,625,317
CDM Program				
CDM Revenue	236,619	784,766	-548,147	1,570,161
CDM Expenses	236,619	783,806	-547,187	1,567,613
Total CDM Program	0	960	-960	2,548
Income (Loss)	557,954	295,865	262,090	645,837

6(8)(b)

PUC Telecom Inc.**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES**

For the Quarter Ending June 30 2012



	YTD Actual 2012	YTD Budget 2012	YTD Variance 2012	Annual Budget 2012
Revenue				
Service Revenue	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	75,000	-75,000	150,000
Total Revenue	0	75,000	-75,000	150,000
Operating Expenses	69,673	126,490	-56,817	194,600
General and Administrative Expenses	23,143	35,506	-12,363	69,871
Depreciation	0	0	0	0
Interest Expense	72,009	72,009	0	144,018
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	20	0	20	0
Total Expenses	164,845	234,005	-69,160	408,489
Income (Loss)	-164,845	-159,005	-5,840	-258,489

6(8)(b)

PUC Services Inc.**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES**

For the Quarter Ending June 30 2012



	YTD Actual 2012	YTD Budget 2012	YTD Variance 2012	Annual Budget 2012
Revenue				
Contract Revenue	2,611,757	2,453,647	158,110	5,407,112
Management Fee Revenue	3,836,415	4,074,110	-237,696	8,148,321
Miscellaneous Revenue	125,993	174,013	-48,020	389,140
Total Revenue	6,574,165	6,701,770	-127,606	13,944,573
Operating Expenses	1,975,139	2,506,463	-531,324	4,987,503
General and Administrative Expenses	3,549,447	3,382,607	166,841	6,582,166
Depreciation	781,326	812,325	-30,999	1,625,300
Interest Expense	266,319	266,322	-3	532,638
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	-7,578	0	-7,578	0
Total Expenses	6,564,653	6,967,716	-403,063	13,727,607
CDM Program				
CDM Revenue	42,201	0	42,201	0
CDM Expenses	42,201	0	42,201	0
Total CDM Program	0	0	0	0
Income (Loss)	9,512	-265,946	275,458	216,967

6(8)(b)

PUC Inc.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES

For the Quarter Ending June 30 2012



	YTD Actual 2012	YTD Budget 2012	YTD Variance 2012	Annual Budget 2012
Revenue				
Interest - Related Party	1,147,616	1,147,157	459	2,295,232
Miscellaneous Interest	0	5,203	-5,203	10,000
Total Revenue	1,147,616	1,152,360	-4,744	2,305,232
General and Administrative Expenses	108,832	203,333	-94,501	440,877
Interest Related Party	967,460	967,460	0	1,934,920
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	20,349	0	20,349	0
Total Expenses	1,096,641	1,170,793	-74,152	2,375,797
Income (Loss)	50,975	-18,433	69,408	-70,565

6(8)(b)

Public Utilities Commission of Sault Ste. Marie
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
For the Quarter Ending June 30 2012



	YTD Actual 2012	YTD Budget 2012	YTD Variance 2012	Annual Budget 2012
Operating Revenue				
Water Sales	\$7,081,892	\$7,083,088	(\$1,196)	\$14,358,466
Miscellaneous	\$328,441	\$254,027	\$74,414	\$503,965
Total Operating Revenue	\$7,410,332	\$7,337,115	\$73,218	\$14,862,431
Total Operating Expenses	\$3,088,865	\$3,584,579	(\$495,714)	\$7,211,076
Total General and Administrative Expenses	\$1,403,824	\$1,582,196	(\$178,371)	\$3,132,311
Depreciation	\$900,000	\$900,360	(\$360)	\$1,800,000
Interest Expense	\$52,083	\$75,000	(\$22,917)	\$150,000
Total Expenses	\$5,444,773	\$6,142,135	(\$697,362)	\$12,293,387
Net Operating Margin	\$1,965,560	\$1,194,980	\$770,580	\$2,569,044

August 3, 2012

To: Don Mitchell, President and Board of Directors
Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation

From: Tom Dodds, CEO
Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation

Re: **EDF Request – Smart Energy Strategy Implementation - Innovation Centre**

Please find enclosed:

- SSM EDC Staff review of the above noted application;
- Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre's \$95,500 EDF funding request to support their prefeasibility study leading to the development of a CHP district heating project.
- An PowerPoint overview of the Smart Energy Strategy Implementation proposal

Based on a review of EDF criteria (attached) and project proposal staff has determined the following:

- Pursuant to section 1.0 EDF criteria The project adequately addresses the key performance targets and fully complies with the specific economic development projects target;
- As outlined in section 2.0 of the EDF criteria the financial contribution will provide capital for prefeasibility project designed to lead to the creation and protection of jobs and the tax base by:
 - promoting and economic diversification strategy (Smart Energy) and supporting the establishment of a new industrial facilities that further supports community services and organizations
 - not unfairly competing with other local enterprises
 - providing funding necessary for the project to proceed
 - supporting strategic community initiatives that create the environment for business development (e.g. it the structure development, educational/economic opportunities, sector strategy development, innovation and support for new cluster development)
- Under section 3.0 of the EDF criteria, the Sault Ste. Marie Innovation center is an eligible applicant and have completed the application (section 4.0) to the satisfaction of SSMEDC staff (please refer to Attachment A)
- Pursuant to section 5.0 "Process for Evaluating Proposals", SSMEDC staff are referring this document and attachments to City staff for review and comment.
- Pursuant to section 6.0 "Accountability, Monitoring and Reporting of Results" the SSMIC will recognize the city's contribution in projects and marketing materials were appropriate, including the city logo. The SSMIC will also make available to the city the results of the prefeasibility study when completed.

SSMEDC staff is recommending the Board of Directors support this project.

6(8)(c)

EDF REQUEST REVIEW BY SSMEDC STAFF:

SMART ENERGY STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION, SAULT STE. MARIE INNOVATION CENTRE – PROJECT LEAD

PURPOSE:

The Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre, is requesting \$95,000 in financial support from the Economic Development Fund to undertake a 2 year, \$794,000 initiative to implement the Smart Energy Strategy by advancing existing projects and identifying and implementing new project opportunities and marketing Sault Ste. Marie as a smart energy development destination.

BACKGROUND:

The project is the second being submitted for consideration under the umbrella of the *Smart Energy Strategy*, accepted by Sault Ste. Marie City Council on March 5, 2012 .

This project will see the implementation the Smart Energy Strategy recently completed by Parker Venture Management for the community. The key activities to be undertaken in this project include:

- Developing advanced energy generation and energy management projects with community benefit;
- Developing advanced energy generation and energy management solutions with commercial potential;
- Conducting global outreach to increase knowledge of unique attributes in the SSM region to attract companies and projects;
- Developing regional investment vehicles which enable local participation and wealth creation;
- Hosting a targeted international Smart Energy conference in Sault Ste. Marie; and,
- Completing an energy mapping exercise to build an information base for future project development.

This project is being built with local, regional and international collaborators and will position SSM and region to take advantage of opportunities in the emerging smart energy sector. Project partners include: numerous local private sector energy companies, international businesses; SSM Innovation Centre; SSM PUC; City of SSM; and SSMEDC. Please refer to Attachment A & B for Further details:

Sault Ste. Marie has achieved an impressive level of activity in the alternative energy sector, enabling the community to continue to support its role as, "The Alternative Energy Capital of North America". In support of the Smart Energy strategy, the Innovation Centre, in collaboration with other community partners including the SSMEDC, has undertaken the following:

- Completed pre-feasibility study for combined heat and power project (CHP)
- Facilitated the visit of major research & development corp., which has expressed serious interest in collaboration with Innovation Centre

- Two companies have visited SSM for potential pilot energy projects
- Meeting with CEO of Ontario Power Authority, to future energy development challenges and opportunities in the community
- Approved to proceed to Stage II FedNor application for the implementation of the Smart Energy
- Sault College announced plans for Institute for Energy and Environment
- Algoma University investigating Engineering program collaboration
- Submission by City of SSM for OPA Conservation Awards
- Municipal Green Initiatives Map started
- Attended World Bio-energy Conference to identify local opportunities

Key Considerations:

The Smart Energy Strategy consists of a broad range of recommendations. Separately these recommendations do not constitute a strategy. Developed and implemented together they create a synergy that will enable the outcome of the implementation of the one recommendation to build and enhance the outcome of the implementation of another.

The funding requested (\$95,500) is expected to lever almost \$700,000 in additional funds from a number of funding partners including the federal and provincial government, local governments and agencies as well as the private sector.

Funding Partners & Estimated Costs:

Funding Sources	Financing Type	Project Cost Category	Total Funding
SSMIC	In-Kind		\$ -
SSMIC	Cash	Project Personnel	\$ 86,000.00
FedNor	Cash	Project Personnel and Project Management, Conference, Equipment, Administration, Energy Mapping, Travel	\$ 225,500.00
City of SSM	EDF	Project Personnel, Investment Fund, Conference, Equipment, Travel, Marketing	\$ 95,500.00
Private Sector Contributors	Cash	Conference, Marketing Materials	\$ 30,000.00
Other: Non-Profit	Cash	Conference	\$ 19,000.00
NOHFC	Conditional Contribution	Project Personnel, Energy Mapping	\$ 338,000.00
		Total:	\$ 794,000.00

MEETING THE CRITERIA FOR THE USE OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND:

This project represents the commencement of the implementation of the Smart Energy strategy supported by Council earlier this year. As noted, his project supports job creation, increasing new investments, local wealth creation and enables economic development projects to occur.

The purpose of this project is to start undertaking specific advanced energy generation and energy management projects with a community benefit and commercial potential, attracting energy related companies and projects to the community, promoting the local Smart energy capacity thereby supporting the City's community economic strategic priority of being the alternative energy capital of North America.

It is important to note that the success of the City's Smart Energy Strategy is based on the sum of its components or parts. Together they represent a progressive and unique approach to economic development.

EDF Key Performance Targets:

This project supports the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario and efforts by the province, industry and other partners to grow and diversify the renewable energy sector by capitalizing on Sault Ste. Marie's unique regional energy generation capacity and efforts to develop sector leadership and expertise in Smart (Alternative) Energy. Project development costs - should the project proved feasible and is developed will be between 17 and \$25 million.

- **Net Job Creation:**

It is estimated that implementation the Smart Energy strategy elements proposed in this project will generate 200 jobs in specific projects and companies.

- **Increased Tax Assessment:**

The increase in the tax assessment is not known. However if this initiative was not undertaken is far less likely that companies wishing to capitalize on City's Smart energy strategy, will be inclined or able to locate or grow here.

- **Economic Development Projects:**

This project aligns itself well with the strategic priorities of Destiny SSM and SSMEDC and supports the creation of new economic development engines for Sault Ste. Marie. It demonstrates that the community is prepared to invest in the implementation of the Smart Energy Strategy.

High Level Goals (Three Years)

- Generate 200 jobs from energy-related projects and companies

(d8)(c)

- Foster \$45M in energy-related projects and company investment with \$5M generated from local investors
- Increase awareness of Sault Ste. Marie as evidenced by 15 articles of external media coverage, presentations at 15 international conferences and 25,000 visitors to SSM energy-related websites
- Build capacity in SSM as evidenced by 4 new energy company startups; 3 energy-related patent applications and 420 students enrolled in energy-related post-secondary programs

*Note – these are conservative estimates if the CHP and Smart Grid project both proceed. Goals will be revised upward to reflect these developments upon approvals.

RECOMMENDATION

SSMEDC staff are recommending the SSMEDC Board of Directors approved and City Council support this prefeasibility study with a \$95,500 contribution from the Economic Development Fund.

(d)(8)(c)

Attachment A

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND (EDF) – APPLICATION

SAULT STE. MARIE INNOVATION CENTRE

PROJECT: DISTRICT HEATING PRE-FEASIBILITY STUDY – SMART ENERGY STRATEGY

1. Applicant Information

1.1. Legal name of Business/Organization

Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre

1.2. Names of Officers, Directors & Principals

- Chair – Chris Wray; CAO; Township of Michipicoten
- Treasurer – Kelly McLellan; Dir. Financial Planning & Analysis; OLG
- Secretary - Dereck Whitmell; Project Director, New Lottery Systems, Information Technology; OLG
- Steve Butland; City Councillor
- Dr. Ron Common; President, Sault College
- Marc Dube; External Business Manager, St. Mary's Paper
- Jim Harmar; Senior Partner; Shelby Environmental Services
- Art Osborne, Communication Adviser/Planner, Min. of Natural Resources
- Dr. Richard Myers; President; Algoma University College
- Dr. Ron Common; President, Sault College
- Leslie Smith, Environment and Community Relations specialist, Brookfield Renewable Power
- Sang Cho, Manager - Metallurgy (Product Design), Essar Steel

1.3. History of Organization

The Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre was established in 1999 to function as a catalyst for economic development and diversification in the information technology and knowledge-based sectors. The organization is a non-profit corporation that currently operates a business incubator on the campus of Algoma University, provides support services to science and technology businesses and operates an award-winning Community Geomatics Centre.

1.4. Organization Mandate

The mandate of the organization is to serve as a catalyst for growth for the science and technology sectors in the Algoma District.

Vision Statement

Build and actively develop an innovative science and technology hub: a perpetual generator of knowledge and prosperity.

Mission Statement

To drive business growth, facilitate research and commercialize innovation in globally significant areas of science and technology through partnerships, expert advice, community development, business incubation, youth outreach and sector development activities.

1.5. Key Contact for Initiative

Tom Vair

Executive Director

705-9742-7927 x.3152

tvair@ssmic.com

1.6. Contributing Partners

- SSM Innovation Centre
- PUC
- Northern Channel Capital Partners

2. Project Information

2.1. Project description

The funding requested of \$20,000 will be used to retain the services of an engineering consulting firm(s) with specific expertise in combined heat and power generation and district heating to assess the merits of constructing a Combined Heat and Power (CHP), gas or co-fired (possibly including biofuels) power generating facility that will produce electricity for the local grid and heat to surrounding facilities. This assessment will include the optimum asset configuration, associated capital and operating costs, economic cost/benefit analysis, technical analysis, and financial return models.

The project partners wish to retain the services of an engineering consulting firm(s) to determine the feasibility of developing a new combined heat and power generation plant that will include district heating in the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. The project is the first project that is being submitted for consideration under the umbrella of the Smart Energy Strategy. As part of the recommendations made by Parker Venture Management, the potential to develop district heating solutions was of high priority for Sault Ste. Marie. The specific text from the report was as follows:

"Recommendation #2: Evaluation of SSM Cogeneration and District Heating Project

We suggest a principal cornerstone of the proposed Energy Efficiency and Heat Recovery Strategy examine in detail the acceleration of cogeneration projects and district-heating potential for the businesses located in the industrial and government office cluster along the St. Mary's River, among other similar options and projects. "

(68Xc)

This proposal is both in-line with the consultant's recommendation and adequately matched to our city's energy assets and heating needs. A unique opportunity exists where a new institutional development would provide an anchor client for the heat pending the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies can be expedited. Given certain critical timelines for this project, it is being submitted immediately in order to exploit a small window of time that could see this project take advantage of the construction of new facilities in SSM.

2.2. Objectives

1. Conduct a survey within defined area and identify existing and proposed buildings that could be connected to a district heating system. As a minimum the consultant will consider the following:
 - Sault College Campus
 - Extendicare facility currently under construction adjacent to the College campus
 - A proposed new high school adjacent to the site of the proposed cogeneration plant
 - The Sault Area Hospital
 - The FJ Davey Home
 - High rise buildings in the vicinity of Sault College
 - Ontario Provincial Police – SSM Detachment
 - Great Northern Retirement Home
 2. Conduct site assessments of the selected buildings and obtain heating requirements.
 3. Determine appropriate boilers and electrical generation equipment, including: required emission control measures, using the following fuel options:
 - a. Natural gas
 - b. Wood pellets and natural gas for stabilization and peaking requirements
 - c. Wood waste and natural gas for stabilization and peaking requirements
 4. Identify anticipated monthly fuel requirements and annual thermal and electric output of the cogeneration plant for the three fuel scenarios.
 5. Estimate approximately size and footprint of the cogeneration plant.
 6. Identify proposed route for district heating piping system.
 7. Identify capital and annual operating costs for the proposed cogeneration plant for the three fuel scenarios
 8. Develop a financial spreadsheet model that will determine the revenue required from the sale of the thermal and electric output in order to achieve a 12% return on equity based on 70% debt financing at current rates of debt for each of the fuel scenarios. The spreadsheet model software will be provided with the final report of the study.
 9. Provide a schedule for the design, construction and commissioning of the proposed cogeneration plant.
 10. Estimate the economic impact of this project in terms of job creation for
-

construction, operation and wood supply

11. Provide a final report within timing specified below.

2.3. Performance targets

The performance target will be the completion of a prefeasibility study within a specified timeframe. This will enable the proponents to move forward on a "go/no-go" decision.

Timing. Time is of the essence in the contract resulting from this proposal. The milestones for the prefeasibility study are:

- **Request for proposal document release – March 22**
- **RFP Review meetings where J. Naccarato conducts a phone meeting with each consultant – During the Week of March 26th**
- **RFP Submission date – April 11th 2012, 4:30 pm**
- **Technical review meetings where all a partners conduct reviews with top submissions – Week of April 16th**
- **Source Selection – by April 23rd**
- **Expected prefeasibility completion date – May 14th, 2012**

An outline of the work to be done, time required, and associated costs of each phase of an assessment to be completed in two steps:

- (1) a prefeasibility report where a high level review is conducted based on benchmarking and previous studies completed by the firm, and
- (2) a feasibility report outlining technical merits, costs, and materials required as well as more detailed financial model establishing the merits of proceeding with the project.
- The results of this financial model will enable the community to make a determination about other CHP projects in the future.

(Note: The requested funds are for pre-feasibility study only)

An estimate of the scope of work and cost to complete a Capital Project Authorization (CPA) grade estimate (i.e. in enough detail and with enough accuracy to secure financing) will also need to be completed detailing all the technical designs and financial models of the project, to be used to raise the required financing to complete the project.

2.4. Impacts and Limitations of Project

If, based on the results of the prefeasibility and subsequent feasibility studies, a compelling business case can be made that results in a financeable project, it is the intent of the sponsors to proceed, construct and operate the optimum (given the conditions) Combined Heat and Power plant.

The plant will create temporary project related work (engineering, procurement, construction and project management) and ongoing full and part time work to operate and maintain the facility

2.5. Methodology and timing (including key dates for progress reports and final report to Council)

Timing. Time is of the essence in the contract resulting from this proposal. The milestones for the prefeasibility study are:

- Request for proposal document release – March 22
- RFP Review meetings where J. Naccarato conducts a phone meeting with each consultant – During the Week of March 26th
- RFP Submission date – April 11th 2012, 4:30 pm
- Technical review meetings where all a partners conduct reviews with top submissions – Week of April 16th
- Source Selection – by April 23rd
- Expected prefeasibility completion date – May 14th, 2012

3. Costs and Financing

3.1. Detailed project costs

Organization	Contribution
Public Utilities Corporation (PUC)	\$10,000
Northern Channel Capital Partners (NCCP)	\$5,000
Innovation Accelerator Program (IAP)	\$4,250
Business Accelerator Program (BAP)	\$5,220
Economic Development Fund	\$20,000
Local Initiatives Fund	\$5,000
	\$49,470

The funds above will be used to generate a project budget that will be referenced in the Request for Proposal document. The consultants will work towards this number as an upper limit

Financing arrangements (e.g., equity, loans, etc.) and funding partners

This request is facilitated through SSMIC on behalf of all partners involved.

3.2. In-kind contributions

In-kind contributions will be made by the following organizations:

- SSM Innovation Centre (staff time, skill set, office space)
- SSM Economic Development Corporation (staff time, skill set)
- PUC (staff time, skill set)
- North Channel Capital Partners (staff time, skill set)
- Sault College (staff time, skill set)

3.3. Balance, Financial Statements, Cash flow projections (historical and projected)

The financial statements of the Innovation Centre are already available and have been provided to the City of SSM.

The funds will be required shortly in order to pay for the study and that the study will be completed within the specified time.

- Expected prefeasibility completion date – May 14th, 2012

3.4. Demonstrated need for assistance and supporting documentation and applications to other government assistance programs, etc.

This is a prefeasibility study and investment from the city is required as the work being undertaken does not generate any revenue for the private sector and that such a study will be needed in order to attract private sector investment. This is in line with the City's mandate to grow the energy sector and will add the empirical evidence, facts, and data necessary to attract private investment into our community.

4. Economic Benefits

4.1. Description of how the project promotes economic growth and diversification

The project is the first project that is being submitted for consideration under the umbrella of the Smart Energy Strategy. As part of the recommendations made by Parker Venture Management, the potential to develop district heating solutions was of high priority for Sault Ste. Marie. This initiative will support local economic development and create high tech jobs.

There are a number of factors driving this application:

- A co-fired CHP facility provides the opportunity to create a number of jobs in the supply of wood products
- Given the current transmission constraints, projects like CHP allow the community to continue its momentum in energy generation projects while the grid is being upgraded
- Other jurisdictions, particularly in Scandinavia, have been utilizing district heating for many years and this project would be a showcase for Ontario and a model for other Northern Ontario communities
- These projects have the potential to involve local investors which contributes to wealth creation and capital being retained in SSM
- It will reduce the operating costs of the facilities that participate by an estimated 10%

This initiative is in line with the city's goal to become the alternative energy capital of North America

4.2. Projected job creation

If the study is to yield favourable results the project will create an immediate influx of investment into the region that would benefit the local construction, forestry, and technology sectors.

This particular project is estimated to be in the \$17-25M dollar range for construction. Depending on the outcome of the prefeasibility study there could be significant job creation in construction and a limited number of ongoing jobs in the maintenance and operation of the facility and supply of wood to the facility.

Study: (1 local)

Longer term: Construction (50)

Operation: Direct (5), Indirect (20)

4.3. Potential for tax assessment increase

There will be a tax assessed to the facility itself and the value of the assessment is not known at this time. This is dependent upon a go/ no go decision. Should the plant proceed, it would be

(d)(8)(c)

assessed and taxed and would therefore represent an increase in assessment. Likewise, should individuals need to move to the community to assist in operating the plant and should they buy homes here, this may well will increase the tax base too.

4.4. Other economic and community benefits

This project will gather critical data that, if positive, will result in a project that further positions SSM as a leader in the generation of efficient and effective energy generation projects. The knowledge gained in the development, construction and operation of this facility could provide a template for local organizations to replicate similar projects across Northern Ontario. This would provide further wealth creation in SSM.

5. Community Benefits

Upon favourable results of prefeasibility and subsequent feasibility studies, a compelling business case can be made that results in a financeable project, it is the intent of the sponsors to proceed, construct and operate the optimum (given the conditions) Combined Heat and Power plant (CHP).

The benefits to the community will be in the form of both temporary jobs during the design and development phase and continuous employment during the operational phase. The CHP plant will create temporary project related work (engineering, procurement, construction, skilled trades and project management) initially. The construction phase is expected to last 2 years. In addition to this, a number of operational jobs will be generated in forestry sector to procure the wood biomass along with electrical and stationary engineering positions to operate the facility.

In addition to this, the Greenfield institutional development (new high school) would see a cost save in both initial construction of the facility by eliminating the need for a dedicated heating system as well as the lowered operating cost for the facility. The money saved would then be transferred from infrastructural and operating costs to bettering the educational experience of local students.

Finally, the project sponsors intention is to agree upon a power contract with the province that would generate added revenue to our area by producing electrical energy that is sold to the provincial power grid.

5.1. How the project compliments other local initiatives

As mentioned previously, this project is the first project that is being submitted for consideration under the umbrella of the Smart Energy Strategy. Further, the project concept takes advantage of the construction of a number of new facilities in SSM to create a more effective model for heating that will save costs for local institutions.

5.2. Impact on the community as a whole

This project is a pre-feasibility study that will provide recommendations related to the construction of a significant new combined heat and power facility in the community. A positive outcome of the pre-feasibility study will enable local investors to continue their planning of this significant project and provide documentation to assist in raising funds for this project.

Attachment B: Prefeasibility Study Details

From a high level, the pre-feasibility will examine:

- Heating requirements in the area surrounding the proposed location
- Technology options available for single and co-fired (bio-mass) solutions
- Cost of recommended solution
- Estimated economic impact of proposed solution

The chosen consultant will be working with a local team who will assist in facilitating engagement with the necessary community stakeholders required to complete the work described in the study scope section.

The consultant is expected to bring demonstrated experience and knowledge of the alternative energy sector including:

- a) Combined heat and power
- b) District heating and cooling
- c) Current state of the industry (DHC, CHP)
- d) Future direction and trends for DHC and CHP
- e) Emerging technologies being deployed globally for DHC and CHP
- f) Intelligence on DHC and CHP companies at the forefront of technology innovation and business best practices
- g) Information about other leading communities or jurisdictions in the sector
- h) Examples of successful similar project in terms of scope and characteristics
- i) Resultant economic impacts relating to job creation for construction, operation and potential wood supply operations

This information will provide the basis for a go/no decision to proceed to a full feasibility and business case. To achieve our desired end result, we expect the consultant to provide actionable recommendations to the stakeholder team based on the deliverables identified in the scope section along with best practices gathered from the consultant's experience and knowledgebase.

Study Purpose :

The purpose of the study is to identify the costs and benefits to within $\pm 25\%$ of actual of a dual fired, wood and natural gas, cogeneration plant that will serve facilities within a defined area of the City of Sault Ste. Marie. Dependent on the results of the prefeasibility study, we intend to proceed to the feasibility and design and construction stages so that the plant is up and running by September 2015.

Scope of Work

1. Conduct a survey within defined area and identify existing and proposed buildings that could be connected to a district heating system. As a minimum the consultant will consider the following:
 - Sault College Campus
 - Extendicare facility currently under construction adjacent to the College campus
 - A proposed new high school adjacent to the site of the proposed cogeneration plant
-

(d/s)(c)

- The Sault Area Hospital
 - The FJ Davey Home
 - High rise buildings in the vicinity of Sault College
 - Ontario Provincial Police – SSM Detachment
 - Great Northern Retirement Home
2. Conduct site assessments of the selected buildings and obtain heating requirements.
 3. Determine appropriate boilers and electrical generation equipment, including required emission control measures, using the following fuel options:
 - a. Natural gas
 - b. Wood pellets and natural gas for stabilization and peaking requirements
 - c. Wood waste and natural gas for stabilization and peaking requirements
 4. Identify anticipated monthly fuel requirements and annual thermal and electric output of the Co-generation plant for the three fuel scenarios.
 5. Estimate approximately size and footprint of the cogeneration plant.
 6. Identify proposed route for district heating piping system.
 7. Identify capital and annual operating costs for the proposed cogeneration plant for the three fuel scenarios.
 8. Develop a financial spreadsheet model that will determine the revenue required from the sale of the thermal and electric output in order to achieve a 12% return on equity based on 70% debt financing at current rates of debt for each of the fuel scenarios. The spreadsheet model software will be provided with the final report of the study.
 9. Provide a schedule for the design, construction and commissioning of the proposed cogeneration plant.
 10. Estimate the economic impact of this project in terms of job creation for construction, operation and wood supply.
 11. Provide a final report within six weeks of signing a contract to undertake the study.

6(8)(d)

August 8, 2012

Her Worship Debbie Amaroso and City Council
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

Dear Mayor and Council,

In response to City Council's request, this is an update by the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation (SSMEDC) on the progress of the EDF-funded SSM/OLG Modernization Opportunity.

The SSMEDC's Request for Proposal process is complete. The Corporation received seven proposals, none of which were from consultants residing in Sault Ste. Marie, though two had associates based in Northern Ontario. After a thorough and structured evaluation process, the SSMEDC selected The Generator Alliance Advantage, a consortium of consultants with thorough knowledge of the lottery and gaming industry, particularly the Ontario lottery and gaming modernization process and the private sector proponents that may be involved in expanding regulated private sector delivery of lottery and gaming in the province. The consortium also has expertise in strategic planning and implementation, along with marketing, communications and promotion.

Put simply, the partnership with The Generator Alliance Advantage will assist the community in attracting private sector lottery and gaming operators, which will help to create or retain local jobs. Further information on the consultant's selection process, proposal details and budget were outlined in the RFP.

An initial meeting was recently held with the consultants to move this project forward. Over the course of August and September, the SSMEDC and The Generator Alliance Advantage will be developing and implementing the project described in the RFP. This will be done in conjunction with the SSM/OLG Modernization Advisory Committee, which includes: the local MPP, Mayor, City CAO, SSMEDC Board/Chamber representative, an OLG rep (as an observer), and SSMEDC staff.

As well, the SSMEDC assisted City staff in the preparation of a letter sent to OLG outlining the City position with respect to the future of the lottery operations. This letter is contained in your package.

I will be available to respond to questions at the City Council meeting on Monday night, August 13, 2012.

Thank you,



Tom Dodds, CEO



A healthy community... starts right here

The benefits of exercise are endless: increased strength and coordination, better cardiovascular health, a sense of well-being and a healthier community. Add fresh air and sunshine, and you have a combination that will inspire people of all ages to get moving toward better fitness.

The HealthBeat® outdoor fitness system brings the best of the gym to the great outdoors. Perfect for parks, trails or next to your playground. HealthBeat uses the latest exercise methodologies to provide a tailored workout for teens and adults of all fitness levels. And its sleek, intuitive design complements any natural setting.



QUOTATION

Date
Jul 11, 2012

Quote #
12-7194

Quoted To: Steve Bulland

Phone: 705-949-1909

Fax:

Email: s.bulland@cityasm.on.ca

40 Angelina Ave
Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 4C6

Project: Adult Playground - Fitness Stations, Sault Ste Marie

We are pleased to submit the following quotation for Landscape Structures Playground Equipment.

Qty	Model #	Description	Extended Price
1	161314A	HealthBeat Ab Crunch/Leg Lift	2,189.80
1	161316A	HealthBeat Assisted Row/ Push-Up	2,059.23
1	161315A	HealthBeat Balance Steps	2,852.19
1	161312A	HealthBeat Cardio Stepper	5,967.43
1	161309A	HealthBeat Chest/Back Press	4,776.10
1	161317A	HealthBeat Plyometrics	2,852.19
1	161313A	HealthBeat Pull-Up/Dip	2,247.89
1	161310A	HealthBeat Squat Press	4,776.10
1	161311A	HealthBeat Tai Chi Wheels	2,528.20
1	177723A	HealthBeat Stretch Station	3,153.51
1	177722A	HealthBeat Mobility Station	3,223.60
1	161437A	HealthBeat Welcome Sign	927.19
1	1000	Playground Installation - Direct Bury	15,756.24
			Shipping \$1,035.00
			SubTotal \$53,943.47
			HST 7,012.65
Supply, Deliver & Installation			Total \$80,956.12

EMAILED

-07- 11 2012

Delivery: 4 to 6 Weeks

Conditions for Playground Equipment Installation:

Borders: Not Included

Installation: Included

Surfacing: Not Included

* Installation will be provided in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and CSA standards.

* Installation prices are quoted for normal ground conditions. ABC Recreation Ltd reserves the right to renegotiate contracts if abnormal ground conditions are encountered during installation.

* Site preparation is not included. All prices are based on a clear, clean and level site, prepared to recommended space requirements. ABC Recreation Ltd reserves the right to renegotiate contracts if additional site preparation is required, unless otherwise agreed upon in the quotation.

* Vehicle and heavy equipment access must be provided to job site as required. ABC Recreation Ltd is not responsible for damage to site and surrounding area while delivering and installing material. Finished Landscaping is not included in the above pricing.

* Installation price is based on equipment being installed prior to the placement of resilient surface material. ABC Recreation Ltd reserves the right to renegotiate contracts if resilient surfacing is placed in the site prior to installation.

* ABC Recreation Ltd will invoice for equipment and installation on the pre-arranged installation date. If installation is postponed, the customer will be invoiced for equipment only and this amount is payable net 30 days. The installation will be invoiced upon project completion.

* ABC Recreation Ltd is not responsible for any charges resulting from vandalism during installation.

ABC Recreation Ltd.

PO Box 21009 - Paris, ON - N3L 4A5

Phone: 1-800-267-5753 - Fax: 519-442-7378 - Email: info@abc recreation.com

Terms of Agreement

Terms available subject to approved credit. Payment by Bank Letter of Credit, Certified Cheque or Credit Card.

Long term Maintenance holdback will not be accepted unless notified prior to quoting.

This quotation will remain in effect for 30 days unless withdrawn earlier by ABC Recreation Ltd. by notice to you. The terms of this quotation supersede the provisions of any conflicting term of your form of purchase order. If you do not have a form of purchase order, please date and sign a copy of this quotation and return it to us.

Thank you for your interest in our products and the opportunity to submit a quotation. If you require additional information, please call toll free 1-800-267-5753.

A.B.C. Recreation Ltd.

Shaun Goodyer

Sales Representative

Quote # 12-7194

/jhl

To place order, please fill out the form below and return to ABC Recreation Ltd by fax 519-442-7378.

Above quotation, conditions and terms accepted by:

Company Name

Date

Signature

Print Name, Title

Invoice To:

Ship to/Site Address:

Contact Name & Phone#

Contact Name & Phone#

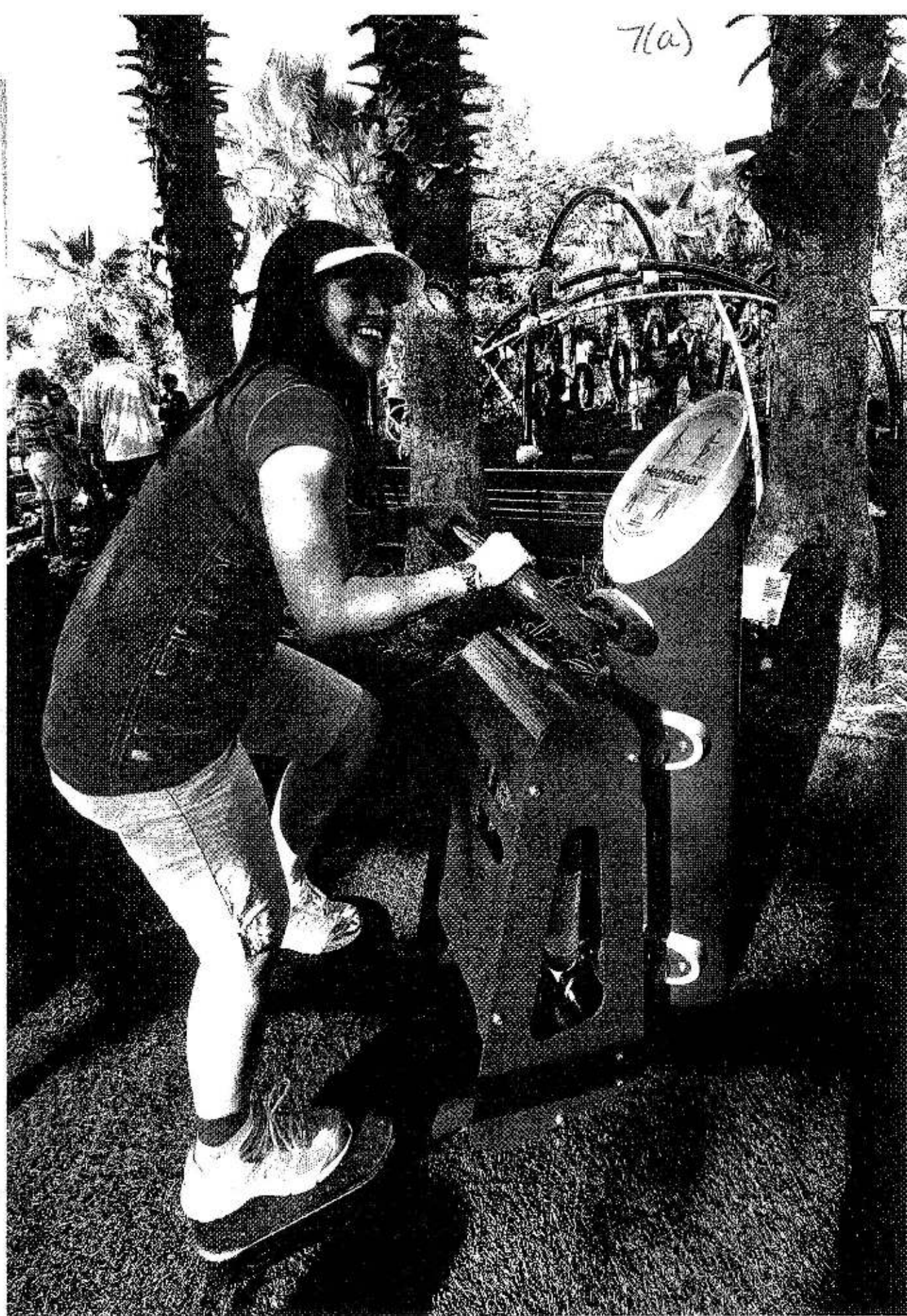
Delivery Required as Quoted _____ **or** _____

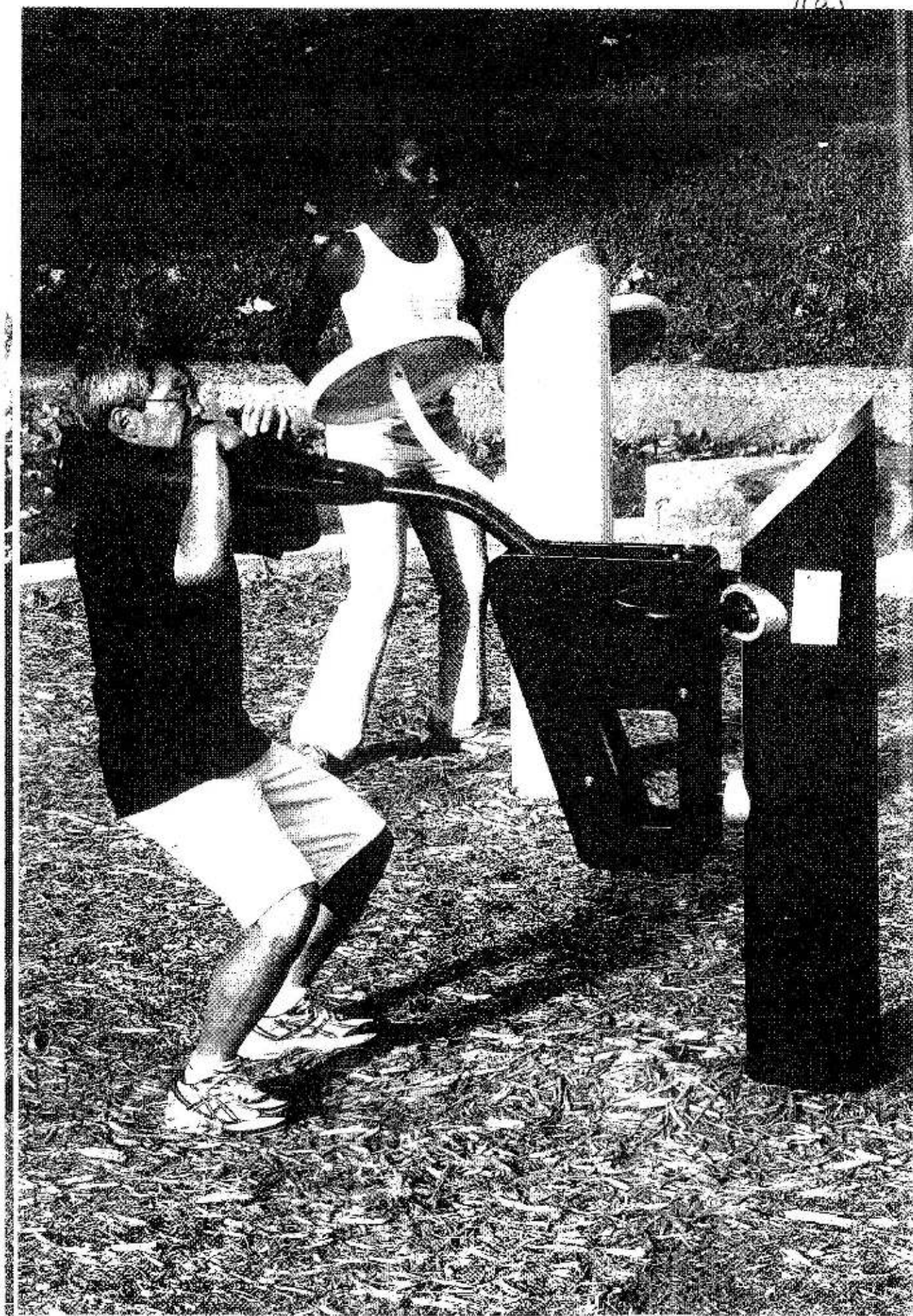
Please advise colour(s) required _____

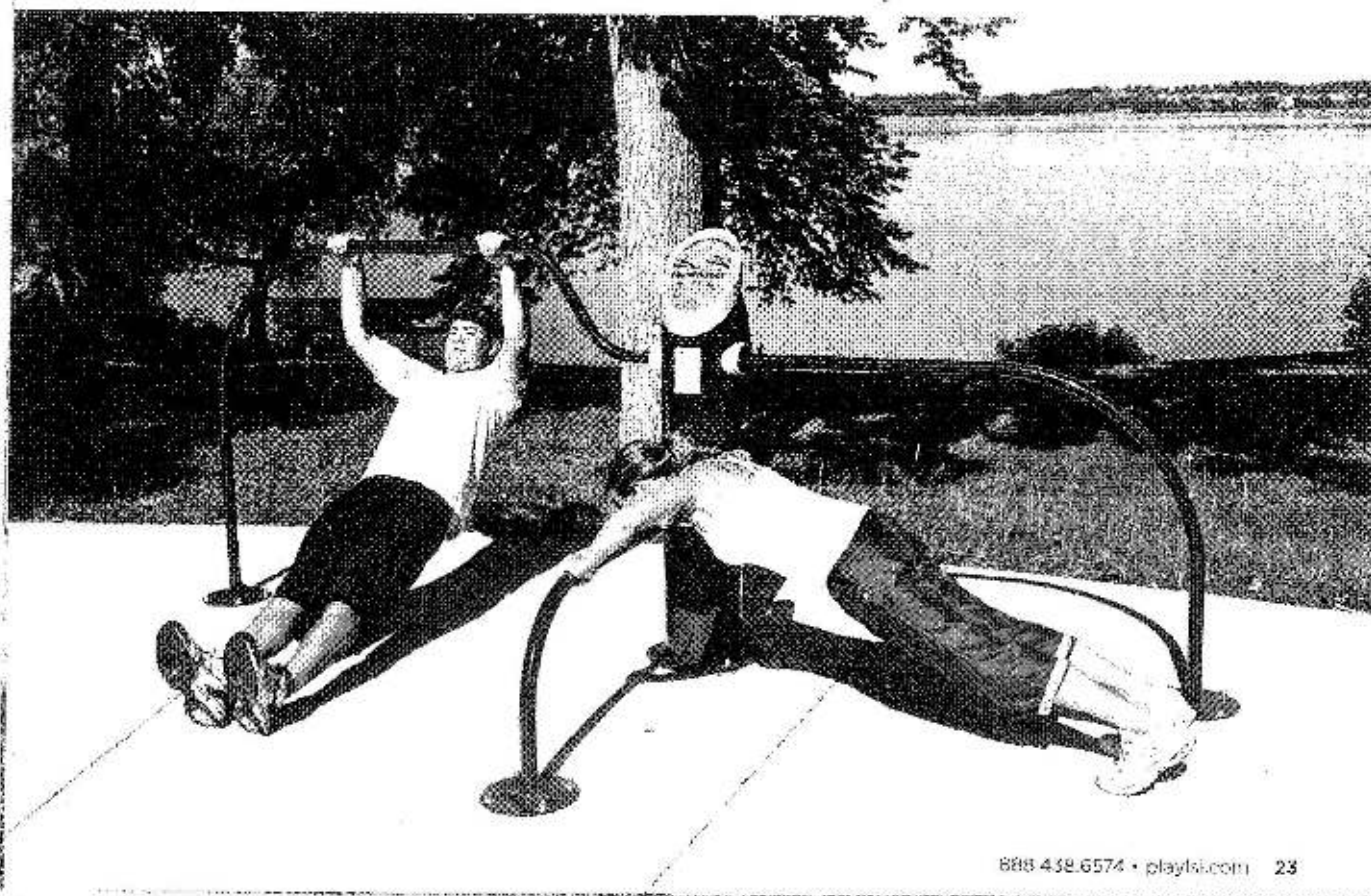
ABC Recreation Ltd.

PO Box 21009 - Paris, ON - N3L 4A5

Phone: 1-800-267-5753 - Fax: 519-442-7378 - Email: info@abc recreation.com









A. NEW Mobility

- Exercises both the balancing area of the brain and the nervous system
 - Great exercise for joint replacement rehabilitation
 - TenderTuff™-coated platform in gray only
 - Minimum area required: 8' x 15' (2,44 m x 4,57 m)
- #177722A-B

B. Balance Steps

- Use as a balance beam or for step aerobics
 - Builds coordination and balance
 - Minimum area required: 12' x 6' (3,66 m x 1,83 m)
- #161315A-B



C. Squat Press

- Builds leg and hip muscle endurance
 - Adjustable dial offers six resistance levels
 - Minimum area required: 8' x 4' (2,44 m x 1,22 m)
- #161310A-B

D. Plyometrics

- Increases muscle power
 - Develops strength for explosive motions such as running and jumping
 - Minimum area required: 8' x 8' (2,44 m x 2,44 m)
- #161317A-B

E. Cardio Stepper

- Provides a cardiovascular/step aerobic workout
 - Adjustable dial offers six resistance levels
 - Minimum area required: 8' x 5' (2,44 m x 1,52 m)
- #161312A-B



D. E.

**A. Assisted Row/
Push-Up**

- Great upper-body workout
- Exercises multiple muscles
- Provides several activities in one station
- Minimum area required: 8' x 14' (2.44 m x 4.27 m)

#161315A-B

B. Pull-Up/Dip

- Highly effective upper-body workout
- Allows for multiple strength-building exercises
- Minimum area required: 7' x 5' (2.13 m x 1.52 m)

#161313A-B

C. Tai Chi Wheels

- Promotes flexibility
- Enhances relaxation and meditation
- Evenly tones muscles without strain
- Minimum area required: 5' x 6' (1.52 m x 1.83 m)

#161311A-B

D. Chest/Back Press

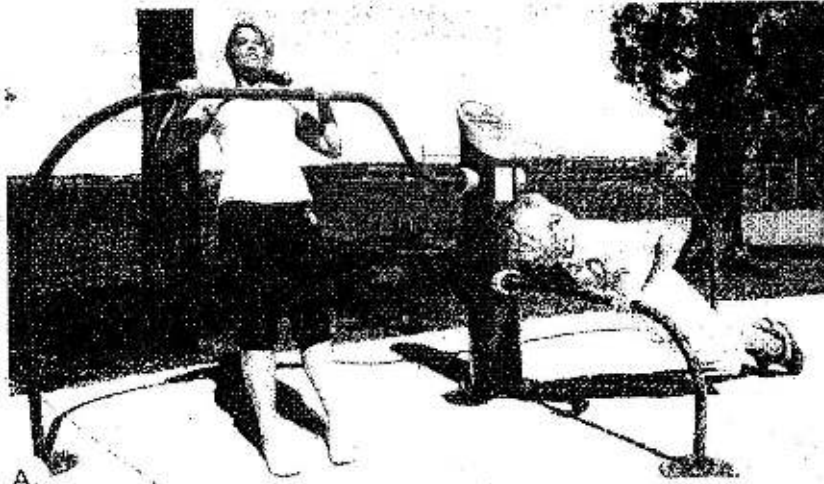
- Builds equal endurance for opposing muscle groups
- Adjustable dial offers six resistance levels
- Minimum area required: 8' x 6' (2.44 m x 1.83 m)

#161309A-B

E. Ab Crunch/Log Lift

- Works both upper and lower abdominals
- Provides two different activities in one fitness station
- Builds core strength
- Minimum area required: 10' x 4' (3.05 m x 1.22 m)

#161314A-B



A.



B.



C.

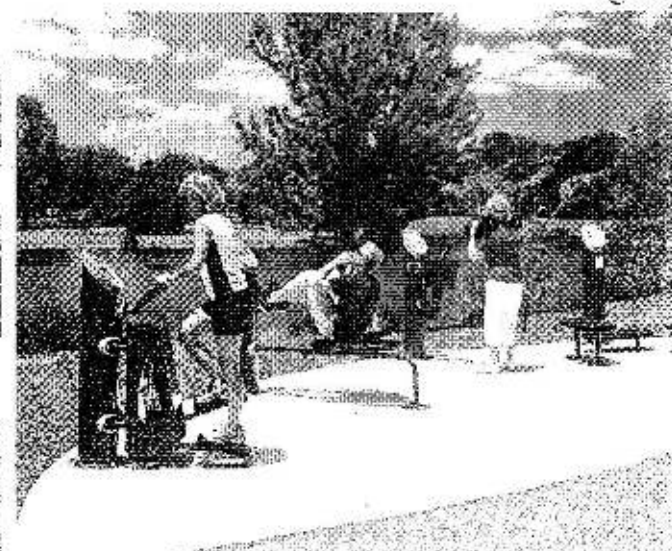


D.



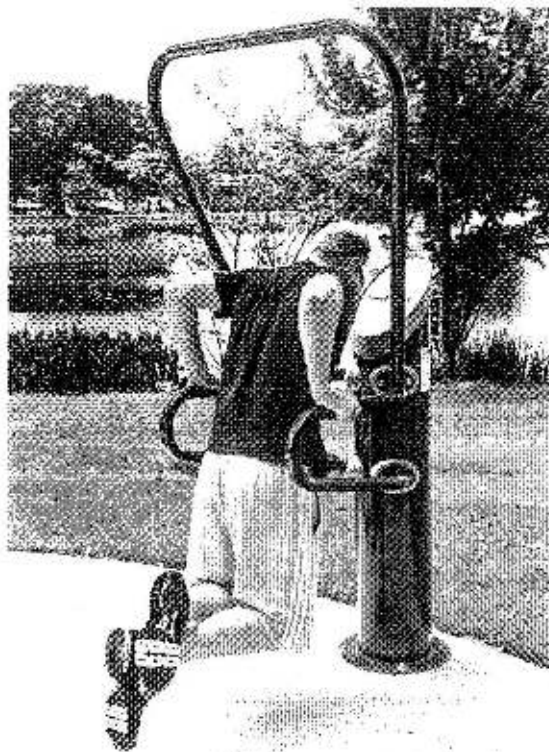
E.

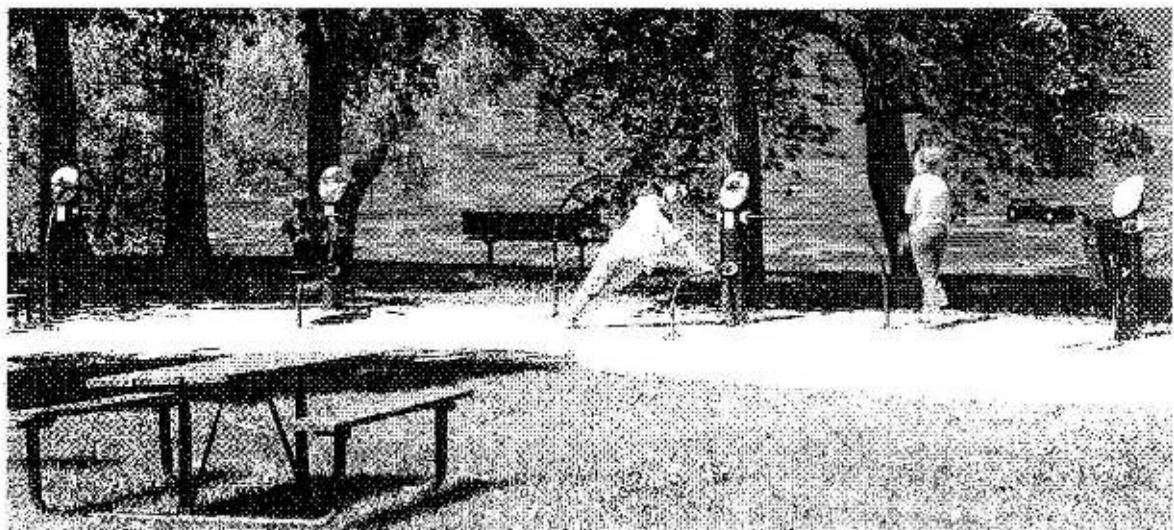
7(a)



Healthy Communities

The benefits of exercise are endless, increased strength and coordination, better cardiovascular health, a sense of well-being and a healthier community. Add fresh air and sunshine, and you have a combination that will inspire people of all ages to get moving towards better fitness. So we developed the HealthBeat® outdoor fitness system to provide a unique, interesting, progressively challenging way to integrate exercise within a natural, outdoor environment. Meeting the needs of teens and adults of all fitness levels, HealthBeat encourages people of all ages to get out there and get active!





Circuit Training

Circuit training provides opportunities to improve mobility, strength and stamina. This type of workout is also great for competition preparation, so you can achieve your peak performance.

A circuit training workout utilizes several exercises that are completed one exercise after another. Each exercise is performed for a specified number of repetitions or for a prescribed time, before moving on to the next.

The total number of circuits performed during a training session will vary, depending on your fitness level, and your training goals. Circuit training with the HealthBeat® outdoor fitness system promotes cardiovascular endurance, strength, balance, core fitness and flexibility.

Sample circuit training workout

Lower body:

1. Balance Steps
2. Cardio Stepper
3. Squat Press
4. Plyometrics

Upper body:

5. Tai Chi Wheels
6. Chest-Belt Press
7. Ashtanga Tricep Push-Up
8. Pull-Ups

Core:

9. Mobility
10. Ab Crunch/Leg Lift
11. Stretch

This circuit training workout works the lower body first, easiest to hardest, then the upper body, easiest to hardest, then your core muscles. The two cardiovascular options warm up the muscles before any strength training, then muscle endurance exercises precede strength building exercises. Tai Chi Wheels can be used as an upper body warm-up, and Mobility can be used as a lower body warm-up. End with HealthBeat Stretch for a cool down.

Placement of the HealthBeat fitness stations will vary at your park or trail. To personalize your circuit training workout, consider these variations.

- Walk between stations
- Jog between stations
- Do jumping jacks between stations
- Do lunges between stations
- Rest between stations

21a

Innovation matters

MATERIALS

The 10"-diameter steel columns provide sturdy structural attachment points. Columns are zinc plated and ProShield® finished to give extra corrosion protection. Stainless steel brackets are welded to the columns and are combined with clear-coated cast aluminum covers to provide smooth, durable connections. Additional structural support is provided by a steel framework that also encloses and protects moving parts. Foot treads, seats and pads are made of durable, rotationally-molded polyethylene. All fasteners are stainless steel and feature a tamper-resistant design.



HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

Three HealthBeat stations feature a hydraulic cylinder to increase or decrease resistance: the Cardio Stepper, Squat Press and Chest/Back Press. Tested to one million cycles, this durable cylinder is suitable for outdoor use. It easily adapts to all fitness abilities with six levels of bidirectional resistance. The cylinder features a 7/8"-diameter shaft made of stainless-steel and a 2-3/4"-diameter housing. Oil-impregnated bronze bushings are featured on all wear-surfaces.



ADAPTIVE RESISTANCE

Automatically adjusts resistance to match your level of effort. Speeding up the exercise increases resistance. Slowing down decreases resistance.

INSTALLATION

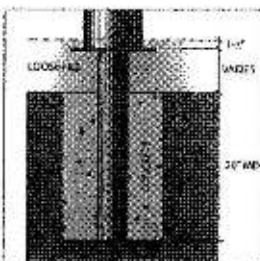
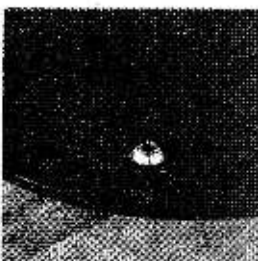
There are two installation options to support your requirements. No protective surfacing required. Consult your layout for area required.

SURFACE MOUNT

Mount on a concrete slab as shown here. Features stainless steel, tamper-resistant hardware.

DIRECT BURY

Additional footer provided. Surround with any loose fill material.



COMPLIANCE TO STANDARDS

The HealthBeat system is compliant with:

- ASTM F2277 Standard Test Methods for Evaluating Design and Performance Characteristics of Stationary Strength Equipment
- ASTM F1049 Standard Specification for Fitness Equipment and Fitness Facility Safety Signs and Labels
- ASTM F2216 Standard Specification for Stationary Strength Equipment
- ASTM F2276 Standard Specification for Fitness Equipment
- European Standard EN 957-1 Stationary Training Equipment
- European Standard EN 957-2 Stationary Training Equipment - Strength Training Equipment
- European Standard EN 957-3 Stationary Training Equipment - Steppers, Elliptical and Climbers
- Singapore Standard SSS 42007 - Specification for Outdoor Fitness Equipment for Public Use

WARRANTY

- 100-year limited warranty on all stainless steel fasteners, aluminum caps and covers
- 15-year limited warranty on all plastic and steel components
- 3-year limited warranty on hydraulic cylinders

All warranties cover failures due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects, and do not include any cosmetic issues or wear and tear from normal use. Warranty is valid only if the equipment is installed and maintained to conform with Landscape Structures' installation and maintenance procedures furnished by Landscape Structures.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE**BY-LAW 2012-149**

AGREEMENTS: (LE-51) A by-law to authorize a Licence of Occupation between the City and the Municipality of Wawa, respecting the lease of municipal office space to be utilized as a Provincial Offences Court Facility.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to a Licence of Occupation agreement in the form of Schedule "A" attached hereto, dated the 19th day of June 2012, and made between the City and the Municipality of Wawa respecting the lease of municipal office space to be utilized as a Provincial Offences Court Facility.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

nm/staff/by-laws/2012/2012-149 court space Wawa

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

10(a)

SCHEDULE "A"

THE CORPORATION OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF WAWA

BY-LAW NO. 2587-12

BEING A BY-LAW to authorize the Municipality of Wawa to enter into an Agreement with the City of Sault Ste. Marie respecting the lease of municipal office space to be utilized as a Provincial Offences Court facility.

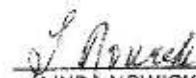
WHEREAS Section 10 (2) of the Municipal Act, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25, provides that every Council may pass By-Laws respecting the health, safety and well-being of persons;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed advisable to enter into an agreement with the City of Sault Ste. Marie for provision of leasing office space for a Provincial Offences Court facility;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** Municipality of Wawa By-Law No. 1854-06 and any amendments thereto be and are hereby repealed.
2. **THAT** The Corporation enter into a Lease Agreement with the City of Sault Ste. Marie, P.O. Box 580, 90 Foster Drive, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, P6A 5N1, for the lease of office space for a Provincial Offences Court facility on the terms and conditions set out in the Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "A" of this By-Law No. 2587-12, which Schedule forms an integral part of this By-Law.
3. **THAT** the Mayor and Deputy Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to sign this By-Law and to affix the corporate seal thereto.
3. **THAT** this By-Law is enacted upon the third and final reading hereof.

READ a first, second and third time and be finally passed this 19th day of June, 2012.


LINDA NOWICKI, MAYOR


CATHY CYR, DEPUTY CLERK

10(a)

LICENCE OF OCCUPATION

THIS LICENCE made this 19th day of June, 2012.

- BETWEEN -

**THE CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE**
Hereinafter referred to as the "City"
OF THE FIRST PART

- AND -

**THE CORPORATION OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF WAWA**
Hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality"
OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the City has utilized facilities in the Municipality's Municipal Office to conduct Provincial Offences Court from time to time since March 21, 2001;

AND WHEREAS the parties desire to formalize an agreement for the utilization of such facilities upon certain terms and conditions;

NOWHEREFORE the Municipality grants to the City the right to occupy the property of the Municipality (the "POA facilities") described as follows:

The Council Chambers, Committee Room and Mayor's Office
Municipality of Wawa Municipal Office
40 Broadway Avenue
Wawa, Ontario P0S 1K0

for a term of five years commencing June 19, 2012, and terminating on June 18, 2017, unless cancelled in accordance with Appendix "1" and for the purpose and subject to the terms and conditions set out in Appendix "1" attached (which to the extent each condition is or becomes applicable the City and Municipality covenant to observe).

The parties hereto hereby agree that this Licence of Occupation shall be effective the 19th day of June 2012.

WITNESS the parties' corporate seals attest by its duly authorized officers.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

Dated at Sault Ste. Marie, this day of , 2012.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE**

PER:

DEBBIE AMAROSO, MAYOR_____
MALCOLM WHITE, CLERKDated at Wawa, this 19th day of June, 2012.**THE CORPORATION OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF WAWA**

PER:

L. Nowicki
LINDA NOWICKI, MAYOR_____
C. Cyr
CATHY CYR, DEPUTY CLERK

APPENDIX "1"

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Purpose

To make available courtroom and chambers for Provincial Offences Court purposes by way of a Licence of Occupation agreement.

This Licence is subject to the following conditions:

1. Rental

The City shall pay to the Municipality rental amounts as follows:

- (a) the sum of Two Thousand, Nine Hundred DOLLARS, (\$2,900.00) payable annually, a maximum fifteen (15) days usage annually, ending March 15th each year, with any part year to be pro-rated.
- (b) any extra days, over the maximum fifteen (15) days annual, shall be charged One Hundred, Ninety Three DOLLARS, Thirty-Three CENTS (\$193.33), for each day.
- (c) the amounts quoted above shall be increased by the annual change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for Canada (from the previous year) on March 16th each year

2. Provincial Offences Court Dates

- (a) The days and hours of the City's use of the POA facilities shall be as arranged from time to time between the City's Provincial Offences Court Liaison Supervisor and the Clerk of the Municipality. The Court Liaison Supervisor shall provide the Municipal Clerk with a list of scheduled POA court dates for the year as soon as it is provided by the Senior Regional Justice of the Peace.
- (b) The parties recognize and agree that from time to time additional Provincial Offences Court dates may be scheduled. It is hereby understood and agreed that the City shall obtain the approval of the Municipality in advance of scheduling any additional court dates other than the regularly scheduled monthly court dates.

3. Repairs

The City shall be responsible for all repairs of damages that occur to POA facilities during scheduled Provincial Offences Court sessions provided that notice of such damage shall be made in writing by the Municipality to the City.

4. Indemnification

The City shall indemnify and save harmless the Municipality from and against all claims including claims by the City and including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all claims for personal injury or property damage, regardless of the cause and from all costs, counsel fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in or about such claims or any action or proceeding brought thereon.

5. The City shall not use or permit the use of the subject property for any other purpose other than Provincial Offences Court.
6. This agreement may not be assigned without the written permission of the Municipality, which permission may not be arbitrarily withheld.
7. The permission to utilize the subject property herein granted operates solely as a Licence and does not transfer any exclusive possessory right or leasehold interest to the City.
8. All notices given pursuant to this agreement shall be deemed given if deposited in the mail with postage charged prepaid and addressed to the party for whom intended at such party's address herein specified:

CITY

Melanie Borowicz-Sibenik
Assistant City Solicitor
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N1
Fax No. 705-759-5405

MUNICIPALITY

Mr. Chris Wray
CAO/Clerk-Treasurer
The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa
P.O. Box 500
Wawa, Ontario P0S 1K0
Fax No. 705-856-2120

provided that each party may from time to time change its address for service on written notice to the other. Any notice or statement shall be deemed to have been received on the third business day after the day on which the same is mailed as aforesaid.

9. In the event the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof should be in arrears, or in the case of default should be made in the fulfillment of any covenant on the part of the City and such condition endures for a space of one (1) calendar month, the Municipality shall give to the City a notice in writing requiring the City to remedy the default in the said notice within thirty (30) days and in the event that the City fails to remedy the default within such period, the Municipality may enter upon and take possession of the property in the name of the whole and the same repossess and enjoy as of its former estate and the term hereby granted shall thereupon cease and determine.

10(b)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-151

AGREEMENTS: (E2.3) A by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and AECOM Canada Ltd. for engineering services for the design and reconstruction of Queen Street East from Simpson Street to Pine Street.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to an agreement in the form of Schedule "A" hereto dated the 13th day of August, 2012 and made between the City and AECOM Canada Ltd. for engineering services for the design and contract administration for the reconstruction of Queen Street East from Simpson Street to Pine Street with an upset limit of \$515,000 excluding HST.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

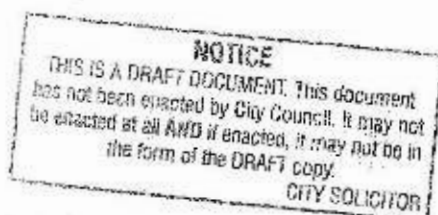
This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK-RACHEL TYCZINSKI

cf/staff/by-laws/2012/2012-151 agreement



**AGREEMENT
FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT dated the 13th day of August, 2012

-BETWEEN-

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

(Hereinafter called the 'Client')

THE PARTY OF THE FIRST PART

-AND-

AECOM CANADA LTD.

(Hereinafter called the 'Consultant')

THE PARTY OF THE SECOND

PART

WHEREAS the Client intends to undertake the preliminary and detail design for the reconstruction of Queen Street from Simpson Street to Pine Street. The proposed construction includes earth excavation/grading, granular subbase and base, asphalt, sanitary sewers, watermains, storm water management, utility relocations, curb and gutters, sidewalk, boulevards and traffic signals.

AND WHEREAS the Consultant agrees to provide the requested services;

NOW THEREFORE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the covenants contained herein, the Client and the Consultant mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - GENERAL CONDITIONS**1.01 Retainer**

The Client hereby retains the services of the Consultant in connection with the Project and the Consultant hereby agrees to provide the services described herein under the general direction and control of the Client.

In this Agreement the word Consultant shall mean professionals and other specialists engaged by the Client directly and whose names are party to this Agreement.

1.02 Services

The services to be provided by the Consultant and by the Client for the Project are set forth in Article 2 and such services as changed, altered or added to under Section 1.08 are hereinafter called the 'Services'.

1.03 Compensation

The Client shall pay the Consultant in accordance with the provisions set forth in Article 3. For purposes of this agreement, the basis of payment shall be as specified in Article 3.

1.04 Staff and Methods

The Consultant shall perform the services under this agreement with that degree of care, skill and diligence normally provided in the performance of such services as contemplated by the Agreement at the time such services are rendered and as required by the Professional Engineers Act (RSO 1990, Chapter P. 28) and regulations therein. The Consultant shall employ only competent staff who will be under the supervision of a senior member of the Consultant's staff.

1.05 Drawings and Documents

Subject to Section 3.2.4 of Article 3, drawings and documents or copies thereof required for the Project shall be exchanged between the parties on a reciprocal basis. Documents prepared by the Consultant for the Client, including record drawings, may be used by the Client, for the Project herein described. In accordance with Article 1.06, the Client shall indemnify the Consultant for any loss or damage suffered by the Client or any third parties resulting from any unauthorized use of the documents and deliverables.

1.06 Intellectual Property

All concepts, products or processes produced by or resulting from the Services rendered by the Consultant in connection with the Project, or which are otherwise developed or first reduced to practice by the Consultant in the performance of his Services, and which are patentable, capable of trademark or otherwise, shall be considered as Intellectual Property and remain the property of the Consultant.

The Client shall have permanent non-exclusive royalty-free license to use any concept, product or process, which is patentable, capable of trademark or otherwise produced by or resulting from the Services rendered by the Consultant in connection with the Project and for no other purpose or project.

1.07 Records and Audit

- (a) In order to provide data for the calculation of fees on a time basis, the Consultant shall keep a detailed record of the hours worked by staff employed for the Project.
- (b) The Client may inspect timesheets and record of expenses and disbursements of the Consultant during regular office hours with respect to any item which the Client is required to pay on a time scale or disbursement basis as a result of this Agreement.
- (c) The Consultant, when requested by the Client, shall provide copies of receipts with respect to any disbursement for which the Consultant claims payment under this Agreement.

1.08 Changes and Alterations and Additional Services

With the consent of the Consultant the Client may in writing at any time after the execution of the Agreement or the commencement of the Services delete, extend, increase, vary or otherwise alter the Services forming the subject of the Agreement, and if such action by the Client necessitates additional staff or services, the Consultant shall be paid in accordance with Section 3.2.1 for such additional staff employed directly thereon, together with such expenses and disbursements as allowed under Section 3.2.4. In the event that the Client delays the project then the Consultant shall have the right to renegotiate the agreement.

1.09 Suspension or Termination

Either party may at any time by notice in writing to the other party, suspend or terminate the Services or any portion thereof at any stage of the project. Upon receipt of such written notice, the Consultant shall perform no further Services other than those reasonably necessary to close out his Services. In such an event, the Consultant shall be entitled to payment in accordance with Section 3.2, for any of the Consultant's staff employed directly thereon together with such expenses and disbursements allowed under Section 3.2.

If the Consultant is practicing as an individual and dies before his Services have been completed, this Agreement shall terminate as of the date of his death, and the Client shall pay for the Services rendered and disbursements incurred by the Consultant to the date of such termination.

1.10 Indemnification

The Consultant shall indemnify and save harmless the Client from and against all claims, actions, losses, expenses, costs or damages of every nature and kind whatsoever which the Client, his employees or officers may suffer, to the extent the Consultant is legally liable as a result of the negligent acts of the Consultant, its employees or officers in the performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Consultant shall not be responsible for any loss, damage, or liability to the extent arising from any contributing negligent acts by the Client, or its subcontractors, agents, employees or consultants.

The Client agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend the Consultant from and against any and all claim, losses, damages, liability and costs of defense arising out of or in any way connected with the presence, discharge, release or escape of contaminants of any kind, excluding only such liability as may arise out of the negligent acts of the Consultant in the performance of consulting services to the Client within this project.

Neither party shall be responsible to the other for any special, incidental, indirect, consequential, financial and non-material damages of any kind whatsoever arising out of or related to or arising from said party's obligations under the Agreement or the breach thereof.

1.11 Insurance

The Client will accept the insurance coverage amount specified in this clause section 1.11 as the aggregate limit of liability of the Consultant and its employees for the Client's damages.

a) **Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Insurance**

The Insurance Coverage shall be \$2,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate for general liability and \$2,000,000 for automobile insurance. When requested the Consultant shall provide the Client with proof of Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Insurance (Inclusive Limits) for both owned and non-owned vehicles.

b) **Professional Liability Insurance**

The Insurance Coverage shall be in the amount of \$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. When requested, the Consultant shall provide to the Client proof of Professional Liability Insurance carried by the Consultant, and in accordance with the *Professional Engineers Act* (RSO 1990, Chapter P. 28) and regulations therein.

c) **Change in Coverage**

If the Client requests to have the amount of coverage increased or to obtain other special insurance for this Project then the Consultant shall endeavour forthwith to obtain such increased or special insurance at the Client's expense as a disbursement allowed under Section 3.2.

It is understood and agreed that the coverage provided by these policies will not be cancelled by the Consultant until thirty (30) days after written notice of cancellation has been delivered to the Client.

1.12 Contracting for Construction

Neither the Consultant nor any person, firm or corporation associated or affiliated with or subsidiary to the Consultant shall tender for the construction of the Project, or have an interest either directly or indirectly in the construction of the Project.

1.13 Assignment

The Consultant shall be entitled at anytime to assign this Agreement to any of its subsidiaries or affiliates upon written notice to client.

1.14 Previous Agreements

This Agreement supersedes all previous agreements, arrangements or understandings between the parties whether written or oral in connection with or incidental to the Project.

1.15 Approval by Other Authorities

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, where the work of the Consultant is subject to the approval or review of an authority, department of government, or agency other than the Client, such applications for approval or review shall be the responsibility of the Consultant, but shall be submitted through the offices of the Client and unless authorized by the Client in writing, such applications for approval or review shall not be obtained by direct contact by the Consultant with such other authority, department of government or agency.

1.16 Principals and Executives

The use of Principals and Executives on a time basis by the Consultant, will be in accordance with Section 1.23.1 (c).

1.17 Sub-Consultants

The Consultant may engage others as sub-consultants for specialized services provided that prior approval is obtained, in writing, from the Client and may add a mark-up of not more than 5% of the cost of such services to cover office administration costs when claiming reimbursement from the Client plus the cost of the additional insurance incurred by the Consultant for the specialized services.

1.18 Inspection

The Client, or persons authorized by the Client, shall have the right, at all reasonable times, to inspect or otherwise review the Services performed, or being performed, under the Project and the premises where they are being performed.

1.19 Publication

The Consultant agrees to obtain the consent in writing of the Client before publishing or issuing any information regarding the Project.

1.20 Confidential Data

The Consultant shall not divulge any specific information identified as confidential, communicated to or acquired by him, or disclosed by the client in the course of carrying out the Services provided for herein. These obligations of confidentiality shall not apply to information which is in the public domain, which is provided to the Consultant by a third party without obligation of confidentiality which is independently developed by the Consultant without access to the Client's information, or which is

required to be disclosed by law or by court order. No such information shall be used by the Consultant on any other project without the approval in writing of the Client.

1.21

Dispute Resolution

- (a) If requested in writing by either the Client or the Consultant, the Client and the Consultant shall attempt to resolve any dispute between them arising out of or in connection with this Agreement by entering into structured non-binding negotiations with the assistance of a mediator on a without prejudice basis. The mediator shall be appointed by agreement of the parties. If a dispute cannot be settled within a period of ninety (90) calendar days with the mediator, the dispute shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the rules of the province having jurisdiction or by an arbitrator appointed by the agreement of the parties.
- (b) No person shall be appointed to act as mediator or arbitrator who is in any way interested, financially or otherwise, in the conduct of the work on the Project or in the business or other affairs of either the Client or the Consultant.
- (c) The provisions of *The Arbitration Act, S.O., 1991, Chapter 17*, as amended shall apply.

1.22

Time

The Consultant shall perform the Services expeditiously to meet the requirements of the Client and shall complete any portion or portions of the Services in such order as the Client may require.

The Client shall give due consideration to all designs, drawings, plans, specifications, reports, tenders, proposals and other information submitted by the Consultant, and shall make any decisions which he is required to make in connection therewith within a reasonable time so as not to delay the work of the Consultant.

Neither party shall be liable or penalized for delays or failure to perform its services if same is caused directly or indirectly by circumstances beyond a party's reasonable control.

1.23

Estimates, Schedules and Staff List

1.23.1

Preparation of Estimate of Fees, Schedule of Progress and Staff List

When requested by the Client, and where payment is calculated on a time basis, the Consultant shall provide, for approval by the Client:

- (a) An estimate of the total fees to be paid for the Services.
- (b) A Schedule showing an estimate of the portion of the Services to be completed in each month and an estimate of the portion of the fee which will be payable for each such month.
- (c) A Staff list showing the number, classifications and hourly rate ranges for staff, Principals and Executives, for which the Consultant will seek payment on a time basis. The Consultant shall relate such information to the particular type of work that such staff is to perform, while employed on the Project. Such list shall designate the member of the Consultant's staff who is to be the liaison person between the Consultant and the Client.

1.23.2

Subsequent Changes in the Estimate of Fees, Schedule of Progress and Staff List

The Consultant will require prior written approval, from the Client for any of the following changes:

- (a) Any increase in the estimated fees beyond those approved under Subsection 1.23.1 (a).
- (b) Any change in the schedule at progress which results in a longer period than provided in Subsection 1.23.1 (b).
- (c) Any change in the number, classification and hourly rate ranges of the staff provided under Subsection 1.23.1 (c).

1.23.3

Monthly Reporting of Progress

When requested by the Client, the Consultant shall provide the Client with a written report showing the portion of the Services completed in the preceding month.

10(b)

- 6 -

1.24

Additional Conditions

ARTICLE 2 - SERVICES

2.01 The Consultant shall provide the following services for the Reconstruction of Queen Street from Pim Street to Pine Street unless already provided:

1. Conduct pre-design meeting with City and PUC to review/confirm scope of work.
2. Collect background documentation from City and agencies including reports, drawings, studies, etc. pertaining to the project. Review data and develop list of additional data required.
3. Complete detailed field review and pick up additional field information, where necessary.
4. Update base plans including all existing features, underground utilities, etc.
5. Develop a digital terrain model, contours, and sections of the original ground from digital survey data.
6. Develop preliminary horizontal and vertical alignments for the Project on a plan scale acceptable to the Client.
7. Confirm proposed typical cross-sections for the roadway, including driving lanes, provisions for cyclists, boulevards, curbs and sidewalks, hub trail, intersecting roads and other cross section elements and provide recommended configuration.
8. Review existing illumination levels with PUC (Note: illumination design has been excluded).
9. Develop/confirm line assignments for underground infrastructure (storm sewers, sanitary sewers, watermains).
10. Undertake pipe sizing for storm sewers, sanitary sewers and watermains.
11. Finalize design criteria with due consideration being given to such ancillary features as curbs, sidewalks, boulevards, illumination, signs, fences, landscaping, and adjacent properties.
12. Finalize and recommend a preferred design for roadwork and underground services considering geometrics, property, cost and environmental features.
13. Undertake geotechnical investigation and prepare report with recommendations.
14. Prepare a preliminary construction cost estimate.
15. Identify major utility installations and adjustments.
16. Review and confirm property acquisition requirements (assumed to be none).
17. Prepare preliminary design drawings in digital format.
18. Prepare correspondence on behalf of the Client and circulate to governmental ministries, agencies and other public authorities for design information.
19. Prepare and distribute minutes of Project meetings.
20. Meet with and present to the Client preliminary design concepts for acceptance.
21. Meet and correspond with approvals agencies and prepare submission of applications for approvals.

2.02 Client's Services for Planning and Preliminary Design Services

The Client shall provide the Consultant with the following, unless already provided:

1. Copies of available information, investigations/studies undertaken for or related to the Work.
2. Access to and the use of existing plans, profiles, utility information, legal documents (plans), reports and correspondence relevant to the Project.
3. General direction of the Consultant in the provision of services and approvals within reasonable time as necessary during the currency of this agreement.
4. CCTV inspections of all sewers.
5. Publication of notices to the public.
6. Assisting the Consultant to gain access to private properties.

The Consultant shall be entitled to rely upon the information, direction and approvals provided by the Client pursuant to clauses (1) to (6) hereof, inclusive, as being accurate, in the performance of the Consultant's services under this Agreement.

2.03 Services to be Provided by Consultant for Detailed Design and Tendering

1. Provide expertise required for the design of all facilities to serve the best interests of the public, with due regard for environmental concerns, capital cost and operating efficiency in accordance with current state of the art and acceptable standards established by the Client and regulatory authorities.
2. Coordinate additional field survey work required after the design criteria and functional alignment have been established, which shall include all survey work necessary for the estimating of quantities, the detailed setting of alignment and grade to fit controlling natural and artificial topographic and underground features, and design of drains, storm sewers, sidewalks, street lights, sanitary sewers, and water services, and the positioning of all appurtenances associated with the construction of the Project.
3. Investigate the present location of all above ground utilities, updating of the Client's plans and profiles to show the present location and the proposed location, and preparation of additional drawings required for alternative utility relocation as required by the Client.

Underground utilities shall be indicated on the plans and profiles in accordance with information submitted by the respective utility. The Consultant shall be entitled to rely upon the information and direction provided to it by the Utilities as being accurate in the performance of his services under this Agreement.
4. Prepare and submit design drawings, investigations, and recommendations to the Client, on such alternatives or modifications to the Project that the Consultant in his professional judgement, deems advantageous to the Client.
5. Advise the Client of the need to seek permission to enter private lands for investigation purposes. Such permission to enter private lands shall be obtained by the Client on behalf of the Consultant.
6. Participate in a reasonable number of meetings for informative, negotiative or presentative purposes with the Client in connection with the services provided under this Agreement, after the establishment of the design criteria and functional alignment.
7. Detail designs for sanitary sewers, watermain, storm sewers, roadworks, and traffic signals.
8. Prepare contract documents for the Project including: detailed construction drawings, tender quantity forms, general conditions, specifications, information to bidders, and special provisions.
9. Prepare detailed quantity and cost estimates, including sundry engineering and materials.
10. Finalize tender drawings.

11. Call tenders for the project as directed by Client, respond to questions during tender period, and review tenders and provide report.
12. Submit plans, specifications, schedules, and applications for approval to the Client and to appropriate authorities, as required. Attend meetings at the offices of these public authorities to discuss designs and to provide explanations for the purpose of furthering the applications towards approval.

2.04 Services to be Provided by Client for Detailed Design

1. Access to and, where necessary, copies of existing plans, profiles or other topographic information showing or pertaining to existing conditions within the Project area.
2. Registered land plans, legal documents and surveys, where necessary, defining the property limits of existing rights-of-way and other parcels of land affected by the Project, and as required in the acquisition of property and lands for the Project.
3. Specimen contract drawings for the guidance of the Consultant in the design of the Project to the standards required by the Client.
4. General direction of the Consultant in the provision of the services.
5. Any available information regarding utilities necessary for the preparation of the plans.
6. Arranging and making provision for the Consultant's entry and ready access to property (public and private) as well as to the site of the Project, as necessary to enable him to perform his services.
7. Additional soils information as the Consultant may require for proper design.
8. Designating in writing an individual to act as his Representative who will transmit instructions to and receive information from the Consultant.
9. Acquisition of any lands that may be required.

2.05 Services to be Provided by Consultant for Contract Administration and Construction Inspection of the Project

1. Coordinate and conduct pre-construction and site meetings.
2. Undertake contract administration and provide resident inspection during the construction phase.
3. Provide post construction services including conducting warranty inspection, issuance of release of holdback payments, and submission of as-constructed records.

2.06 Services to be Provided by Client for Contract Administration and Construction Inspection of the Project

(Not Applicable)

2.07 Milestones

The Consultant shall endeavour to perform the services set forth in paragraphs 2.01 and 2.03 of this Agreement in the time frames provided for in the document titled "Proposed Work Program Reconstruction of Queen Street (Simpson Street to Pine Street)", a copy of which is attached hereto.

ARTICLE 3 - FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS

3.1 Definitions

For the purpose of this Agreement, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) Cost of the Work:

- (i) The "Cost of the Work" shall mean the total cost of the Project including all materials, equipment, sales taxes, labour and contractor's overhead and profit, necessary to complete the work for which the Consultant prepares designs, drawings or specifications, for which he is responsible. Where sales taxes are not included in the cost of the work, the fee shall be adjusted upwards by the factor equivalent to the sales taxes. The adjusted fee may be computed to the nearest one-tenth of one percent (1/10%).
- (ii) Wherever the client furnishes labour or other service which is incorporated in the work, the current price of labour or other service when the work was executed shall be used to compute the Cost of the Work.
- (iii) Whenever used materials or equipment is furnished by or on behalf of the Client, the fair market value of such materials or equipment, as though it was purchased new, shall be used to compute the Cost of the Work.
- (iv) In computing the Cost of the Work, no deductions shall be made on account of any penalties or damages claimed by the Client from any contractor or on account of any other sum withheld from any contractor.
- (v) The Cost of the Work shall not include any fees and disbursements due to the Consultant, the Client's engineering and office expenses, or cost of land.

(b) Site:

Site includes the actual work site and other locations where the checking of materials, equipment and workmanship is carried out.

3.2 Basis of Payment

3.2.1 Fees Calculated on a Percentage of Cost Basis

(Not Applicable)

3.2.2 Fees Calculated on a Time Basis

The Client shall pay the Consultant a fee, calculated on a time basis, for that part of the Services described in Article 2. Fees on a time basis for all staff shall be hourly rates based on job classifications as follows:

- a) Staff on normal assignments – Payroll Cost multiplied by a factor of 2.0.
- b) Services During Construction:
 - (i) For all services, except for staff full-time continuously on site – Payroll cost multiplied by a factor of 2.0.
 - (ii) For site staff working full-time continuously – Payroll cost multiplied by a factor of 1.7.

For a project of over one (1) year duration, or for projects which become extended beyond one (1) year in duration, the consultant may from time to time seek approval from the client to adjust hourly rates and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Time Expended

All time expended on the assignment, whether in the Consultant's office, at the Client's premises, or elsewhere, and including travel time, shall be chargeable. This also includes, but is not limited to, stenographic and clerical staff engaged in the preparation of documents such as reports and specifications.

3.2.3 Lump-Sum Fee / Negotiated Fee

3.2.3.1 Lump-Sum Fee Basis

(Not Applicable)

3.2.4 Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the fee, the Consultant shall be reimbursed at cost plus an administrative charge of 5%, plus the cost of additional insurance incurred by the Consultant, for all expenses properly incurred by him in connection with the project, including but not limited to: vehicle use charges, travelling and living expenses, advertising for tenders, overtime premium costs, and the cost of providing and maintaining site offices, supplies and equipment, chemical and physical tests and reproducing specifications and drawing sets.

3.2.4.1 In addition to the fee a communication/ Information Technology (IT) charge equal to 7.5% of invoiced labour costs will be charged to cover telephone charges, long distance telephone charges, facsimile transmission charges, printing and reproductions, progress photography, special delivery and express charges, postage and IT costs. The IT assessment shall include all information technology resources required for purposes of providing the services contemplated under this agreement, including: computer equipment/systems, computer software, computer supplies, networking (local and wide area), and labour associated with computer management, administration and support. Computer systems include all types of computers, such as: general purpose microcomputers, PC-CADD microcomputers, graphic design workstations, and notebooks. The cost for reproducing specifications and drawing sets shall not be included in this rate.

3.3 Payment

3.3.1 Fees Calculated on a Time Basis

The Consultant shall submit an invoice to the Client for all Services completed in the immediately preceding month. Interest at the annual rate of 12 percent (1 percent monthly) will be paid on the total outstanding unpaid balance commencing 30 days after the Client has received the Consultant's invoice.

3.3.2 Fees Calculated on a Percentage of Cost Basis

(Not Applicable)

3.3.3 Lump Sum Fee/Negotiated Fee

(Not Applicable)

ARTICLE 4 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 4.1 Notices:** All notices under this Agreement shall be in writing. It shall be sufficient in all respects if the Notice is delivered by hand, sent by electronic means of sending messages, including facsimile transmission, which produces a paper record ("Transmission") during normal business hours, or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AECOM CANADA LTD.	CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
523 Wellington Street East	99 Foster Drive, 5 th Floor
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 2M4	Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N1
Attn: Mr. Rick Talvitie Branch Manager	Attn: Mr. Don Elliott Director of Engineering Services
Phone: 705-942-2612	Phone: 705-759-5329
Fax No.: 705-942-3642	Fax: 705-541-7165

or to such other address as either Party shall have designated by written notice to the other Party. Any notice so given shall be deemed to have been given and to have been received on the day of delivery, if so delivered, on the third Business Day (excluding each day during which there exists any interruption of postal services due to strike, lockout or other cause) following the mailing thereof, if so mailed, and on the day that notice was sent by Transmission, provided such day is a Business Day (a Business Day being any day of the week save and except for Saturday and Sunday) and if not, on the first Business Day thereafter.

- 4.2 Waiver of Rights:** Any waiver of, or consent to depart from, the requirements of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective only if it is in writing and signed by the Party giving it, and only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it has been given. No failure on the part of any Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of such right. No single or partial exercise of any such right shall preclude any other or further exercise of such right or the exercise of any other right.
- 4.3 Applicable Law:** This Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted and enforced in accordance with, the laws in the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada, as applicable.
- 4.4 Entire Agreement, Modifications, Headings, Severability:** The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between them and supersedes all prior representations, warranties, agreements, and understandings, oral or written, between the Parties with respect to its subject matter. Unless stated otherwise in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be modified except in writing signed by both Parties. The headings to this Agreement are for convenience and reference purposes only and shall not constitute a part of the Agreement. If any element of this Agreement is later held to violate the law or a regulation, it shall be deemed void, and all remaining provisions shall continue in force.

[Execution Page Follows]

10(b)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

AECOM CANADA LTD.

The signatory shall have the authority to bind the corporation for purposes of this Agreement

(Signature)

(Name)

(Title)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

The signatory shall have the authority to bind the municipality or its agency for purposes of this agreement

MAYOR

Mayor - Debbie Amaroso

CLERK

Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczinski

10(c)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-153

AGREEMENT. (LE-105) A by-law to authorize a Licence Agreement between the City and Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board to construct a walking and cycling trail ("Hub Trail Link") on land owned by the City located between the north limit of Holy Cross Elementary School (the former St. Patrick School property site) to the City Hub Trail.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, C. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to a Licence to Occupy City Property Agreement dated August 13, 2012, and made between the City and Huron-Superior Catholic District School Board to construct the Hub Trail Link in the form of Schedule "A" hereto.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

da:\GOTYDATA\LEGAL\STAFF\BYLAWS\2012\2012-153 LICENCE AGREEMENT HSCDSB HUB TRAIL LINK HOLY CROSS.DOC

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

LE-105

LICENCE TO OCCUPY CITY PROPERTY**THIS LICENCE** made in duplicate this 26th day of July, 2012**BETWEEN: THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF SAULT STE. MARIE**

(herein referred to as the "City")

- and -

HURON-SUPERIOR CATHOLIC DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

(herein referred to as the "Licensee")

The City grants to the Licensee the right to occupy the property of the City ("the City property") identified as the portion of land between the Holy Cross Elementary School located on Texas Avenue, Sault Ste. Marie and the portion of the City Hub Trail located in that vicinity, specifically as shown and identified on Schedule "A" attached to this Licence to Occupy City Property.

This licence is subject to the conditions set out in Schedule "B" attached.

In this Licence "City" means the "Council" of the City of Sault Ste. Marie and any person authorized to act on its behalf.

This Licence shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, successors and assigns.

In witness thereof, the parties hereto have affixed their hands and seals on the date written above.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED**HURON-SUPERIOR CATHOLIC
DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD**

**SAM COLIZZA,
MANAGER OF PLANT SERVICES**

**JACK STADNYK,
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION**

We have the authority to bind the
corporation.

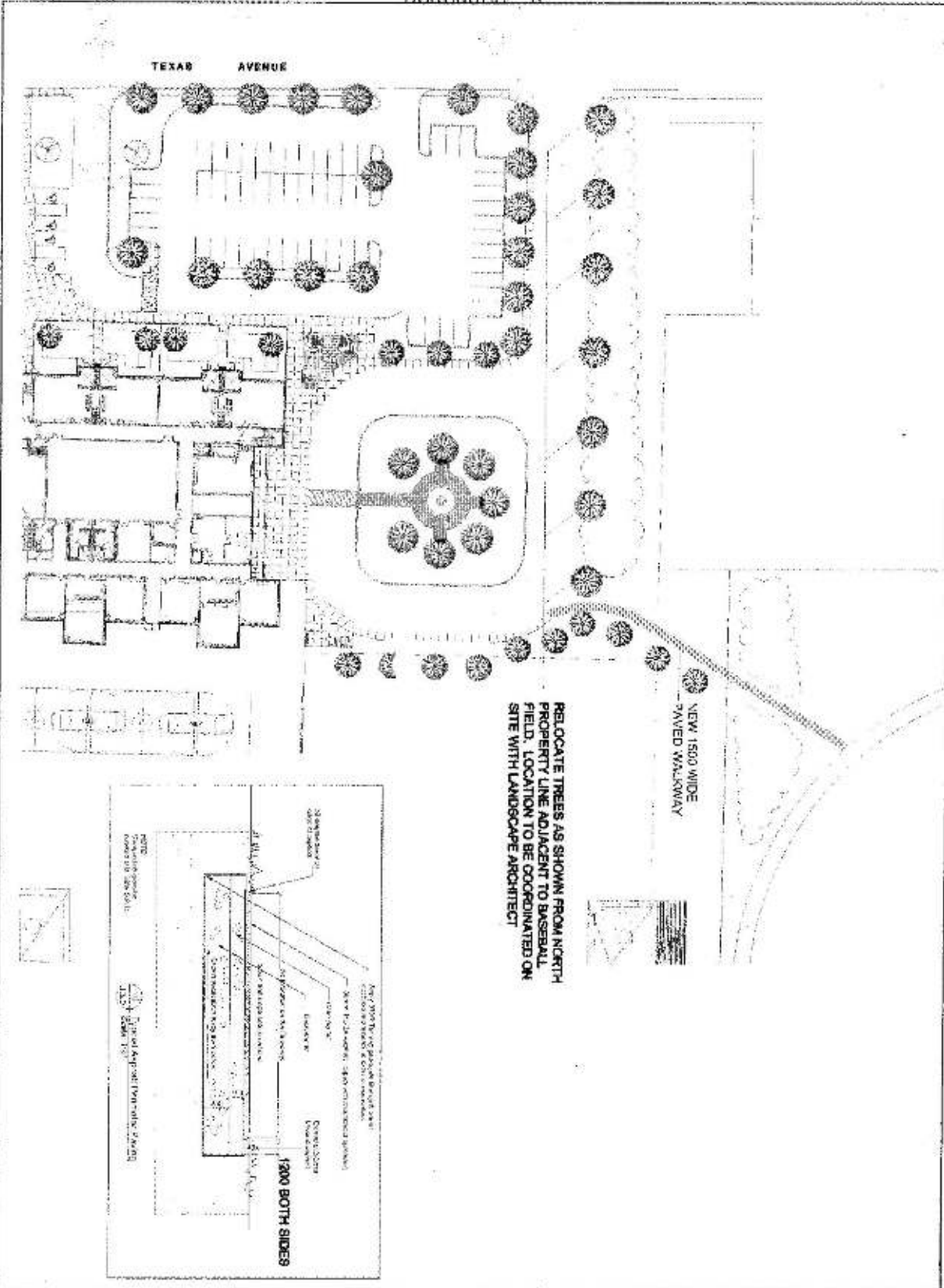
**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF SAULT STE. MARIE**

MAYOR - DEBBIE AMAROSO

**DEPUTY CITY CLERK -
RACHEL TYCZINSKI**

We have the authority to bind the
corporation.

10(c)



HURON SUPERIOR CATHOLIC DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD		HOLY CROSS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		REVISION SHEET REVISION SHEET FOR THE HURON TRAIL	
ARCHITECT ZIAS ARCHITECTURE INTERIORS TRANSPORTATION PLANNING GROUP OF COMPANIES		517 Washington St., Suite 404 Huron, MI 49831 Phone: (517) 431-1111 Fax: (517) 431-1111 E-mail: zias@zias.com		10003	
ENGINEER ME HOP ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS		127 East Tenth Grand Rapids, MI 49503 Phone: (616) 455-1111 Fax: (616) 455-1111 E-mail: hop@hoparchitects.com		SK-CN 85-01	

10(c)

SCHEDULE "B"

This Licence is subject to the following conditions:

1. The City hereby grants licensing permission to construct and maintain a walking and cycling trail (Hub Trail link) on land owned by the City to link the lands owned by the Licensee to the walking and cycling trail known as the "Hub Trail", specifically at the location as specified in the shaded area marked "New 1500 wide paved walkway" on Schedule "A" to this Licence Agreement.
2. The Licensee shall complete the construction of the Hub Trail link between August 14, 2012 and November 1, 2012.
3. The Licensee shall complete the construction of the Hub Trail link as follows:
 - (a) The finish of the Hub Trail link shall be identical to the finish on the Hub Trail link that it adjoins to; and
 - (b) The Hub Trail link shall be of a width between 1.5 to 2.0 metres for the entirety of the Hub Trail link.
4. The Licensee shall align the path of the Hub Trail link as required to minimize removal of existing trees. The Licensee shall be responsible to arrange for the removal of any trees on City lands required for the purposes of the construction of the Hub Trail link. The Licensee shall be responsible for all costs, expenses and liabilities relating to the removal of any trees on City lands for the purposes of the construction of the Hub Trail link and shall indemnify and save harmless the City from any costs, expenses and liabilities incurred by the City that may result from the same.
5. The Licensee shall be responsible for the removal of the existing portion of fencing between the City owned lands and the Hub Trail to permit the completion of the Hub Trail link. The Licensee shall thereafter install a new finished opening centred on the Hub Trail link and complete the construction of the opening so as to match the existing fencing, to the satisfaction of the City. The Licensee shall be responsible for all costs, expenses and liabilities relating to the installation and maintenance of the new finished opening and any required fencing for the opening, and shall indemnify and save harmless the City from any costs, expenses and liabilities incurred by the City that may result in the same.
6. All matters related to the Hub Trail link are the responsibility of the Licensee. The Licensee shall be responsible for all costs, expenses and liabilities relating to the construction and the maintenance of the Hub Trail link and shall indemnify and save harmless the City from any costs and expenses incurred by the City that may result in the same.
7. The Licensee shall comply with all laws, by-laws, rules and regulations of any governing body respecting the construction, use and maintenance of the Hub Trail link and will save harmless and solely indemnify the City from and against all losses, causes, damages and expenses of every kind or nature which the City may suffer, be at or be put to by reason of or in consequence of the non-compliance by the Licensee with such laws, by-laws, rules and regulations.
8. The Licensee shall be liable for all taxes, permits, licences or assessments of any nature and kind whatsoever, in any way arising from the Hub Trail link.
9. The Licensee shall indemnify and save harmless the City from all costs and expenses caused to or incurred by the City and from all claims and demands, awards, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings, by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted, in any manner based upon, arising out of or connected with, the installation, construction, use, maintenance, presence or removal of the Hub Trail link covered under this Licence, the intent being that the City shall be at no risk or expense to which it would not have been put had the Hub

10(c)

Trail link not been so constructed, installed, used or maintained or removed by the Licensee.

10. The Licensee shall not assign, transfer or make any disposition of the licence or of the rights conferred thereby, without the prior written consent of the City.
11. If, at the sole discretion of the City and/or emergency personnel, the City and/or emergency personnel requires access to any portion of the Hub Trail link such that removal or excavation of any portion or the entirety of the Hub Trail link is required, the Licensee shall in no way restrict such access and the City and/or emergency personnel shall in no way be responsible for restoring the Hub Trail link to its condition prior to such access by the City and/or emergency personnel.
12. The Licensee will not use or permit the use of the City property for any purpose other than the purpose set out herein, namely, the Hub Trail link. No buildings or other structures will be erected on the City property.
13. The Licensee shall keep in force during construction of the Hub Trail link and thereafter at all times the Hub Trail link remains present on City lands, property damage insurance and personal injury insurance against claims for bodily injury, death or property damage occurring on the subject lands in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) and name the City as "additional insured" to same. Proof of said insurance shall be filed with the Legal Department of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.
14. Either party may cancel this Licence Agreement on giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party of the intention to do so. Notices shall be deemed given if deposited in the mail with postage charges prepaid and addressed to the party for whom intended at such party's address herein specified.

For the Licensor:
City Solicitor
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
Legal Department
Level 4, Civic Centre
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5X6

For the Licensee:
Sam Colizza, Manager of Plant Services
Huron- Superior Catholic District School Board
90 Ontario Avenue
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6B 6G7

15. The Licensee undertakes that within 30 days of completion of construction of the Hub Trail link, the Licensee shall provide the City with a reference plan for approval by the City. Following the City's approval of the reference plan, the Licensee shall have the registered plan registered on title to the said lands affected by the Hub Trail link. The Licensee shall be responsible for all costs and expenses associated with the reference plan and the registration of same on title to the affected lands.
16. Upon registration of the reference plan for the Hub Trail link on the title to the affected lands, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the City shall grant to the Licensee an easement in perpetuity, subject to the terms and conditions as set out in Schedule "C" attached hereto, and the said easement shall be registered as against the Hub Trail link lands. The Licensee shall be responsible for all costs and expenses relating to the registration of the said easement on the Hub Trail link lands.
17. Upon registration of the easement on the Hub Trail link lands, this Licence of Occupation shall hereby be terminated.

CONDITIONS OF THE HUB TRAIL LINK EASEMENT

The Transferor grants to the Transferee a free, uninterrupted and unobstructed right and easement in perpetuity to enter on and construct, repair, replace, operate and maintain the walking and cycling trail upon the lands described in this document, which lands the parties hereto acknowledge and agree are owned by the Transferor (the "City Lands") to link the lands owned by the Transferee to the walking and cycling trail known as the "Hub Trail".

The Transferor covenants and agrees to provide free, uninterrupted and unobstructed access to the Transferee, its servants, agents and vehicles for the purposes necessary for or incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of the rights transferred over the City Lands described in this document.

The Transferor covenants and agrees with the Transferee that the Transferor shall not build or cause to be built any building, structure, fence or other obstruction over the easement granted in this document.

The Transferee covenants and agrees with the Transferor that it shall be responsible for any damage caused by the negligence of its agents or employees to the property of the Transferor on the lands owned by the Transferor in the course of exercising the rights and easement hereby transferred. The Transferee covenants and agrees to indemnify and save the Transferor harmless from all actions, causes of action, suits, claims and damages of every nature and kind whatsoever which may be made against the Transferor relating to or arising out of the use of the Hub Trail link by the general public.

The Transferee covenants and agrees with the Transferor to keep the Hub Trail link located on the easement herein granted in a good and reasonable state of repair. The Transferee covenants and agrees that it shall be responsible for any maintenance required over the Hub Trail link and that the Transferor has no obligation to make any improvements or provide any maintenance to the Hub Trail link.

The Transferee covenants and agrees that it shall not use or permit the use of the Hub Trail link for any purpose other than the walking and cycling trail and further covenants and agrees that no buildings or structures shall be erected on the Hub Trail link.

The Transferee covenants and agrees that if the City and/or emergency personnel requires access to the Hub Trail link such that removal or excavation of any portion or the entirety of the Hub Trail link is required, the Transferee shall in no way restrict such access and the City and/or emergency personnel shall in no way be responsible for restoring the Hub Trail link to its condition prior to such access by the City and/or emergency personnel.

The Transferee covenants and agrees that it shall not assign, transfer or make any other decision of the rights conferred in this easement without the consent of the Transferor.

The Transferor covenants and agrees that it shall keep in force at all times that the Hub Trail link remains on the lands, property damage insurance and personal injury insurance against claims for bodily injury, death or property damage occurring on the subject lands in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) and name the City as "additional insured" to same. Proof of said insurance shall be filed with the Legal Department of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

The Transferee covenants and agrees that all by-laws, rules and regulations of any governing body with respect to the Hub Trail of the City of Sault Ste. Marie shall also apply to the Hub Trail link.

This easement is granted at the request of the Transferee, for a link between property owned by the Transferee to the Hub Trail located at the north end of the

10(c)

Transferee's property and is to be used consistent with the use of the Hub Trail of
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

LEGAL\STAFF\LEASES & LICENCES OF OCCUPATION\HURON-SUPERIOR CATHOLIC DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD RE HUB
TRAIL LINK HOLY CROSS\LICENSE OF OCCUPATION.DOC

10(d)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-159

AGREEMENTS: (E2.1) A by-law to authorize an agreement between the City and Evolutiondeck Inc. for an Urban Tree Pilot Project.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to an agreement in the form of Schedule "A" hereto dated the 13th day of August, 2012 and made between the City and Evolutiondeck Inc. for an Urban Tree Pilot Project to test the benefits of the Paverdeck system to the health of City trees and stormwater management practices.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR - DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK-RACHEL TYCZINSKI

cl/staff/by-laws/2012/2012-159 agreement

NOTICE
THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.
CITY SOLICITOR

- 1 -

AGREEMENT made this 13 day of August, 2012.

BETWEEN:

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

(the "City")

AND

EVOLUTIONDECK INC.

("Contractor")

WHEREAS the City and Contractor have entered into discussions with respect to the supply by the City of a portion of streetscape of an approximate size of six (6) by twenty-four (24) feet ("Streetscape") owned by the City for the "Urban Tree Pilot Project" proposed by the Contractor;

AND WHEREAS the purpose of the Urban Tree Pilot Project is to test the benefits of the Paverdock system to the health of City trees and stormwater management practices;

AND WHEREAS the City is prepared to supply the aforementioned amount of Streetscape to the Contractor for the pilot project, subject to the terms and conditions of the within Agreement ("Agreement");

NOW THEREFORE this Agreement witnesseth that in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set out, the parties agree as follows:

1. The City hereby grants permission to the Contractor to install the Paverdeck System ("System") at the City Streetscape located at the Roberta Bondar Park Tent Pavilion, specifically at the location identified and marked on Schedule "A" to this Agreement ("Site"), for the Urban Tree Pilot Project.
2. The parties hereto agree that the Contractor shall install the System at the Site on the following schedule:
 - a: The Contractor shall install the System during the month of September 2012, with

- 2 -

said installation occurring any time on or after September 11, 2012;

- b. The Contractor shall completely install the System over a period of four (4) days from Tuesday to Friday during the month of September 2012. In the event that weather conditions prevent the installation of the System within four (4) days, the Contractor shall complete the installation as soon as weather conditions permit;
 - c. The Contractor shall provide the City with one (1) week notice of the date the Contractor intends to proceed with the installation of the System;
 - d. The City shall complete the excavation work required for the System as set out in paragraph 3 to this Agreement on the Monday immediately preceding the date selected by the Contractor for installation of the System.
3. The City shall excavate the City Streetscape at the Site to a depth of four (4) feet to accommodate the footings required for the System. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the City provided the Contractor with Bore Hole Reports relevant to Site. The parties hereto further acknowledge and agree that the required depth of excavation was determined by the Contractor. Following excavation of the City Streetscape at the Site, the City shall erect any and all necessary barricades to secure the excavated City Streetscape prior to installation of the System by the Contractor.
 4. The City shall be responsible for all costs, expenses and liabilities relating to the excavation of the City Streetscape at the Site as set out in paragraph 3 to this Agreement.
 5. The City shall supply the Contractor with the necessary loam and two (2) trees for the Urban Tree Pilot Project at its sole cost and expense. The City shall have the exclusive right to determine the species of tree(s) to be planted by the Contractor as part of the Urban Tree Pilot Project.
 6. The Contractor shall supply and install at the Site, the System and all matters necessary and related thereto, including but not limited to stamped engineering drawings of the System, required footings and permeable pavers, all at the Contractor's sole cost and

- 3 -

expense. The Contractor represents and warrants that the permeable pavers supplied and installed in accordance with this paragraph shall be of a similar nature and kind to the pavers present in the vicinity of the Site.

7. At its sole cost and expense, the Contractor shall plant two (2) trees in the System as selected and supplied by the City.
8. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for all activities, costs and expenses related directly or indirectly to the Urban Tree Pilot Project, other than those matters as set out in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that it is the intention of this Agreement that the City shall be at no risk or expense to which it would not have been put had the aforesaid Urban Tree Pilot Project not been undertaken by the Contractor.
9. The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and save harmless the City and their respective councilors, officials, officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents, successors, contractors and assigns, or any of them, from any actions, causes of actions, claims, demands, interest, damages, expenses, liens, losses, costs, charges and other proceedings (including without limitation those relating to environmental, work place safety and insurance compensation, and occupational health and safety matters) made or brought against or suffered by or imposed upon all or any of them or their respective property in respect of any loss or damage to property, personal injury or death or any other losses of any nature or other relief to any person or property directly or indirectly arising out of or resulting from or sustained by reason of any act, error, default, failure, fault, neglect, negligence, omission or wrong doing of the Contractor, its directors, officers, employees, consultants, subcontractors, agents or other persons for which it is responsible in law or any of them including but not limited to the design, hauling, delivery, transportation, preparation, installation, or marketing of the Urban Tree Pilot Project by the Contractor, or any other activity arising out of or connected with this Agreement other than those matters as outlined in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

- 4 -

10. This Agreement also extends but is not limited to any claims against the City that may arise from products made by the Contractor or by any third parties.
11. Prior to the commencement of any matters related to the Urban Tree Pilot Project, the Contractor shall complete the following:
 - a. The Contractor shall cause the City to be added as Additional Insured to its commercial general liability insurance policies, insuring all claims for damage to property, personal injury or death or any other losses or damages, both direct or indirect, including such other costs and expenses, howsoever and whatsoever incurred, suffered or sustained in relation to or in connection with this Agreement in an amount not less than Two Million (\$2,000,000.00) Dollars. Proof of said insurance shall be filed with the Legal Department of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.
 - b. The Contractor shall provide the City with stamped engineering drawings detailing the System. The said engineering drawings must be to the satisfaction and approval of the City Engineering and Planning Department prior to commencement of any matters related to the Urban Tree Pilot Project.
 - c. The Contractor shall complete all steps necessary to be added to the Contractor List for the City.
12. The Contractor shall comply with all laws, by-laws, rules and relations of any governing body respecting the Urban Tree Pilot Project and shall save harmless and fully indemnify the City from and against all losses, costs, damages and expenses, of every kind or nature which the City may suffer, be at or be put to by reason of or in consequence of the noncompliance by the Contractor with such laws, by-laws, rules and regulations.
13. The Contractor shall not assign, transfer or make any other disposition of this Agreement or of the rights conferred thereby, without the prior written consent of the City.

- 5 -

14. If, at the sole discretion of the City and/or emergency personnel, the City and/or emergency personnel requires access to any portion of the City Streetscape at the Site or the System, such that removal of any portion or the entirety of the System is required, the Contractor shall in no way restrict such access and the City and/or emergency personnel shall in no way be responsible for restoring the System to its condition prior to such access by the City and/or emergency personnel.
15. The Contractor shall not install or other use the Site for any purpose other than the purpose set out herein.
16. The Contractor hereby agrees that the Urban Tree Pilot Project in no way confers any right, benefits or title in any way to the Contractor of the City Lands and property forming the Site. The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that once construction is complete, the Contractor has no proprietary right, title or interest in the System, footings, pavers or any other matters related to the Urban Tree Pilot Project, and that same become the property, title and right of the City.
17. The Contractor shall provide with the City with a Structural Warranty in the form attached as Schedule "B" to this Agreement for the System and permeable pavers.
18. The City and Contractor acknowledge and agree that the System is a pilot project for the Contractor's research purposes. The City and the Contractor shall cooperate to permit the Contractor the opportunity to complete inspections of the Site for its research purposes, specifically to test the benefits of the System to the health of the City's trees and stormwater management practices.
19. The Contractor represents and warrants that it is a company duly incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Province of Ontario, having its head office in the City of Sault Ste. Marie. The Contractor operates an engineering company authorized by the Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario to offer professional engineering services to the public.
20. Any notice pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have

- 6 -

been properly given if delivered in person, or mailed by prepaid registered post addressed:

in the case of notice to the City to:

Assistant City Solicitor
Legal Department
99 Foster Drive, P.O. Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N1

in the case of notice to the Contractor to:

John Naccarato
Evolutiondeck Inc.
25 Industrial Court B
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6B 5Z9

or to such other address as either party may notify the other of, and in the case of mailing as aforesaid, such notice shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of a major interruption in postal service affecting the handling or delivery thereof, on the 4th business day, excluding Saturdays, next following the date of mailing. If the notice is faxed, the notice shall be deemed to have been received on the 1st day next following the dating of faxing.

21. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supercedes all prior representations, proposals, discussions, and communications, whether oral or in writing. This Agreement may be modified only by written instrument signed by both parties.

22. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon, and endure to the benefit of, the parties and their respective successors and (where applicable) permitted assigns.

23. This Agreement shall be exclusively governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Ontario, and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

EVOLUTIONDECK INC.

Name: _____

Name: _____

WE HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND
THE CORPORATION

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF SAULT STE. MARIE

MAYOR DEBBIE AMAROSO

ASSISTANT DEPUTY CLERK - RACHEL TYCZINSKI

WE HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND
THE CORPORATION

PROPOSED LOCATION OF
6'X24' PAVERDECK SYSTEM

ROBERTA BONDAR
PARK TENT PAVILION

PARKING LOT ENTRANCE

FOSTER DRIVE

PARKING LOT

○ HEALTHY TREE LOCATIONS

● DEAD TREE LOCATIONS

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO



INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY

DATE: 2014-01-01

SCHEDULE 'A'
URBAN TREE PILOT PROJECT
PROPOSED LOCATION

10/d1

10(d)



Structural Warranty and Limitation of Liability

1) **STRUCTURAL WARRANTY.** Subject to the limitations set forth below, Evolutiondeck Inc. ("EDECK") warrants to the original purchaser ("CLIENT") for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of purchase that the galvanized steel structure ("Product") supplied by EDECK will be free from structural failure due to corrosion after proper installation and normal use and service conditions (the "Structural Warranty"). This warranty is exclusive to the original purchaser and is not transferable.

2) **THIRD PARTY MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES.** Where transferable, CLIENT shall be entitled to the benefit of and to the extent of any original manufacturer warranties for Products not manufactured by EDECK, subject to the terms and conditions of such warranties.

3) **EXCLUSIONS.** This Limited Warranty does not cover defects, damage to Products or Product failure caused by: (a) a defect or failure in any product not authorized by EDECK; (b) alteration, improper handling, maintenance or repair by others; (c) falling objects; (d) abuse, abnormal use or accident; (e) use for a purpose or in a manner for which the Product was not intended; (f) movement, distortion, collapse or settling of the ground or the supporting structure on which Products are installed; (g) any act of God (such as flooding, hurricane, earthquakes, lightning, etc.); (h) abnormal corrosive conditions (including from chemicals, salt-spray, areas that come into contact with green or wet, or pressure treated lumber, areas subject to water accumulation or run-off from lead or copper flashings etc.); and (i) failure by CLIENT to duly annually inspect and replace anode systems when required.

4) **WARRANTY VOIDED.** The Limited Warranty is void if: (a) EDECK has not received full payment for the Products from CLIENT or CLIENT's supplier of Product; (b) any materials or other structural products not provided by or authorized by EDECK are used with the warranted Products in the structure; or (c) EDECK does not receive timely written notice of alleged defects and proof of purchase before the earlier of: (i) 10 days of the defect or failure becoming known or ascertainable to the CLIENT and (ii) thirty (30) years from the original date of purchase of Products.

5) **EXCLUSIVE REMEDY:** Subject to compliance with the terms of this Limited Warranty, EDECK will, at its option and in its sole discretion repair the structure or replace any defective Products. The replacement Product is warranted for the remaining balance of the original warranty period. The exclusive remedy under this limited warranty is repair or replacement of defective products at EDECK's option. In no event will warranty compensation or other liability or damages available from EDECK exceed the original purchase price paid by CLIENT for the Products.

6) **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of EDECK to the CLIENT for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, including attorneys' fees and costs and expert witness fees and costs, so that the total aggregate liability of EDECK to the CLIENT shall not exceed the original price paid for purchased Products. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

7) **SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Under no circumstances will EDECK be liable for special, incidental or consequential damages, whether such damages are sought in contract, in tort (including but not limited to negligence and strict liability), or otherwise. EDECK's liability with respect to any defective design, Products or installation shall in no event exceed the replacement of such Products. Where, due to operation of law, consequential and incidental damages under this limited warranty, under any other express warranty not negated hereby or under any implied warranty not negated hereby (including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose) cannot be excluded, such damages are expressly limited in amount to the original purchase price paid for Products.

8) **EXCLUSION OF OTHER WARRANTIES:** This Limited Warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

9) **CHOICE OF LAW:** This contract shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws and judicial decisions of the Province of Ontario, without regard for any choice of laws considerations. All conditions limiting remedies or liability of this Limited Warranty are independent, and any determination that such condition fails of its essential purpose or any other determination that any condition or provision is unenforceable, shall not be construed to make any other provisions unenforceable. In the event any portion of this Limited Warranty shall be determined to be invalid under any applicable law, such provision shall be deemed null and void and the remainder of this Limited Warranty shall continue in full force and effect.

10) **DISPUTES.** Any dispute or difference arising out of or in connection with this Limited Warranty shall be exclusively determined by arbitration in accordance with the Arbitration Act, 1991 as amended from time to time. Each party shall be solely responsible for their own costs and expenses incurred in the advancing and defending their claim or dispute herein.

10(e)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-160

AGREEMENT: (C3.15) A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and S. & T. Electrical Contractors Limited for shower revisions at the John Rhodes Community Centre and to authorize the use of \$8,840 from the John Rhodes Centre Reserve to fund a portion of the Project cost.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the *Municipal Act*, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to an agreement in the form of Schedule "A" found in the Clerk's Department dated the 14th day of August, 2012 and made between the City and S. & T. Electrical Contractors Limited for shower revisions at the John Rhodes Community Centre.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Due to the volume of the Agreement between the City and S. & T. Electrical Contractors Limited Schedule "A" which forms part of this by-law can be viewed in the Clerk's Department.

3. **FUNDING**

The use of \$8,840 from the John Rhodes Centre Reserve to fund a portion of the Project cost is hereby authorized.

4. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

10(f)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-161

AGREEMENT: (E2.2) A by-law to authorize a contract between the City and Avery Construction Ltd. for the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street. (Contract 2012-11E)

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to a contract in the form of Schedule "A" attached hereto, dated August 13, 2012 and made between the City and Avery Construction Ltd. for the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

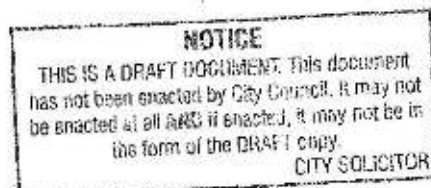
This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK-RACHEL TYCZINSKI

cf Bylaws\2012\2012-161 agreement Avery



CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

CONTRACT 2012-11E

FORM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement made (in triplicate) this 13th day of August in the year 2012 by and between Avery Construction Ltd. hereinafter called the "Contractor"

AND

The Municipal Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario hereinafter called the "Corporation".

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor and the Corporation undertake and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor will provide all the materials and all the works shown and described in the contract documents entitled:

CENTRAL STREET WEST AQUEDUCT REPLACEMENT

CONTRACT 2012-11E

which have been signed in triplicate by both parties and which were prepared under the supervision of Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP, Commissioner of Engineering & Planning, acting as and herein entitled, the Engineer.

2. The Contractor will do and fulfill everything indicated by the Agreement, the General Conditions, the Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Drawings and Addenda 1, 2 and 3.
3. The Contractor will complete all the work to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer within the period of time specified.
4. The Corporation shall pay to the Contractor the contract price as set forth in the Form of Tender in accordance with the provisions as set forth in the General Conditions and the Special Provisions. The quantities contained in the Form of Tender are approximate only and the final payment shall be made for the actual quantities that are incorporated in or made necessary by the work covered by the contract.
5. The Corporation shall pay the Contractor for work that is ordered in writing by the Engineer and that cannot be classified as coming under any of the contract units and for which no unit price, lump sum, or other basis can be agreed upon, on a time and material basis as set out in the General Conditions.
6. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Corporation, its officers, employees and agents, from all loss, damages, costs, charges and expenses of every nature and kind whatsoever which may be made or brought against the Corporation, its officers, employees and agents, by reason or in consequence of the execution and performance or maintenance of the work by the Contractor, its employees, agents or officers.

10(f)

7. All communications in writing between the Corporation, the Contractor and the Consultant shall be deemed to have been received by the Addressee if delivered to the individual, a member of the firm or an officer of the Corporation for whom they are intended or if sent by post or by facsimile addressed as follows:

THE CORPORATION: The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie
P.O. Box 580
99 Foster Drive
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
P6A 5N1

THE CONTRACTOR: Avery Construction Ltd.
940 Second Line W.
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6C 2L3

THE CONSULTANT: STEM Engineering Group
875 Queen Street East, Suite 2
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario
P6A 2B3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by the day and year first above written,

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

(seal)

~~CITY CLERK – MALCOLM WHITE~~

Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczinski

THE CONTRACTOR

AVERY CONSTRUCTION LTD.

(seal)

SIGNATURE

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-163

AGREEMENT: (C3.14) A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and Molson Canada 2005 for pouring rights at the Essar Centre for a period of one (1) year terminating on June 30, 2013.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the *Municipal Act*, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to an agreement in the form of Schedule "A" dated July 30, 2012 and made between the City and Molson Canada 2005 for pouring rights.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

nm LEGAL\STAFF\BYLAWS\2012\2012-163 AGREEMENT Essar - Molson Canadian.DOC

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all. Even if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

EXTENSION OF SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT

This Addendum Agreement dated as of the 30 day of July, 2012

BETWEEN:

MOLSON CANADA 2005,
("Molson")

- and -

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE.
MARIE,
("Owner")

WHEREAS the parties entered into a Sponsorship Agreement dated October 26, 2009 ("Agreement"), wherein Molson was provided with certain exclusive rights with respect to the Venue, as such term is defined in the Agreement;

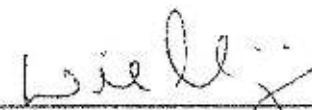
AND WHEREAS Molson and the Owner wish to extend the Agreement as contemplated by Section 12 of the Agreement;

THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Agreement shall be extended for an additional one year term (commencing July 1, 2012 and ending on June 30, 2013) for the same Pouring Rights Fees set out in Section 6 of the Agreement
2. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unamended

MOLSON CANADA 2005

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste.
Marie



Will Meijer, VP Market Development

10(h)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-147

DEVELOPMENT CONTROL: A by-law to designate the lands located at civic numbers 763 and 779 Airport Road as an area of site plan control (Tree Men and a Chainsaw).

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **DEVELOPMENT CONTROL AREA**

The lands described on Schedule "A" attached hereto are hereby designated to be an area of site plan control pursuant to Section 41 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990 chapter P. 13 and amendments thereto.

2. **SITE PLAN POWERS DELEGATED**

The Council hereby delegates to the Planning Director and in his absence to the Planner of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Council's powers to enter into a site plan agreement dealing with any of the works or matters mentioned in Section 41 of the *Planning Act* as amended, for the lands more particularly described in Schedule "A" to this by-law.

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **PENALTY**

Any person who contravenes this by-law including the obligations pursuant to the agreement entered into under the authority of this by-law is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to penalty provisions as contained in the *Planning Act* and the *Municipal Act*.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect from the date of its final passing.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

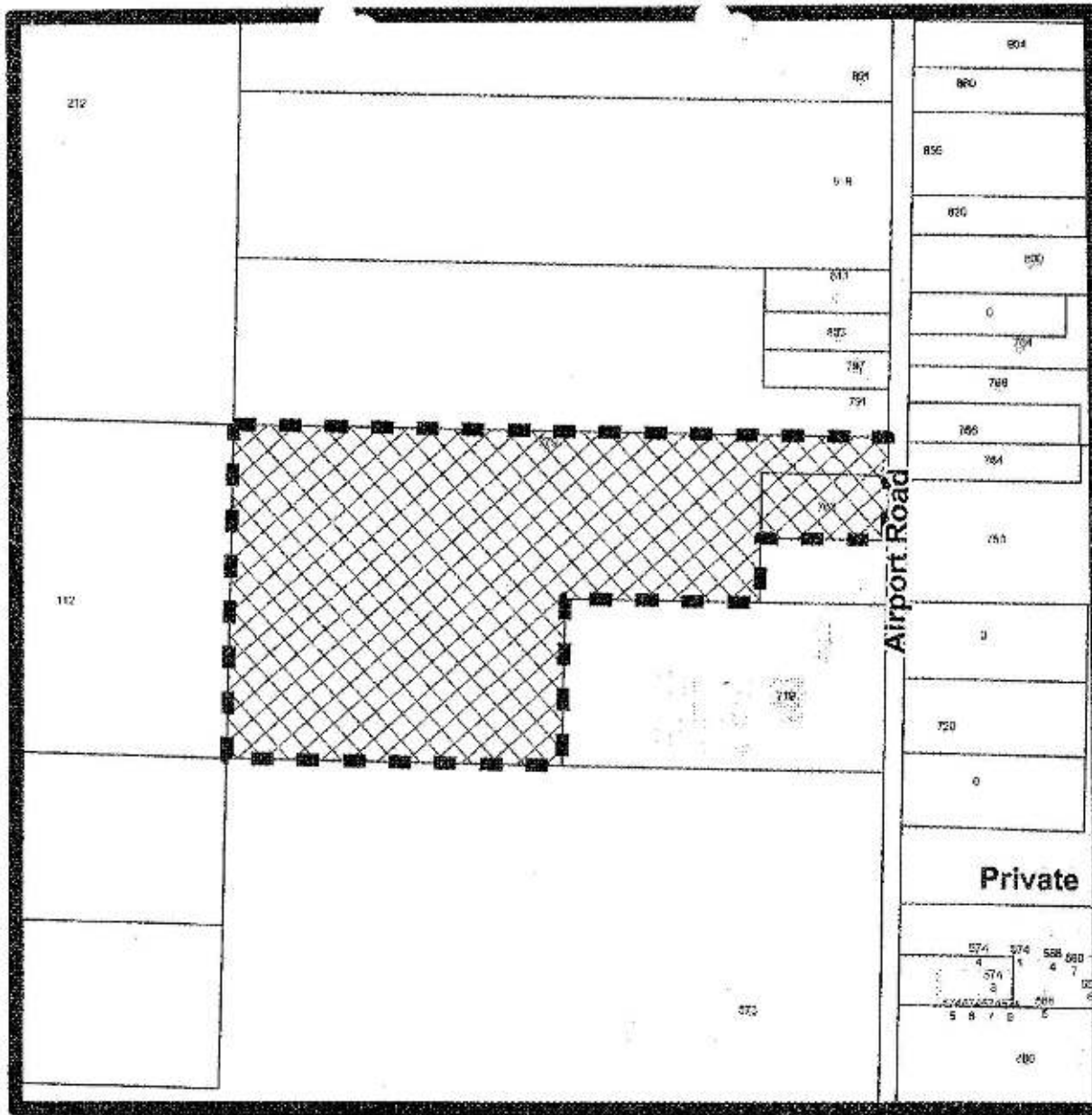
MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

CITY CLERK – MALCOLM WHITE
Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczynski



10(h)

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-147 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE BE PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 13th DAY OF AUGUST, 2012.



SUBJECT AREA MAP

PLANNING APPLICATION A-22-12-Z-OP

763 & 779 AIRPORT ROAD

-  Subject Area = 763 & 779 Airport Road
-  Subject Area = 763 & 779 Airport Road



Metric Scale
1 : 6500

Maps
519 & 2-12

Mail Label ID
A-22-12-Z

16(i)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-145

OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT: A by-law to adopt Amendment No. 189 to the Official Plan (Tree Men and A Chainsaw).

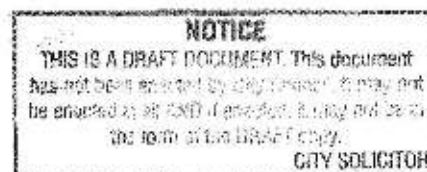
THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 21 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows;

1. The Council hereby adopts Amendment No. 189 to the Official Plan for the Sault Ste. Marie planning area in the form attached hereto.
2. Subject to any referrals under the Planning Act, this by-law shall come into force on the date of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

~~**CITY CLERK – MALCOLM WHITE**~~
Deputy City Clerk - Gabriel Lyczinski



**AMENDMENT NO. 189
TO THE
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

PURPOSE:

This Amendment is an amendment to the text of the Official Plan as it relates to the Rural Area designation.

LOCATION:

Sec 11 PT NE ¼ PCL 1686 AWS located on the west side of Airport Road, approximately 900m south of its intersection with Parkewood Drive, 779 & 763 Airport Road.

BASIS:

This Amendment is necessary in view of the request to permit a landscaping contractor's yard.

The proposal does not conform to the existing Rural Area policies as they relate the to the subject property.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan, by way of a notwithstanding clause to the Rural Area policies.

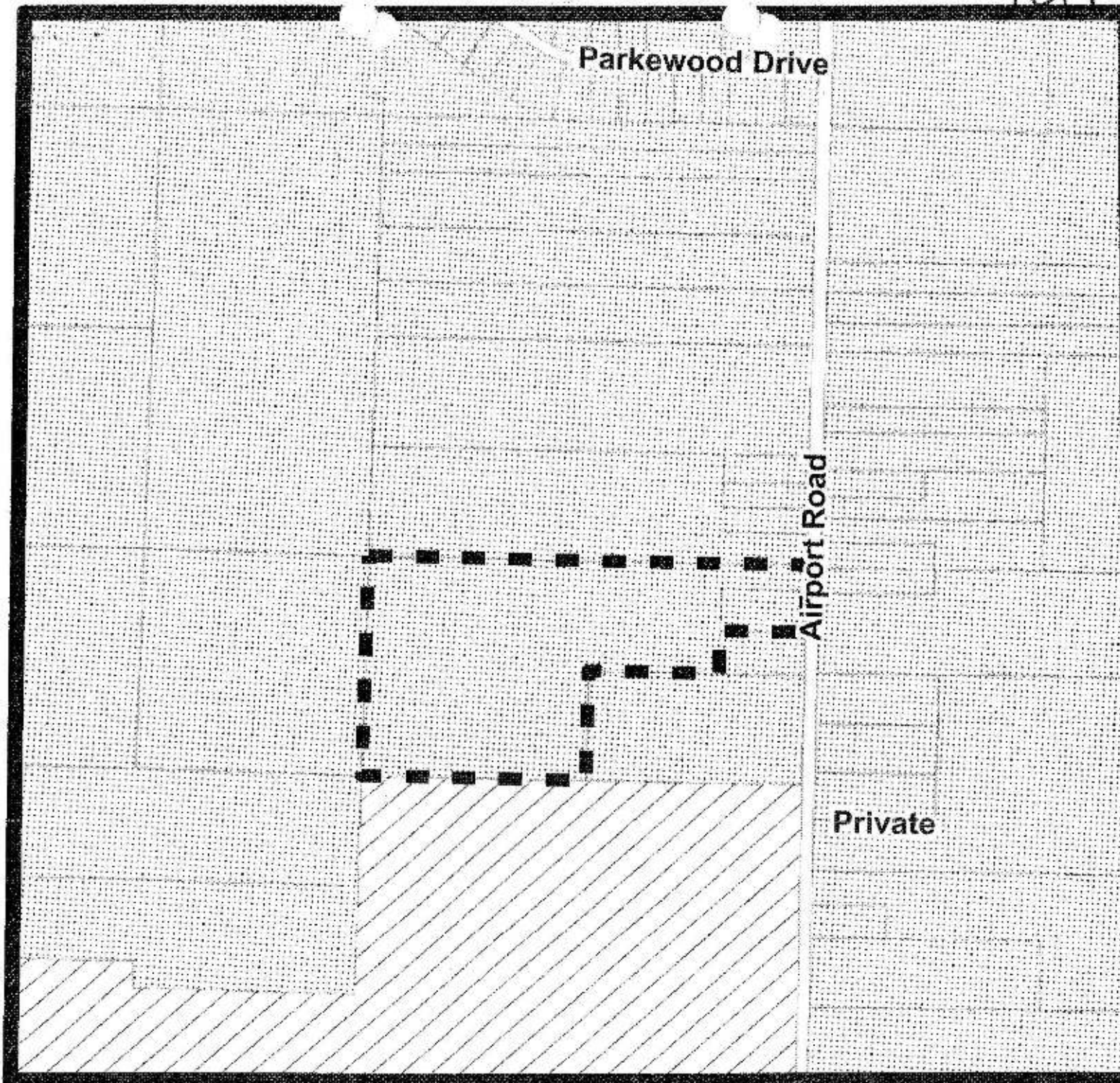
DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO:

128. Notwithstanding the Rural Area Policies of the Official Plan, the lands described as Sec 11 PT NE ¼ PCL 1686 AWS located on the west side of Airport Road, approximately 900m south of its intersection with Parkewood Drive, 779 & 763 Airport Road, may be utilized as a landscaping contractor's yard..

INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.

1011



OFFICIAL PLAN SCHEDULE "C" LAND USE MAP
SCHEDULE "A" TO AMENDMENT No. 189

763 & 779 AIRPORT ROAD

 Subject Area = 763 & 779 Airport Road

Official Plan Land Use

-  Rural Area
-  Airport Lands



Metric Scale
1 : 10000

PLANNING APPLICATION
A-22-12-Z-OP

10(j)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-157

PROPERTY ACQUISITION: (P.4.5.372) A by-law to authorize the City's acquisition of property from Carl Bumbacco for the portion of his property at 325 John Street required for the improvement of the John Street and St. George's Avenue intersection, being described as Part of Lot 7, Plan 6611, being Part 1 on Plan 1R12122.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **PROPERTY ACQUISITION**

The Corporation shall acquire by purchase the absolute right in fee simple to the lands more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto at a price not exceeding the consideration respectively provided therefore in said Schedule "A".

2. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and to affix the seal of the Corporation to all documents required to complete the said acquisition.

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

10(j)

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-157

PURCHASER: The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie

VENDOR: Carl Bumbacco

ADDRESS: Part of civic 325 John Street
Legally described as PART OF PIN 31575-0204 (LT)
PT LT 7, PL 6611; PT 1 ON 1R12122; SAULT STE.
MARIE

CONSIDERATION: \$5,000
(subject to usual adjustments)

10(K)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-150

PROPERTY SALE: (P 4.6.438) A by-law to authorize the sale of surplus property abutting civic 1009 Queen Street East to Mary Ambeault and Raymond Schryer.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **LANDS DECLARED SURPLUS**

The lands more particularly described in Schedule "A" to this by-law are surplus to the requirements of the municipality.

2. **SALE AUTHORIZED**

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie shall sell the lands more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto to the person or persons (or such other person or companies directed) and at the consideration shown therefore in the Schedule upon the conditions set out in Schedule "A".

3. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and to affix the seal of the Corporation to all documents required to complete the sale.

4. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK – RACHEL TYCZINSKI

10(K)

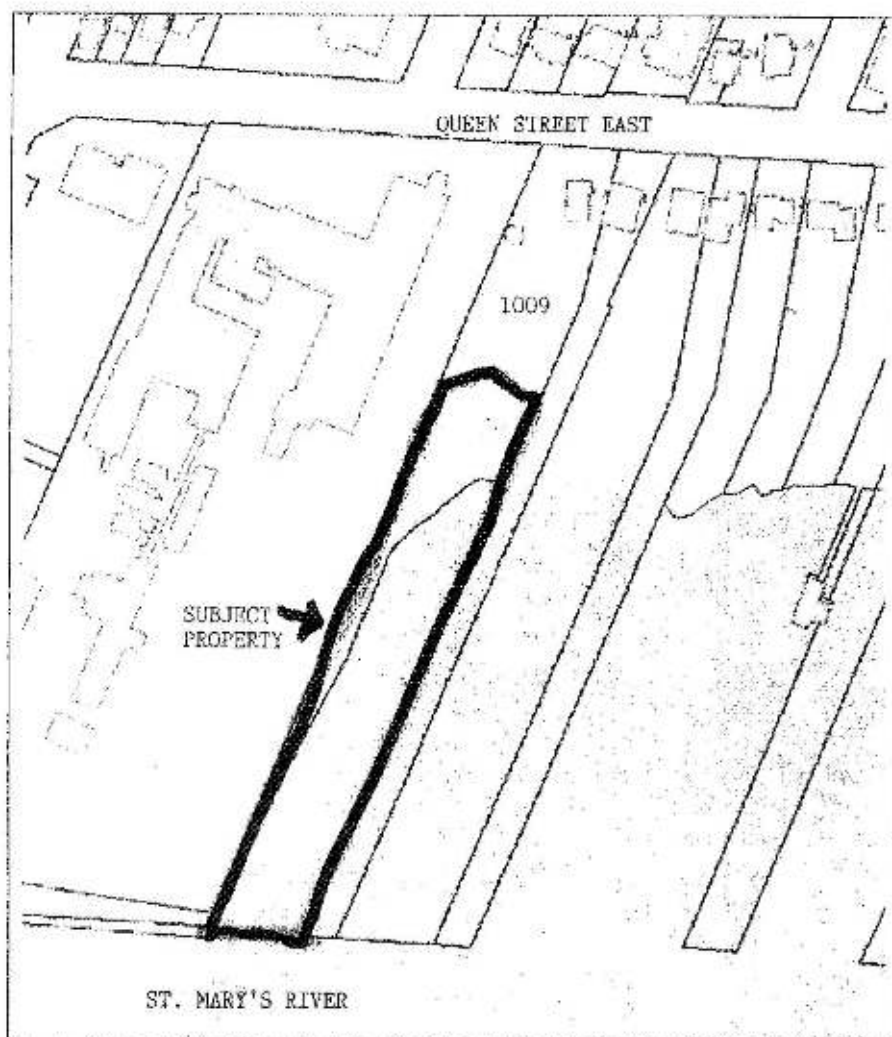
SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-150

PURCHASER: MARY AMBEAULT AND RAYMOND SCHRYER

ADDRESS: WATER LOT ABUTTING 1009 QUEEN STREET EAST

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PART OF PIN 31539-0114 PART OF WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 14 CONCESSION 1 AND PART OF WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 15 CONCESSION 1, FORMER TOWNSHIP OF ST. MARY'S, NOW CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

CONSIDERATION: \$6,500.00 (subject to the usual adjustments)



10(1)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-152

STREET ASSUMPTION: (S.2.3) A by-law to assume for public use and establish as public streets various parcels of land conveyed to the City.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25 thereto **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **STREETS ESTABLISHED AND ASSUMED**

The streets or parts of streets more particularly described in Schedule "A" to this by-law are hereby established as public streets and are assumed for public use.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the date of its final passing.

PASSED in open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR - DEBBIE AMAROSO

~~CLERK - MALCOLM WHITE~~

Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczinski

da \LEGAL\STAFF\BYLAWS\2012\2012-152 STREET ASSUMPTIONS VARIOUS.DOC

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-152

1) **ARABIAN COURT**

PIN 31811-0254 (LT)
ARABIAN COURT, PLAN 1M573, SAULT STE. MARIE

2) **SIMON AVENUE**

PIN 31496-0333 (LT)
PCL STREETS-1 SEC 1M555; SIMON AVENUE PL 1M555 RANKIN
LOCATION; SAULT STE. MARIE

3) **SIMON AVENUE**

PIN 31496-0362 (LT)
SIMON AVENUE, PLAN 1M567, SAULT STE. MARIE

SIMON AVENUE

PIN 31496-0332 (LT)
PCL 10-1 SEC 1M555; BLK 10 PL 1M555 RANKIN LOCATION: SAULT
STE. MARIE

4) **QUEENSGATE BOULEVARD**

PIN 31485-0180 (LT)
QUEENSGATE BOULEVARD, PLAN 1M564, SAULT STE. MARIE

5) **QUEENSGATE BOULEVARD**

PIN 31485-0186 (LT)
BLK 5 PL 1M523 RANKIN LOCATION BEING PTS 1 & 2 1R11223; S/T
LT202457; S/T EASEMENT IN GROSS OVER PT 2 1R11223 AS IN
AL8325; SAULT STE. MARIE

PIN 31485-0188 (LT)
PT LTS 19 & 21 RCP H708 RANKIN LOCATION BEING PTS 3 & 4
1R11223; S/T EASEMENT IN GROSS OVER PT 4 1R11223 AS IN
AL8324; SAULT STE. MARIE

6) **CARPIN BEACH ROAD**

PIN 31601-0374 (LT)
PT SEC 19 KORAH PT 3 1R12131; CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

10(m)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2012-162

TEMPORARY STREET CLOSING: (S.2.) A by-law to permit the temporary closing of Central Street from Wallace Terrace to McKenzie Avenue and Bonney Street at Central Street from August 20, 2012 to December 14, 2012 to facilitate the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie pursuant to section 11 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25 and amendments thereto **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **TEMPORARY STREET CLOSING OF CENTRAL STREET**

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie hereby authorizes the closing to vehicular traffic of Central Street from Wallace Terrace to McKenzie Avenue and Bonney Street at Central Street from August 20, 2012 to December 14, 2012 to facilitate the Central Creek West Aqueduct Replacement on Central Street.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

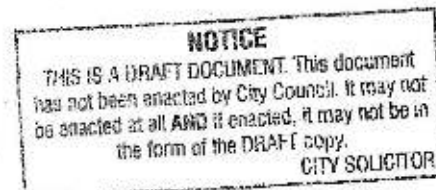
This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK-RACHEL TYCZINSKI

cl/Staff/by-laws/2012/2012-162 temp closing Central



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-146

ZONING: A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-Laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 763 and 779 Airport Road (Tree Men and a Chainsaw.).

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to Section 34 of the *Planning Act R.S.O. 1990*, Chapter P.13 and amendments thereto **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **763 and 779 AIRPORT ROAD; LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF AIRPORT ROAD APPROXIMATELY 900M SOUTH OF ITS INTERSECTION WITH PARKEWOOD DRIVE; CHANGE FROM RA TO RA.S WITH A "SPECIAL EXCEPTION"**

The zone designation on the lands described in section 2 of this by-law, which lands are shown on maps 519 and 2-12 of Schedule "A" to Zoning By-law 2005-150, is changed from RA (Rural Area) zone to RA.S (Rural Area) zone with a "special exception".

2. **BY-LAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

Section 2 of By-law 2005-151 is amended by adding the following subsection 2(316) and the heading as follows:

"2(316) 763 and 779 AIRPORT ROAD

Despite the provisions of By-law 2005-150, the zone designation on the lands located on the west side of Airport Road, approximately 900m south of its intersection with Parkewood Drive and having civic numbers 763 and 779 Airport Road and outlined and marked "Subject Property" on the map attached as Schedule 316 hereto is changed from RA (Rural Area) zone to RA.S (Rural Area) zone with a "special exception" to permit, in addition to those uses permitted in a RA zone, the following:

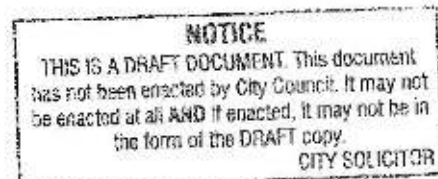
1. A tree pruning and removal contractor only; and
2. The cutting, splitting and selling of firewood."

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.



10(n)

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR - DEBBIE AMAROSO

CITY CLERK - MALCOLM WHITE
Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczinski

cf/Staff/zoning/11_zoning op & dc with special exception/2012-146 tree man

$10(n)$ 

Mail Label ID
A-22-12-Z

10(0)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-148

ZONING – TEMPORARY USE: A by-law to permit the continuation of the existing office sales use at 226 River Road.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to sections 34 and 39 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **OFFICE SALES USE AT 226 RIVER ROAD**

Despite the provisions of By-law 2005-150, an office sales use may be permitted for a period not to exceed one year from the date of the passing of this by-law on the lands having civic address 226 River Road and shown on Map 1-25 of Schedule "A" to By-law 2005-150 and also shown and outlined as "subject property" on the map attached as Schedule "A" to this by-law.

The use of the subject property as an office sales use is subject to the following conditions:

- 1) That deliveries associated with the office supply business shall not be accepted upon the subject property; and
- 2) That beyond a utility trailer, the outdoor storage of goods associated with the business is prohibited.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

3. **TERMINATION – AUGUST 12, 2013**

A special provision enacted by Section 1 of this by-law does not repeal, alter or amend By-law 2005-150 and upon termination of this by-law on August 12, 2013, the provisions of By-law 2005-150 continue to apply to the lands affected by this by-law.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

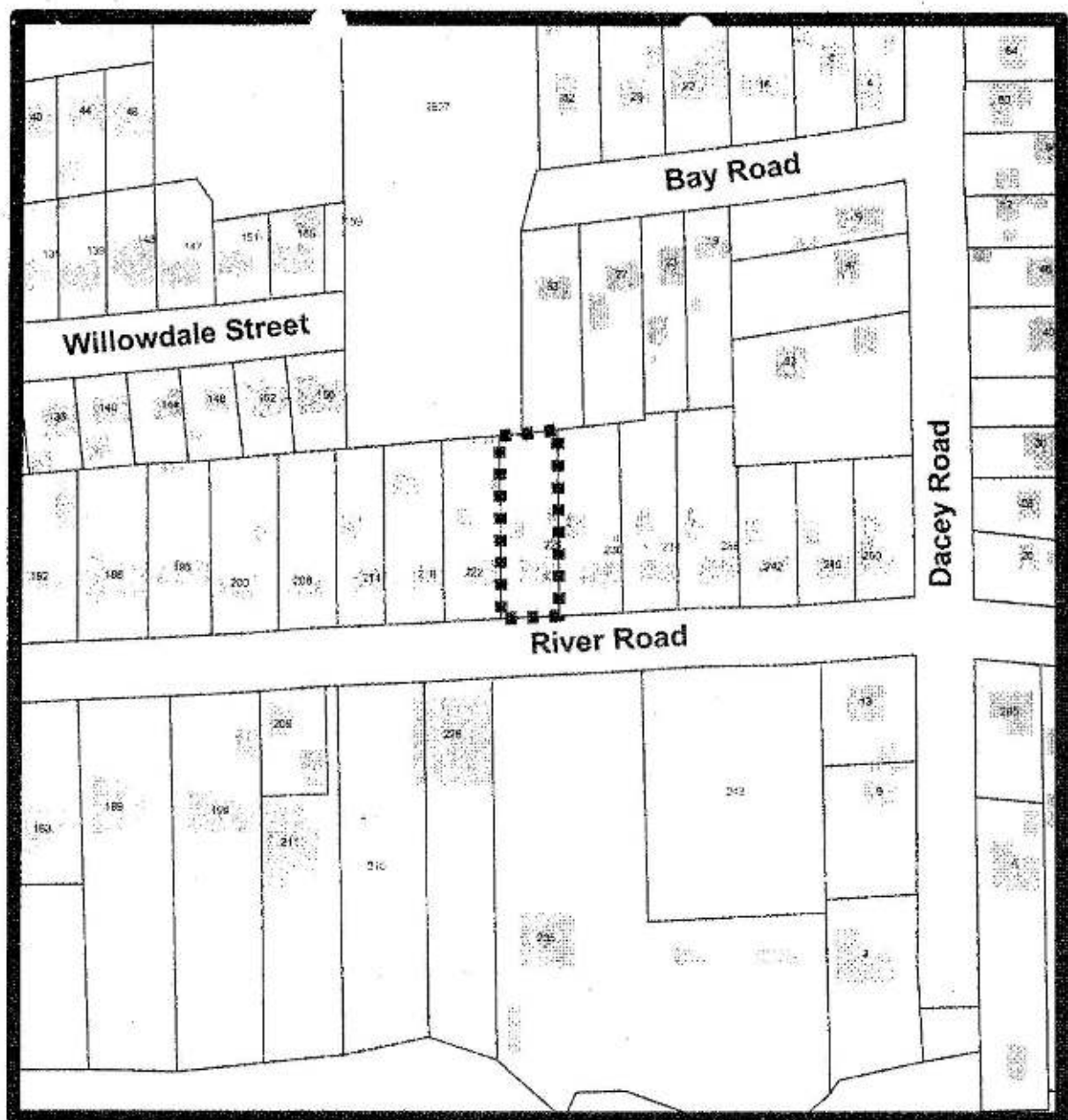
CITY CLERK – MALCOLM WHITE

Deputy City Clerk - Rachel Tyczinski

NOTICE
THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.
CITY SOLICITOR

10(0)

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-148 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE, BE PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 13TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2012.



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP
PLANNING APPLICATION A-21-12-T
226 RIVER ROAD

 Subject Property = 226 River Road


Metric Scale
1 : 1800
Maps
25 & 1-25
Mail Label ID
A-21-12-T

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-154

ZONING: A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to sections 34 of the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990*, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **MCQUEEN ROAD/FOOTHILL ROAD AREAS; CHANGE FROM R1 TO R2**

The zone designation on the lands in the McQueen Road/Foothill Road areas, which lands are shown on Map 1-135 of By-law 2005-150 and also shown and marked as "subject property" on the map attached as Schedule "A" to this by-law is changed from R1 (Estate Residential) zone to R2 (Single Detached Residential) zone.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

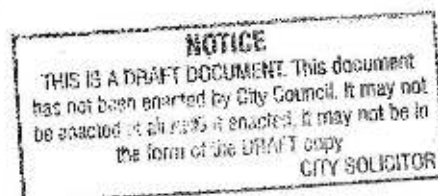
It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR - DEBBIE AMAROSO

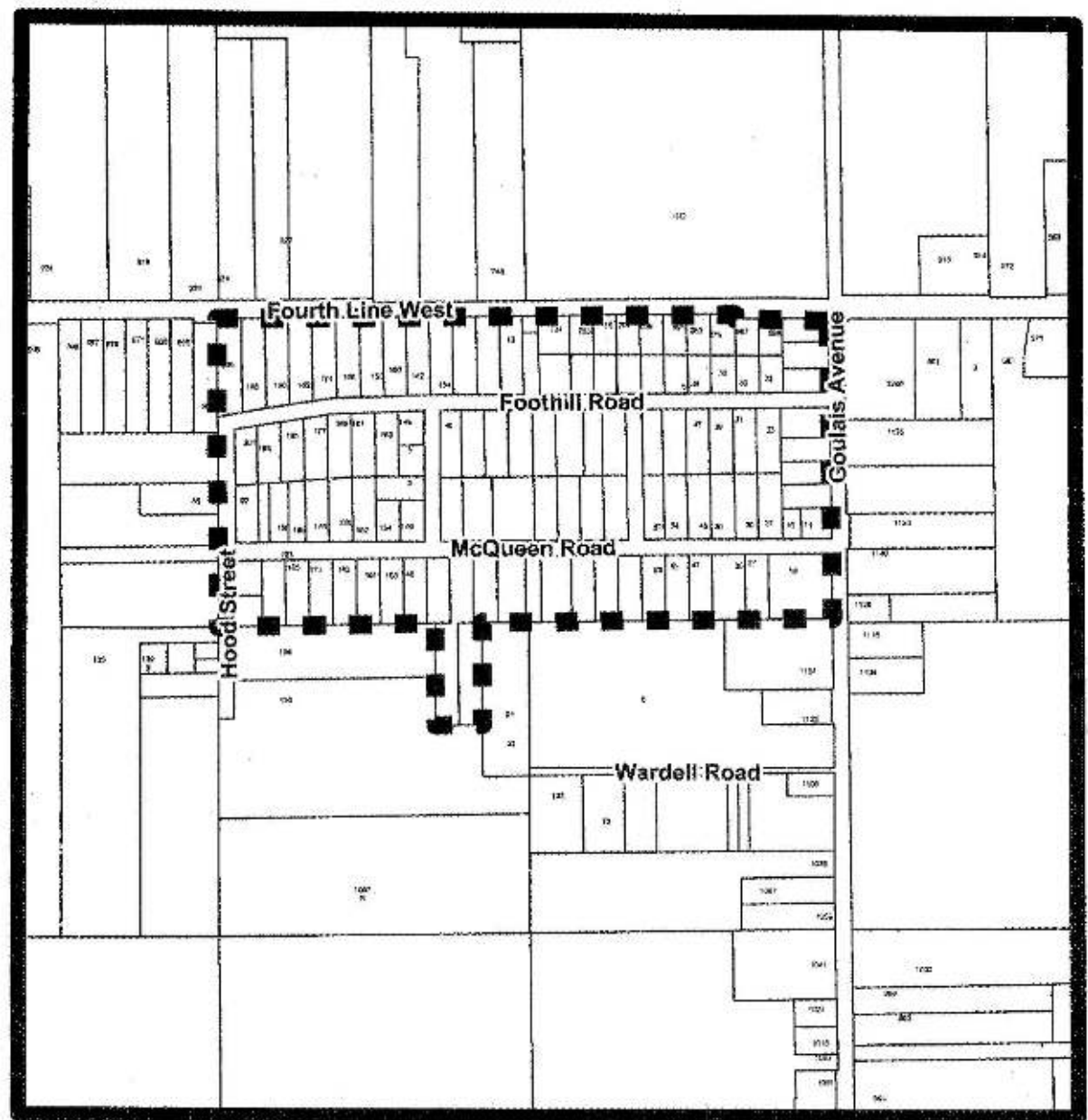
DEPUTY CITY CLERK-RACHEL TYCZINSKI

Staff/zoning/s. Zoning/2012-154 City (Various Zoning)



10(p)

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-154 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE, BE PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 13th DAY OF AUGUST, 2012.



SUBJECT AREA MAP
APPLICATION A-16-12-Z

Area:
McQueen Road / Foothill Road / 4th Line West
Goulais Avenue / Hood Street

■ ■ SUBJECT AREA

Map 1-135



Metric Scale
1 : 7000

10(9)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-155

ZONING: A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to sections 34 of the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990*, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **561 QUEEN STREET WEST; CHANGE FROM R4 TO R3**

The zone designation on the land having civic address 561 Queen Street West which lands are shown on Map 1-26 of By-law 2005-150 and also shown and marked as "subject property" on the map attached as Schedule "A" to this by-law is changed from R4 (Medium Density Residential) zone to R3 (Low Density Residential) zone.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

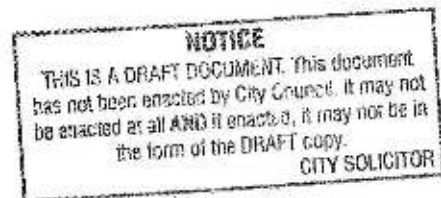
It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

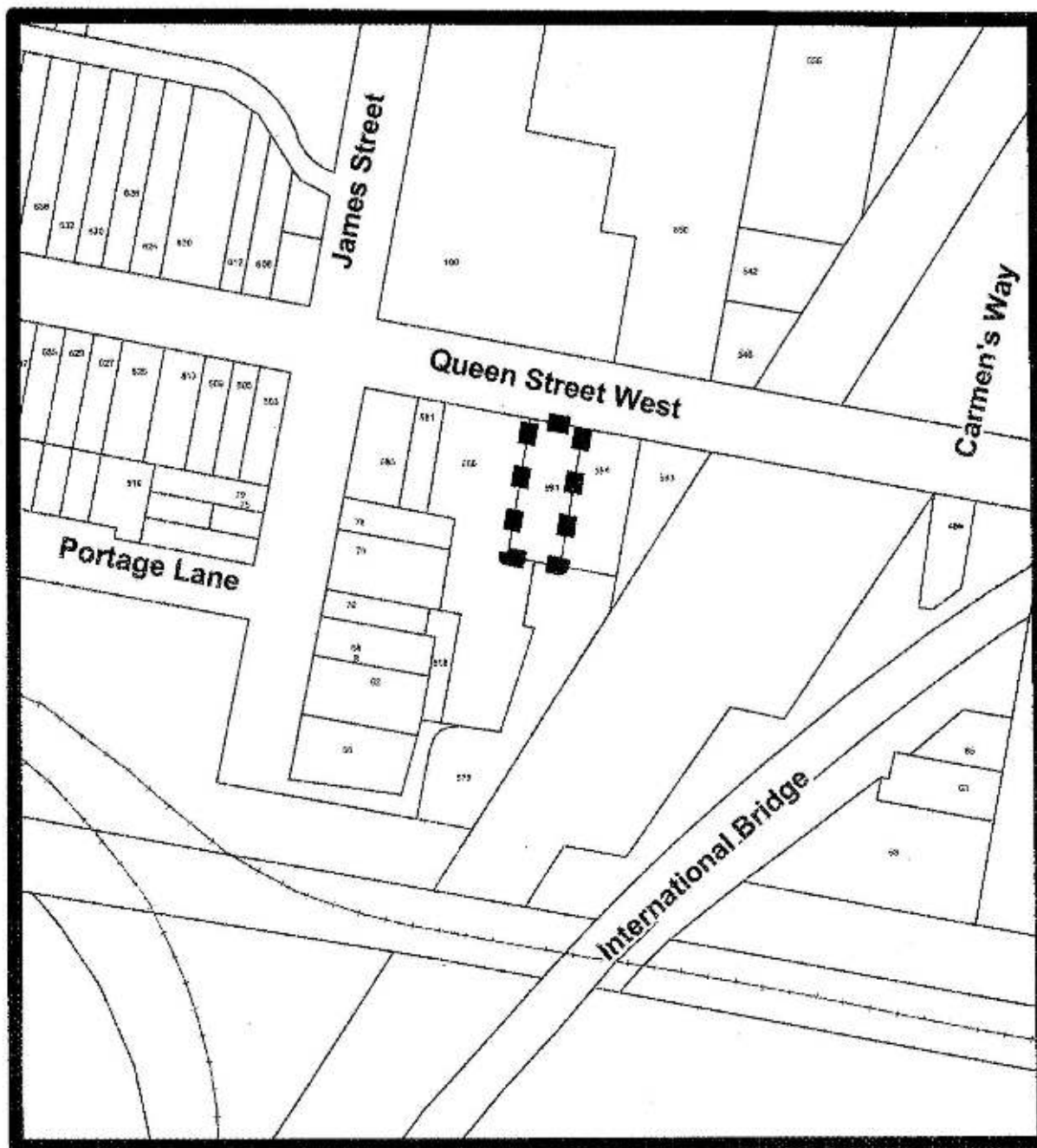
DEPUTY CITY CLERK–RACHEL TYCZINSKI

Staff/zoning/4. Zoning/2012-154 City (Various Zoning)



10(9)

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-155 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF SAULT STE. MARIE, BE PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 13th DAY OF
AUGUST, 2012.



SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

APPLICATION A-16-12-Z

Area: 561 Queen Street West



Subject Area = 561 Queen Street West



Map 1-26

Metric Scale
1 : 1500

10(r)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-156

ZONING: A by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2005-150.

THE COUNCIL, of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to sections 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **123, 131 AND 135 WILLOUGHBY STREET; CHANGE FROM R2 TO R4**

The zone designation on the lands having civic addresses 123, 131 and 135 Willoughby Street which lands are shown on Map 1-50 of By-law 2005-150 and also shown and marked as "subject property" on the map attached as Schedule "A" to this by-law is changed from R2 (Single Detached Residential) Zone to R4 (Medium Density Residential) Zone.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" forms part of this by-law.

3. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

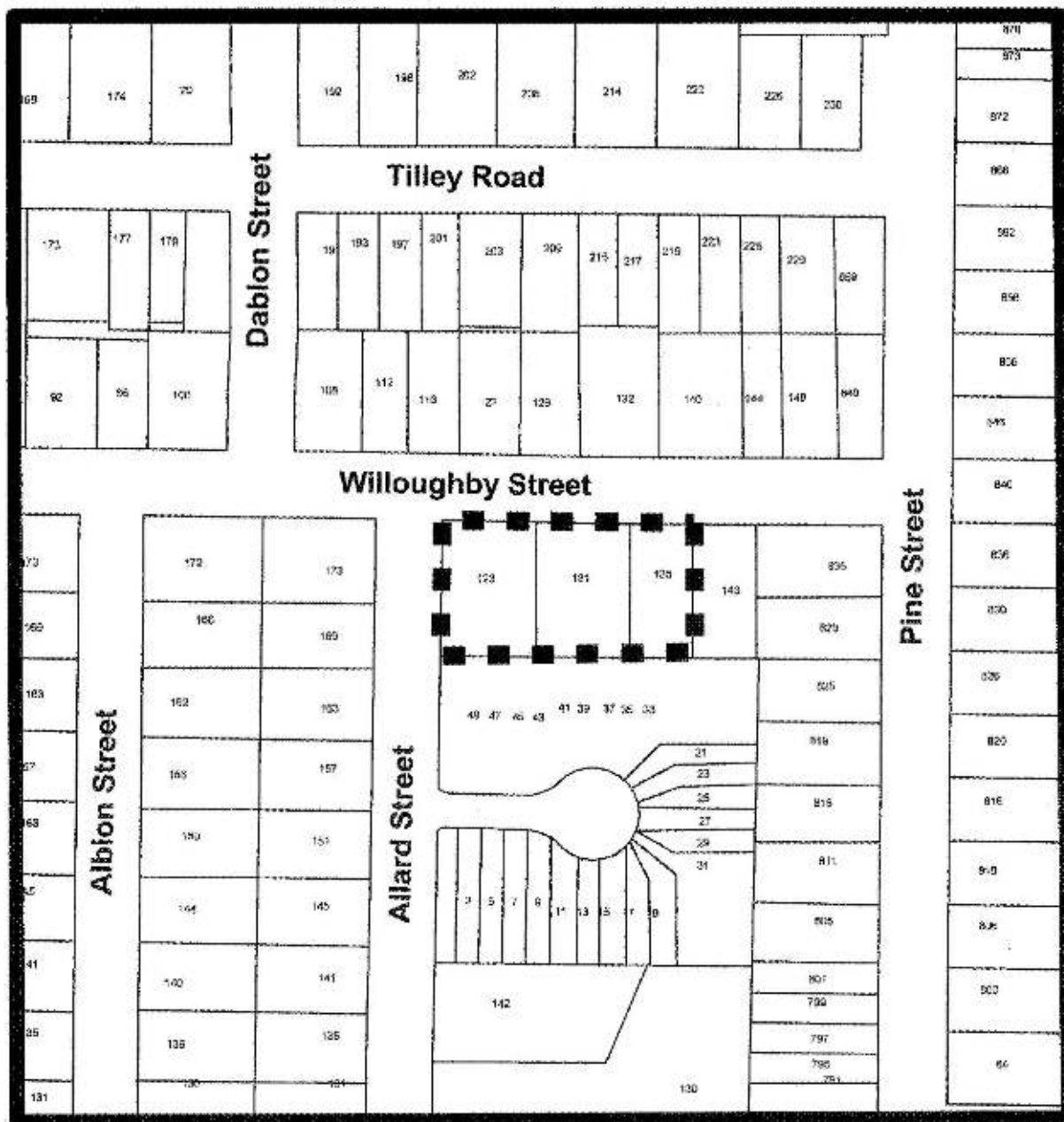
MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUT CITY CLERK–RACHEL TYCZINSKI

Staff/zoning/4. Zoning/2012-154 City (Various Zoning)

NOTICE
THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all. If enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.
CITY SOLICITOR

SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2012-156 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE, BE PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 13th DAY OF AUGUST, 2012.



SUBJECT AREA MAP

APPLICATION A-16-12-Z

Area: 123, 131 & 135 Willoughby Street



Subject Area = 123, 131 & 135 Willoughby Street



Map 1-50

Metric Scale
1 : 1600

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2012-158

ZONING: A by-law to amend comprehensive Zoning By-law 2005-150.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, **ENACTS** as follows:

By-law 2005-150 is amended as follows:

1. **PARKING REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDINGS WITH MORE THAN ONE USE – POWER CENTRES**

(a) Section 2 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding to that section the following definition:

"2.37A – POWER CENTRE

Means one or more buildings which have been designed to function as an integrated unit."

(b) Section 5.1.6 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding, ", power centres" after the words "shopping centres".

(c) Section 5.7 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding immediately below "Places of Worship (Not including accessory Assembly Facilities)" the following under column one for "Permitted Uses", under column two for "Required Parking", and under column three for "Required Parking in The downtown":

"Power Centres	4.5 spaces/100m ²	3.5 spaces/100m ²
----------------	------------------------------	------------------------------

2. **MAXIMUM SLOPE FOR BARRIER-FREE PARKING SPACES**

Section 5.5 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding the following sentence:

"No part of any barrier-free parking space shall be of a slope that is steeper than 1:20."

3. **ALL RESIDENTIAL ZONES**

(a) Section 9.8.1 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding the words "may be permitted on the same lot as an apartment building" immediately following the words "Multiple attached dwelling" in that subsection.

(b) Section 9.8.1 of By-law 2005-150 is further amended by adding the words "may be permitted on the same lot as a multiple attached dwelling" immediately following the words "Apartment building" in that subsection.

4. **YARD REGULATIONS FOR GARAGES AND CARPORTS – MINIMUM INTERIOR SIDE YARD SETBACKS FOR ATTACHED GARAGES**

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

Section 9.1.5 of By-law 2005-150 is amended by deleting "1.2m" wherever it appears in the table and replacing it with "1.8m".

5. **ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS FOR ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**

Section 9.1.7A of By-law 2005-150 is amended by adding the following sentence:

"Where a lot abuts the water, accessory buildings may be located within a front yard, subject to front yard setback requirements."

6. **DWELLING UNITS PROHIBITED IN CELLARS**

Section 9.4.3 of By-law 2005-150 is repealed.

7. **SINGLE DETACHED RESIDENTIAL ZONE (R2) BUILDING REGULATIONS – INTERIOR SIDE YARD SETBACK ON LOTS ABUTTING LAKE SUPERIOR & ST. MARY'S RIVER**

Section 9.6.2 of By-law 2005-150 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"SINGLE DETACHED RESIDENTIAL ZONE (R2) BUILDING REGULATIONS

All Minimums Unless Otherwise Noted

	Single Detached Dwellings & Group Homes	
	R2 Lots that abut Lake Superior & St. Mary's River	All other R2 Properties
Lot Area	650 m ²	550m ²
Frontage	18m	15m
Front yard	7.5m	7.5m
Exterior side yard	4m	4m
Interior side yard	1.2m for 1 storey building 1.8m for 2 storey building	1.2m for 1 storey building 1.8m for 2 storey building
The other Interior side yard	3.5m	3m
Rear yard	15m from rear lot line	10m
Maximum Building Height	2 storeys	2 storeys
Maximum Lot Coverage	40%	40%

22

8. **C2 ZONE BUILDING REGULATIONS – ACCESSORY BUILDINGS**

Section 13.2.2 of By-law 2005-150 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"13.2.2 CENTRAL COMMERCIAL ZONE (C2) BUILDING AND ACCESSORY BUILDING REGULATIONS

There are no *required yards* in the Central Commercial Zone. *Lot-line to lot-line* development is permitted for buildings and accessory buildings in the Central Commercial Zone, with no *maximum building or accessory building height restrictions*."

9. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie, authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

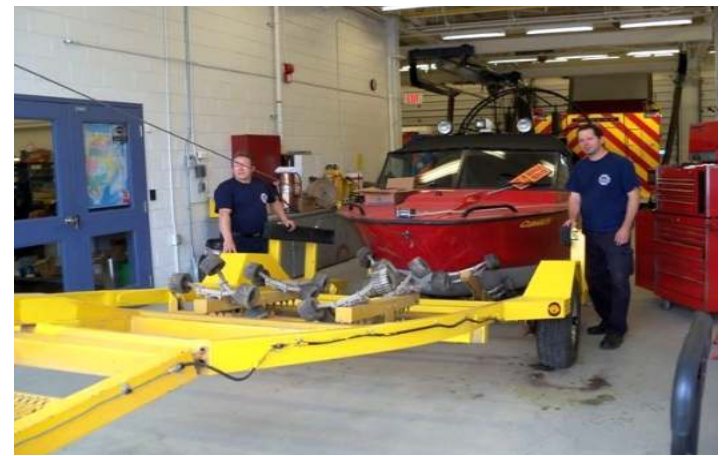
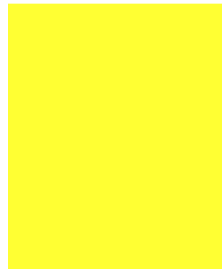
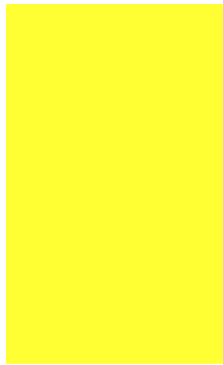
10. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the date of its final passing.

PASSED in Open Council this 13th day of August, 2012.

MAYOR – DEBBIE AMAROSO

DEPUTY CITY CLERK–RACHEL TYCZINSKI



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

2011 Annual Report



Table of Contents

Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services' Mission Statement	Page 2
Fire Chief's Report	Pages 3 - 7
Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services Organizational Chart	Page 8
Personnel Listings	Pages 9 - 11
Sault Ste. Marie Emergency Response Centers	Page 12
Alarms Answered	Page 13
Fire Suppression Alarms Answered	Page 14
EMS Responses	Page 15
Fire Records Since 1985	Page 16
Major Fires in Sault Ste. Marie	Page 17
2011 Sault Ste. Marie Fire Statistics	Pages 18 - 20
Fire Suppression Divisional Report	Pages 21 - 34
Ontario Fire College	Pages 35 - 37
Provincial and Federal Medals	Pages 38 - 39
Emergency Medical Services Divisional Report	Pages 40 - 46
Fire Prevention and Public Education Divisional Report	Pages 47 - 59
Support Services Divisional Report	Pages 60 - 65
Emergency Management: CEMC	Pages 66 - 73
Community Outreach - Beyond 9-1-1 Responses.....	Pages 74 - 75
Contact Information.....	Page 76



Mission Statement

**“ Committed to the protection of
Life, Property and the
Environment within our
community in a responsible and
caring manner. ”**



Fire Chief's Report



Once again it is my pleasure to provide the City and citizens of our community with Fire Services' 2011 Annual Report. The report contained herein summarizes the extensive operational activities and related statistical data for 2011, and includes divisional reports from Fire Suppression, Emergency Medical Services (EMS), Fire Prevention and Public Education, and Support Services.

During 2011, the City hired a fulltime Community Emergency Management Coordinator, Lauren Perry, to take over the responsibilities previously held by Sergeant Lee Campbell of the local Police Service. I want to thank Sergeant Campbell for her many years of exemplary service as the Emergency Management Coordinator. Lauren will now be tasked with the duties inherent with that position to ensure emergency preparedness in accordance with the Emergency Management and Civil Protection Act.

One of the departmental Key Results Areas for 2011 was to develop and implement a succession planning strategy to offset future retirements. With an aging demographic profile in our workplace, Fire Services undertook two recruitment campaigns in 2011 which replenished our Firefighter and Paramedic reserve lists. I want to acknowledge and thank the Human Resources Department for their assistance in this process.

In April of 2011, the Ministry of Health and Long Term Care conducted their regularly scheduled service review. As a result of that assessment our service was found to be substantively compliant with the Ambulance Act and applicable Regulations, and have since extended our Land Ambulance Operator's Certificate for another three years.



Fire Chief's Report

The year's activities also involved negotiating new Collective Agreements with the Firefighters and Paramedics. Through the collective bargaining process that took place for both groups, two Memorandums of Settlements were signed extending the existing contracts into 2014. As a result of the freely negotiated contracts operational efficiencies were realized and implemented. I commend both groups for their efforts in bargaining in good faith and achieving a successful outcome.

In the workplace, Fire Services continues to take proactive measures towards enhancing internal health and safety policies and wellness programs in an effort to achieve the City's 'Target Zero' policy for workplace related injuries and illness. To further advance this policy, Senior Management continues to promote a healthy work environment within our department by scheduling regular team building meetings and exercises.

Without a strong and united team in place working together towards a common goal, it would be difficult to move forward and achieve the type of progress we have experienced over the past few years. I thank and commend Fire Services' personnel for their constant effort and commitment towards the City and citizens of our community, as it is through these efforts that we can ensure the very best in emergency services deliverables to our community.

Fire Services will further our commitment towards having a fire safe and emergency prepared community through enhanced marketing and public education campaigns.



Fire Chief's Report

Our Departmental Key Results Areas and status for 2011 are as follows;

- Attain "Target Zero" for workplace accidents and injuries (**some progress**)
- Attain "Target Zero" for fire related losses (**some progress**)
- Maintain a healthy and positive work environment (**achieved**)
- Reduce our carbon footprint (**achieved**)
- Develop and implement succession planning strategy including Firefighter recruitment and promotional mentoring (**achieved**)
- Recertification of EMS operator's license (**achieved**)

In closing, I would like to thank Mayor Debbie Amaroso, members of City Council, Chief Administrative Officer Joe Fratesi and all City staff for their continued support towards our department.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Provenzano", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

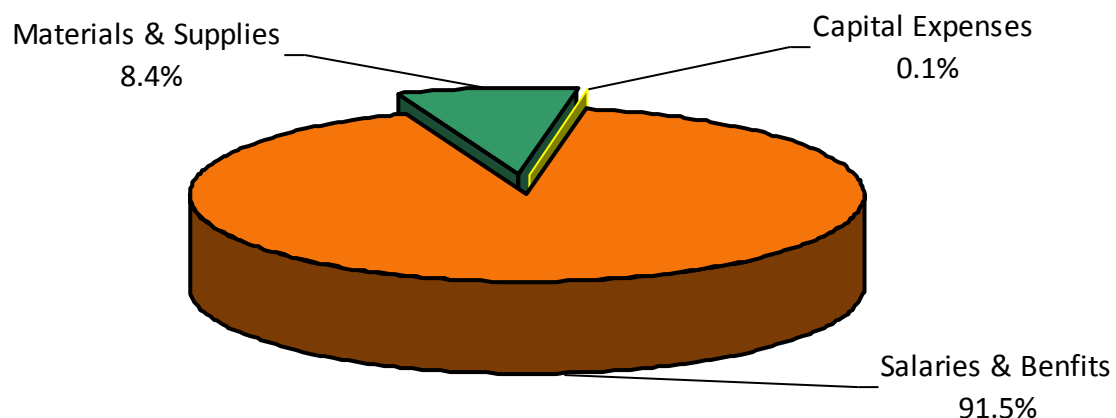
Marcel Provenzano
Fire Chief



Fire Chief's Report

2011 Approved Budget

2011 Approved Budget	Fire	EMS - RESC	EMS - Garden River	Total	%
Salaries and Benefits	\$11,612,670	\$3,358,405	\$610,275	\$15,581,350	91.5%
Materials and Supplies	\$909,840	\$392,310	\$117,170	\$1,419,320	8.4%
Capital expense	\$20,685		\$1,200	\$21,885	0.1%
Total	\$12,543,195	\$3,750,715	\$728,645	\$17,022,555	100.0%
Percentage	73.7%	22.0%	4.3%		

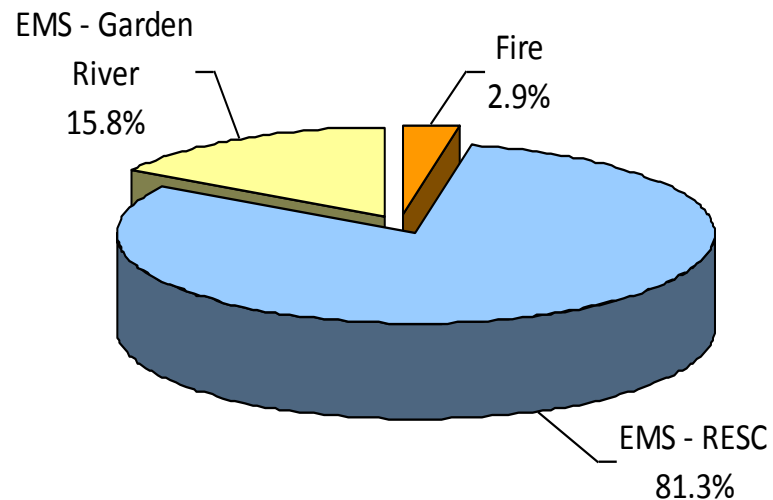




Fire Chief's Report

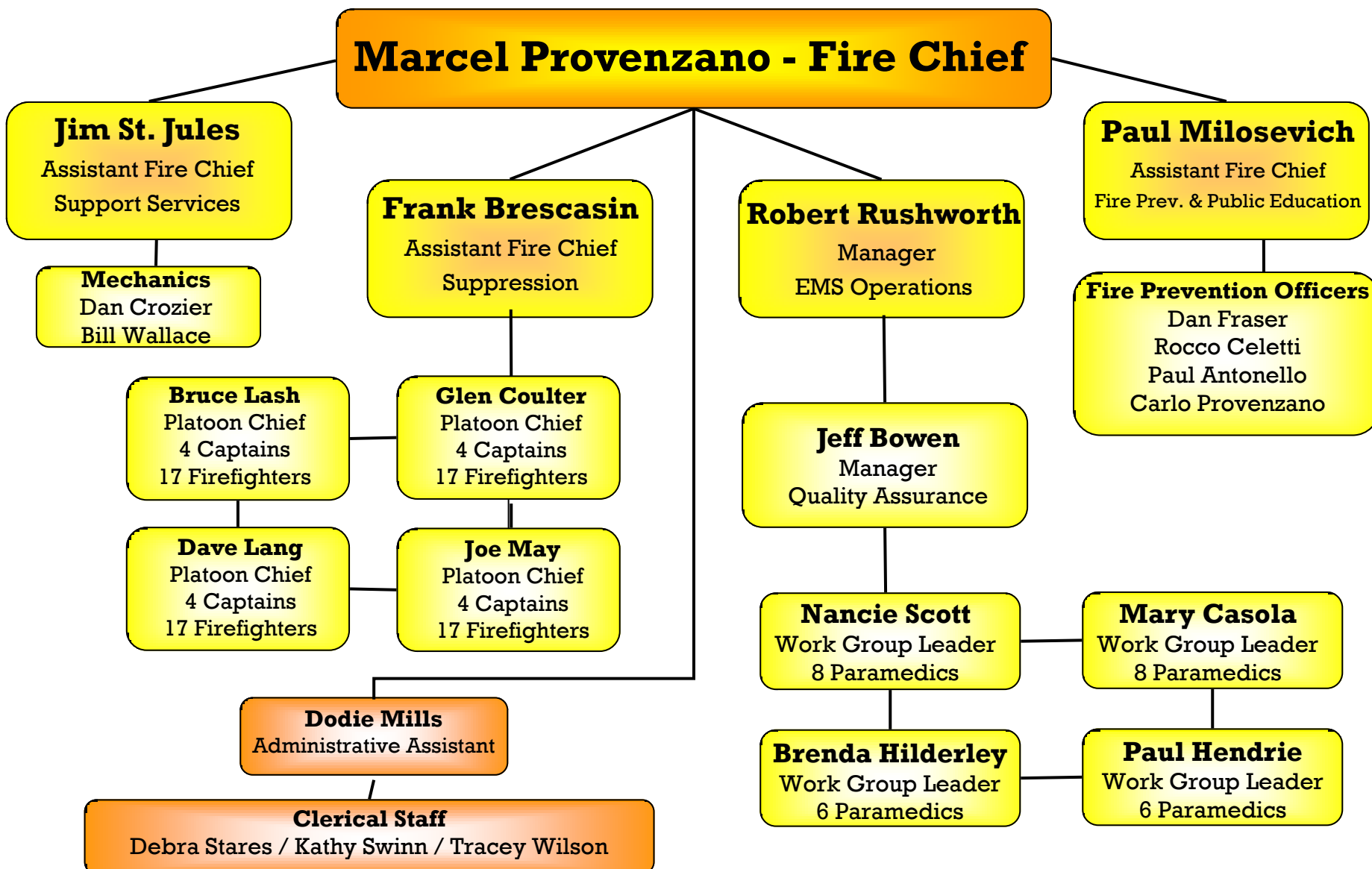
2011 Revenue

Revenue	Budget	Percentage
Fire	\$134,905.00	2.9%
EMS - RESC	\$3,750,715.00	81.3%
EMS - Garden River Station	\$728,645.00	15.8%
Total	\$4,614,265.00	100%





Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services Organizational Chart





Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Personnel Listings - Fire Divisions

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
LASH, B.	May 30, 1978
RICHARDS, R.	May 30, 1978
WILTON, D.	May 7, 1979
BAILEY, D.	October 1, 1979
McDERMID, W.	April 28, 1980
SPRING, D.	April 28, 1980
HENDERSON, R.	September 15, 1980
LANG, D.	April 6, 1981
PINNELL, M.	April 6, 1981
COULTER, G.	February 1, 1982
PROVENZANO, M.	February 1, 1982
MAY, J.	February 1, 1982
SWIFT, B.	June 24, 1982
GREGORINI, T.	August 29, 1983
DUBOIS, T.	August 29, 1983
FERRIS, D.	December 19, 1983
HEWITT, R.	December 19, 1983
BRESCACIN, F.	December 19, 1983
PEDDLE, D.	December 19, 1983
ROBERTSON, D.	January 2, 1985
BARRETT, T.	January 2, 1985

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
SCHILDROTH, T.	September 2, 1986
CAMPBELL, B.	September 2, 1986
BEACH, J.	September 2, 1986
KOZACK, B.	September 2, 1986
MARTYNUCK, S.	January 5, 1987
PIHLAJA, R.	January 5, 1987
PAGNUCCO, M.	March 9, 1987
GILLESPIE, C.	March 9, 1987
SMITH, S.	March 31, 1987
DIONISI, M.	March 31, 1987
SIMON, M.	March 31, 1987
CARMICHAEL, T.	August 10, 1987
LAJOIE, J.	August 10, 1987
St. JULES, J.	November 9, 1987
GRIGG, D.	March 21, 1988
CHEESEMAN, J.	February 27, 1989
MILLS, D.	May 8, 1989
BUMBACCO, G.	June 4, 1990
NIRO, A.	January 2, 1991
QUESNELE, S.	May 27, 1991
MANCUSO, F.	May 27, 1991
COLE, S.	June 10, 1991

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
ZORZI, R.	May 4, 1992
MAKKONEN, P.	July 15, 1992
SHAUGHNESSY, F.	July 15, 1992
GARDINER, A.	January 4, 1993
GREVE, R.	January 4, 1993
DOUGLAS, J.	January 4, 1993
LAMORIE, S.	January 11, 1993
OLIVER, B.	January 11, 1993
BRECHIN, K.	January 11, 1993
OLIVERIO, M.	January 11, 1993
STITT, J.	March 29, 1993
McGRATH, M.	March 29, 1993
FRASER, D.	May 17, 1993
GOULD, J.	May 17, 1993
DUROCHER, M.	March 7, 1994
KENOPIK, M.	March 7, 1994
BOUCHER, D.	March 7, 1994
CAMERON, K.	March 28, 1994
CELETTI, R.	March 28, 1994
PROVENZANO, C.	May 24, 1994
COUTU, D.	March 6, 1995
HACHEY, J.	March 6, 1995
BREAULT, C.	April 3, 1995
JOHNSON, P.	April 3, 1995



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Personnel Listings - Fire Divisions

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
MacFARLANE, J.	May 21, 1996
JAREMKO, J.	July 8, 1996
HALLE, D.	August 6, 1996
ELGIE, G.	June 17, 1997
BISHOP, R.	April 14, 1998
CROZIER, D.	August 10, 1998
FOSTER, S.	May 10, 1999
SCORNAIENCHI, M.	May 10, 1999
WEBB, J.	June 5, 2000
McLEAN, M.	June 19, 2000

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
MILOSEVICH, P.	February 26, 2001
HUCKSON, C.	October 1, 2001
McINTYRE, M.	April 22, 2002
MORGENSTERN, M.	May 6, 2002
STARES, D.	August 19, 2002
ANTONELLO, P.	January 6, 2003
MELCHIORRE, L.	April 19, 2004
RATHWELL, T.	May 9, 2005
O'NEILL, S.	May 24, 2005
SWINN, K.	July 11, 2005
McCARTY, A.	April 25, 2006
BELSITO, F.	June 26, 2006

NAME	APPOINTED TO DEPT.
SPURWAY, K.	May 14, 2007
FEWCHUCK, P	May 14, 2007
MAITLAND, T	September 24, 2007
WALLACE, B.	January 21, 2008
BUNTING, A.	April 21, 2008
TURPIN, B.	May 26, 2008
VAN HOEK, J.	September 8, 2009
FINN, C.	November 30, 2009
WILSON, T.	December 2, 2009
SHAUGHNESSY, R	June 28, 2010
KOCHANOWSKI, D.	October 11, 2011
CROZIER, M.	December 12, 2011

Total Complement - 101



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Personnel Listings - EMS

NAME	APPOINTED
SHANNON, T.	April 1, 2002
STOTESBURY, D.	April 1, 2002
SCOTT, N.	April 1, 2002
HENDRIE, P.	April 1, 2002
HILDERLEY, B.	April 1, 2002
CASOLA, M.	April 1, 2002
RUSHWORTH, R.	April 1, 2002
KING, J.	April 1, 2002
ORR, J.	April 1, 2002
MARTIN, B.	April 1, 2002
NEAL, S.	April 1, 2002
OLSEN, S.	April 1, 2002
DATE, P.	April 1, 2002
KIRKHAM, K.	April 1, 2002
KOIVISTO, E.	April 1, 2002
KOVACEVICH, S.	April 1, 2002
BENNETT, R.	April 1, 2002
HILL, D.	April 22, 2002
RATHWELL, S.	April 29, 2002
MARSHALL, C.	April 29, 2002
MITCHELL, K.	June 17, 2002

NAME	APPOINTED
CULINA, D.	Nov 23, 2003
LANDEVIN, D.	June 16, 2003
BOWEN, J.	Aug 18, 2003
HAINES, B.	July 25, 2005
THOMAS, J	Jan 31, 2006
ONOFRIO, T.	May 23, 2006
VAN HORNE, K.	Dec 15, 2009
NORRIS, J.	Dec 15, 2009
RIBIC, K.	Dec 19, 2009
BABONY, J.	Dec 15, 2009
SADOWSKY, H.	Nov 30, 2009
ZANATTA, K.	Jan 5, 2010
CESKAUSKAS, J.	Feb 1, 2010

Part Time

NAME	APPOINTED
SWEET, B	April 1, 2002
THORBURN, J	May 31, 2004
HICKEY, M.	Feb 1, 2010
STRACHAN, J	March 16, 2011
SOLOMON, K.	March 16, 2011
CAPANCIONI, R.	March 16, 2011
CAIN, T.	June 22, 2011



Emergency Response Centers

1) Station 1

72 Tancred Street



2) Station 2

363 Second Line W.



3) Station 3

100 Bennett Blvd.



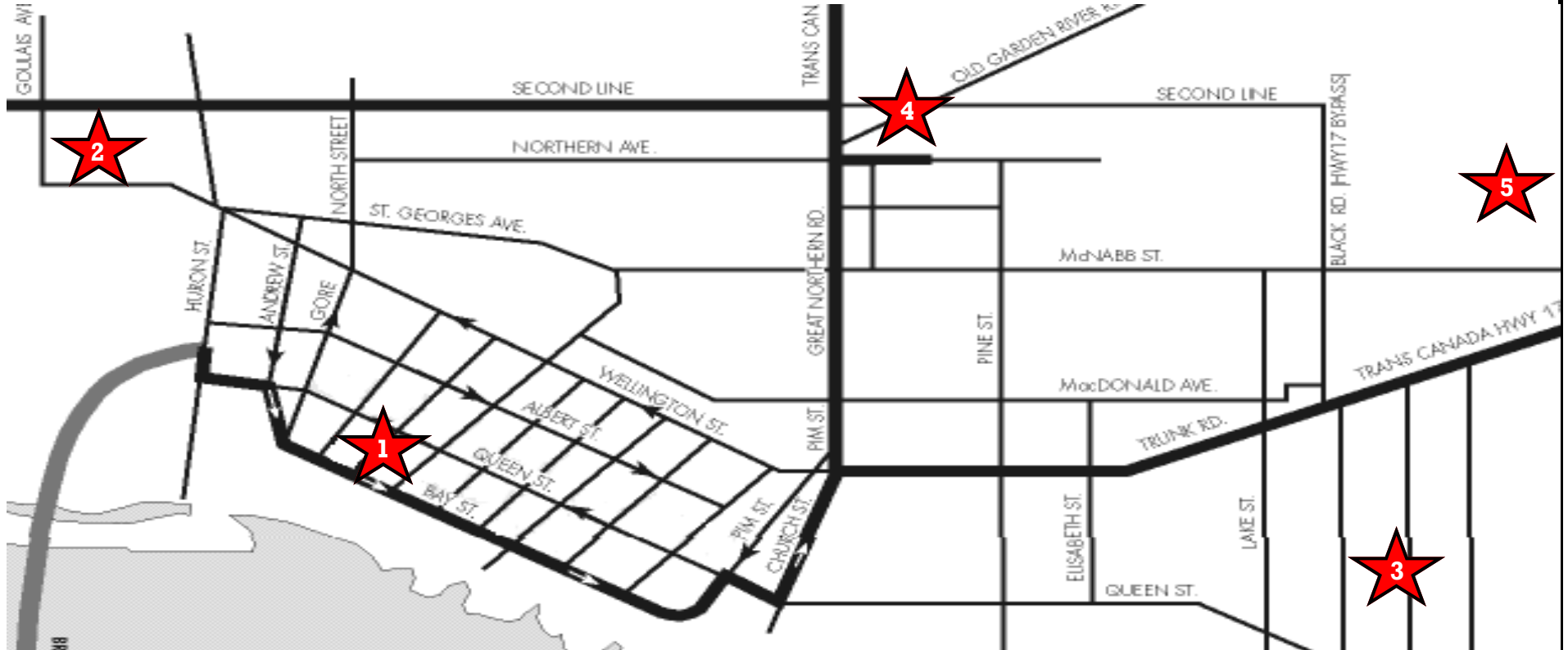
4) Station 4

65 Old Garden River Road



5) EMS

Garden River





Alarms Answered from Each Station

Dispatch and Response Report

Month 2011	# 1 Station	#2 Station	#3 Station	#4 Station
January	70	60	54	82
February	56	45	62	64
March	59	48	44	66
April	66	63	51	74
May	85	70	79	87
June	104	79	78	86
July	92	79	68	84
August	95	63	79	87
September	73	57	65	89
October	74	61	65	90
November	57	56	39	75
December	56	45	54	74
Total	887	726	738	958

Out of City Alarms 2011

During the year, 21 alarms were answered to points outside the City:

Rankin Reserve: 18

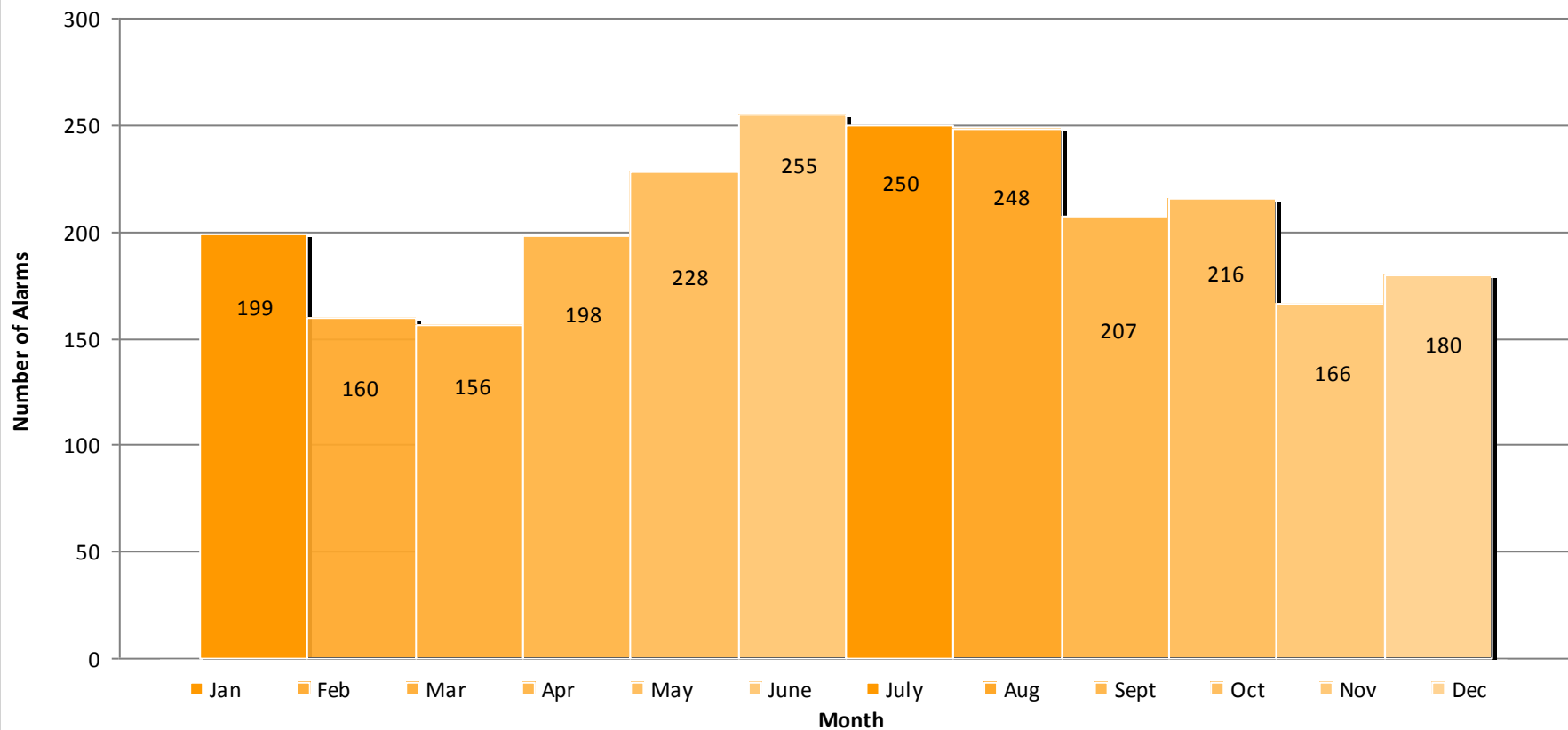
Prince Township: 2

MacDonald, Meredith and Aberdeeneen: 1



Fire Suppression Alarms 2011

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
199	160	156	198	228	255	250	248	207	216	166	180



Total Alarms Answered: 2,463



Emergency Medical Services' Responses

Total Responses

MONTH	PRIORITY 1	PRIORITY 2	PRIORITY 3	PRIORITY 4	PRIORITY 8	TOTAL
JANUARY	59	44	186	602	3	894
FEBRUARY	59	36	172	560	2	829
MARCH	70	39	170	585	1	865
APRIL	54	33	179	589	3	864
MAY	70	51	246	572	3	924
JUNE	64	46	200	599	2	916
JULY	52	47	197	616	1	912
AUGUST	71	50	251	613	1	983
SEPTEMBER	50	31	202	592	1	877
OCTOBER	71	33	208	630	0	942
NOVEMBER	64	36	193	558	0	851
DECEMBER	60	34	189	604	0	887
TOTAL	744	480	2,396	7,120	17	10,744
PERCENTAGE	7%	4%	22%	66%	1%	

The statistics above represent a 7% increase over the previous year's call volume and a 19% increase over 2009 numbers. These increases continue to be consistent for all call types, no one type of call accounts for the increase. It is a simple fact there is a growing work load each year for the EMS Division

Priority 1 - Patient Transfer, deferrable call for up to 24 hours

Priority 2 - Scheduled patient transfer

Priority 3 - Prompt response, may be deferred for up to 10 minutes or in the event of a Priority 4 call

Priority 4 - Urgent, immediate response required; lights and siren used

Priority 8 - Stand by to possibly assist at Police or Fire scenes



Annual Fire Record Since 1985

Year	Alarms	Population	Estimated Fire Loss	Per Capita Loss
1985	982	81,718	1,914,796.00	23.43
1986	996	81,718	1,913,788.00	23.42
1987	1,057	80,900	1,458,363.00	18.03
1988	1,282	80,900	1,107,874.00	13.69
1989	1,330	81,808	2,019,929.41	24.69
1990	1,326	81,808	2,363,082.00	28.89
1991	1,443	79,366	1,448,528.00	18.25
1992	1,328	81,476	1,139,551.00	13.99
1993	1,402	81,406	3,057,914.00	37.56
1994	1,611	81,476	2,444,813.00	30.01
1995	1,842	81,340	1,788,171.00	21.98
1996	1,584	80,054	2,702,175.00	33.75
1997	2,551	80,054	2,490,849.00	31.11
1998	2,867	80,054	5,621,434.00	70.22
1999	2,527	80,054	2,502,572.00	31.26
2000	2,076	80,054	1,990,912.00	24.87
2001	2,011	74,413	2,001,121.00	26.89
2002	1,934	73,467	2,308,777.00	31.43
2003	1,969	72,744	1,536,383.00	21.12
2004	2,007	72,744	2,321,910.00	31.92
2005	2,220	72,744	2,219,093.00	30.51
2006	2,260	75,000	2,178,053.00	29.01
2007	2,410	75,000	4,268,630.00	56.91
2008	2,386	75,000	2,326,150.00	31.01
2009	2,320	74,948	3,523,320.00	47.01
2010	2,386	74,948	2,787,875.00	37.20
2011	2,463	75,300	3,284,260.00	43.61

Estimated Loss - Classification of Property

Type	Loss
DWELLINGS	\$789,950
APARTMENT BUILDINGS	\$801,300
GARAGES/SHEDS	\$35,000
COMMERCIAL	\$270,000
VEHICLES (cars, trucks, ...)	\$384,750
INDUSTRIAL	\$278,800
EDUCATIONAL	\$10,000
ASSEMBLY	\$617,000
MISCELLANEOUS	\$97,460
TOTAL	\$3,284,260



Major Fire Incidents in Sault Ste. Marie

DATE	INCIDENT	FIRE LOSS
1995 September 28	FIBREGLASS COMPANY - 128 Industrial Park Court	150,000
1996 February 8	DWELLING - 891 Fourth Line East	205,000
August 28	G.P. FLAKEBOARD - Base Line	350,000
September 28	ACCENT COSTUME RENTALS - 365-367 Wellington Street West	280,000
1997 August 27	MERCAPTAIN SPILL - Natural Gas Distribution Plant - Base Line	
September 30	NATURAL GAS MAIN BREAK - McNabb Street	
November 8	G.P. FLAKEBOARD EXPLOSION - Base Line	1,225,000
December 28	REPEAT RENTALS - Railroad Avenue	250,000
1998 May 8	APARTMENT BUILDING - 43 Lewis Road	112,000
September 20	COMMERCIAL BUILDING - 687 Trunk Road	3,000,000
1999 January 5	DWELLING - Queen Street East	370,000
November 17	CARMEN'S SMALL ENGINES - Carpin Beach Road	400,000
2000 August 16	DWELLING - Pim Street	350,000
2001 May 20	MULTI-UNIT DWELLING - Queen Street East	155,250
October 3	TRAIN DERAILMENT - Bruce & Wellington East	
2002 February 10	LAFRENIERE TRUCKING - 309 Fifth Line	638,500
August 1	SOO MILL - 296 North Street	510,000
2003 June 14	MULTI-UNIT DWELLING - 441 Queen Street East	303,500
2004 February 10	DWELLING - 1167 Second Line West	275,000

DATE	INCIDENT	FIRE LOSS
2005 June 22	DWELLING - 70 Spruce Street	190,000
August 12	NATURAL GAS - Second Line & Farwell Terrace	
September 15	CHIP GRINDER - Owned by Rainone Construction	200,000
2006 April 16	SEWER OUTFLOW PIPE - 2269 Queen Street East	200,000
December 20	RESTAURANT - 21 Trunk Road	635,000
2007 April 8	ESSAR ALGOMA STEEL - 105 West Street	1,200,000
	ESSAR ALGOMA STEEL - 105 West Street	500,000
2008 January 11	DWELLING - 151 Country Club Place	250,000
March 14	DWELLING - 349 Second Avenue	336,000
2009 January 24	DETACHED GARAGE - 1409 Base Line	335,000
June 13	DWELLING - 453 Town Line Road	360,000
July 17	DETACHED GARAGE - 4 Labelle Avenue	265,000
2010 April 27	MULTI- VEHICLES - 131 Yates Avenue	150,000
September 26	APARTMENT, FLAT & BUSINESS - 324 Queen Street East	268,000
December 31	MULTI-UNIT DWELLING - 230 St. Andrew's Terrace	400,000
2011 May 19	MULTI-UNIT DWELLING - 606 Wellington Street East	140,000
July 18	MULTI-UNIT DWELLING - 120 Andrew Street	250,000
August 30	COURT FACILITY - 426 Queen Street East	615,000



2011 Sault Ste. Marie Fire Statistics

Number of Fires with Recorded Fire Loss

MONTH	NUMBER
JANUARY	8
FEBRUARY	6
MARCH	10
APRIL	12
MAY	18
JUNE	13
JULY	10
AUGUST	9
SEPTEMBER	4
OCTOBER	11
NOVEMBER	7
DECEMBER	5
TOTAL	113

Total Estimated Fire Loss in Sault Ste. Marie

MONTH 2011	BUILDING LOSS	CONTENTS LOSS	VEHICLE LOSS	TOTAL LOSS
JANUARY	183,250	58,000	2,000	243,250
FEBRUARY	71,100	187,300	1,500	259,900
MARCH	47,960	0	67,000	114,960
APRIL	30,000	23,000	17,700	70,700
MAY	498,500	69,000	101,400	668,900
JUNE	306,200	27,500	14,600	348,300
JULY	167,800	121,700	8,250	297,750
AUGUST	583,700	105,100	15,000	703,800
SEPTEMBER	4,700	0	100,000	104,700
OCTOBER	218,100	500	5,000	223,600
NOVEMBER	101,000	16,100	52,000	169,100
DECEMBER	73,900	5,100	300	79,300
TOTAL	2,286,210	613,300	384,750	3,284,260

This table represents fires responded to by fire services. This is an increase of 10 fires with a recorded fire loss when compared with 2010 statistics.



2011 Sault Ste. Marie Fire Statistics

Estimated Loss/Value/Savings to Buildings and Contents

MONTH 2011	ESTIMATED FIRE LOSS	ESTIMATED VALUE	ESTIMATED SAVINGS
JANUARY	241,250	2,534,000	2,292,750
FEBRUARY	258,400	13,044,000	12,785,600
MARCH	47,960	683,960	636,000
APRIL	53,000	1,551,000	1,498,000
MAY	567,500	2,759,000	2,191,500
JUNE	333,700	5,768,100	5,434,400
JULY	289,500	981,100	691,600
AUGUST	688,800	8,127,600	7,438,800
SEPTEMBER	4,700	707,500	702,800
OCTOBER	218,600	1,170,100	951,500
NOVEMBER	117,100	819,500	702,400
DECEMBER	79,000	490,000	411,000
TOTALS	\$2,899,510	\$38,635,860	\$35,736,350



2011 Sault Ste. Marie Fire Statistics

Causes of Fire Suppression Responses

CAUSE	#	CAUSE	#
FALSE ALARMS - FAULTY ALARM SYSTEMS	197	MOTOR VEHICLES - NON-EMERGENCY	21
FALSE ALARMS - MALICIOUS	25	INCENDIARISM AND VANDALISM	33
FALSE ALARMS - GOOD INTENT	95	ARSON	17
FALSE ALARMS - ACCIDENTAL	292	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	1
GRASS, BUSH, BRUSH & RUBBER FIRES	225	MATCHES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES	11
CHIMNEYS	5	CIGARETTES	9
COURTESY CALLS (ASSIST POLICE, ETC)	132	ELECTRICAL	22
GASOLINE, OIL (SPILLS/LEAKS)	26	WATER PIPES BURST/LEAKING	10
PEOPLE TRAPPED (ELEVATORS, AUTOS)	17	NATURAL GAS LEAK	31
MOTORS (OVERHEATED, BURNOUTS)	17	PROPANE LEAKS	3
COOKING OILS, GREASE, FOOD IN STOVES	61	CARBON MONOXIDE	225
PEOPLE LOCKED IN/OUT OF BUILDINGS/APTS	24	MEDICAL CALLS	799
COMBUSTIBLES	3	WATER/ICE RESCUE	4
FURNACES, STOVES	0	RESCUES - OTHER	15
FIREPLACES (OVERHEATED, DEFECTIVE)	3	UNDETERMINED CAUSES	27
HOT ASHES	2	MISCELLANEOUS	56
MOTOR VEHICLES - EMERGENCY	55		
TOTAL RESPONSES OF ALL TYPES = 2,463			



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Fire Suppression Division



Fire Suppression Division Report



The Sault Ste. Marie Fire Suppression Division is one of only 28 full time fire services in the province of Ontario. A total complement of 88 personnel within the Fire Suppression Division provides our community with fire protection services. Staffing levels vary from 17-22 personnel on duty per Platoon, depending on holiday assignments and sick leave.

Through the years the job functions of a career firefighter have evolved to include, response to fires, ice/water rescue, vehicle extrication, confined space rescues, trench rescues, hazardous materials incidents, water based small craft fires/rescues, airport emergencies and tiered medical response. Upon arrival at any given incident the primary response objectives of Fire Services are preservation of life safety, fire/incident control and property/environmental conservation. These response objectives enable our Fire Suppression personnel to have clear and consistent direction during any emergency incident.

The Assistant Fire Chief – Suppression is responsible for the daily operations of the Fire Suppression Division. This includes attendance management, promoting health and wellness, arranging guest speakers, and also managing and coordinating all training activities. All four Platoon Chiefs facilitate the delivery of training on their respective Platoons, under the direction of the Assistant Fire Chief-Suppression.



Fire Suppression Division Report

During 2011 Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services (SSMFS) retired three of our Fire Suppression personnel leaving our service with a void of 87 years of experience. Captain Steve Autio retired on September 30th 2011, after having served the department for 32 years 4 months. Firefighter Bart Ciferri retired November 30th 2011 after 26 years 10 months of service. Captain Rod Fremlin retired December 31st 2011 after 28 years of service.

SSMFS is grateful for the years of dedication and loyalty provided by the three employees and hope they enjoy many active years of retirement.

Three new recruits were hired to replace the retirees. David Kochanowski was hired on October 11th 2011, Marty Crozier was hired December 12th 2011 and Graeme Pateman was hired January 9th 2012.

Two of our personnel were also promoted to the rank of Captain as a result of two Captains' retirement. Terry Schildroth with 25 years of service was promoted to full Captain in October 2011 and Brian Campbell also with 25 years of service was promoted to full Captain in January of 2012.

Going forward SSMFS has developed a succession plan to replace personnel who are eligible to retire over the next four to five years. This included a recruitment drive in the spring/summer of 2011. Over 220 potential recruits applied; during the weeks that followed an extensive hiring process was implemented to condense the number to a list of 22 recruits. SSMFS will likely exhaust the new recruit list by the end of 2014 creating a need for another recruitment drive possibly by the spring of 2014.



Fire Suppression Division Report

SSMFS requires a promotional exam process for all suppression personnel which is delivered, monitored and evaluated through the office of the Assistant Fire Chief-Suppression. In 2011 a total of eight personnel participated in class promotional process. All of the personnel that participated in the process were successful and as a result were promoted to their respective job class.

Our Fire Suppression crews also continued with their involvement in Fire Prevention initiatives, by conducting regularly scheduled visits to various residential establishments in our community. In 2011, our Fire Suppression personnel continued with the 'Home Fire Safety Awareness' program. The program ran from May to September. Fire Suppression personnel provided the public with various hand outs and general knowledge applicable to Home Fire Safety Awareness. In addition, suppression staff also continued to assist the Fire Prevention Division with other Public Education Programs.

The Fire Suppression Division will continue to stay focused on providing the residents of our community with an effective and essential emergency service by maintaining and enhancing the programs currently in place.





Fire Suppression Division Report

Training

Fire Suppression crews maintain their competencies on an ongoing basis, under the direction of the Assistant Fire Chief – Suppression. The program development, management and documentation of all training related activities are monitored through the office of the Assistant Fire Chief-Suppression.

Once the yearly training schedule is developed by the Assistant Fire Chief - Suppression, Platoon Chiefs, Officers and Acting Officers are responsible to deliver the subject matter and attain the objectives set out for the year. A wide range of firefighter competencies are reviewed as outlined by the yearly training schedule. In addition to regularly scheduled training, Platoon Chiefs are required to document all of their personnel's training hours, identify specific training needs for their respective Platoons and ensure that these additional training objectives are achieved.

A total of 25,427 training hours were recorded in 2011 for our Fire Suppression staff. This marks an overall decrease of 478 hours over 2010 but a 31% increase since 2006 in yearly training hours. The total training hours' statistic reflects a yearly average of 282 hours per individual spent training in various firefighter competencies.

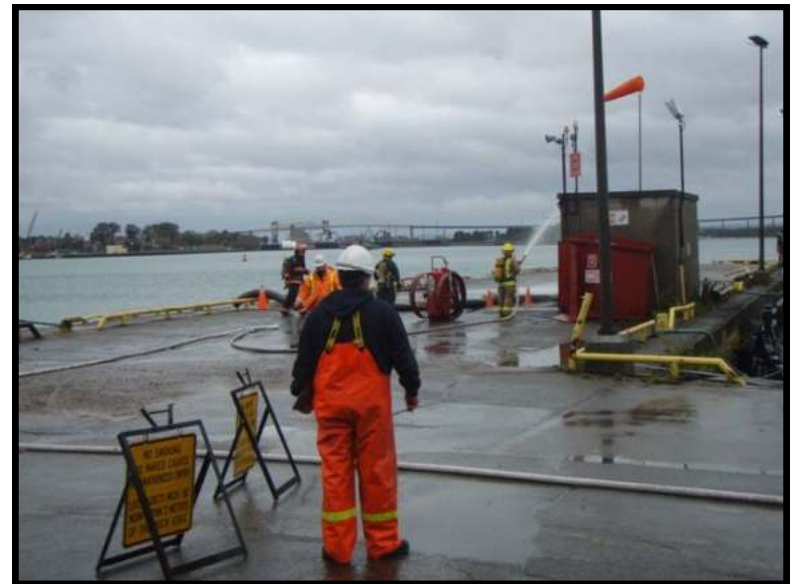


Fire Suppression Division Report

Sault Fire Services continued with the Technician Level Ice/Water Rescue Program launched in 2008. Four of our senior Officers (Wayne McDermid, Ron Henderson, Mirt Pinnell and Robert Hewitt) became qualified as in house instructors acquiring the capabilities to deliver this program to the remainder of our Fire Suppression personnel.

All of our personnel have been trained to the Technician Level of Ice/Water Rescue response in accordance with NFPA standards since early in 2010. Furthermore all four Associate Instructors were recertified in early 2011 by The Advanced Rescue Techniques School of Canada.

An ongoing core training program is delivered to our personnel through the Ontario Firefighter Curriculum. The curriculum was developed by the Office of the Fire Marshal to train firefighters to a provincial standard, and become certified as career firefighters by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) and the National Board on Fire Services Professional Qualifications (ProBoard). In 2010 the OFM (Ontario Fire Marshal) began revising the firefighters' recertification process. While scheduled to be made public in early 2011, at the time of writing the OFM has not yet unveiled their certification process. All of our Fire Suppression personnel are currently IFSAC and ProBoard certified or are working towards achieving their certification.





Fire Suppression Division Report

The Firefighter Survival and Rescue program continues to be delivered to our Fire Suppression personnel. In October of 2008, four members of our Fire Suppression Division (Chris Gillespie, Michael Dionisi, George Bumbacco, and Stuart Cole) were assessed and became officially certified as Associate Instructors, through the Ontario Fire College. This course is essential to all fire suppression personnel throughout the province of Ontario, making it one of the most highly sought after and significant training programs in the fire service. SSMFS established a training facility at our Regional Emergency Services' Center (RESC) to permit suppression personnel to exercise all the highly technical evolutions involved. All Fire Suppression personnel are required to complete the program annually. The program continued to evolve in 2011 enabling personnel to hone and maintain their skills.

September 2010 saw four of our personnel become certified Confined Space Rescue Technicians through the Provincial Services Health and Safety Commission (PSHSC). The course took place at ESSAR Steel and ran for five days. Personnel now certified Confined Space Technicians are as follows: Damon Ferris, Mike Simon, Jeff Lajoie and George Bumbacco. These four technicians developed a confined space program that was delivered to suppression personnel during the spring/summer of 2011.

Throughout the year Fire Suppression crews continued training and improving our response capabilities related to aircraft incidents. During the 2011 calendar year all four platoons participated in live simulated training exercises at the municipal airport fulfilled in conjunction with staff of the SSM Airport. SSMFS expects to have all suppression personnel qualified to respond to incidents at the municipal airport. All of our training exercises at the Municipal Airport are done under the supervision of the SSM Airport Authority.



Fire Suppression Division Report

Highlights of Training Activities January - March

- The Technician's Level Ice/Water Rescue Program was delivered by the department's Associate Instructors. 97% of our fire suppression personnel were trained to the Ice Water Rescue Technician Level. Suppression personnel used the marina at Bellevue Park to develop shore based rescue techniques and to sharpen their water based rescue procedure.
- Eight Acting Captains from SSMFS were sent to the Ontario Fire College (OFC) Company Officer program. Courses taken by acting officers are necessary to achieve a Company Officer Level 2 diploma; all of our acting captains must complete the CO level 2 program before they become a full time officer.
- Off campus courses are at times delivered to fire departments by OFC associate instructors. SSMFS in the past has taken advantage of OFC associate instructor programs and will continue to do so whenever available.
- All of our Suppression staff was recertified in CPR First Aid and Automated External Defibrillator (AED) using the St. John's Ambulance protocol. CPR First Aid certificates are renewed every three years and AED recertification is done annually.
- Robin Kerr from VICARS provided a Critical Incident Stress (CIS) information session for SSMFS personnel. The session included how to recognize signs of CIS and what to do in the event a co-worker is showing CIS symptoms. The session was vital for our troops to properly recognize and address CIS indicators.



Fire Suppression Division Report

April - May

- 2011 saw SSMFS continue to build their Health and Wellness program by having guest speakers entertain suppression personnel on subjects of their expertise. One of those speakers was personal trainer Sandi Piccolo from Good Life Fitness. Sandi provided suppression personnel with various exercise routines specific to maintaining healthy core and back which is critical to our profession. Sandi also included her views on nutrition, the benefits of setting personal goals (weight loss fitness achievements) and how to incorporate a personal trainer to reach those goals.
- Great Lakes Power representative Janis Gartshore arranged a lecture regarding electrical substations for our suppression's personnel. Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) Inspector Alex Brodie was one of the guest speakers who spoke on the hazards within a substation; how to approach a substation fire and who should be contacted for any substation incident. Tours through an actual substation were arranged, which helped our crews familiarize themselves with the physical layout of a substation.
- Solar Farms in Sault Ste. Marie have developed at an alarming rate. Fire Services personnel took part in touring solar farms throughout our city and established preplans to better prepare themselves in case of a fire or emergency response.
- John Judson of Q Cell Solar Farms organized and facilitated the tours. Mr. Judson, a valuable resource, made suppression personnel aware of any hazards and provided information on how to safely minimize incidents.



Fire Suppression Division Report





Fire Suppression Division Report

April - May

- Shell Canada partners with SSMFS for an annual exercise. The purpose of the exercise was to determine the capabilities and level of response of both agencies.
- A HAZMAT incident at Shell Canada Tank Farm involving a railcar leaking fuel was simulated. Fire crews and Shell Canada personnel worked in conjunction to bring the leak under control run through decon protocols and make the environment safe for the public.

June - September

- ESSAR Steel hosted a seminar on handling Magnesium and Calcium Carbide. Training consisted of classroom sessions and controlled live fire training. Product was set on fire in a controlled environment and extinguished by personnel using methods learned earlier in the classroom session.
- Sault Ste. Marie Airport Response procedures are exercised annually to ensure that the necessary skills needed to respond to an airport situation is rehearsed and co-ordinated between suppression personnel and airport staff. Communication between the control tower and ground response is critical in order to minimize any collateral damage that an aircraft disaster may cause. JD AERO TECHNICAL invites SSMFS to train on DASH 8 aircraft. Crews trained on gaining entry via the plane's main and emergency doors. Immobilizing techniques; blocking wheels; eliminating and power sources were discussed and demonstrated.



Fire Suppression Division Report

June - September

- In the summer months, platoons completed High-Rise training. Scenarios for platoons were created to simulate actual calls to high-rise buildings. Aerial operations were tested for their effectiveness in rescuing patrons and deploying suppression personnel onto high-rise roof tops and balconies. Pumper operations were also reviewed and conducted for personnel to remain current. Skills for pump operators such as relay and aerial pumping evolutions were set up and practiced.
- OPP Forensic Unit presented radiation (RAD) training in Sault Ste. Marie for the OPP Detachment. SSMFS was invited to participate as observers of the session that involved using detection monitors to locate sources of radiation. Crews were taught RAD theory and various monitoring techniques. The training proved to be valuable for suppression personnel because the monitors used were similar to the detection monitors in our CBRNE cache.

October - December

- The City of SSM obtained a new EAP provider by the name of Ceridian. The agency set up some information workshops for SSMFS to advise our personnel exactly how their services work and what they can provide. Ceridian offers a wide variety of amenities from personal counseling to helping families relocate.



Fire Suppression Division Report

October - December

- Children's Aid Society representative Laura Flynn offered an information session to SSMFS called "A Duty to Report". Fire Services personnel on occasion are exposed to situations where the well-being of a minor may be in jeopardy. The session trained our personnel to recognize levels of abuse and what steps to take to protect the child's interest. Although the training was not fire related it greatly enhanced our ability to better serve the community's concerns.
- Ray Magnan of the Sault Ste. Marie Police Service provided our personnel with an information session on the Highway Traffic Act relating to emergency vehicles. The session basically explained what was acceptable for first responders and what was not.
- PURVIS Marine, Imperial Oil, Shell Canada, and SSMFS collaborated together on a training exercise. The scenario involved a fuel tanker on the river offloading product at the PURVIS dock simulating a spill. Fire Services and the agencies worked in unison using protocols to mitigate the incident. The agencies involved and Fire Services tested their capabilities for such an event. Post operation critiques were held in order to identify improvements.





Fire Suppression Division Report

October - December

- Captain Terry Dubois attended a CN Railway Emergency Response Seminar hosted by the Ontario Fire College in Gravenhurst, Ontario. CN representative, Art Vesterfelt, facilitated the course which was intended to prepare responders at the senior levels to properly establish an incident command system, establish a perimeter and activate an emergency plan to name a few.
- Acting Captains' testing was conducted to qualify nine of our suppression personnel. Current and future retirements warranted qualifying the large number of individuals. All of the candidates were successful and are now capable to work in the capacity as a Captain for SSMFS.

In summary, Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services continues to provide a high quality of fire protection and rescue services to the citizens of Sault Ste. Marie. We deliver this service efficiently with minimal manpower. Going forward we will continue to be a progressive, well trained, essential service for the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Frank Brescacin".

Frank Brescacin
Assistant Fire Chief Suppression Division



Ontario Fire College

The Ontario Fire College is located in Gravenhurst, Ontario. It was established in 1949 as a training unit within the Office of the Fire Marshal and was the first residential fire college established in Canada. The Province of Ontario, through the Ministry of the Community Safety and Correctional Services, established the Ontario Fire College to provide education and training for members of fire services in the Province.

In 2010, the Ontario Fire College revamped the Company Officer Program. Level 1 and Level 2 certificate programs are delivered off-campus through associate instructors. Upon successful completion of the diploma level courses student-learners are awarded an OFC Company Officer Diploma.





Ontario Fire College

The Company Officer Program Courses

Level 1

- Legislation/ Standards/ Program Orientation
- Pre-Incident Planning
- Intro to Essentials of Incident Management

Level 2

- Incident Management Theory & Size Up
- Advanced IMS Theory
- Incident Management Practice
- Specialized Rescue and Response
- Fire Scene Assessment

Diploma Level

- Leadership & Communication Theory
- Practical Communications & Supervision
- Prevention & Inspections
- Principles of Adult Learning
- Application of Adult Education Principles
- Training Administration & Program Planning
- Career Development
- Public Education
- Applied Administration/ Supervision & Equipment Maintenance
- Comprehensive Review & Exam

The Fire Prevention Officer Program Courses

- Legislation/ Standards/ Program Orientation
- Leadership & Communication Module
- Introductory Fire Prevention Module
- Fire Safety Plan Evaluation
- Advanced Fire Prevention Module
- Adult and Public Education Module
- Fire Scene Assessment
- Comprehensive Review & Exam



Training Courses

Level 1 and Level 2 Certificates

Michael Pagnucco	Mar 28 - Apr 1, 2011 June 20 - 21, 2011
Chris Gillespie	June 20 - 21, 2011
Michael Dionisi	June 22 - 23, 2011
Scott Smith	June 22 - 23, 2011
Jeff Lajoie	Oct 31 - Nov 1
Mike Simon	Oct 31 - Nov 1

Diploma Level

Jim Beach	Aug 29 - Sept 1, 2011
------------------	-----------------------

Air Monitoring and Detection

Joe May	Jan 24 - 26, 2011
Glen Coulter	Nov 21 - 23, 2011

CN Railroad Emergency Response

Terry Dubois	Nov 22 - 23, 2011
---------------------	-------------------

C.B.R.N.E Exercise

Joe May	May 30 - June 3, 2011
----------------	-----------------------

Fire Prevention Officer Diploma Program Courses

Carlo Provenzano	FPO 503	July 4 - 8, 2011
-------------------------	---------	------------------

Professional Development Seminars and Specialized Courses

Dan Crozier	Spartan Chassis Training April 3 - 8, 2011
Bill Wallace	Mechanical Officers' Seminar April 26 - 29, 2011
Jim St. Jules	CriSys User Group Training June 6—9, 2011
Dodie Mills	CriSys User Group Training June 6—9, 2011
Bill Wallace	EMS Mechanical Symposium October 6, 2011



Provincial Medal

The Government of Ontario enacted a regulation under the Provisions of Section 26 (1) of the Fire Marshal's Act, effective April, 1971, to award a medal to members of Municipal Fire Departments in Ontario who had completed thirty (30) or more years of service in recognition of their long and devoted service to the citizens of their communities.

Effective January 1, 1985, the Regulation under the Fire Marshal's Act respecting the Long Service Medal changed the years of service from 30 years to 25 years. Any person after serving a total of 25 years or more is eligible upon application to the Fire Marshal, to receive "The Fire Services Long Service Medal".

Investitures are held at the Ontario Fire College each year or at various locations throughout the Province and recipients of the award receive their medal at an investiture if they so desire, otherwise, the award is mailed to the member at their home.

25 Year Service Medal

NAME	POSITION	YRS	NAME	POSITION	YRS
BARRETT, Terry	Captain	26	HEWITT, Rob	Captain	28
BEACH, James	Firefighter	25	KOZACK, Brian	Firefighter	25
BRESCACIN, Frank	Asst Fire Chief	28	MAY, Joseph	Platoon Chief	29
CAMPBELL, Brian	Captain	25	PEDDLE, David	Captain	28
COULTER, Glen	Platoon Chief	29	PROVENZANO, Marcel	Fire Chief	29
DUBOIS, Terry	Captain	28	ROBERTSON, Doug	Captain	26
FERRIS, Damon	Captain	28	SCHILDROTH, Terry	Captain	25
GREGORINI, Tim	Firefighter	28	SWIFT, Brent	Captain	29

30 Year Service Bar

NAME	POSITION	YRS
BAILEY, D.	Captain	32
HENDERSON, R.	Captain	31
LASH, B.	Platoon Chief	33
LANG, D.	Platoon Chief	30
McDERMID, W.	Captain	32
PINNELL, M.	Captain	30
RICHARDS, R.	Captain	33
SPRING, D.	Captain	31
WILTON, D.	Captain	32



Federal Medal

In mid-1985, the Government of Canada accepted the proposal for the creation of a service medal for all full-time and volunteer members of the numerous components of Canada's Fire Service. Regulations paralleling those of other Exemplary Service Medals were drafted and a proposed design for the medal submitted to representatives of the Fire Service. Once approved, the regulations and design were forwarded to the Sovereign with Cabinet's recommendations. Her Majesty The Queen signed Letters Patent creating the Fire Services Exemplary Service Medal on August 29, 1985.

The design of the Medal incorporates crossed axes, a hydrant, and a stylized Maltese Cross, an internationally recognized symbol of the fire prevention community. Both are superimposed on a maple leaf, the standard background symbol of Canadian honours. The red of the ribbon represents fire; the gold, common to all Exemplary Service Medals, represents the quality of service honoured.

20 Year Services Exemplary

Barrett, T.	Ferris, D.	Pagnucco, M.
Beach, J.	Gillespie, C.	Peddle, D.
Brescacin, F.	Gregorini, T.	Pihlaja, R.
Bumbacco, G.	Grigg, D.	Provenzano, M.
Campbell, B.	Hewitt, R.	Quesnele, S.
Cheeseman, J.	Kozack, B.	Roberston, D.
Carmichael, T.	Lajoie, J.	St. Jules, J.
Cole, S.	Mancuso, F.	Schildroth, T.
Coulter, G.	Martynuck, S.	Simon, M.
Dionisi, M.	May, J.	Smith, S.
DuBois, T.	Niro, T.	Swift, B.

30 Year First Bar

BAILEY, David
HENDERSON, Ronald
LANG, David
LASH, Bruce
McDERMID, Wayne
PINNELL, Mirton
RICHARDS, Randy
SPRING, David
WILTON, Douglas





Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Emergency Medical Services



EMS Divisional Report



The EMS division of Fire Services is responsible for the provision of ambulance services to the City and surrounding communities. There is one Manager and one Manager of Quality Assurance. The paramedics consist of 32 full time staff and eight part time staff, all equally qualified to work in pairs and provide patient care in alternating driving and attending roles.

In April the Service was successful in obtaining another three year license by passing the Ministry of Health and Long Term Care Ambulance Service Review. These reviews are conducted every three years by the MOHLTC Emergency Health Services Branch Inspection, Certification and Regulatory Compliance team. This peer group audit inspects all aspects of an ambulance service operation from patient care to vehicle maintenance to ensure all citizens of the province are receiving the best care, at or above the legislated standards.

All our paramedics, including the management team, must maintain annual certification in various medical directives in order to provide one of the best primary levels of care in the province. In addition to continuous training, many of the paramedics take on the role of preceptor to new paramedic students. Students must complete on-the-job experience observing and working with a certified paramedic to complete their college requirements. Additional mandatory training sessions were conducted throughout the year covering topics such as, lifting safety, back health, critical incident stress management, hepatitis awareness, and emergency vehicle driver safety.



EMS Divisional Report

This year marked a new format for hiring new paramedics for the EMS division. The extensive process brought a full day of testing for two groups of applicants to determine the best possible candidates. Testing included interview, medical protocol skill stations, emergency scenarios and a written test. Through this process the service selected eight reserve candidates used to fill both full and part time vacancies.

Based out of our Regional Emergency Services Complex, three crews work 12 hour shifts, days and nights, to provide 24 hour coverage to both the City and surrounding areas north to approximately half way to Wawa. In addition the Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services operates a base in Garden River to serve the eastern portions of the area providing 12 hour day crew. The fleet of available ambulances and equipment makes sure all crews have everything they need to provide uninterrupted service to our citizens.

One new ambulance was added to the fleet assigned to the Garden River First Nation station, Hall #5 to ensure a spare for uninterrupted emergency service. One replacement ambulance was bought on schedule for the main base at the Regional Emergency Services Complex, (RESC) #4 Hall. The new ambulances bring the latest advances in EMS vehicles including; more reflective details on the rear, 360 degree high intensity LED lighting, taller back doors for ease of stretcher loading, and reconfigured storage compartments for safer access.





EMS Divisional Report

In 2011, the EMS division reconfigured our supply warehouse using the data generated from the electronic Ambulance Call Reports in the iMedic system. This expansive process utilized workers assigned to modified duties to organize and catalogue thousands of items. The reconfigured warehouse has become a more cost effective and efficient storage system based on factual usage of supplies, expiry dates and supplier reliability.

Base Hospital Program

Our Base Hospital is one of the important components of the QA process. The paramedics of Sault Ste. Marie are certified to perform advanced skills by the Sudbury based Northeastern Ontario Pre-hospital Care Program (NEOPCP). We are fortunate to have a satellite office here in Sault Ste. Marie as this program is responsible for the paramedics from James Bay south to Parry Sound and from Hornepayne east to the Quebec border. Paramedics carry out their daily activities very independent of direct supervision but in extraordinary circumstances they can speak directly with a base hospital physician (in Sudbury) for consultation or direction 24/7 via their radio system.

The process of remaining certified to deliver the advanced skills required to work in Sault Ste. Marie is a combination of continuous learning and evaluation for which each paramedic is responsible.





EMS Divisional Report

Delivering the Best

As the certifying body for our paramedics NEOPCP ensures paramedics are able to safely carry out advanced medical directives. Their monitoring and audit processes focus on the Advanced Life Support standards. Our medical directives include the use of the various medications and equipment to relieve symptoms of serious medical conditions and life threatening emergencies.

Through the cooperative effort of our DSSAB board, the paramedics, the Union, and the Base Hospital, the advanced protocols available locally have expanded over the years to the point that our service continues to be a leader in primary care delivery. The table indicates how many times last year one or more of these potentially lifesaving procedures was administered.

ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SKILL USED	# OF PATIENTS TREATED
RESPIRATORY DISTRESS treated with Salbutamol (Ventolin)	197
INTRAVENOUS ACCESS for fluid or for medication administration	912
SEVERE NAUSEA or VOMITING treated with Gravol injection	303
CARDIAC EMERGENCIES treated with ASA and Nitroglycerin	631
DIABETIC EMERGENCIES treated with Dextrose, Glucagon or Glucose	142
ANAPHYLATIC EMERGENCIES treated with Epinephrine	4
ASSESSING FOR ACTIVE "HEART ATTACKS" using 12 LEAD ECG	761
SEVERE RESPIRATORY DISTRESS treated with CPAP	46
NEW SEVERE RESPIRATORY DISTRESS treated with Epinephrine	5



EMS Divisional Report

Several different pieces of equipment were trialed during the year allowing the paramedics to determine the effectiveness to our services. Through these trials, the service evaluated and chose new response kits for each vehicle. These kits are back pack style which are more conducive to the paramedics work. The new kits allow for all IV equipment, Symptom Relief and Airway equipment to be carried in kit. The ergonomically designed kits provide more comfort and safety to the paramedics without compromising patient care.



A major change for the Sault Area Hospital occurred in March of 2011 with the opening of their new facility on Great Northern Road. On March 6, the EMS Division through a service contract participated in the patient relocation. This massive project saw all of the patients and staff move from the Queen Street location to the new facility in an eight hour period. Four Ambulance crews with management oversight were available to move the most critical patients and equipment to their new rooms. Pre planning, several training sessions and mock moves were conducted to ensure the success of the move prior to the event. One of the major benefits to the EMS service is paramedics now have a separate heated garage to load and unload their patients, much better than the public open parking lot of the old site.



EMS Divisional Report

Community Involvement

In 2011, our service continued with Risk Watch, participated in the Goulais River Community Day parade and many standby services for local events like Canada Day and other community events. Paramedics visit schools and conduct presentations to demonstrate what a paramedic does. These visits help allay the fears of the younger children and may draw the older ones on to an interesting career path.

EMS continues to participate in KIDZ Summer Festival every June to allow the youngest members of our community to climb into an ambulance and try out the stretchers and see all the “stuff” a paramedic may use if they ever ride with us. It is a great day for them to ask questions in a safe and not so scary way.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Robert Rushworth".

Robert Rushworth
Manger - EMS Division



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Fire Prevention & Public Education



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report



In 2011 the Fire Prevention Division continued to ensure compliance with clause 2.(1)(a) of the *Fire Protection and Prevention Act, 1997*. These legislated requirements are performed by the Fire Prevention Division, Officers, during routine duties.

In 2011, The Prevention Division once again exceeded the minimum Provincial criteria, as set out by the legislation. The Prevention Division remains proactive in new and innovative education campaigns, directly addressing problematic areas revealed in the Simplified Risk Assessment. Along with education opportunities, the Division remains diligent in routinely inspecting all building stock within the city, ensuring owners are compliant with the Ontario Fire Code.

Year after year the Simplified Risk Assessment indicates Class C – Residential occupancies require the most attention. The importance of working smoke alarms in this area cannot be understated. Through various programs, mainly Fire Services annual smoke alarm program, we have increased the number of code compliant homes, concerning working smoke alarms to above the 90th percentile.





Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Public Education Programs

In 2011 the Prevention Division continued to provide public education using various programs. The Seniors Home inspection, group tours held at the main fire hall and burn permit application have all proven to be a good venue for engaging the public to discuss fire safety. As in the past, the division provided numerous lectures to various groups throughout the community.



Continuing to take advantage of the air waves by partnering with the Community Emergency Management Coordinator provided Fire Services additional resources that addressed similar concerns in both areas. In 2010, the Prevention Division continued to provide educational messages in news print, pamphlets and our dynamic message sign board.

In 2011 Fire Services added a new facet to our existing partnership with the Sault Greyhound organization. In late fall the Greyhound players were put through a "team building" exercise at the main fire hall at 72 Tancred. This mutually beneficial event assisted the Hound players understanding the team concept. In return, Fire Services utilizes the captive Greyhound audience at local games to spread the Fire Prevention message. We look forward to fostering this relationship for years to come.



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

School Programs

Fire Services recognizes our most effective public education initiative is the annual elementary school program. Educating children from JK through to Grade 4 allows the Prevention Division to teach young impressionable children the basics of remaining safe from fire. Over the past several years we have also taken the opportunity to make contact with the Grade 8 class and discuss their role as young adults in fire safety.



In 2011, the Fire Prevention Division presented the “Stop, Drop and Roll” program to our local kindergarten through grade 3 elementary school children. The objective of the program is to have the student develop the confidence in their ability to use the “Stop Drop & Roll” technique effectively if their clothes catch fire. The Fire Prevention Officer explains that removing the oxygen by rolling, actually stops the fire from breathing. The student also learns that by covering their face while rolling provides protection to their eyes and aids in stopping smoke/heat from reaching their lungs. Each student has the opportunity to demonstrate the proper Stop Drop and Roll technique. This program is fun, interactive and a highly educational step towards fire life safety.



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Along with the primary grades Fire Services takes the opportunity to educate grade 8 classes through a program entitled "No Time to Spare". Targeting this age group with information is our last formal opportunity to educate prior to secondary school. The program is presented in a very factual and adult manner. Topics such as "fire progression", "time lines" and the importance of reacting to alarms are discussed via a presentation & video. Students are often surprised to learn that fire can progress from incipient stage (ignition) to flashover in three minutes or less in a typical home. The program emphasizes they each play a key role in ensuring fire safety in their home. Home escape plans and the importance of working smoke alarms are two main topics discussed following the video "No Time to Spare".

Over many years these types of program have begun to create a fire safe generation. Continuing these programs well into the future will surely decrease fire related injuries, fatalities and property loss, in our community.

Over the months of January to May the Prevention Division managed to educate over 3,000 students.





Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Inspections

The Fire Prevention Division is mandated under the Fire Protection and Prevention Act to provide inspection services for any request and/or complaint. To remain proactive, the Prevention Division routinely performs general inspections in industrial, institutional, care and detention, assembly, mercantile, business and personal service occupancies to ensure these buildings are compliant with the Ontario Fire Code so they remain safe to inhabit. Adopting the “zero” tolerance approach has proven to be a monumental task with more routine inspections proceeding to Provincial Offences Court.

The Prevention Division follows the recommended Ontario Fire Marshal guideline ‘OFM-TG-01-2000’ for fire safety enforcement. The guideline employs a ‘3 strike’ rule which is the accepted standard in the Province. An initial inspection is performed and a detailed inspection report provided to the owner with a date for compliance. Generally if violations are not corrected, the owner is allotted a reasonable extension and must commit to us a ‘letter of intent’ with a compliance date. If the work is still not complete, the matter proceeds to the Legal Department for prosecution.

Type	Amount
BUILDING INSPECTIONS	473
RETROFIT INSPECTIONS	30
RESIDENTIAL SMOKE ALARM INSPECTIONS	806
COMPLAINTS	237
GENERAL INFORMATION	241
MISCELLANEOUS	44
FLOW TESTS	4
FIRE ALARM TESTS	10
BUILDING RE-CHECK INSPECTIONS	336
RETROFIT RE-CHECK INSPECTIONS	42
FIRE & EXPLOSION INVESTIGATIONS	113
VANDALISM & ARSON INVESTIGATIONS	2
BURNING PERMITS RENEWED	2,752
BURNING PERMIT INSPECTIONS	1,047
TOTAL	6,137



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Inspections

Type	Price
PROPERTY FILE SEARCH	\$ 62.00 + HST
PROPERTY RESALE INSPECTION	\$108.00 + HST
DAYCARE LICENSING	\$108.00 + HST
FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING	\$108.00 + HST
NEW (FIRST) BURNING PERMITS	\$25.00
BURNING PERMIT RENEWAL (ANNUAL)	\$15.00
BURNING PERMIT (WEEKLY FEE)	\$10.00

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF S.S.MARIE

User Fee & Service Charges
By-Law 2012 - 11 — Schedule “E”
Effective February 1, 2012

In-Service Fire Safety Awareness Campaign

Similar to previous campaigns, the 2011 In-Service campaign involved Suppression crews visiting homeowners door to door. The program is performed throughout the spring and summer months in the evenings, three days a week. Fire Suppression crews engage homeowners in discussions regarding home fire safety. Testing and maintaining smoke alarms, fire escape plans and the C.O. By-law were a few of the items discussed. Pamphlet information was provided to the homeowner with a “Self Checklist” designed to assist the owner in recognizing and mitigating common household fire hazards. The pamphlet also contained information regarding Fire Services zero tolerance policy on Smoke Alarms.



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Other Services

In addition to inspections, public education and fire investigations to determine origin and cause, the Fire Prevention Division provides other valuable services. Services ranging from the review of Committee of Adjustment letters, Special Occasion Permit reviews, plus Barrister file searches to Street and Lane Closures must also be approved by this division. The following table indicates the break down for 2011.

Type	Amount
STATION TOURS	47
BUILDING/SITE PLANS REVIEWED	10
PLANNING DEPARTMENT REVIEWED	41
COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT REVIEWED	101
SPECIAL OCCASION REVIEWED	10
BARRISTER FILE SEARCHES	20
LANE/STREET CLOSURE REVIEWED	13
NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS/LEGAL	27
PROVINCIAL OFFENCES	37
SMOKE ALARM TICKETS	3
FIRE SAFETY PLANS	109
FIRE SITE PRE-PLANS	169
PUBLIC RELATIONS	111



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Fire Prevention Week

"Protect Your Family from Fire" was the theme for the 2011 Fire Prevention Week. Over the week of Oct 9th through to the 15th, Fire Services opened their doors to the public in the form of open houses.

Fire Services engaged the public at each Fire Hall over this week with pamphlets, stickers and general fire safety messages regarding home fire safety. This week proved to be very successful with several school classes taking the opportunity to visit various halls in the city.

The Arson Prevention Program for Children

The TAPP-C program is a cooperative effort between the Canadian Association of Mental Health, Algoma Family Services and Fire Services. The intent of the program is to ensure young fire setters between the ages of 2-17 receive education pertaining to the dangers of fire play and setting of fires. Participant in the program are also assessed by mental health professionals.

In 2011 the TAPP-C program underwent minor program changes that targeted the level 4 component of the program. The 2011 TAPP-C program realized continued increases in referrals specifically concerning the fire safety component. Criminal court offices and the Parole Board of Ontario, utilizing the program as a rehabilitation tool can be attributed to this increase.



Occupancy Categories for Building Inspections

Building Inspections

Type	Amount	Type	Amount
APARTMENTS	137	HOSPITALS/CLINICS	21
BARS/TAVERNS	4	HOTELS/MOTELS	11
BARBER/BEAUTY SHOPS	3	INDUSTRIAL	19
CHURCHES	5	LAUNDROMAT	1
COMMUNITY HALLS	19	LUMBER	1
DAYCARE - ASSEMBLY	2	MISCELLANEOUS BUILDINGS	12
DAYCARE - RESIDENTIAL	9	NURSING HOMES	2
DETENTION FACILITY	2	OFFICES	19
DWELLING - RESIDENTIAL	45	RESTAURANTS	33
FURNITURE/HARDWARE STORES	1	RINKS/ARENAS	4
GARAGE/AUTO BODY	11	SCHOOLS	60
GROCERY/MARKETS/MEATS	3	STORES	26
GROUP HOMES/ HOMES FOR AGED	23		



Fire Prevention & Public Ed. Divisional Report

Station Tours

During the past year, 47 group tours were conducted at various fire stations. These supervised groups of children were from organizations such as Beavers, Cubs, Boy Scouts, Brownies, Girl Guides, various classes from elementary schools and various groups from city playgrounds, nursery schools and church groups.



Type	Amount
FILMS	45
LECTURES	232
DEMONSTRATIONS	105
FIRE DRILLS	46
SCHOOL PRESENTATIONS	287





Fire Prevention & Public Edu. Divisional Report

Risk Watch

In 2011 the Risk watch coalition continued to foster relationships with the Algoma District, Huron Superior Catholic and French School, boards

The Risk Watch committee remained active on program sustainability for 2011. Incentives were offered for teachers to work through the resources with their students.

All the elementary Schools in Sault Ste. Marie are now trained in the use of the program with the remaining two French speaking schools coming on board in 2011.

The Risk Watch coalition continues to receive monetary support from Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services, Sault Ste. Marie Police Service, Safe Community Partnership and Arthur Funeral home.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Milosevich".

Paul Milosevich
Assistant Fire Chief Prevention Division



Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Community Involvement

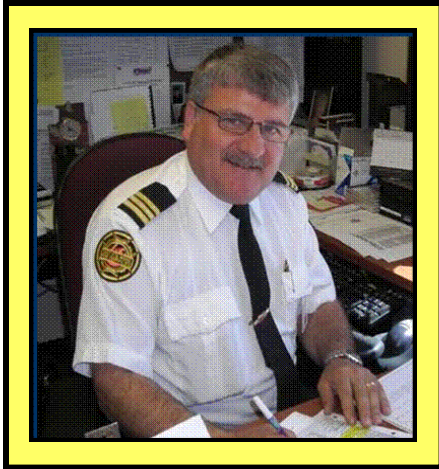


Sault Ste. Marie Fire Services

Support Services Report



Support Services Divisional Report



Communication

Recruits begin their career as Cadets and work as Communication Operators in the Communication Room of Fire Services. Support Services Division provides initial training on all facets of the Communications Room, including operation of the CriSys Dispatch System, the Municipal Fire Alarm Monitoring System, the HazMat computer as well as radio and telephone procedures. Two new recruits were hired in 2011 and trained as Communication Operators.

To maintain their communication operator skills, all firefighters receive annual training on the functions and duties of the dispatch room.





Support Services Divisional Report

Municipal Fire Alarm Testing

Support Services staff oversee operation of the Municipal Fire Alarm Monitoring System, including installation and maintenance of alarm modules for subscribers, 24-hour monitoring, pre-fire planning and data entry for the computer-aided dispatch system. There are presently 163 subscribers connected to the Municipal Fire Alarm Monitoring System and this continues to be a source of revenue for the city.

CriSys Dispatch System

The CriSys computer-aided dispatch and records management system is being used proficiently by all divisions within the department.

The annual User Group Seminar was attended by both system administrators in 2011. The benefits of this training and new product information will be used this coming year. This system is continuously updated per our maintenance and hardware agreement with CriSys. The Vulnerable Persons Registry data from the Innovation Centre, which is a first of its kind in the province, has been incorporated in our dispatch system. This provides valuable information should a registered vulnerable person report an emergency at their residence.



Support Services Divisional Report

Occupational Health and Safety

Support Services Division is also responsible for ensuring fire vehicles, SCBA and cylinders, cascade systems, fire extinguishers, ground ladders and aerial ladders are tested per NFPA guidelines and ULC regulations. Some of these tests include testing air quality of the compressor, hydrostatic testing of all SCBA cylinders and fire extinguishers, as well as functional flow testing of all breathing apparatus.

Other testing involves non-destructive testing of aerial and ground ladders as well as pump flow capacity ratings on all units with a fire pump.





Support Services: Mechanical

Fire Stations

Maintenance of the four fire stations is part of the Support Services Division's responsibility. There were some major renovations to fire stations in 2011. The exhaust extraction system was installed at the last two fire stations per the strategic plan. The roof at the RESC has been replaced and should provide up to 20 years of serviceable life. Both underground fuel storage tanks were replaced with new, above ground tanks in an effort to reduce environmental risks at the main fire station.

Vehicles and Equipment

Support Services staff is responsible for all repairs to Fire Services' vehicles and all Fire Suppression tools and equipment. Regular maintenance, as well as annual Mechanical Safety Inspections required on 25 units were completed in 2011. Support Services also work with third party companies to conduct annual pump flow testing as well as ground and aerial ladder testing per NFPA guidelines. Our mechanics continue to provide servicing and repairs for the Police Service's patrol vehicles as well as our ambulance fleet. I would like to thank Dan Crozier and Bill Wallace for their efforts and commitment throughout the year to keep our emergency services fleets in good operating condition at all times.



Support Services: Mechanical Training

Support Services Division continues to be responsible for renewing “DZ” & “F” endorsement licenses of all department drivers. This consists of administering tests and maintaining detailed Ministry of Transportation records for annual review. Other aspects of training and qualifying new drivers on pumpers and aerial operations are done in conjunction with Platoon Chiefs.

Bill Wallace attended the Mechanical Officers’ Seminar, held in Gravenhurst, Ontario. Dan Crozier attended a course at the Spartan factory. These seminars prove to be beneficial as new products and technology are discussed along with upgrades of maintenance procedures for various Fire and EMS equipment. Other technical seminars for mechanics are held in house during the year.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jim St. Jules".

Jim St. Jules
Assistant Fire Chief Support Services



Emergency Management



**Community Emergency
Management Coordinator**



Community Emergency Management Coordinator



All communities are challenged from time to time by unforeseeable disasters that are a result of natural events, technological accidents, and, in some unfortunate cases, deliberately planned events. The ability to respond to such events quickly and effectively is a central part of community safety.

Emergency Management is charged with enhancing a community's resilience, both before events occur and during their occurrence. For this to happen numerous steps are taken including identifying and analyzing potential threats, designing and implementing strategies to reduce or eliminate potential hazards, preparing a community for response to hazards, and assisting with the direction of a community's response, should an event occur.

Every community in Ontario has a designated Community Emergency Management Coordinator (CEMC), who is responsible for the development, maintenance and implementation of their community's emergency management program. Emergency management practices are legislated by the *Emergency Management Civil Protection Act* and *Regulation 380/04*. Sault Ste. Marie is responsible for meeting 15 legislated requirements annually to ensure an effective emergency management program.





C . E . M . C

Emergency Management Program

To plan an effective response to all types of adverse events, it is essential to possess a clear understanding of the types of risk exposure to which a community is subject. This is done through a Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA), a HIRA is a process that identifies all potential hazards that exist within a municipality's jurisdiction and attempts to define the level of risk that each identified hazard presents.

Efforts and resources can then focus on those events with the greatest likelihood of occurrence and the greatest potential impact, ensuring wherever possible that community is prepared to respond to an event. Preparing for an event can be done through preplanning, public education, training and exercises.

Preplanning

The Emergency Management Division is responsible for maintaining the Sault Ste. Marie Emergency Response Plan which provides a framework for the prompt coordinated response of government, private and volunteer resources when an emergency overwhelms the capacity of normal operations. To check out the City's Emergency Plan visit the *Emergency Planning* section on the City's website.



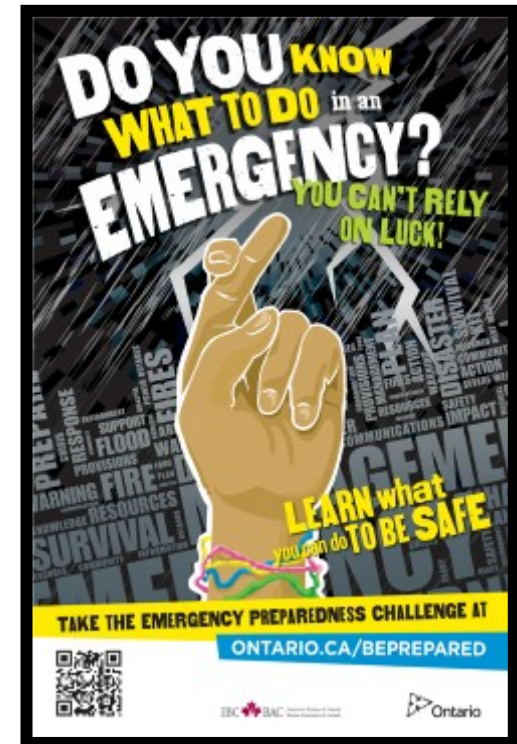
C . E . M . C

Public Education Emergency Preparedness Challenge

During the month of May, Emergency Management Ontario in partnership with the Insurance Bureau of Canada challenged all Ontario communities to show their commitment to emergency preparedness through an online Emergency Preparedness Challenge.



Over 270 communities took part in the Challenge and Sault Ste. Marie achieved the high participation rate for communities between 50,000-100,000 people. As a Challenge winner, Sault Ste. Marie received \$2,000 courtesy of Insurance Bureau of Canada to be used toward enhancing the community's emergency management program.





C . E . M . C

Station Tours

This year the Emergency Management Division took part in Fire Prevention Week where all four stations were opened to the public for tours and information sessions. School groups and members of the general public stopped by the stations where they were taught about the importance of knowing local hazards, creating a family action plan and having a 72- hour survival kit.





C . E . M . C



CANUSLAK

This past September, the United States Coast Guard and the Canadian Coast Guard hosted a Seminar and Full-Scale/ Combined Management Exercise. The two day event began with an Orientation Seminar designed to provide attendees with a broad understanding of the existing plans linked to ship-source oil pollution prevention, preparedness and response efforts along our shared waters of the Great Lakes. The training introduced participants to some of the complexities on communications during a high risk event.

The exercise consisted of a joint full-scale oil spill response exercise on the boundary waters of the St. Mary's River. Simulating a major oil spill from a tank ship, the exercise focused on specific objectives including; spill response operations including incident management, public information coordination and place of refuge assessment.





C . E . M . C



Radio Advertising

During the month of December public service announcements were aired over several local radio stations with the focus on emergency preparedness.

The radio provides a great avenue of reaching a large audience to spread important messages like “the best way to help ensure your family’s safety is to have an emergency plan. Having a plan, and discussing it with loved ones, will save time and make real situations less stressful”.

Training Activities

Great Lakes Regional TTX

This year the Emergency Management Division took part in Fire Prevention Week where all four stations were opened to the public for tours and information sessions. School groups and members of the general public stopped by the stations where they were taught about the importance of knowing local hazards, creating a family action plan and having a 72- hour survival kit.





C . E . M . C

AMSTEP

The United States Coast Guard Sector Sault Sainte Marie and Area Maritime Security Committee partners conducted their annual maritime security exercise. The exercise was a full-scale event designed to test the elements of the Sault Region Area Maritime Security Plan, simulating increased threats to maritime targets in order to evaluate communications processes, command and control, security measures, and response to suspicious activities.

Representatives from twenty-eight government agencies, as well as seven private sector organizations participated in the exercise. Having such a diverse group served as a catalyst for generating constructive exercise play among the participants and made for a successful exercise.

Lauren Perry

Lauren Perry





**Community Outreach -
Beyond 9-1-1 Responses**



Community Outreach - Beyond 9-1-1 Responses

There is more to Fire Services than responding to Fire calls , EMS calls and Investigating fires. Fire Services is quite involved in activities throughout the community in the past year. I am pleased to present a new section of the year end report showcasing Fire Services' community involvement.

The Fire Suppression Division runs training scenarios, lectures and tours with businesses throughout the year. The Fire Prevention Division conducts information sessions at the malls, school programs and open houses during Fire Prevention Week. The EMS Division has information sessions at malls and is ever present at community functions throughout the year. During the year the Firefighters Association is involved in numerous fundraising activities within the city, all for local charities.

Some of the activities include Therapeutic Ride, 24 hour hockey marathon, Pancake Breakfast, Pasta Supper, Boot Drives, Easter Seals Telethon, Penny Drive for Rotary and our fun game of baseball against our good friends from TAPS (Treat all people special) . Throughout the year you will see the Firefighters, Inspectors, and Paramedics at numerous community events. Come by and say hello! The cover page for this section is a collage of various Community Outreach Programs in which Fire Services personnel are involved.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dana Hume", is written over a white background.

Platoon Chief—Suppression Division



Contact Information

Emergency

Dial: 911

Fire Services

Fire Burning Permit Hotline
(705) 949-9898

Fire Prevention
(705) 949-3377
(705) 949-3372

CEMC

65 Old Garden River Rd.
P6B 5A5
Ph: (705) 541-5173

Fire Stations

#1 Fire Station

72 Tancred Street
P6A 2W1

Ph: (705) 949-3335

Fax: (705) 949-2341

#2 Fire Station

363 Second Line West
P6C 6E2

Ph: (705) 946-4252

#3 Fire Station

100 Bennett Blvd.
P6A 4N1

Ph: (705) 946-4253

#4 Fire Station

65 Old Garden River Rd
P6B 5A5

Ph: (705) 946-4254

EMS

#5 EMS Station

(705) 575-6260

EMS Services

(705) 949-3387

Regional Emergency

Services Complex

(RESC)

(705) 946-4254



2011



The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie

**Six Month Financial Report
to June 30, 2012**

Prepared by Finance Department

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

The Corporation of the City of Saint-St. Marie

2011 Budget Variance

Net (Revenue) Expenditures

For the Six Months ending June 30, 2012

Page		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>
A	Mayor and Council	88,293	753,000	317,124.42	47.9%
B	Chief Administrative Officer	267,741	463,325	195,634.62	50.2%
C	Human Resources	672,125	1,451,730	775,500.65	53.7%
D	City Clerk	451,851	831,645	315,304.30	50.0%
E	Township Department	3,235,317	6,575,880	3,135,587.66	51.5%
F	Legal Department	920,917	915,140	105,577.42	-13.6%
G	Fire Services	6,121,133	12,371,560	6,750,257.11	51.7%
H	Police	11,406,275	22,750,060	11,322,044.10	49.7%
I	Public Services	12,594,131	16,231,000	3,107,210.84	22.3%
J	Engineering and Planning	6,266,257	12,551,040	6,065,332.70	51.0%
K	Parks, Trails & Transportation	15,700,797	21,321,000	13,021,041.87	49.6%
L	Community Services	2,636,305	5,007,700	2,557,390.60	50.1%
M	Park, Beach, Urban Levy Board	1,004,105	2,109,115	634,730.25	75.0%
N	Outside Agencies	1,156,874	4,231,000	1,092,110.59	24.2%
O	Outside Agencies - Other	1,157,574	2,335,000	807,771.40	44.1%
P	Economic Development Fund	300,000	500,000	-	0.0%
Q	Corporate Financials	(14,882,819)	(10,443,828)	(15,361,019.60)	11.9%
R	Capital & Debt/Int Levy	2,022,555	5,454,125	7,431,131.84	73.6%
	Charging & Apportion	10	-	(9.70)	
S	Financial Levy	(3,755,125)	-	3,755,124.75	100%
		<u>105,030,177.93</u>		<u>55,055,117.82</u>	

City of South Gate
BUDGET & COMPARISON
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage of Budget	2012 Actual	Notes
REVENUE						
Government grants	\$96,731.74	\$7,000	\$89,731.74		\$0.00	
Contributions and donations		\$5,000	\$5,000		\$25,000.00	
	<u>\$96,731.74</u>	<u>\$12,000</u>	<u>\$84,731.74</u>		<u>\$25,000.00</u>	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	\$27,742.97	\$28,275.00	\$532.03	98.48%	\$27,254.94	
Benefits	\$6,122.84	\$6,284.00	\$161.16	97.43%	\$62,050.62	
Taxes and licensing	\$9,062.75	\$6,000.00	\$3,062.75	150.05%	\$22,250.67	
Utilities and other maintenance services	\$7,047.26	\$2,200.00	\$4,847.26	229.42%	\$37,757.37	
Materials and supplies	\$2,561.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,439.00	57.68%	\$46,754.89	
Maintenance and repairs	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	100.00%	\$0.00	
Professional and technical services	\$9,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00	150.00%	\$7,555.82	
Grants and fees	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$7,500.00	
Travel and conference		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$02,400.00	
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,910.58	
	<u>\$69,437.82</u>	<u>\$50,459.00</u>	<u>\$18,978.82</u>	<u>138.20%</u>	<u>\$250,680.40</u>	
NET (POSITIVE)/EXCESS/DEFICIT	<u>\$27,293.92</u>	<u>\$37,541.00</u>	<u>\$10,247.08</u>	<u>67.25%</u>	<u>\$259,380.40</u>	

Notes:

1. \$25,000 for Grants and Contributions received from the State of California for the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation \$20,000 and Community Development \$5,000.

No other funds for a deficit fund.

2
2

City of San Jose
CITY ADMIN OFFICER
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budgeted	2012 Actual
REVENUE					
General Fund Grants		9,000	\$9,000		(\$8,708.08)
Other Grants		9,000	\$9,000		(\$2,000.00)
		30,000	\$0.00		(\$10,708.08)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	1,081,527.17	1,031,585.00	\$49,942.17	51.94%	\$510,533.05
Benefits	30,407.10	899,050.00	(\$868,642.90)	41.64%	\$66,284.54
Travel and Lodging	7,246.98	513,710.00	(\$506,463.02)	10.00%	\$4,807.17
Vehicle and Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs	1,223.04	55,400.00	(\$54,176.96)	94.14%	\$4,880.09
Maintenance and Repairs	7,446.43	625,450.00	(\$617,993.57)	91.24%	\$13,738.08
Maintenance and Repairs		3,550.00	\$3,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00
Professional and Consultant Services		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,150.83
Contract Services		3200.00	\$3,200.00	100.00%	\$6,405.10
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1,815.15
	2,127,610.62	\$448,525.00	\$259,085.62	50.13%	\$600,550.95
NET (REVENUE) EXPENDITURE	207,141.52	\$448,525.00	\$259,085.62	58.16%	\$139,050.87

City of South Dakota
HUMAN RESOURCE DEPARTMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

.....	Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget/Variance	2012 Actual
REVENUE						
	Government grants		\$20,665.00	(\$20,665.00)	(100.00%)	(\$20,672.48)
			\$20,665.00	(\$20,665.00)	(100.00%)	(\$20,672.48)
EXPENDITURES						
	Salaries	\$881,321.13	\$882,500.00	(\$1,178.87)	99.48%	\$880,802.73
	Benefits	\$158,885.82	\$158,100.00	\$785.82	100.49%	\$157,439.38
	Travel and training	\$5,625.45	\$6,400.00	(\$774.55)	87.43%	\$5,055.35
	Maintenance and materials		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	100.00%	\$809.88
	Utilities and telephone	\$12,515.57	\$28,500.00	(\$15,984.43)	44.27%	\$8,719.00
	Maintenance and repair		\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$1,678.48
	Equipment and computer services	\$10,881.04	\$200,000.00	(\$189,118.96)	5.43%	\$177,097.47
	Transfer to other funds		0.00	0.00		\$35,275.00
	Capital expense	\$419.75	\$11,500.00	(\$11,080.25)	1.3%	\$8,370.87
	Depreciation		50.00	50.00		\$1,687.35
		\$972,125.35	\$1,472,600.00	(\$500,474.65)	64.56%	\$1,264,252.03
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE		\$72,125.05	\$1,451,935.00	(\$1,379,809.95)	53.79%	\$1,347,880.35

34
0

City of San Jose, Va.
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT
Fiscal Year Month Ending June 30, 2019

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget/Actual	2019 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and charges	(\$21,890.00)	(\$49,000.00)	\$27,110.00	(55.00%)	(\$44,200.00)
Government grants		\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$980.00)
Contribution from own funds	(\$2,208.04)	\$0.00	\$2,208.04		\$0.00
Other income	(\$27.50)	(\$1,000.00)	(\$7,562.48)	(38.40%)	(\$540.80)
	<u>(\$24,125.54)</u>	<u>(\$50,000.00)</u>	<u>(\$25,874.46)</u>	<u>(38.79%)</u>	<u>(\$45,720.80)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	252,901.07	304,750.00	\$51,848.93	87.40%	\$533,883.20
Fees	97,900.07	3,311,550.00	\$3,213,649.93	3.11%	\$727,120.40
Travel and training	562.00	\$5,790.00	\$5,228.00	9.57%	\$7,224.22
Utilities and telephone	270.00	\$500.00	\$230.00	54.00%	\$477.00
Maintenance supplies	85,868.00	\$9,850.00	(\$76,018.00)	0.77%	\$2770,353.90
Other maintenance	1,701.44	\$1,000.00	(\$701.44)	(27.06%)	\$4,037.90
Cost of goods	8,900.00	\$14,200.00	\$5,300.00	30.00%	\$19,200.00
Rent and leases	31,814.42	\$13,000.00	(\$18,814.42)	66.00%	\$6,730.54
Financial expenses	200.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)		\$380.70
Purchases and materials	35,000.00	\$10,000.00	(\$25,000.00)	40.00%	\$109,476.86
Charitable contributions	0.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	0.00%	\$1,070.87
Transfer from funds	60,000.00	\$50,000.00	(\$10,000.00)		\$80,920.70
Cost of service	573.60	\$4,500.00	\$3,926.40	13.00%	\$1,581.70
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,820.40
Less recoverable costs	(\$5,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,000.00)		\$0.00
	<u>438,948.50</u>	<u>\$1,010,000.00</u>	<u>\$571,051.50</u>	<u>32.50%</u>	<u>\$890,027.00</u>
NET PRESENTATION EXPENDITURE	438,948.74	\$960,000.00	\$521,051.26	52.97%	\$962,808.80

3
2

City of San Jose
WATER DEPARTMENT
 For the 24 Months Ending June 30, 2019

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Ratio	2017 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$200,303.00)	(\$273,625.00)	(\$49,286.35)	(15.82%)	(\$260,816.88)
Government grants	(\$0,143.00)	(\$0,000.00)	(\$0,343.00)	(100.00%)	(\$100,143.00)
Gasification fund grant income	(\$0,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0,000.00		(\$1,000,913.00)
Other revenue	(\$48,757.75)	(\$0,750.00)	(\$48,007.75)	(99.62%)	(\$102,909.58)
	(\$48,947.00)	(\$472,375.00)	(\$423,428.00)	(17.31%)	(\$2,377,809.24)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	1,250,777.90	92,524,170.00	\$1,470,402.00	92.07%	\$2,749,500.76
Benefits	312,243.10	10,341,170.00	\$216,020.81	60.83%	\$571,234.14
Travel and training	2,038.75	\$12,340.00	\$9,341.25	27.89%	\$11,454.27
Vehicle allowance, maintenance, and repairs	284.20	\$1,450.00	\$1,165.80	21.50%	\$346.19
Mileage and supplies	1,242,115.00	\$1,204,830.00	\$37,285.00	108.85%	\$258,214.57
Maintenance and repairs	251,542.41	\$310,000.00	(\$58,457.59)	81.14%	\$442,287.98
Financial expenses	1,457,820.00	\$2,500,125.00	\$1,042,305.00	45.40%	\$5,722,612.43
Non-expendable fixed assets	2,020,110.00	\$28,420.00	\$1,991,690.00	75.82%	\$100,033.47
Transfer in-out funds		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$32,277.97
Depreciation	\$9,800.00	\$15,400.00	\$1,400.00	42.45%	\$65,151.07
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$574,028.80
Losses on sale of assets	(1,590.10)	\$0.00	\$1,590.10		\$0.00
	\$488,660.40	\$7,002,285.00	\$3,500,675.63	49.44%	\$10,645,966.27
NET (REVENUE)EXPENDITURE	\$3,208,217.02	\$6,674,660.00	\$3,466,442.98	57.48%	\$8,968,762.03

33
 175

City of Salt Lake County
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
For the 8th Month Ending June 30, 2019

Department	Expenses	YTD	YTD	Variance	Percentage	2019
		Actual	Budget		Budget-Item	Actual
REVENUE						
	Gas and fuel charges	(\$1,001,221.17)	(\$1,696,250.00)	(\$695,028.83)	(29.81%)	(\$52,371,872.70)
	Knowledge/Impressos	12,562.70;	35.00	\$2,592.70		(\$104,035.05)
	Other income		(\$100.00)	(\$100.00)	(0.0100%)	\$0.00
		<u>(\$1,001,108.47)</u>	<u>(\$1,696,215.00)</u>	<u>(\$695,106.53)</u>	<u>(29.81%)</u>	<u>(\$52,475,907.75)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
	Salaries	303,506.08	57,371,250.00	\$344,053.02	46.55%	\$607,700.77
	Benefits	10,061.16	5,500,000.00	\$63,968.01	41.54%	\$744,054.12
	Travel and training	4,541.49	5,082,100.00	\$11,728.88	23.26%	\$8,710.35
	Materials and supplies, maintenance and repairs		\$1,000.00	\$2,400.00	140.00%	\$0.00
	Utility and other supplies	112,540.14	3,000,000.00	2,887,459.86	147.42%	\$44,700.00
	Maintenance and repairs	1,256.10	3,000,000.00	\$11,743.90	6.31%	\$75,873.82
	Rents and leases	16,088.97	3,150,000.00	(\$1,352,800)	(8.74%)	\$6,062.92
	Taxes and licenses	1,724,022.54	\$1,781,830.00	\$57,807.46	3.52%	\$7,514,777.16
	Purchased and contracted services	100,100.50	5,250,000.00	\$150,000.00	3.03%	\$250,000.00
	Transfer to other funds	100,100.14	\$0.00	(\$100,100.14)		\$312,600.42
	Capital expenses	1,535.00	\$0.00	1,535.00	38.13%	\$9,328.62
	Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$4,065.80
	Gain/Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets		\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$5,888.80)
		<u>2,027,101.29</u>	<u>72,512,100.00</u>	<u>\$70,410,998.71</u>	<u>17.28%</u>	<u>\$3,121,524.83</u>
NET (REVENUE) DEBIT AMOUNTS						
		925,017.42	\$813,140.00	(\$128,677.47)	(13.94%)	\$549,620.55

10-10-19

City of San Jose
 FIRE DEPARTMENT
 for the six months ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget Item	2011 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$2,288,742.36)	(\$4,700,440.00)	(\$2,411,697.64)	153.05%	(\$4,084,643.79)
Grants and gifts		0.00	\$0.00		(\$860.00)
Contribution-in-kind		0.00	\$0.00		(\$3,043.45)
Other income		30.00	\$0.00		(\$13,781.96)
	(\$2,288,742.36)	(\$4,700,440.00)	(\$2,411,697.64)	153.05%	(\$4,402,404.54)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	6,080,970.57	7,127,072.00	\$1,046,101.43	73.40%	\$12,330,831.03
Benefits	1,051,450.57	\$5,227,240.00	\$4,175,789.43	49.17%	\$3,007,874.29
Travel and lodging	10,128.24	\$95,000.00	\$84,871.76	77.48%	\$38,053.97
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	26,423.27	\$1,757,100.00	\$1,730,676.73	62.20%	\$179,283.81
Utilities and fuel	143,719.47	\$295,000.00	\$151,280.53	70.16%	\$314,841.51
Materials and supplies	150,000.00	\$305,000.00	\$155,000.00	69.40%	\$317,923.37
Maintenance and repair	54,226.07	\$1,25,070.00	\$70,843.93	71.76%	\$118,468.07
Rent and leases		\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,428.04
Taxes and licenses	55,810.34	\$63,000.00	\$7,189.66	12.23%	\$52,000.00
Financial expenses	1,000.51	\$0.00	(\$1,010.51)		\$0.00
Outsourced and contracted services	92,730.52	\$1,025,000.00	\$932,269.48	67.35%	\$77,006.32
Transfer to other funds	252,630.00	\$2,200,000.00	\$1,947,370.00		\$299,410.64
Capital expenses	121,580.00	\$32,375.00	\$89,205.00	37.14%	\$12,940.67
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$387,887.64
	\$8,114,848.24	\$17,470,800.00	\$9,355,951.76	52.07%	\$17,178,833.28
NET (REVENUE)EXPENDITURE	8,121,102.24	\$12,671,580.00	\$5,550,257.04	61.68%	\$12,726,168.92

13
 13

City of San Mateo
POLICE SERVICES
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Variance	2011 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$182,815.85)	\$1,330,435.00	(\$150,000.00)	(11.27%)	(\$300,000.00)
Government Grants	170,470.40	61,142,880.00	3,072,570.00	(33.93%)	(\$1,322,342.00)
Grant Income from other agencies	177,470.00	\$0.00	\$177,470.00		(\$413,280.75)
Other income	152,687.80	\$0.00	\$152,687.80		(\$268,235.47)
	(\$38,288.04)	61,142,880.00	3,072,570.00	(4.90%)	(\$322,779.55)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	9,170,911.00	\$10,800,000.00	\$6,707,580.00	51.92%	\$17,707,827.40
Benefits	2,730,415.78	12,840,000.00	\$1,009,584.22	(7.86%)	\$3,643,670.60
Travel and training	107,701.70	\$207,745.00	\$253,040.24	73.07%	\$171,200.00
Vehicle allowance, maintenance and repairs	107,395.79	\$118,000.00	\$223,000.21	90.99%	\$508,643.70
Utilities and Fuel	171,370.27	\$113,500.00	\$242,209.73	90.50%	\$354,087.07
Materials and supplies	264,865.62	\$504,000.00	\$409,000.38	91.57%	\$568,440.39
Maintenance and repairs	181,987.87	1,310,000.00	\$158,012.13	91.23%	\$277,669.84
Contract services	37,100.00	\$119,000.00	\$16,000.00	97.25%	\$68,365.19
Taxes and licenses	87,785.72	\$40,000.00	(\$47,785.72)	(11.95%)	\$81,537.64
Financial expenses	1,500.00	\$0.00	(\$150.00)		\$358.16
Purchased and contracted services	175,110.00	\$14,000.00	125,000.00	55.00%	\$525,826.64
Transfers to own funds	100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$0.00		\$749,476.33
Capital equipment	207,525.10	\$41,000.00	\$166,525.10	97.40%	\$631,452.85
Depreciation		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$522,170.78
	11,840,754.14	\$24,100,075.00	\$12,259,320.86	91.20%	\$24,963,841.30
NET (REVENUE)/EXPENDITURE	11,836,675.90	\$22,750,000.00	\$11,222,204.10	49.76%	(\$22,585,091.00)

City of San Jose, Calif.
 2014-2015 BUDGET DEPARTMENT
 For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2015

Department	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	Variance	Percentage Difference	2014 Actual	Notes
REVENUE						
Equipment and charges	\$3,877,870.54	\$3,830,646.00	(\$47,224.54)	(1.24%)	\$3,740,737.45	
Government grants	145,454.40	\$240,000.00	(\$94,545.60)	(65.75%)	(\$330,297.00)	
Contributor financial aids		30.00	30.00		(\$95,445.18)	
	<u>\$3,873,383.94</u>	<u>\$3,870,686.00</u>	<u>(\$2,692.06)</u>	<u>(.07%)</u>	<u>(\$3,744,480.83)</u>	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	2,702,420.37	\$3,830,690.00	\$1,128,269.63	41.75%	\$3,740,617.23	
Benefits	750,000.00	1,128,269.63	378,269.63	50.44%	\$1,457,000.00	
Travel and lodging	23,200.00	\$30,000.00	\$6,800.00	29.30%	\$57,718.26	
Utilities, telephone, communications and repairs	10,780.00	\$30,000.00	\$19,220.00	178.47%	\$38,258.92	
Utilities and Fuel	11,100.00	\$30,000.00	\$18,900.00	170.27%	\$15,203.45	
Water and sewer prices	15,100.00	\$12,500.00	(\$2,600.00)	(20.80%)	\$240,000.00	
Maintenance and repairs	4,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$14,000.00	350.00%	\$1,514,514.51	
Equipment repairs	10,100.00	\$12,500.00	\$2,400.00	23.76%	\$222,858.82	
Fuel, oil and lubricant services	50,120.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$949,880.00	94.99%	\$1,514,001.73	
Office supplies	15,700.00	\$10,000,000.00	\$9,984,300.00	63.15%	\$18,988,888.00	(1)
Office equipment	24,100.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$975,900.00	97.59%	\$155,263.59	
	<u>16,401,480.37</u>	<u>\$26,630,690.00</u>	<u>\$10,229,209.63</u>	<u>38.71%</u>	<u>\$26,457,670.81</u>	
Net Revenue/Expense	12,524,131.08	\$18,237,250.00	\$5,713,118.92	22.44%	\$16,313,690.22	

Notes:

(1) Includes City of San Jose and City of Merced.

33
C

City of Seattle
ENR NEER ND & PLANNING
 on the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Real	2012 Actual	Notes
REVENUE						
Fees and User Charges	(\$44,300,041)	(\$48,490,000)	(\$4,189,959)	94.19%	(\$1,321,777.13)	
Government Grants	1,574,000	(\$50,000,000)	(\$51,574,000)	(100.32%)	(\$375,035.43)	
Contributions from Other Funds		(\$100,000,000)	(\$100,000,000)	(100.00%)	(\$87,192.25)	
Other Income	18,261,000	\$0.00	18,261,000		(\$56,633.66)	
	<u>146,541,101</u>	<u>(\$1,100,000,000)</u>	<u>(\$953,458,900)</u>	<u>99.52%</u>	<u>(\$1,752,634.90)</u>	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	1,354,141.13	\$1,394,335.00	\$40,193.87	94.15%	23,153,200.89	
Benefits	372,070.30	\$700,000.00	\$327,929.70	51.72%	\$698,727.07	
Travel and Training	12,941.48	141,385.00	\$128,443.52	94.33%	131,216.09	
Vehicle Allowance, Mileage and a Direct Allowance	4,770.02	177,462.00	\$172,691.98	97.32%	819,549.69	
Utilities and Fuel	1,128,275.37	\$2,400,000.00	\$1,271,724.63	92.11%	22,642,450.04	
Miscellaneous Supplies	37,975.40	\$740,000.00	\$702,024.60	97.72%	\$140,175.28	
Maintenance Materials	16,812.96	120,000.00	\$103,187.04	97.14%	\$105,495.52	
Bones and leases	100,000.00	500,000.00	\$400,000.00		\$100,000.00	
Insurance expenses	2,112.40	40.00	1,672.40		5,289.83	
Purchased and contracted services	2,100,945.87	\$7,000,000.00	\$4,899,054.13	94.55%	\$5,051,205.29	(1)
Capital outlay	18,020.02	\$1.00	(\$18,019.02)		\$794,000.00	
Transfer to own funds	1,045,070.07	500,000.00	(\$545,070.07)	2,090.00%	1,228,152.01	(1)
Capital reserves	12,850.00	24,000.00	\$11,150.00	72.13%	\$38,656.89	
Depreciation		60.00	\$60.00		\$5,265,806.76	
Gain/Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets		20.00	\$20.00		543.00	
	<u>6,710,480.45</u>	<u>\$11,609,400.00</u>	<u>\$4,898,919.55</u>	<u>91.01%</u>	<u>\$22,662,958.89</u>	
NET (REVENUES)/EXPENDITURE	<u>6,263,977.20</u>	<u>\$10,509,400.00</u>	<u>\$4,254,577.20</u>	<u>91.05%</u>	<u>\$20,910,323.99</u>	

(1) Miscellaneous Capital outlay (budget of \$1,000,000) is included in Purchased and Contracted Services. Other costs are covered in Transfer to Own Funds.
 (2) The funding for transferred to own funds fund. The 2012 budgeted amount for 2012.

3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12

City of Salt Lake County
Public Works and Transportation
Public Works and Transportation 2012

Department	FYD Actual	FYD Budget	Variance	Percentage Diff. of Budget	2012 Actual	Variance
REVENUE						
Interest and investment	132,146,940.25	132,434,485.00	(\$287,544.75)	0.22%	(\$2,083,827.41)	(1)
Grants and contributions	3,438,845.00	\$3,136,000.00	(\$302,845.00)	9.65%	(\$1,253,908.20)	(2)
Other income from own funds		12,465,445.00	(\$12,465,445.00)	(100.00%)	(\$53,012.05)	
Other revenue	125,517,110.00	154,777,625.00	(\$29,260,515.00)	19.55%	(\$2,452,213.34)	
	158,092,895.25	202,813,555.00	(\$44,720,659.75)	29.44%	(\$5,748,060.10)	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries	5,412,569.00	\$10,617,500.00	(\$5,204,931.00)	50.97%	(\$1,225,277.48)	
Benefits	2,412,712.00	55,912,500.00	(\$53,500,000.00)	97.33%	45,200,454.00	
Taxes and license	25,884.48	1,101,210.00	(\$1,075,325.52)	92.88%	(\$17,458.74)	
General services, maintenance and supplies	1,401,037.17	25,901,140.00	(\$24,500,102.83)	5.02%	37,038,000.87	
Utilities and fuel	1,312,005.50	12,381,400.00	(\$11,069,394.50)	91.36%	(\$2,727,370.12)	
Maintenance and repair	1,341,137.17	15,275,100.00	(\$13,933,962.83)	91.67%	(\$3,752,544.88)	
Maintenance and supplies	307,407.00	5,825,100.00	(\$5,517,693.00)	17.91%	(\$240,857.20)	
Capital expenses		51,000.00	(\$51,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	
Debt service		\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$7,200.00)	
Transportation	287,022.00	1,485,400.00	(\$1,198,378.00)	26.19%	(\$14,162.26)	
Financial services	1,410,000.00	51,000.00	(\$1,359,000.00)	17.65%	55,887.84	
Information and communications services	1,222,170.87	15,115,800.00	(\$13,893,629.13)	31.59%	(\$2,440,073.77)	
Transfers own funds	1,411,700.00	57,013,600.00	(\$55,601,900.00)	94.04%	(\$2,850,350.10)	
Other expenses	10,027.12	825,800.00	(\$815,772.88)	94.79%	(\$55,162.55)	
Losses recoverable claims	(\$13,780.00)	(\$772,140.00)	(\$758,360.00)	45.28%	(\$602,450.12)	
	21,426,184.47	249,447,340.00	(\$228,021,155.53)	93.41%	(\$43,743,621.85)	
NET REVENUE/EXPENDITURE	136,666,710.78	249,447,340.00	(\$112,780,629.22)	29.57%	(\$49,530,500.76)	

Notes:

1) Landfill closure costs being amortized through 2012-2014.

2) Transfer to public works and transportation department for 2012-2013. (Transferred from a growing account in 2012 and 2013)

2012
Actual

City of San Jose
COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT
FINANCIAL MONTHLY BUDGET REPORT

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget Var	2011 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and user charges	(\$2,453,509.00)	(\$1,777,677.00)	(\$675,832.00)	135.21%	(\$4,737,020.25)
Government grants	(\$45,796.20)	(\$75,480.00)	\$29,683.80	78.50%	(\$132,127.77)
Contributions-in-kind	(\$1,190.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,190.00)	50.00%	(\$42,715.00)
Other revenue	(\$1,551.00)	(\$1,500.00)	(\$51.00)	96.67%	(\$43,600.00)
	(\$28,046.20)	(\$854,657.00)	(\$826,602.80)	117.54%	(\$5,027,257.57)
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	1,880,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$3,120,000.00	61.60%	\$5,100,000.00
Benefits	800,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$200,000.00	80.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Travel and training	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Vehicle allowance (including mileage)	700.00	\$1,000.00	\$300.00	70.00%	\$1,000.00
Printing and fee	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Maintenance and supplies	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Materials and supplies	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Equipment expenses	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
General services	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Professional services	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Telephone and communications	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Supplies and other	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Travel and training	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Capital expenses	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
Depreciation	100,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$900,000.00	10.00%	\$1,000,000.00
	4,741,700.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$258,300.00	94.84%	\$5,100,000.00
NET REVENUE/DEFICIT	2,816,257.57	\$4,145,343.00	\$1,328,085.43	68.02%	\$5,027,257.57

Notes:

1. Fees: Fees for services provided are included in the City of San Jose's financial statements. The City of San Jose's financial statements are prepared on a cash basis. The City of San Jose's financial statements are prepared on a cash basis. The City of San Jose's financial statements are prepared on a cash basis.

13

City of Salem Health
 Financial Statements
 For the 3rd Month Ending March 31, 2019

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget Rec	2019 Actual	Notes
REVENUE						
EXPENDITURES						
Grant Expenses	1,604,834.75	\$2,132,115.00	\$527,280.25	26.71%	\$2,078,869.00	(1)
	1,604,834.75	\$2,132,115.00	\$527,280.25	26.71%	\$2,078,869.00	
NET REVENUE (EXCESS) DEFICIT	1,604,834.75	\$2,132,115.00	\$527,280.25	26.71%	\$2,078,869.00	

Notes:

(1) Salem Health Inc. has operating expenses more in 1st half of year

2019

City of San Jose
OUTSIDE AGENCIES
for the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

.....	Percent of Budget - 2011	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-2011	2011 Actual
REVENUE						
Excessive Use Charges			5000	50.00		(\$2,358.00)
			5000	50.00		(\$2,358.00)
EXPENDITURES						
General Services		\$1,149,744.47	\$1,141,750.00	\$1,002.47.52	24.98%	\$4,028,848.54
Transfer to Other Funds		\$0.00.00	\$0.00.00	\$0.00		\$00,000.00
		\$1,149,744.47	\$1,141,750.00	\$1,002.47.52	24.98%	\$4,028,848.54
NET PROGRAM EXPENDITURE		\$1,149,744.47	\$1,141,750.00	\$1,002.47.52	24.98%	\$4,028,848.54

Notes:

(1) Data does not include non-programable items from the year. Each report contains anticipated for year data.

This document does not contain any information that is exempt from disclosure under the California Public Information Act, the Freedom of Information Act, or any other law.

City of San Jose
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Actual	2012 Actual
REVENUE					
Fees and service charges	(\$25,000.00)	(\$130,000.00)	(\$105,000.00)	100.00%	(\$175,000.00)
Contribution from other funds	(\$15,550.00)	(\$27,350.00)	(\$11,800.00)	102.50%	(\$372,122.80)
	(\$40,550.00)	(\$157,350.00)	(\$116,800.00)	103.37%	(\$547,122.80)
EXPENDITURES					
Maintenance and supplies	(\$15,550.00)	(\$40,000.00)	(\$24,450.00)	63.87%	\$547,122.80
Public works	(\$15,550.00)	(\$27,350.00)	(\$11,800.00)	41.87%	\$1,076,804.84
	(\$31,100.00)	(\$67,350.00)	(\$36,250.00)	49.35%	\$2,524,027.84
NET (REVENUE)EXPENDITURE	1,007,672.80	\$2,235,280.00	\$1,227,607.20	44.17%	\$1,076,804.84

Notes:

(1) The net expenditure of \$1,227,607.20 is primarily the result of funding for the various Departmental Capital and non-capital projects. The net expenditure is anticipated as year end. The variance is due to timing of expenditures.

City of South San Jose
ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION PROGRAM
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2011

Department	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget Rem	2011 Actual
REVENUE					
State grant grants	\$510,400.00	10.00	330,400.00		(\$11.000.00)
Contribution from own funds	(44,727.67)	10.00	544,727.67		(\$889,766.74)
Other Income	(25,000.00)	\$ - 00	25,000.00		30.00
	<u>(19,327.67)</u>	<u>\$10.00</u>	<u>\$100,172.33</u>		<u>(\$898,766.74)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Materials and supplies	(100,183.57)	10.00	(3100,183.67)		\$898,766.74
Transfer to own funds	500,000.00	3500,000.00	50.00		\$500,000.00
	<u>(100,183.57)</u>	<u>3500,000.00</u>	<u>(3100,183.67)</u>	<u>(20.04%)</u>	<u>\$1,398,766.74</u>
NET PROGRAM EXPENSE - 2011	<u>\$50,000.00</u>	<u>\$500,000.00</u>	<u>50.00</u>		<u>\$500,000.00</u>

Note:

The program will be solely funded by transfer from the Economic Diversification Fund. Expenses will be offset by transfers from EDF received. No budget variance anticipated for year end.

2-10

[illegible]

Figure 1

- [illegible]

[illegible]

**CITY OF SALT LAKE
CAPITAL CITY EXPENDITURE DESP
FOR DESPENDING MONTH 2017**

<u>Department</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Percentage Budget/Variance</u>	<u>2017 Actual</u>	<u>Notes</u>
REVENUE						
Expenditure charges	1,107,505.08	(838,400.00)	(\$198,441.57)	(63.27%)	(\$389,278.08)	
	<u>1,107,505.08</u>	<u>(838,400.00)</u>	<u>(\$198,441.57)</u>	<u>(63.27%)</u>	<u>(\$389,278.08)</u>	
EXPENDITURES						
Implementation	2,195,955.06	\$2,294,000.00	\$98,044.94	77.80%	\$2,193,027.28	(1)
Transfers		50.00	50.00		\$700,000.00	
	<u>2,195,955.06</u>	<u>\$2,344,000.00</u>	<u>\$98,094.94</u>	<u>77.80%</u>	<u>\$2,893,027.28</u>	
NET REVENUE EXPENDITURE	<u>2,322,460.16</u>	<u>\$2,482,400.00</u>	<u>\$159,939.84</u>	<u>74.21%</u>	<u>\$2,492,459.29</u>	

Notes:

(1) Additional payment for the 2017 term has not been made until October 1st of year 2017. 100% transfer allocation (\$700,000.00) for road construction not yet posted.

Net budget variance under posted

2017

City of South San Francisco
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
For the Six Months Ending June 30, 2012

Department	YTD Actual	2012 Budget	Variance	Percentage Budget-Item	2012 Actual
REVENUE					
Tuition	(\$1,348,145.81)	(\$15,205,230.00)	143,615.91	- 0.9%	(\$19,332,215.59)
	(\$1,348,145.81)	(\$15,205,230.00)	\$143,615.91	- 0.9%	(\$19,332,215.59)
EXPENDITURES					
Charter Tuition	\$1,970,021.75	\$15,205,230.00	\$9,605,208.25	63.16%	\$19,332,215.52
	\$1,970,021.75	\$15,205,230.00	\$9,605,208.25	63.16%	\$19,332,215.52
NET (REVENUE)EXPENDITURE	19,709,167.56	50.00	\$9,754,124.73		19,709.07

13
14

ADDENDUM

REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

2012 08 13

4:30 P.M.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

3. APPROVE AGENDA AS PRESENTED

Mover: Councillor S. Butland

Seconder: Councillor J. Krmpotich

Resolved that the Addendum #1 for the 2012 08 13 City Council meeting as presented be approved.

4. DELEGATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

PART ONE – CONSENT AGENDA

5. COMMUNICATIONS AND ROUTINE REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

z) Gateway Site Development – Interim Assessment and Next Steps

An additional report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

PART TWO – REGULAR AGENDA

6. REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

(1) ADMINISTRATION

(2) COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

(3) ENGINEERING

(4) FIRE

(5) LEGAL

(6) PLANNING

- b) **Application No. A-24-12-OP – Pauline and Stephen Fosberg – 576 Brule Road**

Further correspondence is attached for the information of Council.

- c) **Application No. A-25-12-Z – Tammy Lynn Jacobson – 400 Shannon Road**

Further correspondence is attached for the information of Council.

- d) **Application No. A-26-12-Z.OP and 57T-12-501 – Maple Leaf Forest Products Inc. – 418 Fourth Line West**

Further correspondence is attached for the information of Council.

(7) PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION

(8) BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

**7. UNFINISHED BUSINESS, NOTICE OF MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS
PLACED ON AGENDA BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

**8. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUCH MATTERS AS
ARE REFERRED TO IT BY THE COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION**

9. ADOPTION OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

10. CONSIDERATION AND PASSING OF BY-LAWS

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner

Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Division

Tel: (705) 759-5368
Fax: (705) 541-7165

2012 08 13

Mayor Debbie Amaroso and
Members of City Council

RE: Gateway Project -- Soil Management

PURPOSE

At the June 25th meeting, City Council received a presentation from the Economic Development Corporation concerning a proposed development on the Gateway site.

This report has been prepared to provide background information on the existing condition of the soil and a recommended approach to soil management on the Gateway property.

BACKGROUND

The Gateway property is located south of the Bay Street extension and previously was used for the municipal fish hatchery and former Algoma Steel settling basins.

Since acquiring these properties, the City has conducted extensive testing of the soil contaminants. In 2002, Trow Consulting Engineers prepared a site review and soil management report for the City.

This report suggested that any development proceed using a Site Specific Risk Assessment (SSRA) approach. This method was used for the casino property and is preferred by the Ministry of Environment. In brief, any contaminants are kept on site and dealt with as part of the project design. Generally, contaminated areas are sealed using either buildings or parking and clean soil is brought in for landscaped or other areas where human contact is possible.

ANALYSIS

The Trow report considered previous studies, additional shallow soil sampling (26 test locations), deep borehole samples (12 test locations) and analysis of three piles of materials that had been stockpiled on-site. The results of this sampling were considered along with the previous sampling on the site.

Previously, water samples from observation wells were subjected to an analysis of metals and petroleum hydrocarbons. The results did not exceed any testing parameter. Based on this site data, further evaluation of groundwater conditions was not warranted.

Of the 26 shallow samples, 5 exceeded the Ministry of Environment guidelines for arsenic or beryllium. These areas were generally along the west, north and east side of the former settling basins and along the eastern boundary of the property.

All 5 of the deep boreholes within the former Algoma Steel settling basin area tested positive for one or more out of the following metals: boron, beryllium, copper or lead. No contaminants were found to have exceeded the MOE guidelines for the borehole sampling elsewhere on the property. It should be noted that the settling basins were not completely filled to allow for the placement of additional material.

The first pile of stockpiled materials was from the Bay Street extension and tests indicated that this soil was contaminated with various metals. This material was placed on the lowest part of the site (the former settling basins) to minimize the potential for human contact.

The second pile of stockpiled materials was from the east side of the settling basins and the third was from the reconstruction of Queen Street north of the casino. Both stockpiles meet all MOE guidelines for metals with no evidence of any other contamination. As such, these materials were used as cover material in the settling basin areas.

No volatile or other organic compounds were encountered that exceeded the MOE's generic cleanup criteria.

Trow concluded that the property was suitable for reuse with a Site Specific Risk Assessment and that any future development project should be designed to eliminate exposure to areas that are contaminated with metals. The report also identified areas where additional clean fill will be required.

It should be noted that development of the Gateway site using a Site Specific Risk Assessment is similar to the Casino Sault Ste. Marie project, Roberta Bondar Place, and many other developments throughout the province.

Any additional work would be undertaken by the project developer as soil management requirements are directly related to the project design. Given the length of time involved, additional testing will likely be required to ensure compliance with current MOE requirements.

As the former Algoma Steel settling basin portion of the property is not maintained by the City, it is recommended that the existing fencing remain in place to reduce liability risks from all causes.

FISCAL IMPACT

Given that any additional environmental testing or soil remediation will be the responsibility of the developer, there should be no further costs to the City unless Council decides to become directly involved in development of this site.

STRATEGIC PLAN

Development of the Gateway site is identified as an objective in the City's Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

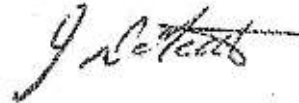
That City Council accepts this report as information.

Respectfully submitted,



Donald B. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Planning Director

Recommended for approval,



Jerry Dolcetti, RPP
Commissioner Engineering & Planning

DBM/ps

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratelli
Chief Administrative Officer

(b)(6)(b)

Don McConnell

From: John Naccarato <jnacc@shaw.ca>
Sent: August 12, 2012 10:48 PM
To: Marchy Bruni; Frank Fata; Steve Turco; Don McConnell; Mayor Amaroso; City Clerk
Cc: Peter Meligrana; Todd & Sherri Black; Reg and Heidi Silvano; mflammia@hotmail.com; pea.lim4@gmail.com; pmeligrana@gmail.com; eplim@me.com; John Naccarato; michael.ai@sympatico.ca
Subject: RE: Concerns of 576 Brule Application - Application # A-24-12-OP

Mike and Trudi Aikens (646 Brule Road) have also requested to be joined to our letter.

-----Original Message-----

From: John Naccarato [mailto:jnacc@shaw.ca]
Sent: August 12, 2012 10:44 PM
To: Marchy Bruni; Frank Fata; s.turco@cityssm.on.ca; d.mcconnell@cityssm.on.ca; mayor.amaroso@cityssm.on.ca; cityclerk@cityssm.on.ca
Cc: John Naccarato; Peter Meligrana; Todd & Sherri Black; Reg and Heidi Silvano; mflammia@hotmail.com; pea.lim4@gmail.com; pmeligrana@gmail.com; eplim@me.com
Subject: Concerns of 576 Brule Application - Application # A-24-12-OP

Dear Mayor Amoroso, City Council and planning department staff,

The attached letter is being submitted collectively by a number of residents of Brule Road, expressing concerns and opposition to Application # A-24-12-OP filed by Pauline and Stephen Fosberg. (576 Brule Rd). We would request this information be made available to appropriate City staff and Council members for consideration of the application.

One note to bring to your attention is that a number of residents of Brule Road that would be affected by the application proceeding have not received notice and are unable to respond. As such, a deferral would be appropriate to provide for a more comprehensive review and considered response from affected parties.

I will try to attend the meeting tomorrow night.

Thanks again

John Naccarato

6(6)(b)

AUGUST 12, 2012
BY EMAIL; FAX

FROM:

Todd & Sherry Black, 602 Brule Rd.
Richard & Heidi Silvano, 591 Brule Rd.
John & Liza Naccarato, 583 Brule Rd.
Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim, 596 Brule Rd.
Michael & Sue Flammia, 499 Brule Rd.

TO:

Mayor Debbie Amaroso,
Members of Council and
City Planning Department.
City of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

Opposition to application # A-24-12-OP

We are submitting the following in opposition to application #A-24-12-OP. Please confirm receipt of this communication and make it a part of the official record regarding this application and information package for Council.

- 1) At the outset we would like to bring to your attention that not all residents on Brule Road received notice of the application or had access to the application information record. Other residents may have other objections to the application. Consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, we would suggest deferring the decision as per the City Planning recommendation to allow for comprehensive review of boundary expansions and identification of new settlement areas
- 2) The subject property is located on Brule Rd., which has a rural subdivision on the east side of the road, and an urban subdivision on the west side. The subject property is located directly across from the Crimson Ridge Subdivision (Plan 1M-540) already serviced by municipal water and sewers. In addition, there are residences on the east (rural) side of Brule Road with established municipal sewer connections and laterals and connected to the Fourth Line pumping station. Clearly the intent of the City plan is that any future development of Brule Road be connected to the municipal system in accordance with a subdivision plan.
- 3) The proposed development is not desirable from a planning and public interest perspective. There should be consideration of the many factors that can affect the broad public interest as it relates to the applicants property and accepted planning principles and the existing pattern of development on Brule Road. The application does not conform to the City's Official Plan.
- 4) The subject property has already been severed multiple times (at least four times), with the last severance occurring within the past 6 years. If successful, the applicant

Page 2 of 4

will have created nine (9) lots from a single rural lot. The applicant is attempting to bypass both the rural and urban policies of the City of Sault Ste Marie in order to achieve a piecemeal development of a subdivision at the lowest cost possible. This approach disregards the long-term best interests of both rural and urban residents of Brule Road.

- 5) The City has already established municipal services on both sides of Brule Road. The applicant is attempting to interject rural lots in between municipally serviced lots.
- 6) The rural residents of Brule Road have enjoyed a rural setting for a number of years. A number of residents have purchased their properties within the last 8 years with the object to maintain a rural setting. These residents are entitled to the benefit of the Rural Area Policies.
- 7) When a rural neighborhood abuts an urban municipal subdivision fronting on the same street, then we respectfully submit that future development should be only authorized under an urban subdivision plan. This would be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement on development (s. 1.1.1.b).
 - a) The residents within the Crimson Ridge Subdivision purchased their properties subject to a number of restrictions on title approved by the City of Sault Ste Marie, with the intent of the building scheme to provide for the orderly development of the subdivision "in order to enhance the value of the homes constructed in the subdivision". All of the houses on Crimson Ridge Subdivision front onto Brule Road - clearly the city envisioned future development of Brule Road to be per an urban subdivision.
- 8) Ontario's long-term prosperity, environmental health and social well being depend on wisely managing change and promoting efficient land use and development patterns. Efficient land use and development patterns support strong, livable and healthy communities, protect the environment and public health and safety, and facilitate economic growth. The application is not consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement ("PPS"), and represents an inefficient development of land. The application contravenes the PPS, in particular as follows:
 - a) Allowing the application to proceed ignores any consideration to the long term needs of the residents of Brule Road or Fourth Line West, which is not consistent with promoting efficient development and land use patterns which sustain the financial well-being of the Province and municipalities over the long term (s. 1.1.1.a);
 - b) The present application as outlined prevents any efficient urban development on Brule or Fourth Line.
 - c) The PPS requires avoiding development and land use patterns which may cause environmental or public health and safety concerns (s. 1.1.1);
 - i) We understand that the Algoma Health Unit previously expressed concerns over the impact of septic systems originally proposed with the Crimson Ridge Development;

Page 3 of 4

- ii) Current residents are also concerned about well water capacity and impacts of development on capacity and quality.
- d) The PPS requires avoiding development and land use patterns that would prevent the efficient expansion of settlement areas in those areas which are adjacent or close to settlement areas (s. 1.1.1.b);
 - i) Brule Road is a rural neighborhood and an urban municipal subdivision fronting on the same street – as such, future development should be authorized under an urban subdivision plan.
 - ii) The application seeks to interject rural lots within municipally-serviced lots, presumably to avoid the necessary expense of proper infrastructure development.
 - iii) This is not a situation where the City should waive its policies to allow the piecemeal development of a “urban-like” subdivision because the current municipal system may not support it. A comprehensive plan for the development of infrastructure addressing the future needs of this area is warranted – (s. 1.6.1 *Infrastructure and public service facilities* shall be provided in a coordinated, efficient and cost-effective manner to accommodate projected needs).
 - iv) While rural areas may develop randomly, urban settlements are proper, planned settlements built up according to a process of urbanization with due consideration to adjacent settlements and planning for municipal services and infrastructure. The city should not simply endorse a low cost request against policy.
 - v) Without an infrastructure plan, the current policies should be followed.
 - vi) The residents within the Crimson Ridge Subdivision purchased their properties subject to a number of restrictions approved by the City of Sault Ste Marie, with the intent of the building scheme to provide for the orderly development of the subdivision in order to enhance the value of the homes constructed in the subdivision. All of the houses on Crimson Ridge Subdivision front onto Brule Road - clearly the city envisioned future development of Brule Road to be per an urban subdivision.
 - vii) The PPS further requires necessary *infrastructure and public service facilities* are or will be available to meet current and projected needs. This is not achievable if the present application is allowed to proceed. The present application as outlined prevents any efficient urban development on Brule or Fourth Line – and leaves us with a quilted approach to water and sewer services.
- e) 1.6.4.2 *Municipal sewage services and municipal water services* are the preferred form of servicing for *settlement areas*. *Intensification and redevelopment within settlement areas on existing municipal sewage services and municipal water services* should be promoted, wherever feasible.

Page 4 of 4

- f) 1.1.4.1 In *rural areas* located in municipalities: (a) permitted uses and activities shall relate to the management or use of resources, resource-based recreational activities, limited residential development and other rural land uses. The application is seeking support for an urban-like subdivision under rural lot rules, and is not consistent with the rural-area land use policy of the PPS.
- g) We further submit the application should be rejected on the following bases:
- i) The application does not conform with the official plan and is not compatible with adjacent uses of land;
 - ii) The application does not conform with local zoning by-laws
 - iii) The application proposed odd-sized lots which prevent efficient future development of the area;
 - iv) There are questions as to the adequacy water supply and impacts to water quality, septic capacity of the lands, and sewage disposal; and electrical power supply
 - v) Approving the application sets the wrong precedent for future applications affecting rural lots on Brule Road and Sault Ste Marie.

The foregoing has been respectfully submitted to the best of our knowledge, and we trust the City give due consideration to the concerns and items expressed above consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), as required pursuant to subsection 3(5) of the Planning Act.

//signed//

RECEIVED
CITY CLERK
AUG 13 2012
NO: 52513
DIST:

FAX TO

City Clerk

Sault Ste Marie, Ontario

FAX #

705-759-2310

From
Peter Meligrana + Edna Lim

Memo: Dear Sir / Madam

Enclosed please find 2 letters
in advance of today's meeting (Aug 13/12)
to Application No A-24-12-op (576 Bala Rd)

Please ensure these are included in today's
package and be made available to appropriate
City Staff and Council members.

This is our written submission concerning
the subject property.

Thank you in advance

Peter Meligrana
p.meligrana@gmail.com

6(6)(b)

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim
596 Brule Rd
Sault Ste Marie, Ontario
P6A-5K8
pmeligrana@gmail.com
pea.lim4@gmail.com

August 12, 2012

Mayor Debbie Amaroso,
Members of Council and
City Planning Department.
City of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

RE: Application No. A-24-12-OP - filed by Pauline & Stephen Fosberg

Sent via email and FAX.

Dear Mayor Amaroso and council,

Thank you for the opportunity to present our concerns through this letter regarding **Application No. A-24-12-OP - Pauline and Stephen Fosberg - 576 Brule Road which is currently on the City Council agenda for August 13, 2012.** We have read with great interest the Planning Department's report and recommendation as well as related letters and submissions. We respectfully submit this letter to City Council which raises a number of pressing and substantial concerns regarding this application and its impact on the proper and orderly development with our rural areas.

It is unfortunate that most of the Planning Department's report as well as correspondence from other city departments have focused only exclusively on the question of municipal services, particularly sewer and water. While this is an important topic, it should not be the sole focus of our attention. The city needs to clearly define how it hopes to best preserve its rural areas. It appears that the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing also shares our concerns as their letter (dated July 24, 2012) makes the following very astute statement:

We would encourage the City to specifically define what "limited rural residential" is in the Sault Ste. Marie context and require applicants to meet that test".

City Council's decision to simply defer this application to allow the applicant to explore the opportunity to connect into the existing municipal water and sanitary services along Brule Road will not, in our opinion, satisfy the above concerns raised by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing. It will simply perpetuate ad hoc planning in response to the increasing number of severance applications. We

(b)(6)(b)(7)

need a broad based public consultation process that can help define and create effective policies for our rural areas.

We are also most concerned about the following statement contained within City's Planning Departments report on Application No. A-24-12-OP:

It is also recommended that the lot sizes be reduced in order to maintain a larger remnant parcel that could be developed for the future rural purposes, should the need arise in the future. This may include serviced rural residential development, agricultural or other recreational type uses."

Page 3

We ask that the Planning Department clarify this statement and respond to our questions as follows:

- Is the Planning Department recommending that the remnant lot be left unserviced, maintain its existing RA zoning designation, and continue to be covered by the Rural Areas Policies of the Official Plan?
- Or is the Planning Department recommending that the remnant lot #5 also receive municipal services? In other words, does the Planning Department view remnant lot #5 as a logical area to extend municipal services? What municipal policies guide the extension of municipal services into rural areas?
- We have earlier requested that the Planning Department explain the land use controls that would govern development of remnant lot #5, however, we have yet to receive an adequate response. We respectfully request that the Planning Department inform us as to the exact development controls for this lot. Specifically, we would like a clear answer to the following questions:
 - o What will be the zoning designation of remnant lot #5?
 - o What land uses are allowed under the current or proposed zoning designation?
 - o How many dwelling units would be permitted under the current or proposed zoning designation?
 - o What are the front, side and rear yard setbacks required under the current or proposed zoning designation?
 - o What is the lot coverage permitted by any dwellings?
- Given the proposed frontage of remnant lot #5, future applications for severance would be thwarted by the minimum required frontage of 45m. Is this correct? Furthermore, we are puzzled by the planning department's recommendation that "... the four proposed lots utilize a depth of approximately 112m." (page 3). We are hoping that the Planning Department could provide further comment on this recommendation.
- We had earlier received a response from the Planning Department that this application is not being considered as a plan of subdivision. Therefore, we were surprised to read in the letter

(d)(6)(b)

written by Mr. Kevin Bell (letter dated July 17, 2012) that the owner should enter into a subdivision agreement with the PUC.

Your time, attention and consideration to review the salient points regarding the aforementioned application is greatly appreciated as this represents a substantial request and significant departure from existing plans and policies.

Sincerely,

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim.

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim
596 Brule Rd
Sault Ste Marie, Ontario
P6A 5K8

Wednesday, August 8, 2012

Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Dr.
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6
Tel: 705.759.2780
Fax: 705.541.7165
p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca

Sent via email/~~registered mail~~/FAX

re: written submission to city of Sault Ste. Marie regarding application # A-24-12-OP

Dear Mr Tonazzo.(or designate in the event of your absence)

This is to inform you that we are in receipt of the notice of application and public meeting for 576 Brule Rd (application # A-24-12-OP) as well as 418 Fourth Line West (application # A-26-12-Z.OP & 57T-12-501 for proposed date of August 13, 2012 @ 5:30PM.

As we are in the midst of summer I wonder, given the short notice and short time line to review the application, if it would be prudent to reschedule the date and time to September or October where we believe this will allow the best chance for all neighbours to review, respond and attend.

After reviewing the application as well as the subject property map for A-24-12-OP (576 Brule Rd) we respectfully submit the following questions/concerns to seek clarity and understand the process regarding the application submitted. They are as follows.

1. Does the municipality consider this an application for a land severance (i.e., consent) or a plan of subdivision? If it is not considered a plan of subdivision, please explain why.
2. Related to question #1 above, have the applicant's submitted information regarding their plan to divide land as enumerated in Section 51 (17) of the Ontario Planning Act? If so, can this information be made available to the public?
3. Furthermore, will your assessment of this application be based on the criteria outlined in Section 51 (24) of the Ontario Planning Act? If so, we would like a copy of the report that considered these criteria (S.51(24)) as applied to this application.
4. Please explain the possible planning rationale for proposed Lot #4 being quite a bit narrower than the other proposed lots as well as many of the existing lots on the same side of the street?

5. With respect to the remnant lot #5, what development controls will govern the location of the driveway, any residential dwelling units and accessory units. Specifically, will any land use controls provide for front, rear and side yard set-backs? Also what percentage of lot coverage by the dwelling unit is allowable for this lot?
6. Related to Question #4 above, is it possible for the city to impose development restriction on this lot as a condition of approving this consent/subdivision? If so, we would like an opportunity to suggest such conditions that would minimize any future development's impact on the use and enjoyment of our property.
7. Please provide us with the page or section references to the City's Official Plan regarding land severance policies, policies concerning lot creation in rural areas, and any other related policies.
8. Where on the map is the 5% parkland dedication as required under the Ontario Planning Act?
9. Is there a land division committee that deals with severances/subdivisions? If so, please provide use with the names and address of the members of this committee.
10. Please provide us with any reports/recommendations that you may be providing to city council for review at the August 13 meeting regarding the application.

Thank you for your time and consideration. Looking forward to your prompt response given the short time interval from the reports release date of August 8 and the meeting date of August 13, 2012.

Sincerely

Peter Meligrana & Edna Lim

pmeligrana@gmail.com

pea.lim4@gmail.com

cc S. Turco (s.turco@cityssm.on.ca), P. Schinners (p.schinners@cityssm.on.ca)

Don McConnell

From: Todd Black <black_t@vianet.ca>
Sent: August 11, 2012 1:13 PM
To: Steve Turco
Cc: Marchy Bruni; Frank Fata; Don McConnell; 'Todd Black'
Subject: Notice of Application - A-24-12-QP

Mr. Turco;

Thank you again for the time you took with me yesterday to try and get me up to speed on the application being made by Pauline and Stephen Fosberg. Since that discussion I have been trying somewhat in vain to discuss this matter with other residents on Brule Road to find out their thoughts.

Three things have been impeding this information discussion with fellow residents:

- Many people are away on vacation as I was and are not available to discuss this important matter that affects them
- Those that did have the original notices have not been able to find the promised report and information buried in the City website
- And most importantly/surprisingly, not all the residents received the notice or were even aware of the application!

As I discussed with you and subsequently expressed to my Ward Councilors, I believe a deferral of this matter is appropriate for all the reasons contained in the report from City Staff in addition to the fact that the residents do not have the information they require nor have they been provided time to determine what effect it may have on them. The information comment is two-fold; the existing information has not been made readily available and easily accessed and more information is required to make an informed decision as City Staff points out in their report.

As for the last bullet point above, can you please get back to me with the criteria used to determine which residents received the Notice of Application & Public Meeting and which ones were excluded? It is important that all residents on Brule Road are aware of this application to be able to respond if they so choose to your request that "Input on the proposed Official Plan Amendment is welcome and encouraged". At first I thought the Application Notice distribution might have been made to adjoining property owners only but then realized that the several people received the notice regarding the separate Crimson Ridge property application who are not immediately adjoining that property; myself included.

Please confirm receipt of this email and make it a part of the official record regarding this application.

Thank you for your time.

Regards,

Todd

Todd Black, P. Eng., MBA
 602 Brule Road
 Sault Ste. Marie, ON
 705-946-2381

6(6)(c)

Rachel Tyczinski

From: Peter Tonazzo
Sent: August 13, 2012 10:29 AM
To: Rachel Tyczinski
Subject: FW: 400 shannon rd

From: Peter Tonazzo
Sent: August 13, 2012 10:27 AM
To: 'Nancy Schatzler'
Subject: RE: 400 shannon rd

Hi Nancy,

I have answered your questions below in red. I hope you will find the responses satisfactory.

This rezoning will be heard by Council tonight, 5:30pm in Council Chambers here at City Hall. Please contact me directly to confirm that you have received this email, and to discuss this matter further. I have also forwarded your questions to our City Clerk, so that they are part of the formal written record.

Regards,

Peter Tonazzo, MCIP, RPP
Planner
City of Sault Ste. Marie
99 Foster Dr.
Sault Ste. Marie, ON
P6A 5X6
Tel: 705.759.2780
Fax: 705.541.7165
p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca

From: Nancy Schatzler [<mailto:nschatzler@yahoo.ca>]
Sent: August 07, 2012 11:56 AM
To: Peter Tonazzo
Subject: 400 shannon rd

Hi there
My name is Nancy Schatzler i live at 415 Shannon,

I do have some concerns about this house being built.
will this cause my taxes to go up ???

Taxes are based upon the City's tax rate multiplied by your current Market Value Assessment, which is determined by the Province (MPAC). Your zoning will not change and therefore your current tax rate will remain the same. From time to time the Province will re-assess your property, and there are numerous factors that will go into determining it's worth. I do not believe this rezoning would impact your assessment.

- is there going to be a business (garage, store) being attached !!

No, there are no commercial uses proposed at this time. Apart from a home based business, commercial use of the property would require another rezoning.

is this person going to make this a rental home ??

Yes, it is my understanding that the owners wish to rent out the second unit.

I am not able to make it to meeting as i have to work !
if you could let me know i would be truly grateful

Thank you
Nancy

6(b)(d)

Don McConnell

From: stephen breen <cantdance-wontsing@hotmail.com>
Sent: August 09, 2012 10:10 PM
To: Don McConnell
Subject: the re-zoning of crimson ridge A-25-12-2.0P

stephen breen
568 fourth line west
city

dear sir(s) ,

i received notification that crimson ridge has finally been sold,
and that the new owner (a builder) would like permission to
start rezoning.

50 units my nose / if these first 50 fly, there's really no telling
how many hundred might end up going in up that drive.

which leads me to my concern -

do you thing it's a good idea to have an intersection (which god
willing will someday become a stoplight) where both the fourth
line and the driveway are descending /

what makes sense for a country club lane doesn't necessary
make sense for the city.

(if you doubt this, go stand at the beginning of that
pretty drive and imagine an ice storm /
picture the traffic being far heavier than it is now).

respectfully yours ,
stephen breen

